NTPC-SAIL Power Company Limited
(A Joint Venture of NTPC & SAIL)

2x250 MW NSPCL BHILAI EXPANSION POWER PROJECT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

LIME FEEDING/DOSING SYSTEM

(WASTEWATER NEUTRALISATION SYSTEM FOR FGD)

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-TS-468-571-A102

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PROJECT ENGIEERING INSTITUTE BUILDING
SECTOR-16A, PLOT NO. 25, NOIDA, INDIA

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT **LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM** **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**	**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102** **SECTION** **REV. 00** **SHEET : 1 OF 1**

CONTENTS

SECTION - I

SUB- SECTIONS	TITLE			Page No.
Sub-Section-A	INTENT OF SPECIFICATION			4-6
Sub-Section-B	PROJECT INFORMATION			7-32
Sub-Section-C	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			33
	Sub Section-C1	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT		34-50
	Sub Section-C2	CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION		51-164
		C2 - A	PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING:	
			FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	52-65
			GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT ALONGWITH DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE & PACKING PROCEDURE	66-153
			PIPING	154-170
			QUALITY ASSURANCE	171-185
		C2 - B	PAINTING SPECIFICATION	186-217
	Sub Section-C3	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)		218-267
	Sub Section-C4	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)		268-393
Sub Section-D	ANNEXURE-I	LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS		394
	ANNEXURE-II	MANDATORY SPARE LIST		395-399
	ANNEXURE-III	INSPECTION AND TESTING		400-406
	ANNEXURE-IV	INPUT DRAWINGS (PID/ MECHANICAL LAYOUT DRAWINGS SHOWING LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT/ PLOT PLAN)		407-413
	ANNEXURE-V	MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION		414-421
	ANNEXURE-VI	PACKING PROCEDURE		422-425
	ANNEXURE-VII	SEA-WORTHY PACKING PROCEDURE		426-478
	ANNEXURE-VIII	PIPE & VALVE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION		479-484

SECTION – II

SUB SECTIONS	TITLE	Page No.
Annexure-1	LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID	486
Annexure-2	COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE	487-488
Annexure-3	PRE BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE	489
Annexure-4	DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)	490
Annexure-5	SCHEDULE OF GUARANTEES	491-492
Annexure-6	LIST OF MAKES OF SUB VENDOR ITEMS	493
Annexure-7	LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES	494
Annexure-8	EQUIPMENT DATA SHEET/ SCHEDULE (TO BE FILLED BY BIDDER)	495-501
Annexure-9	LIST OF COMMISSIONING/RECOMMENDED SPARES	502-503

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION: I REV. 00

SECTION - I

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I Sub Section: A REV. 00 SHEET 1 OF 3

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-A

INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102
		SECTION : I
		Sub Section: A
		REV. 00
		SHEET 2 OF 3

1.0 **INTENT OF SPECIFICATION**

1.1 The specification covers Supply part, Services part and supply of Mandatory spares. Scope of Supply shall comprise of design (i.e. Preparation and submission of drawing /documents including "As Built" drawings and O&M manuals), engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing at vendor's & sub-vendor's works, painting, maintenance tools & tackles, fill of lubricants & consumables (till handing over), mandatory spares along with spares for erection, start-up and commissioning, proper packing, forwarding, shipment and delivery of all equipment at site. Services part covers **supervision services** for erection & commissioning, trial run at site and carrying out Performance guarantee tests at site. Training of customer/ clients O&M staff covering all aspects of the Lime feeding/dosing system (LDS) and inclusive of training for Operation & Maintenance (6 days) at Site, training of customer's personnel at manufacturer's works (6 man-days including lodging and boarding), troubleshooting etc. shall be part of services to be provided by supplier. Services also include handing over of LDS package complete with all accessories in flawless condition to the customer, for the total scope defined for lime dosing/feeding system as per BHEL NIT & tender technical specification, amendment & agreements till placement of order for Lime Feeding/Dosing System (LDS) of Flue Gas Desulphurization (FGD) plant of **2x250 MW BHILAI EXPANSION POWER PROJECT, Bhilai (East), District-Durg, Chhattishgarh** of **NSPCL**.

1.2 There are two (2) units of each 250 MW and each unit is envisaged with one (1) FGD system. Two (02) Sets of lime feeding / dosing system (1 working + 1 standby) common for all two units shall be provided. Dosing pumps after the neutralisation tanks shall be common (1 working + 1 standby). Supplier to read/refer P&ID/ technical specifications in conjunction with data sheets, as enclosed with the specifications.

1.3 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning (Supervision of E&C by supplier & E&C by BHEL), performance and guarantee/demonstration testing of **LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM.**

1.4 The Bidder shall offer only proven design, which meets the Provenness criteria indicated in the NIT. Necessary document evidences shall be submitted along with the bid. If bidder doesn't meet the specified provenness criteria, their bid may not be considered for further evaluation.

1.5 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to the highest standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to the purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance.

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102
		SECTION : I
		Sub Section: A
		REV. 00
		SHEET 3 OF 3

1.6 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items required for completion of the system for its safe, efficient, reliable and trouble free operation and maintenance shall also be in supplier's scope unless specifically excluded and notwithstanding that they may have been omitted in drawings / specifications or schedules.

1.7 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderers and other attachment(s) referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification is subject to the compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.

1.8 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under Section-III of the specification **within 10 days of receipt of tender documents.** In absence of any such clarification(s), in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser / Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further, in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.

1.9 The bidder's offer shall not carry any section like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.

1.10 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause along with cost of withdrawal in the enclosed schedule (in Section -II); otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification. If no cost of withdrawal is given against the deviation, it will be presumed that deviation can be withdrawn without any cost to BHEL/it's customer.

1.11 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification & requirements of different codes/standards and between respective clauses of sub-section C & sub-section D, more stringent clause as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.

1.12 In case, all the above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.

1.13 For definition of words like Contractor, bidder, supplier, vendor, Customer/ Purchaser / Employer, consultant, please refer relevant clause of General Conditions of Contract (GCC).

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PROJECT INFORMATION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I Sub Section : B REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: B

PROJECT INFORMATION

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION
1.00.00	**BACKGROUND** NSPCL has setup coal based thermal power plant of 2X250 MW capacity at BHILAI in Chhattisgarh primarily to meet captive power requirement of SAIL, NSPCL is supplying balance power to the beneficiaries in the western region. Both the units have been commissioned during 2008-09 and commercialized during 2009-10.
1.01.0	**LOCATION AND APPROACH** The NSPCL site is located at District Durg, Bhilai (East) having latitude and longitude of 21° 11' 25" N and 81°26'05" E, respectively. The nearest railhead on the Raipur- Nagpur section of South Eastern Central Railway is Bhilai which is approx. 4 km from site. The site is approachable from National Highway -6 which connects the site with both Durg and Raipur. The nearest- airport is at Raipur, about 35kms away from the site. The nearest town is Bhilai, approx. 10 km from the project site. Vicinity plan of the proposed project is placed at **Annexure-I**.
1.02.00	**LAND** Total land area for plant & dyke is 659 acres. Ash Dyke is constructed in 221 Acre land.
1.03.00	**WATER** The make- up water requirement for the plant has been met from the existing system of Bhilai CPP-1, CPP-2 and BSP i: e Maroda Tank-II, which is fed by Tandula Main Canal.
1.04.00	**Coal Quality Parameters / Fuel Oil Characteristics& Plant Water details:** (i) The coal quality parameters and Fuel oil Characteristics are indicated in Table-1 & Table-2 respectively below. (ii) Process water: Process water quality based on COC given in Table-4. (iii) Clarified water: Clarified water quality is indicated in Table-4. (iv) DM water for Equipment cooling water system: DM water quality is indicated in Table-5.
1.05.00	**STEAM GENERATOR AND ESP DATA:** Refer Table-6
1.06.00	Drawings are enclosed as per Table-7 for initial overview to the Bidder.
2.00.00	**NOT USED**
3.00.00	**Capacity** Present proposal : 2 X 250 MW
4.00.00	**Metrological Data** The metrological data from nearest observatory is placed at **Annexure-II.**

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION

5.00.00 CRITERIA FOR EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND

a) Steel structures : 2%

b) Reinforced Concrete structures : 5%

c) Reinforced Concrete Stacks : 3%

d) Steel stacks : 2%

EQUIPMENT

All structures and equipment shall be designed for seismic forces adopting the site specific seismic information provided in this document and using the other provisions in accordance with IS:1893 (Part 1 to Part 4). Pending finalization of Part 5 of IS:1893, provisions of part 1 shall be read along with the relevant clauses of IS:1893:1984, for embankments.

A site specific seismic study has been conducted for the project site. The peak ground horizontal acceleration for the project site, the site specific acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') in the horizontal direction for the various damping values and the multiplying factor (to be used over the spectral coefficients) for evaluating the design acceleration spectra are as given at Appendix-I.

Vertical acceleration spectral values shall be taken as 2/3rd of the corresponding horizontal values.

The site specific design acceleration spectra shall be used in place of the response acceleration spectra, given at figure-2 in IS:1893 (Part 1) and Annex B of IS:1893 (Part 4). The site specific acceleration spectra along with multiplying factors specified in Appendix-I includes the effect of the seismic environment of the site, the importance factor related to the structures and the response reduction factor. Hence, the design spectra do not require any further consideration of the zone factor (Z), the importance factor (I) and response reduction factor (R) as used in the IS:1893 (Part 1 to Part 4).

Damping in Structures

The damping factor (as a percentage of critical damping) to be adopted shall not be more than as indicated below for:

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION

Method of Analysis

Since most structures in a power plant are irregular in shape and have irregular distribution of mass and stiffness, dynamic analysis for obtaining the design seismic forces shall be carried out using the response spectrum method. The number of vibration modes used in the analysis should be such that the sum total of modal masses of all modes considered is at least 90 percent of the total seismic mass and shall also meet requirements of IS:1893 (Part 1). Modal combination of the peak response quantities shall be performed as per Complete Quadratic Combination (CQC) method or by an acceptable alternative as per IS:1893 (Part 1).

In general, seismic analysis shall be performed for the three orthogonal (two principal horizontal and one vertical) components of earthquake motion. The seismic response from the three components shall be combined as specified in IS:1893 (Part 1).

The spectral acceleration coefficient shall get restricted to the peak spectral value if the fundamental natural period of the structure falls to the left of the peak in the spectral acceleration curve.

For buildings, if the design base shear (V_B) obtained from modal combination is less than the base shear ($\bar{V}_B$) computed using the approximate fundamental period (T_a) given in IS:1893:Part 1 and using site specific acceleration spectra with appropriate multiplying factor, the response quantities (e.g. member forces, displacements, storey forces, storey shears and base reactions) shall be enhanced in the ratio of $\bar{V}_B / V_B$. However, no reduction is permitted if $\bar{V}_B$ is less than V_B.

Design/Detailing for Ductility for Structures

The site specific design acceleration spectra is a reduced spectra and has an in-built allowance for ductility. Structures shall be engineered and detailed in accordance with relevant Indian/International standards to achieve ductility.

APPENDIX – I

SITE SPECIFIC SEISMIC PARAMETERS FOR DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

The various site specific seismic parameters for the project site shall be as follows:

1) Peak ground horizontal acceleration : 0.10g

2) Multiplying factor to be applied to the site specific horizontal acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') to obtain the design acceleration spectra

   a) for special moment resisting steel frames designed and detailed as per IS:800 : 0.025

   b) For special concentrically braced steel frames designed and detailed as per IS:800 : 0.019

   c) For special moment resisting RC frames designed and detailed as per IS:456 and IS:13920 : 0.015

   d) for RCC chimney, RCC Natural Draft Cooling Tower : 0.05

   e) for liquid retaining tanks : 0.03

   f) for steel chimney, Absorber tower, Vessels : 0.038

   g) for design of structures not covered under 2 (a) to 2 (f) above and under 3 below, in general (excluding special structure/ configuration/materials) : 0.025

3) Multiplying factor to be applied to the site specific horizontal acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') for design of equipment and structures where inelastic action is not relevant or not permitted : 0.05

Note: g = Acceleration due to gravity

The horizontal seismic acceleration spectral coefficients are furnished in **Annexure-A**.

Annexure-A

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRAL COEFFICIENTS (In units of 'g')

Time Period (Sec)	Damping Factor (as a percentage of critical damping)		
	2%	3%	5%
0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
0.030	1.000	1.000	1.000
0.050	1.810	1.679	1.509
0.098	3.935	3.325	2.596
0.101	3.935	3.438	2.660
0.107	3.935	3.438	2.789
0.150	3.935	3.438	2.789
0.200	3.935	3.438	2.789
0.250	3.935	3.438	2.789
0.300	3.935	3.438	2.789
0.350	3.935	3.438	2.789
0.400	3.935	3.438	2.789
0.450	3.935	3.438	2.789
0.485	3.935	3.438	2.789
0.503	3.791	3.438	2.789
0.531	3.591	3.254	2.789
0.600	3.178	2.880	2.467
0.650	2.934	2.658	2.277
0.670	2.846	2.579	2.209
0.700	2.724	2.469	2.114
0.750	2.543	2.304	1.973
0.800	2.384	2.160	1.850
0.850	2.244	2.033	1.741
0.900	2.119	1.920	1.644
0.950	2.007	1.819	1.558
1.000	1.907	1.728	1.480
1.050	1.816	1.646	1.410
1.100	1.734	1.571	1.345
1.150	1.658	1.503	1.287
1.200	1.589	1.440	1.233
1.250	1.526	1.382	1.184
1.300	1.467	1.329	1.138
1.350	1.413	1.280	1.096
1.400	1.362	1.234	1.057

Annexure-A

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRAL COEFFICIENTS (In units of 'g')

Time Period (Sec)	Damping Factor (as a percentage of critical damping)		
	2%	3%	5%
1.450	1.315	1.192	1.021
1.500	1.271	1.152	0.987
1.550	1.230	1.115	0.955
1.600	1.192	1.080	0.925
1.650	1.156	1.047	0.897
1.700	1.122	1.016	0.871
1.750	1.090	0.987	0.846
1.800	1.059	0.960	0.822
1.850	1.031	0.934	0.800
1.900	1.004	0.909	0.779
1.950	0.978	0.886	0.759
2.000	0.954	0.864	0.740
2.050	0.930	0.843	0.722
2.100	0.908	0.823	0.705
2.150	0.887	0.804	0.688
2.200	0.867	0.785	0.673
2.250	0.848	0.768	0.658
2.300	0.829	0.751	0.643
2.350	0.811	0.735	0.630
2.400	0.795	0.720	0.617
2.450	0.778	0.705	0.604
2.500	0.763	0.691	0.592
2.550	0.748	0.678	0.580
2.600	0.733	0.665	0.569
2.650	0.720	0.652	0.558
2.700	0.706	0.640	0.548
2.750	0.693	0.628	0.538
2.800	0.681	0.617	0.529
2.850	0.669	0.606	0.519
2.900	0.658	0.596	0.510
2.950	0.646	0.586	0.502
3.000	0.636	0.576	0.493
3.050	0.625	0.567	0.485
3.100	0.615	0.557	0.477

Annexure-A

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRAL COEFFICIENTS (In units of 'g')

Time Period (Sec)	Damping Factor (as a percentage of critical damping)		
	2%	3%	5%
3.150	0.605	0.549	0.470
3.200	0.596	0.540	0.463
3.250	0.587	0.532	0.455
3.300	0.578	0.524	0.448
3.350	0.569	0.516	0.442
3.400	0.561	0.508	0.435
3.450	0.553	0.501	0.429
3.500	0.545	0.494	0.423
3.550	0.537	0.487	0.417
3.600	0.530	0.480	0.411
3.650	0.522	0.473	0.405
3.700	0.515	0.467	0.400
3.750	0.509	0.461	0.395
3.800	0.502	0.455	0.389
3.825	0.496	0.452	0.387
3.850	0.490	0.449	0.384
3.900	0.477	0.443	0.379
3.950	0.465	0.437	0.375
4.000	0.454	0.432	0.370

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION
6.00.00	**CRITERIA FOR WIND RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT** All structures shall be designed for wind forces in accordance with IS:875 (Part-3) and as specified in this document. See Annexure – B for site specific information. Along wind forces shall generally be computed by the Peak (i.e. 3 second gust) Wind Speed method as defined in the standard. Along wind forces on slender and wind sensitive structures and structural elements shall also be computed, for dynamic effects, using the Gust Factor or Gust Effectiveness Factor Method as defined in the standard. The structures shall be designed for the higher of the forces obtained from Gust Factor method and the Peak Wind Speed method. Analysis for dynamic effects of wind must be undertaken for any structure which has a height to minimum lateral dimension ratio greater than “5” and/or if the fundamental frequency of the structure is less than 1 Hz. Susceptibility of structures to across-wind forces, galloping, flutter, ovalling etc. should be examined and designed/detailed accordingly following the recommendations of IS:875(Part-3) and other relevant Indian standards. It should be estimated if size and relative position of other structures are likely to enhance the wind loading on the structure under consideration. Enhancement factor, if necessary, shall suitably be estimated and applied to the wind loading to account for the interference effects. **Damping in Structures** The damping factor (as a percentage of critical damping) to be adopted shall not be more than as indicated below for: a) Welded steel structures : 1.0% b) Bolted steel structures : 2.0% c) Reinforced concrete structures : 1.6% : As per IS:6533 & CICIND Model Code whichever is more critical.

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION

ANNEXURE-B

SITE SPECIFIC DESIGN PARAMETERS

The various design parameters, as defined in IS: 875 (Part-3), to be adopted for the project site shall be as follows:

a) The basic wind speed "V_b" at ten metres above the mean ground level : 44 metres/second

b) The risk coefficient "K_1" : 1.06

c) Category of terrain : Category-2

7.00.00 **FOUNDATION SYSTEM AND GEOTECHNICAL DATA**

7.00.01 Geotechnical data and foundation system for the respective project are enclosed at Annexure-III. The corresponding bore logs are enclosed at Annexure-IV.

7.00.02 The available soil data is of vicinity of proposed structures, therefore, bidder shall carryout his own detailed soil investigation for facilities under this package and shall be as per the scheme approved by owner**.** The scheme for geotechnical investigation shall be as given at Clause 7.07.00 and shall be approved by owner before execution. Geotechnical investigation work shall got executed by the Contractor through the agencies as mentioned in Clause No. 7.07.03. However, no time extension shall be given on account of soil investigation carried out by the Bidder. The geotechnical investigation report shall be prepared with detailed recommendations regarding type of foundation and allowable bearing pressure for various structures/ facilities and other soil parameters. The report shall be submitted for Owner's approval prior to commencement of design of foundation.

7.00.03 The Bidder should note that nothing extra whatsoever on account of variation between soil data collected by Owner and that found by the Bidder during geotechnical investigation by him or during execution of works, shall be payable.

7.00.04 Tank Foundations

a) The tanks shall rest on flexible tank pad foundation, resting on sand with concrete ring wall to retain sand. Base of the concrete ring wall shall not rest on the expansive soil, if any.

b) Entire loose/ soft soil inside the concrete ring wall shall be removed and shall be filled with sand. Sand for filling shall be clean and well graded conforming to IS 383 with grading Zone I to III.

c) Sand shall be spread in layers not exceeding 30cm compacted thickness over the area. Each layer shall be uniformly compacted by mechanical means like plate vibrators, small vibratory rollers, etc to achieve a relative density of not less than 80%.

d) Other requirements of tank foundations shall be as per IS 803 and as specified elsewhere in the specifications.

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION
7.02.00	**Foundation System** The requirements for the foundation system to be adopted are as given in subsequent clauses. Depending upon the depth of competent strata/stratum, type of structures, functional requirement of facility, extent of cutting / filling, suitable foundation, open or pile shall be adopted with approval of owner.
7.02.01	**General Requirements** a) All structures/equipment shall be supported either on suitable open foundations (isolated, combined, raft) or pile foundations depending on type of structures/facilities, sub-strata, topography etc. b) The roads, ground floor slabs, trenches, pipe pedestals, channels/drains and staircase foundation with foundation loading intensity less than 4 T / M2 may be supported on open / shallow foundations resting on virgin / controlled compacted filled up soil. c) No other foundation (other than as mentioned in (b) above) shall rest on the filled up ground / soil. d) No foundation shall rest on the black cotton soil. e) Before execution of work the bidder shall ensure that there is no obstruction to underground/overground facilities like sewer lines, pipe lines etc. Any such damage and remedial/ rectification measures shall be at the contractors cost. f) Bidder shall also ensure that there is no damage to existing nearby foundations and the foundations pertaining to this package are not placed at shallower depth than the nearby foundations. If required depth of foundation is deeper than the existing foundations, proper protection shall be provided to existing foundations. g) All foundations shall be designed in accordance with relevant parts of the latest revisions of Indian Standards. h) The water table for design purpose shall be considered at Finished Ground Level. i) A combination of open and pile foundations shall not be permitted under the same equipment / structure / building. j) Foundation for equipments on ground floor For equipments of static weight upto 1.5 T, the equipment may be supported on the ground floor slab by locally thickening the slab. Thickening of the ground floor slab shall be done upto an extent of about 0.6 m beyond the plan area of the equipment on all the sides. Further, the load intensity below the equipment shall be limited to 4T/m2. Other requirements of floor slab and compaction below the floor slab shall be adhered, as specified elsewhere in the specifications. For equipment's of static weight between 1.5 T and 20 T, the equipment may be supported on compacted sand filling with the load intensity below the equipment limited to 4T/m2. The minimum depth of foundation is 1.0m below FFL. Other requirements of sand compaction below the foundation shall be adhered, as specified elsewhere in the specifications.

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION
	For equipment of static weight more than 20 T, the equipment foundation shall be taken to the founding level or shall be built up with PCC from the level as mentioned in the Table 2. The pedestal of equipment foundation or the foundation Block shall be isolated from the adjoining floor slab by providing bitumen impregnated fiber board of minimum 50 mm thick, conforming to IS: 1838 all around the equipment pedestal for the full depth of the floor slab.
7.02.02	**Open Foundations** In case open foundations are adopted, following shall be adhered to. a) The minimum width of foundation shall be 1.0 m. b) Minimum depth of foundation shall be 1.0m below Ground Level. c) It shall be ensured that all foundations of a particular structure/ buildings/ facility shall rest on one bearing stratum. d) Wherever the intended bearing sub-strata is virgin soil stratum but the actual stratum encountered during foundation excavation consists of filled up soil at founding level, under such cases either the foundation shall be lowered completely into the virgin stratum or the filled up soil upto the virgin layers shall be removed and built up through PCC (1:4:8) up to designed foundation level.
7.02.03	Pile Foundations – (a.) In case piles are adopted, following shall be adhered to : i) The pile foundation shall be of RCC, Cast-in-situ bored piles as per IS:2911. Pile boring shall be done using Rotary Hydraulic Rigs. However, conventional tripod rig may be allowed in inaccessible areas subject to site specific conditions. Two stage flushing of pile bore shall be ensured by airlift technique duly approved by the Employer. If required, temporary or permanent MS liner may be provided for piling. ii) The minimum diameter of pile shall be 600 mm. The allowable load capacity of the pile in different modes (vertical compression, lateral and pullout) shall be as per approved geotechnical report & as enclosed in relevant annexure: iii) Only straight shaft piles shall be used. Minimum cast length of pile above cutoff level shall be 1.0 m. iv) The contractor shall furnish design of piles (in terms of rated capacity, length, diameter, termination criteria to locate the founding level for construction of pile in terms of measurable parameter, reinforcement for job as well as test piles, pile load test arrangement, locations of initial test piles etc.) for Engineer's approval. v) The piling work shall be carried out in accordance with IS:2911 (Relevant part) and accepted construction methodology. The construction methodology shall be submitted by the Contractor for Engineer's approval. vi) Number of initial load tests to be performed for each diameter and rated capacity of pile shall be subject to minimum as under.

Vertical

Lateral Minimum of 2 Nos. in each mode.

Uplift

vii) The initial pile load test shall be conducted with test load upto three times the pile capacity. In case of vertical compression test (initial test) the method of loading shall be cyclic as per IS:2911 (relevant part).

viii) Load test shall be conducted at pile Cut-off Level (COL). If the water table is above the COL the test pit shall be kept dry throughout the test period by suitable de-watering methods. Alternatively the vertical load test may be conducted at a level higher than COL. In such a case, an annular space shall be created to remove the effect of skin friction above COL by providing an outer casing of suitable diameter larger than the pile diameter.

ix) Number of routine pile load tests to be performed for each diameter/allowable capacity of pile shall be as under :

i) Vertical : 0.5% of the total number of piles provided.

ii) Lateral : 0.5% of the total number of piles provided.

x) The routine tests on piles shall be conducted upto test load of one and half times the allowable pile capacity. Piles for routine load tests shall be approved by the Employer.

xi) In case, routine pile load test shows that the pile has not achieved the desired capacity or pile(s) have been rejected due to any other reason, then the Contractor shall install additional pile(s) as required and the pile cap design shall accordingly be reviewed and modified, if required.

xii) Testing of piles and interpretation of pile load test results shall be carried out as per IS:2911 (Part-4). Contractor shall ensure that all the measuring equipment and instruments are properly calibrated at a reputed laboratory / institute prior to their use. Settlement / movement of the pile top shall be made by Linear Variable Differential Transducers (LVDT) having a least count of 0.01mm.

xiii) The test load on initial test piles shall be applied by means of reaction from anchor piles / rock anchors alone or combination of anchor piles / rock anchors and kentledge with concrete blocks.

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION

xiv) Low Strain Pile Integrity test shall be conducted on all test piles and job piles. This test shall be used to identify the routine load test and not intended to replace the use of static load test. This test is limited to assess the imperfection of the pile shaft and shall be undertaken by an independent specialist agency to be approved by Engineering department of Owner. The test equipment shall be of TNO or PDI make or equivalent. The process shall confirm to ASTM.

xv) High Strain Dynamic Load Test may be carried out for routine load testing of working piles. However, at least two numbers of static routine vertical load tests shall be carried out on pile on which high strain dynamic load test has already been carried out for establishing the correlation between the two tests. In case of discrepancy if any between dynamic and static vertical load tests, then additional static routine vertical load tests shall be conducted as decided by the Engineer and the results of static routine vertical load shall prevail. Number of routine vertical pile load tests as per clause 7.02.03 (ix) shall be total of static routine vertical load test and high strain dynamic load tests.

The procedure to carry out the test shall be submitted to the Engineer. The test and equipment shall conform to ASTM D4945-00. The test shall be conducted by an experienced independent test agency approved by the owner. Field data shall be submitted to the site engineer and shall include force velocity curves, pile capacity, simulated static load test curve, net and total pile displacement, pile integrity. A (Case pile wave analysis) CAPWAP or equivalent software analysis shall be conducted on the field data for correct capacity estimation and to evaluate end bearing and skin friction components of the pile.

xvi) From load considerations, single pile may be used under a column/tower. In that case, pile shall be connected with tie beams at pile cut off level in both directions.

xvii) Contribution of frictional resistance of filled up soil if any, shall not be considered for computation of frictional resistance of piles.

xviii) Reinforcement for job piles shall be designed as following:

(a) Compression + bending piles: For these piles, the allowable safe pile capacities in compression and bending shall be considered.

(b) Tension + bending piles: For these piles, the actual pile forces to be considered. However, maximum 3 types of combinations for varying percentage of tension capacity + bending case may be designed & adopted by contractor for the entire scope of work under this package.

7.03.00 Special Requirements

7.03.01 Details of treatment for foundations / underground structures required to counteract soil / water chemical environment shall be as per detailed geotechnical investigation to be carried out by

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION
	contractor. Contractor shall carry out chemical analysis during detailed geotechnical investigation and required treatment shall be provided accordingly.
7.04.00	**Excavation, Filling and Dewatering**
7.04.01	For excavation works, comprehensive dewatering with well point or deep wells arrangement, if required, shall be adopted. Scheme for dewatering and design with all computations and back up data for dewatering shall be submitted for the owner's information. The water table shall be maintained at 0.5m below the founding depth.
7.04.02	Excavation for shallow foundations shall be covered with PCC immediately after reaching the founding level. In case of any local loosening of soil or any loose pockets are encountered at founding level during excavation the same shall be removed and compensated by PCC M7.5. The final layer of about 300 mm thickness above the founding level shall be excavated by suitable means, so as to avoid disturbance to founding stratum.
7.04.03	Backfilling around foundations, pipes, trenches, sumps, pits, plinths, etc. shall be carried out with approved material in layers not exceeding 300 mm compacted thickness (higher thickness of layers upto 500mm with heavy mechanical compacting equipment) and each layer shall be compacted to 90% of standard proctor density for cohesive soils and to 80% of relative density for non-cohesive soils Rock pieces having size less than 150 mm and interstices filled with soil may be used for backfilling around foundation, plinths etc. and shall be compacted to minimum of 85% of original stack of material after filling the interstices.
7.04.04	Founding level for trenches/channels shall be decided as per functional requirement. The bottom of excavation shall be properly compacted prior to casting of bottom slab of trenches / channels.
7.04.05	CBR tests for pavement/road design shall be carried out by the Contractor after earth filling (if applicable) has been completed upto the formation level.
7.04.06	The contractor shall take all necessary measures during excavation to prevent the hazards of falling or sliding of material or article from any bank or side of such excavation which is more than one and a half meter above the footing by providing adequate piling, shoring, bracing etc. against such bank or sides. Adequate and suitable warning signs shall be put up at conspicuous places at the excavation work to prevent any persons or vehicles falling into the excavation trench. No worker should be allowed to work where he may be stuck or endangered by excavation machinery or collapse of excavations or trenches.
7.05.00	**EXCAVATION IN ROCK** Excavation in rock shall be carried out by mechanical means and if blasting is required for founding of some of the structures under this package, control blasting only shall be carried out.
7.05.01	Controlled blasting shall be done by a specialised agency duly approved by Engineer. All controlled blasting shall be done by using time delay detonators (i.e. excel type).
7.05.02	a) Contractor shall engage an agency expert in blasting such as, NIRM (National Institute of Rock Mechanics), CMPDIL, Central Institute of Mining and Fuel Research Dhanbad, Dept. of Mining of Govt. Institutions etc. to design detailed blasting scheme and get the same approved from Engineer before carrying out the blasting operation. All blasting shall be done

as per the approved blasting scheme & initial blasting operations shall be done under the supervision & guidance of the representative of the blasting expert.

b) All the statutory laws, (Explosives Act etc.) rules, regulations, Indian Standards, etc. pertaining to the acquisition, transport, storage, handling and use of explosives, etc. shall be strictly followed.

c) The Contractor shall obtain Licenses from Competent Authorities for undertaking blasting work as well as for procuring, transporting to site and storing the explosives as per explosives act. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safe transport, use, custody and proper accounting of the explosive Materials.

d) The Contractor shall be responsible and liable for any accident and injury / damage which may occur to any person or property of the project or public on account of any operations connected with the storage, transportation, handling or use of explosive and blasting operations.

7.06.00 Sheeting & Shoring

The contractor shall ascertain for himself the nature of materials to be excavated and difficulties, if any, likely to be encountered in excavation while executing the work. Sheet piling, sheeting and shoring, bracing and maintaining suitable slopes, drainage, etc. shall be provided and installed by the Contractor, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

7.07.00 Geotechnical Investigation

The Contractor shall carry out detailed geotechnical investigation in the areas under his scope for establishing the sub-surface conditions and to decide type of foundations for the structures envisaged, construction methods, any special requirements/treatment called for remedial measures for sub-soil/ foundations etc. in view of soft sub-soils, aggressive sub-soils and water, expansive/swelling soils etc. prior to commencement of detailed design/drawings. The Contractor shall obtain the approval for the field testing scheme proposed by him from the Owner before undertaking the geotechnical investigation work.

7.07.01.00 **Scheme of geotechnical Investigation**

7.07.02.01 Field test shall include but not be limited to the following:

Boreholes, Standard Penetration Test (SPT), Dynamic Cone Penetration Test (DCPT), collection of disturbed samples (DS) and undisturbed soil samples (UDS), Trial Pits (TP), Plate Load Tests (PLT), Electrical Resistivity Test (ERT), In situ field permeability tests, collection of water samples, etc.

7.07.02.02 The diameter of borehole shall be minimum 150 mm in soil and 76 mm in rock. The diameter of UDS sampler shall be 100 mm minimum. Core drilling in rock shall be done by using hydraulically feed rotary drill & double tube core barrel with diamond bit.

7.07.02.03 The minimum tests are indicated in Clause No. 7.08.00. Adequate number of tests shall be conducted up to sufficient depth for complete determination of subsoil conditions. The depth of boreholes shall be as specified in Appendix A. SPT shall be carried out in all types of soil deposits and in all rock formations with core recovery up to 20%, met within a borehole. This test shall be conducted at every 3.0 m interval or at change of strata, up to the final depth. SPT 'N' of 100 and above shall be referred as refusal. UDS shall be collected at every 3.0 m interval or at change of strata up to depth of borehole. UDS may be replaced by additional SPT, if SPT'N' value in the strata is above 50.

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION

7.07.02.04 Laboratory tests shall be done as per relevant IS codes. The laboratory tests, not be limited to the following shall be conducted on disturbed and undisturbed soil samples, rock samples & water samples collected during field investigations in sufficient numbers.

Laboratory Tests on Soil Samples

Laboratory tests shall be carried out on disturbed and undisturbed soil samples for Grain Size Analysis, Hydrometer Analysis, Atterberg Limits, Triaxial Shear Tests (UU), Natural Moisture Content, Specific Gravity and Bulk Unit Weight, Consolidation Tests, Unconfined Compression Test, Free swell Index, Shrinkage Limit, Swell Pressure Test, Chemical Analysis test on soil and water samples to determine the carbonates, sulphates, chlorides, nitrates, pH, organic matter and any other chemicals harmful to concrete and reinforcement/ steel.

Laboratory Tests on Rock Samples

Moisture content, porosity & density, Specific Gravity, Hardness, Soundness, Slake durability index, Unconfined compression test (Both at saturated and in-situ water content), Point load strength index and deformability test (Both at saturated and in-situ water content) shall be carried out on rock samples.

7.07.02.05 Geotechnical investigation (field & laboratory) shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of relevant Indian Standards.

On completion of all field & laboratory work, geotechnical investigation report shall be submitted for Owner's review/approval. The Geotechnical investigation report shall contain geological information of the region, procedure adopted for investigation, field & laboratory observations/ data/ records, analysis of results & recommendations on type of foundation for different type of structures envisaged for all areas of work with supporting calculations. Recommendations on treatment for soil, foundation, based on subsoil characteristics, soft soils, aggressive chemicals, expansive soils, etc.

Recommendations on foundation system and the net allowable bearing pressures and pile capacity shall be based on the conservative values of geotechnical investigation data.

7.07.03.00 Geotechnical investigation work shall be got executed by the Contractor through the following agencies.

1. C.E.TESTING COMPANY Pvt. Ltd, Kolkata
2. Cengrs Geotechnica Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi
3. KCT Consultancy Services, Ahemdabad
4. M.K. Soil Testing Laboratory, Ahemdabad

7.08.00 Geotechnical Investigation Scheme

a) **Boreholes (Minimum)**

S.No	Structure	Spacing/Number of borehole	Depth of borehole	Remarks
1	FGD	Minimum 14 Nos.	Depth of boreholes shall be 25m to 35m.	Depth of boreholes

2	Crusher House	Minimum 2 Nos.	Depth of boreholes shall be 25m to 35m.	shall be as mentioned in column "Depth of Borehole" or 5m continuous in rock with RQD > 25% whichever is earlier.
3	Gypsum and Lime storage area	Minimum 10 Nos.	Depth of boreholes shall be 15m to 25m	
4	Other Structure/Facility	Minimum 2 Nos. boreholes under each area / facility	15 to 20 m	
5	Chimney	Minimum 2 Nos.	30 to 35m	

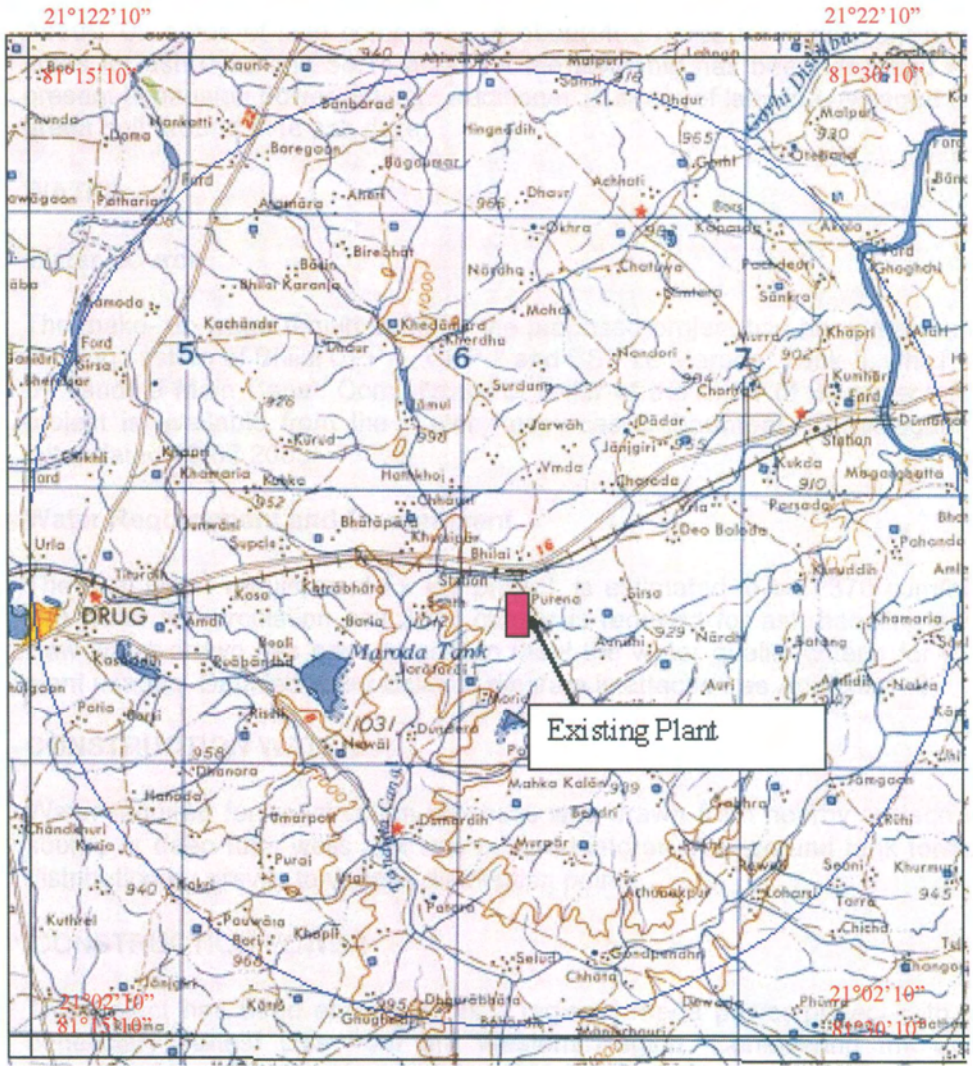
b) Other Field Tests (Minimum)

1	Cyclic Plate Load Test (CPLT)	3 nos	Test Depth from 2 to 4 m	
2	TRIAL PIT (TP)	5 Nos.	Depth - 3 m	
3	IN SITU PERMEABILITY TEST IN BOREHOLES	In minimum 3 Nos. of boreholes	Tests shall be conducted at depths of 1.0m, 3.0m, 5.0m, 8.0m and 12.0m.	
4	ERT	Minimum 10 Nos.		

- Depth and location of Boreholes and other field tests (PLT, ERT, field permeability tests etc.) shall be approved by Owner before execution of geotechnical investigation work.
- Investigation in any other building / structure / facilities / trestles which are not mentioned above shall also be carried out, if required, by the bidder for the facilities under his scope.

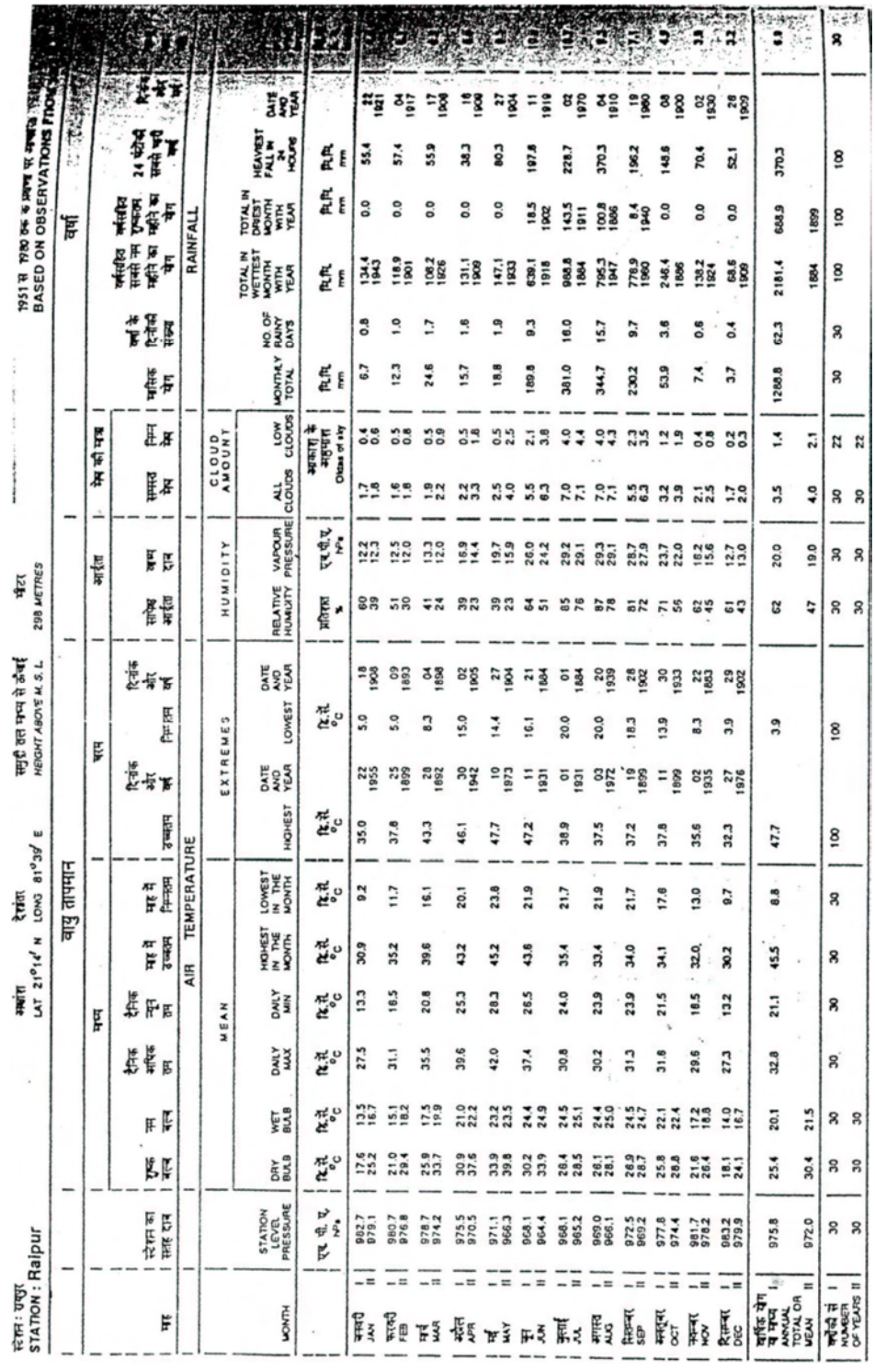
CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION

ANNEXURE-I



CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION	एनटीपीसी NTPC

ANNEXURE-II



स्टेशन : रायपुर
STATION : Raipur

अक्षांश LAT 21°14′ N देशांतर LONG 81°39′ E समुद्री तल स्तर से ऊँचाई HEIGHT ABOVE M. S. L. 298 METRES

1951 से 1980 तक के प्रेक्षण पर आधारित
BASED ON OBSERVATIONS FROM 1951 TO 1980

माह MONTH		स्टेशन का समुद्र तल पर वायु दाब STATION LEVEL PRESSURE hPa	वायु तापमान AIR TEMPERATURE												वर्षा RAINFALL						
			माध्य MEAN					चरम EXTREMES				आर्द्रता HUMIDITY			मेघ की मात्रा CLOUD AMOUNT						
			DRY BULB	WET BULB	DAILY MAX	DAILY MIN	HIGHEST IN THE MONTH	HIGHEST	DATE AND YEAR	LOWEST	DATE AND YEAR	RELATIVE HUMIDITY	VAPOUR PRESSURE		ALL CLOUDS	LOW CLOUDS	MONTHLY TOTAL	NO. OF RAINY DAYS	TOTAL IN WETTEST MONTH WITH YEAR	TOTAL IN DRIEST MONTH WITH YEAR	HEAVIEST FALL IN 24 HOURS
		hPa	°C	°C	°C	°C	°C	°C		°C		%	hPa		Oktas of sky		mm		mm	mm	mm
जनवरी JAN	I	982.7	17.6	13.5	27.5	13.3	30.9	9.2	35.0	22 1955	5.0	18 1908	60	12.2	1.7	0.4	6.7	0.8	134.4 1943	0.0	55.4 22 1921
	II	979.1	25.2	16.7									39	12.3	1.8	0.6					
फरवरी FEB	I	980.7	21.0	15.1	31.1	18.5	35.2	11.7	37.8	25 1899	5.0	09 1893	51	12.5	1.6	0.5	12.3	1.0	118.9 1901	0.0	57.4 04 1917
	II	976.8	29.4	18.2									30	12.0	1.8	0.8					
मार्च MAR	I	978.7	25.9	17.5	35.5	20.8	39.6	16.1	43.3	28 1892	8.3	04 1898	41	13.3	1.9	0.5	24.6	1.7	108.2 1926	0.0	55.9 17 1908
	II	974.2	33.7	19.9									24	12.0	2.2	0.9					
अप्रैल APR	I	975.5	30.9	21.0	39.6	25.3	43.2	20.1	46.1	30 1942	15.0	02 1905	39	16.9	2.2	0.5	15.7	1.6	131.1 1909	0.0	38.3 18 1908
	II	970.5	37.6	22.2									23	14.4	3.3	1.6					
मई MAY	I	971.1	33.9	23.2	42.0	28.3	45.2	23.8	47.7	10 1973	14.4	27 1904	39	19.7	2.5	0.5	18.8	1.9	147.1 1933	0.0	80.3 27 1904
	II	966.3	39.8	23.5									23	15.9	4.0	2.5					
जून JUN	I	968.1	30.2	24.4	37.4	26.5	43.6	21.9	47.2	11 1931	16.1	21 1884	64	26.0	5.5	2.1	189.8	9.3	638.1 1918	18.5 1902	197.8 11 1910
	II	964.4	33.9	24.9									51	24.2	6.3	3.8					
जुलाई JUL	I	968.1	28.4	24.5	30.8	24.0	35.4	21.7	38.9	01 1931	20.0	01 1884	85	29.2	7.0	4.0	381.0	16.0	988.8 1884	143.5 1911	228.7 02 1970
	II	965.2	28.5	25.1									76	29.1	7.1	4.4					
अगस्त AUG	I	969.0	28.1	24.4	30.2	23.9	33.4	21.9	37.5	03 1972	20.0	20 1939	87	29.3	7.0	4.0	344.7	15.7	795.3 1947	100.8 1886	370.3 04 1910
	II	966.1	28.1	25.0									78	29.1	7.1	4.3					
सितम्बर SEP	I	972.5	28.9	24.5	31.3	23.9	34.0	21.7	37.2	15 1899	18.3	28 1902	81	28.7	5.5	2.3	230.2	9.7	778.9 1900	8.4 1940	196.2 19 1900
	II	969.2	28.7	24.7									72	27.9	6.3	3.5					
अक्तूबर OCT	I	977.8	25.8	22.1	31.8	21.5	34.1	17.8	37.8	11 1899	13.9	30 1933	71	23.7	3.2	1.2	53.9	3.8	246.4 1896	0.0	148.8 08 1900
	II	974.4	28.8	22.4									55	22.0	3.9	1.9					
नवम्बर NOV	I	981.7	21.6	17.2	29.6	16.5	32.0	13.0	35.6	02 1935	8.3	22 1883	62	18.2	2.1	0.4	7.4	0.6	138.2 1924	0.0	70.4 02 1930
	II	978.2	26.4	18.8									45	15.6	2.5	0.8					
दिसम्बर DEC	I	983.2	18.1	14.0	27.3	13.2	30.2	9.7	32.3	27 1976	3.9	29 1902	61	12.7	1.7	0.2	3.7	0.4	68.6 1909	0.0	52.1 28 1909
	II	979.9	24.1	16.7									43	13.0	2.0	0.3					
वार्षिक योग या वर्ष ANNUAL TOTAL OR MEAN	I	975.8	25.4	20.1	32.8	21.1	45.5	8.8	47.7		3.9		62	20.0	3.5	1.4	1288.8	62.3	2181.4	668.9	370.3
	II	972.0	30.4	21.5									47	19.0	4.0	2.1			1884	1899	
वर्षों की संख्या NUMBER OF YEARS	I	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	100		100		30	30	30	22	30	30	100	100	100
	II	30	30	30									30	30	30	22					

Annexure-III

SOIL DATA AND FOUNDATION SYSTEM

Employer has carried out geotechnical investigation in vicinity to the proposed area. Logs of available boreholes for bidder's solely information in the vicinity of proposed area are enclosed with this Annexure.

The bidder is required to carry out geotechnical investigation as per Clause No 7.08.00 and ascertain the bearing capacity. The onus of correct assessment / interpretation and understanding of the existing subsoil condition / data is on the Bidder. The existing ground level (EGL) is varying as per enclosed contour/spot level drawing.

a) The foundation system to be adopted for different structures shall be as given in Table – 1 below

Table – 1: Net Allowable Bearing Pressure

STRUCTURE	TYPE OF FOUNDATION TO BE ADOPTED
FGD and related structures	Open

b) Bidder is required to carry out geotechnical investigation in this area. The allowable bearing pressure shall be adopted after approval of geotechnical investigation report by owner. However, the maximum allowable bearing pressure shall be as per the approved geotechnical report and shall be limited to the values as furnished in Table-2.

Table – 2: Net Allowable Bearing Pressure

Founding Depth/ Stratum	Net Allowable Bearing PressureT/m2		
	Isolated and combined footings including raft for 25mm permissible settlement in case of soil and 12mm in case of rocky strata	Isolated and combined footings for 40mm permissible settlement in case of soil and 12mm in case of rocky strata	Rafts (width > 6m) for 75mm permissible settlement in case of soil and 12mm in case of rocky strata
	Width upto 6.0m		
In case of Soil			

2.0m below NGL	12	14	20
3.0m below NGL	15	20	25
In case of rocky strata			
0.5m embedment into rock	30	30	30
1.0m embedment into rock	35	35	35

- For NGL, topographical survey drawing along with borehole details carried out by bidder shall be referred.

The net allowable bearing pressure higher than above mentioned values shall not be permitted. At intermediate levels the bearing capacity shall be same as the net allowable bearing pressure corresponding to the immediate shallower level mentioned above.

c) Permissible Settlement of Foundations:

For open foundations, the total permissible settlement and differential settlement shall be governed by IS: 1904 and from functional requirements whichever is more stringent. However, total settlement shall be restricted to the following:

Isolated, Strip & Raft (Mill foundations/machine foundation)	25 mm
Isolated & Strip (Other than Mill foundations/machine foundation)	40 mm
Raft (widths greater than 6 m) (Other than Mill foundations/machine foundation)	75 mm
Foundations in rock	12 mm

In case the total permissible settlement is to be restricted to less than as above specified from functional requirements, then the net allowable bearing pressure shall be reduced after review in consultation with Engineer.

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION	

Annexure-IV

M.K.SOIL TESTING LABORATORY - CAMP : BHILAI

PROFORMA FOR PRESENTING DRILLING INFORMATION

PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION OF PP2
HOLE NO BH 31
BEARING OF HOLE -
COLLAR ELEVATION -
TYPE OF USED (WITH DEPTH) DIAMOND
STARTED 08.08.2003

GEOLOGICAL LOG OF DRILL HOLE

LOCATION MAIN PLANT AREA PP 2
CO ORDINATES X 2200 Y 9100
ANGLE WITH HORIZONAL VERTICAL
GROUND RL : 296.515m.

FEATURE
TOTAL DEPTH : 30 MTR.
GROUND WATER TABLE:- 1.50 MTR.SEEPAGE WATER
TYPE OF CORE BARREL USED : DOUBLE TUBE
DATE OF COMPLETION 17.08.2003

DEPTH IN MT FROM	TO	DATE	LITHOLOGY DESCRIPTION	LOG	PIECES WITH SIZES <10 mm	10 to 25	25 to 75	> 150	STRUCTURAL LOG	DESCRIPTION	SAMPLING/TEST/RUN	RECOVERY 20	40	60	80	100	RQD(%)	RATE	CASING	WATER LOSS NO PARTIAL 25	50	75	100	COLOUR OF WASH	DESCRI	SPECIAL OBSERVATION AND
0.00	0.50	8.8.03	Reddish brown clay with organic materials and kankers								DS													Reddish		
0.50	1.50	8.8.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels.								UDS															
1.50	2.25	8.8.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels.								SPT 4,6,10 N = 16															
2.25	3.00	9.8.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels.								DS															
3.00	3.75	9.8.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels.								UDS/DS															
3.75	4.50	9.8.03	Yellowish brown clay with kankers and gravels.								DS															
4.50	5.25	9.8.03	Verigated clayllatentic clay								SPT 40,40,45 N = 85													Yellowish		
5.25	6.00	9.8.03	Verigated clayllatentic clay								DS															
6.00	6.75	9.8.03	Verigated clayllatentic clay								UDS															
6.75	7.50	9.8.03	Verigated clayllatentic clay								DS															
7.50	8.25	10.8.03	Verigated clayllatentic clay								SPT 45, N > 100 10cm pene.															
8.25	9.00	10.8.03	Verigated clayllatentic clay								DS															
9.00	9.75	10.8.03	Verigated clayllatentic clay								UDS/DS															
9.75	10.50	10.8.03	Verigated clayllatentic clay								DS															
10.50	11.25	10.8.03	Verigated clayllatentic clay								SPT 50, N > 100 8 cm pene.															
11.25	12.00	11.8.03	Redish brown clay /latentic clay with kankers								DS															
12.00	12.75	11.8.03	Redish brown clay /latentic clay with kankers								UDS															
12.75	13.50	11.8.03	Redish brown clay /latentic clay with kankers								DS															
13.50	14.25	12.8.03	Weathered slaty shale of redish yellow colour								SPT N > 100															
14.25	15.00	12.8.03	Dark brown coloured lime stone with stromatolitic fossile								DS															THE ROCK IS SEDIMENTARY, SOFT, WEATHERED. ALSO CORE SAMPLE BREAKS FROM THE CARBONATE VEIN PART OF A SAMPLE. THERE IS ALTERNATE LAYER OF LIME STONE AND SHALE. WATER LOSS IS ENCOUNTERED AT 20 MTR. TILL END.
15.00	15.75	13.8.03	Dark brown coloured lime stone with stromatolitic fossile			2					CS CR - 21% RQD 20%						20	220								
15.75	16.50	14.8.03	Dark brown coloured lime stone with stromatolitic fossile			1	2				CS CR - 26% RQD 17%						17	220								
16.50	17.25	14.8.03	Dark brown coloured lime stone with stromatolitic fossile					1			CS CR - 25% RQD 13%						13	220								
17.25	18.00	14.8.03	Dark brown coloured lime stone with stromatolitic fossile			1	-	1			CS CR - 28% RQD17%						17	230								
18.00	18.75	15.8.03	Dark brown coloured lime stone with stromatolitic fossile			1	-	1			CS CR - 30% RQD NIL						-	250								
18.75	19.50	15.8.03	Dark brown coloured lime stone with stromatolitic fossile			2	2				CS CR - 32% RQD NIL						-	250								
19.50	20.25	15.8.03	Dark brown coloured lime stone with slaty shale having carborate vains.			1	-	1			CS CR - 40% RQD NIL						-	250								
20.25	21.00	15.8.03	Yellowish slaty shale with carborate vains.			3	1				CS CR - 35% RQD NIL						-	250								
21.00	21.75	16.8.03	Yellowish slaty shale with carborate vains.			3					CS CR - 36% RQD NIL						-	250								
21.75	22.50	16.8.03	Yellowish slaty shale with carborate vains.			1					CS CR - 38% RQD NIL						-	235								
22.50	23.25	16.8.03	Yellowish slaty shale with carborate vains.			1					CS CR - 40% RQD NIL						-	240								
23.25	24.00	16.8.03	Yellowish slaty shale with carborate vains.			2	3				CS CR - 34% RQD NIL						-	235								
24.00	24.75	16.8.03	Yellowish slaty shale with carborate vains.			1	2				CS CR - 36% RQD NIL						-	235								
24.75	25.50	16.8.03	Yellowish slaty shale with carborate vains.			1	-	2			CS CR - 38% RQD NIL						-	230								
25.50	26.25	16.8.03	Yellowish slaty shale with carborate vains.			1	1	1			CS CR - 40% RQD NIL						-	230								
26.25	27.00	16.8.03	Dark brown colour lime stone with stromatolitic fossile			2	-	4			CS CR - 37% RQD 16%						16	225								
27.00	27.75	16.8.03	Dark brown colour lime stone with stromatolitic fossile			2	2				CS CR - 39% RQD 18%						18	230								
27.75	28.50	17.8.03	Dark brown colour lime stone with stromatolitic fossile			3	-	2			CS CR - 42% RQD 22%						22	235								
28.50	29.25	17.8.03	Dark brown colour lime stone with stromatolitic fossile			2	3	1			CS CR - 44% RQD 24%						24	225								
29.25	30.00	17.8.03	Dark brown colour lime stone with stromatolitic fossile			1	2				CS CR - 52% RQD 16%						16	180								

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION

M.K.SOIL TESTING LABORATORY - CAMP : BHILAI

PROFORMA FOR PRESENTING DRILLING INFORMATION

PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION OF PP2	GEOLOGICAL LOG OF DRILL HOLE		FEATURE
HOLE NO BH 20			TOTAL DEPTH : 30 MTR.
BEARING OF HOLE -	LOCATION MAIN PLANT AREA PP 2		GROUND WATER TABLE:- 1 MTR.SEEPAGE WATER
COLLAR ELEVATION -	CO ORDINATES X 1700 Y 9400		TYPE OF CORE BARREL USED : DOUBLE TUBE
TYPE OF USED (WITH DEPTH) DIAMOND	ANGLE WITH HORIZONAL VERTICAL		DATE OF COMPLETION 09.09.03
STARTED 03.09.2003	GROUND RL : 289.744		

MT FROM	MT TO	DATE	LITHOLOGY DESCRIPTION	LOG	PIECES WITH SIZES <10 m	10 to 25	25 to 75	75 to 100	> 100	STRUCTURAL LOG	STRUCTURAL DESCRIPION	SAMPLING/TEST/RUN	RECOVERY 20	40	60	80	100	RQD(%)	RATE OF CASING	WATER LOSS NO PARTIAL 25	50	75	100	COLOUR OF WASH DESCRI	SPECIAL OBSERVATION AND INTERPRETATION
0.00	0.00	3.9.03	Reddish brown clay with organic materials with kankers and gravels (Red colour)									DS												REDDISH COLOUR	
0.00	0.50	3.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels									UDS/DS													
0.50	1.50	3.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels									SPT 7,12,19 N =31													
1.50	2.25	3.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels									DS													
2.25	3.00	4.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels									UDS													
3.00	3.75	4.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels									DS													
3.75	4.50	4.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels									SPT 12,18,23 N= 41													
4.50	5.25	4.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels									DS													
5.25	6.00	4.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.									DS													
6.00	6.75	4.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.									DS													THE ROCK IS SEDIMENTARY SOFT AND WEATHERED. YELLOWISH GREEN SLATY SHALE IS FOUND IN THIS BORE WITH FOSSILE IMPRESSIONS AND CARBONATE VEINS. LIME STONE PATCH OF 55 CM. HAS BEEN ENCOUNTERED AT A DEPTH OF 16 MTRS. WHICH IS A PECULIAR FEATURE OF THIS BORE HOLE. IN THIS BORE HOLE ROCK HAS BEEN ENCOURED AT A DEPATH OF 7.50 MTRS.
6.75	7.50	4.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.									DS													
7.50	9.00	5.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.									CS CR - 40 RQD NIL					-	190							
9.00	10.50	5.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.									CS CR - 37 RQD NIL					-	190							
10.50	12.00	6.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.									CS CR - 36 RQD NIL					-	190							
12.00	13.50	6.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.									CS CR - 42 RQD NIL					-	180							
13.50	15.00	6.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.			3	1	-	-			CS CR - 60 RQD NIL					-	200						YELLOWISH COLOUR	
15.00	16.50	6.9.03	Dark brown colour lime stone with stromatolitic fossile impression alongwith grayish slaty shale having carbonate veins.			5	8	2	-			CS CR - 80 RQD 26%					26	200							
16.50	18.00	6.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			6	6	3	-			CS CR - 90 RQD 15%					15	190							
18.00	19.50	7.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			5	4	3	-			CS CR - 91 RQD 28%					28	190							
19.50	21.00	7.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			4	3	1				CS CR - 76 RQD 14%					14	180							
21.00	22.50	7.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			3	1	6	1			CS CR - 92 RQD 34%					34	200							
22.50	24.00	8.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			3	-	5	2			CS CR - 93 RQD 45%					45	210							
24.00	25.50	8.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			2	2	7	2			CS CR - 90 RQD 56%					56	220							
25.50	27.00	8.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			2	2	-	2			CS CR - 96 RQD 62%					62	230							
27.00	28.50	9.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins alongwith Dark brown colour lime stone with 55 cm. Legnth.			2	3	-	1			CS CR - 88 RQD 36%					36	220							
28.50	30.00	9.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			6	4	1	-			CS CR - 90 RQD 34%					34	200							

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION	

M.K.SOIL TESTING LABORATORY - CAMP : BHILAI

PROFORMA FOR PRESENTING DRILLING INFORMATION

PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION OF PP2	GEOLOGICAL LOG OF DRILL HOLE	FEATURE
HOLE NO BH 30		TOTAL DEPTH : 30 MTR.
BEARING OF HOLE -	LOCATION MAIN PLANT AREA PP 2	GROUND WATER TABLE:- 1 MTR.SEEPAGE WATER
COLLAR ELEVATION -	CO ORDINATES X 1700 Y 9400	TYPE OF CORE BARREL USED : DOUBLE TUBE
TYPE OF USED (WITH DEPTH) DIAMOND	ANGLE WITH HORIZONAL VERTICAL	DATE OF COMPLETION 09.09.03
STARTED 03.09.2003	GROUND RL : 289.744	

MT FROM	MT TO	DATE	LITHOLOGY DESCRIPTION	LOG	PIECES WITH SIZES <10 mm	10 to 25	25 to 75	75 to > 100	STRUCTURAL LOG	STRUCTURAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLING/TEST/RUN	RECOVERY 20	40	60	80	100	ROD(%)	RATE OF CASING	WATER LOSS NO PARTIAL 25	50	75	100	COLOUR OF WASH DISCHR.	SPECIAL OBSERVATION AND INTERPRETATION
0.00	0.00	3.9.03	Reddish brown clay with organic materials with kankers and gravels (Red colour)								DS													
0.00	0.50	3.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels								UDS/DS													
0.50	1.50	3.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels								SPT 7,12,19 N =31													
1.50	2.25	3.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels								DS													
2.25	3.00	4.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels								UDS													
3.00	3.75	4.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels								DS													
3.75	4.50	4.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels								SPT 12,18,23 N= 41													
4.50	5.25	4.9.03	Reddish brown clay with kankers and gravels								DS													
5.25	6.00	4.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.								DS													
6.00	6.75	4.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.								DS													
6.75	7.50	4.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.								DS													
7.50	9.00	5.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.								CS CR - 40 RQD NIL					-	190							
9.00	10.50	5.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.								CS CR - 37 RQD NIL					-	190							
10.50	12.00	6.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.								CS CR - 36 RQD NIL					-	190							
12.00	13.50	6.9.03	Yellowisn green slaty snale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.								CS CR - 42 RQD NIL					-	180							
13.50	15.00	6.9.03	Yellowish green slaty shale with fossile impression and carbonate veins.			3	1	-	-		CS CR - 60 RQD NIL					-	200							
15.00	16.50	6.9.03	Dark brown colour lime stone with stromatolitic fossile impression alongwith grayish slaty shale having carbonate veins.			5	8	2	-		CS CR - 80 RQD 26%					26	200							
16.50	18.00	6.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			6	6	3	-		CS CR - 90 RQD 15%					15	190							
18.00	19.50	7.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			5	4	3	-		CS CR - 91 RQD 28%					28	190							
19.50	21.00	7.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			4	3	1			CS CR - 76 RQD 14%					14	180							
21.00	22.50	7.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			3	1	6	1		CS CR - 92 RQD 34%					34	200							
22.50	24.00	8.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			3	-	5	2		CS CR - 93 RQD 45%					45	210							
24.00	25.50	8.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			2	2	7	2		CS CR - 90 RQD 56%					56	220							
25.50	27.00	8.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			2	2	-	2		CS CR - 96 RQD 62%					62	230							
27.00	28.50	9.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins alongwith Dark brown colour lime stone with 55 cm. Legnth.			2	3	-	1		CS CR - 88 RQD 36%					36	220							
28.50	30.00	9.9.03	Grayish slaty shale with carbonate veins.			6	4	1	-		CS CR - 90 RQD 34%					34	200							

REDDISH COLOUR

YELLOWISH COLOUR

THE ROCK IS SEDIMENTARY SOFT AND WEATHERED. YELLOWISH GREEN SLATY SHALE IS FOUND IN THIS BORE WITH FOSSILE IMPRESSIONS AND CARBONATE VEINS. LIME STONE PATCH OF 55 CM. HAS BEEN ENCOUNTERED AT A DEPTH OF 16 MTRS. WHICH IS A PECULIAR FEATURE OF THIS BORE HOLE. IN THIS BORE HOLE ROCK HAS BEEN ENCOURED AT A DEPATH OF 7.50 MTRS.

Table-4

DESIGN CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS

S.No	Constituent	As	mg/l (except pH & turbidity)
1.	Calcium	$CaCO_3$	38
2.	Magnesium	$CaCO_3$	22
3.	Chloride	$CaCO_3$	20
4.	Sulphate	$CaCO_3$	17
5.	Alkalinity	$CaCO_3$	54
6.	Iron(total)	Fe	0.1
7.	Total Silica	SiO_2	07
8.	pH value	---	7.5
9.	Turbidity	NTU	02

Note: Clarified water is used for CW system as make up & the CW system is expected to operate at about 5.0 – 5.5 Cycles of Concentration (COC) with suitable chemical treatment program using acid, scale & corrosion inhibitor dozing. As CW blow down water is tapped from CW system, the water quality of CW blow down shall accordingly be arrived by the bidder.

Table-5

ANALYSIS OF DM WATER

S.N.	Characteristics	Value
1.	Silica (Max.)	0.02 ppm as SiO2
2.	Iron (Fe)	Nil
3.	Total hardness	Nil
4.	pH value	6.8 to 7.2
5.	Conductivity	Not more than 0.1 µs/cm

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : C1
		REV. 00
		SHEET 1 OF 18

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 1

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

1.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the specification is to provide complete Lime feeding/dosing system (LDS) for use in waste water neutralization in Flue Gas Desulphurization (FGD) plant for NSPCL's BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT of 2x250 MW, under the scope of this tender.

Lime dosing system is provided to dose lime solution in wastewater tank of FGD system to increase pH from acidic zone to neutral (or slightly basic pH) (i.e. from 5.5 to 7.0) and after mixing of the effluent (using agitator/re-circulation system of the pumping system), the effluent shall be discharged once the waste water has been neutralized to desired pH. The lime dosing is envisaged to be done in wastewater tank continuously.

Lime powder is to be stored in sacks in storage room provided at the ground floor of Gypsum Dewatering Building. Lime powder is filled manually in surge hopper/(s), which shall feed lime to vibrating feeders/Bucket Elevators (Bucket conveyor). Bucket elevator discharges lime powder in lime silo, from where the lime powder is fed to neutralisation tank via outlet chute/pipe using rotary feeder and screw conveyor provided at the bottom of lime silo. The lime is being dissolved in service water inside neutralization tank with the help of the motorized agitator (provided in neutralization tank). The dilute solution of lime prepared in neutralisation tank is then fed to the wastewater tank by means of lime slurry pumps (1W+1SB - common for LDS). The dosing is controlled as per requirements of desired pH in wastewater. (Tentative range of neutralization is from pH 5.5 to pH 7.0).

All piping, valves & instrumentation up to the employer's terminal point shall be in the supplier's scope. Supply of complete lime storage, feeding & dosing system shall be in supplier's scope. The complete waste water neutralization system shall be automated and controlled from the control room (DCS control system-by BHEL).

2.0	TECHNICAL INFORMATION	
1.2.1	Quantity of Lime Feeding/Dosing System	Two (2x100%) Lots (one working +one standby) & Common (1W+1SB) dosing pumps for LDS
1.2.2	Quantity of water to be neutralized	20 m^3/hr.
1.2.3	Purity of Lime	83 %

3.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES

The specification covers Supply part, Services part and supply of Mandatory spares. Scope of Supply shall comprise of design (i.e. Preparation and submission of drawing /documents including "As Built" drawings and O&M manuals), engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing at vendor's & sub-vendor's works, painting, maintenance tools & tackles, fill of lubricants & consumables (till handing over), mandatory spares along with spares for erection, start-up and commissioning, proper packing, forwarding, shipment and delivery of all equipment at site. Services part covers **supervision services** for erection & commissioning, trial run at site and carrying out Performance guarantee tests at site. Training of customer/ clients O&M staff covering all aspects of the Lime feeding/dosing system (LDS) and inclusive of training for Operation & Maintenance (6 days) at Site, training of customer's personnel at manufacturer's works (6 man-days including lodging and boarding), troubleshooting etc. shall be part of services to be provided by supplier. Services also

include handing over of LDS package complete with all accessories in flawless condition to the customer, for the total scope defined for lime dosing/feeding system as per BHEL NIT & tender technical specification, amendment & agreements till placement of order for Lime Feeding/Dosing System (LDS).

Design: Includes basic engineering, detail engineering, preparation and submission of engineering drawings/calculations/datasheets/quality assurance documents/field quality plans, storage instructions, commissioning procedures, Erection & assembly Drawings, operation & maintenance manuals, performance guarantee test procedures and assisting BHEL in obtaining time bound approval from NSPCL.

Supply: Includes manufacturing/fabrication, shop floor testing, stage inspections, final inspections, painting, packing & transportation, customer clearance/port clearance (as applicable) and any other statutory clearances and delivery at site.

Services: following services are included in vendor's scope-

1. Supervision of Erection and Commissioning of the complete Lime feeding/dosing system at project site is in bidder's scope. Detailed Erection and commissioning procedure, check list shall be submitted by successful bidder and same shall be followed by BHEL for erection and commissioning of the system at site.

2. Trial run at site and carrying out Performance guarantee tests at site & handover in flawless condition of the package to the customer is in bidder's scope.

3. Training of customer/ client O&M staff covering all aspects of the Lime Feeding/Dosing system - operation & maintenance (6 days) at Site is in bidder's scope.

4. Training of customer at manufacturer's works (6 man-days) including lodging and boarding) is in bidder's scope.

5. TA/DA, boarding and lodging of bidder's personnel shall be borne by the bidder and shall be inclusive in supervision portion.

6. During implementation of logic and FAT of BHEL DCS, bidder will depute his concerned representative for technical support as and when required by customer / BHEL. Bidder to attend regular engineering meeting with BHEL and Customer fortnightly in BHEL or Customer office as decided during detail engineering. Vendor will depute his entire concerned engineering representatives along with the project manager for discussion and approval of engineering drawings/ documents during detailed engineering to meet project's various milestones and completion schedule, without any price implication to BHEL and Customer. Meeting can be held at site also.

7. Visits shall be planned by BHEL site team and prior intimation shall be sent to supplier for visit to site for supervision services. Bidder shall be informed at least 10 days in advance for the requirement of visit at site. Visiting team shall consist of one or two expert of bidder as deemed necessary by them.

8. Relevant requirements as per GTR, GCC, ECC & SCC etc.

Supplier's scope covers complete Lime Feeding/Dosing system including start-up spares and required special tools. Supplier to refer enclosed progressive `Layout Details of Gypsum Dewatering building' drg. No.- 9993-109-PVM-B-047. Supplier to note that Lime preparation/neutralisation tanks shall be placed on ground level. Slurry feeding/dosing pumps shall also be placed on ground level for further dosing lime to Waste Water Tank (00 HTM 05 BB 001)- refer `P & ID -Waste Water System' drg no.- 9993-109-PVM-F-046.

The scope of supply for complete Lime Feeding/Dosing system shall include but not limited to the following:

S.No	Scope of work for Lime Dosing/Feeding system
Lime Feeding/Dosing system for neutralization shall be complete with following-	
1.	Entire Lime Feeding/Dosing System as per cloud marked portion of P&ID (drg no.- 9993-109-PVM-F-046, 3 sheets), Equipment Data sheet (Section-II, Annexure-8) & other Technical Specification requirements enclosed with this specifications.
2.	2- Nos of Surge hopper shall be supplied (sloping portion lined with SS 304).
3.	2-Nos of Vibrating feeder shall be supplied for feeding Lime from surge hopper to Bucket elevator.
4.	2-Sets of Continuous Discharge Type Bucket Elevator shall be supplied with standard components like buckets (SS-304), belt, drive/tail pulleys with shaft & bearing assemblies, middle/top/bottom casings, take up unit, drive base frame, drive unit – geared motor, chain for final power transmission, zero speed switch, complete with supporting steel structure, platforms, ladders, railings, and holdback as applicable along with all accessories and necessary hardware to handle/ discharge lime from ground level to Lime silo. Chute for feeding lime from bucket elevator to the lime silo shall be supplied.
5.	2- Nos of Lime Silo (MS with SS 304 lining on conical portion) complete with supporting steel structure, platforms, ladders, railings, level switches, air relief devices, etc. shall be supplied. Aeration pads/ flexible vibro pads/ electro-magnetic vibrators for conical portion of silo shall be supplied as per system requirement to ensure free flow of lime from silo to onward equipment.
6.	2-Nos. of self-cleaning bag filter system of suitable capacity along with blowers, automatic/on-load cleaning system, etc. shall be supplied.
7.	2-Sets of flange of 250 NB/suitable size for connecting silo to inlet chute of downstream equipment (Valve/ Rotary feeder / screw conveyor) shall be supplied.
8.	2-Nos of Manual gate/ KGV shall be supplied for isolation purpose /control the feeding of lime from lime silo to downstream equipment.
9.	2-Nos of Motorized Gates/KGV shall be supplied to control the feeding of lime from lime silo to screw conveyor
10.	2-Nos of Rotary vane feeder/ Rotary air lock feeders (MOC –Stainless Steel) along with gear box, motor, etc shall be supplied.
11.	2-Nos of Screw Conveyor shall be supplied. Screw conveyors shall be complete with screw flight with pipe, trough, end plates, inlet/outlet standard chutes, end shafts with bearings & plumber blocks, drive base frame, dust seals, drive geared motor, output coupling, zero speed switch and necessary hardware along with all accessories to handle/ discharge lime to neutralization.
12.	2-Nos of Neutralisation Tank (MSRL) with SS dissolving basket, Agitator of SS construction with motor, reduction gear and its mounting arrangement, drain, manholes, level transmitters, level gauges, etc shall be supplied.

S.No	Scope of work for Lime Dosing/Feeding system
13.	2-Nos Lime Slurry Pumps (1W+1S after Neutralisation tank) shall be supplied.
14.	Process water piping from TP outside building to neutralisation tanks along with overflow and drain piping of tanks, back-flushing pipeline along with valves, fittings, etc shall be supplied.
15.	Lime slurry piping from Neutralization Tanks to feeding/dosing pumps inlet & from feeding/dosing pumps outlet to Waste water tank inlet along with re-circulation line with all required valves, fittings, etc shall form part of supply.
16.	All Interconnecting pipe/ ducts, valves and all chutes (inlet and discharge) for complete lime feeding system shall also be supplied.
17.	Painting and Rust Prevention during shipment and construction shall be ensured by bidder.
18.	Inland/export seaworthy packing as applicable and transportation of complete lime feeding/dosing system to site.
19.	Special tools & tackles as applicable.
20.	Erection and start-up spares as applicable.
21.	Installation, operation and maintenance manuals.
22.	Bidder to quote for the Recommended Spare Parts (for 24 months operation) with break up price (shall not be part of evaluation/PO).
23.	All instruments as required for the complete lime dosing/feeding system shall be supplied.
24.	Inspection and testing at site
25.	Any other items required for completeness of the equipment other than items covered in the exclusions.
26.	Mandatory spares as per attached list in specs at Section I-D-Annex II.
27.	**Supervision of E &C** of the complete Lime feeding/dosing system

4.0 BASIC DESIGN

This section covers the Design manufacturing and performance requirement of the Lime feeding/dosing system and accessories.

4.1 BUCKET ELEVATOR SYSTEM

1 General Requirement

The type (Centrifugal/Continuous) of the Bucket Elevator shall be chosen by Bidder for the material and conditions specified. The Bucket Elevator shall be sized to handle the design capacity at the specified material bulk density & maximum material size. The equipment shall be complete with all necessary sub-systems and components and shall be designed and supplied in conformance with the attached datasheets, site conditions, specific Employer's requirements and applicable International, National, State and Local codes. The Equipment shall be complete in all aspects and all items required for erection/smooth operation shall be in Bidder's scope, unless otherwise noted in exclusions. Sizing of the equipment and components shall be the responsibility of the Bidder, based on the service conditions specified.

2 Codes and Standards

All design, fabrication, testing, supply and erection, if applicable, shall conform to the latest edition of all the relevant standards and regulations issued by the governing bodies. Bidder shall follow the applicable INDIAN/INTERNATIONAL codes by the following Organizations:

EN European Norm
IEC International Electro Technical Commission
ISO International Organization for Standardization
DIN German Institute for Standardization (To be used when no EN standards exist)
Other internationally acceptable standards/codes, which ensure equal or higher performance than those specified, shall also be accepted. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the contractor of the required statutory responsibility. In case of any conflict in the standard and this specification, the decision of the Employer shall be final and binding.

3 Design Criteria
The equipment shall be designed for continuous twenty-four-hour service. The Equipment shall be designed for service in a heavy duty industrial application, handling abrasive materials in a dusty environment. The Bucket Elevator should be sized to handle the design capacity as indicated on the Data Sheet with the minimum material bulk density and a maximum bucket filling of 75%.

4 Casing
Casing to be self-supported, dust-tight construction and capable of supporting head shaft, drive, and service platform. Head section is to be split and equipped with handles or lifting lugs for easy removal. Access and inspection doors are to be provided. Intermediate sections are to have a minimum plate thickness of 4 mm. Boot section to be fabricated of minimum 6 mm steel plate, with front and rear access panels. A beam is to be provided in casing for servicing internal gravity take-up. The beam may be located either in the boot section or intermediate section as applicable.

5 Buckets
Size, capacity and type of buckets and appropriate reinforcement necessary for the application shall be adequately sized. Provide pin holes in bottom of buckets for air relief, as necessary, when handling materials such as Lime. Bucket width is to be a minimum of four times the maximum particle size.

6 Belting
Belting shall be provided as specified elsewhere in the specification.

7 Pulley
Drive and guide pulleys shall be provided as specified elsewhere in the specification and shall be at least the minimum recommended for belt conveyor pulleys.

8 Head Shaft and Bearings
The bearings on head shaft to be antifriction type with one bearing fixed and the other expansion. All bearings are to have an L10 life of 60000 hours.

9 Foot Shaft and Bearings
The tail shaft is to be of hardened steel with tool steel sleeves operating in heat treated white iron bearings. All bearings are to have an L10 life of 60000 hours.

10 Take-up
Take-up shall be screw or internal gravity type with guide rails and weights included.

11 Drive
Bucket elevator drive should be sized as follows:

Minimum power for drive, either:
100% bucket filling @ minimum material bulk density, or
75% bucket filling @ maximum material bulk density, whichever is greater.

12 Inspection and Access Doors

Inspection doors and access doors shall be loose-hinged type with quick-opening jamb bar fasteners and gaskets enclosed and retained in the door. Access doors shall be 1.5m minimum.

13 Dust Vent

A dust collecting vent in the head section and boot section shall be furnished with drilled flanges. Bidder quote is to include recommended vent volumes for the boot and head sections of the elevator. The Pick-Up velocity shall not be greater than 2.5m/sec.

14 Drive Equipment

The Drive Equipment for Bucket Elevator shall be as specified elsewhere in the Specification.

4.2 SCREW CONVEYOR

1 Necessary overload protection guard for geared motor and drive chain to be provided.
2 Zero speed switch not required. However, speed sensing flag to be provided.
3 The motor and Gear reducer should be mounted such that there is not vibration during operation of the conveyor.
4 All fasteners shall be of Gr. 8.8 and reputed make.
5 The data as per Annexure-8 to be filled in by vendor (in the same format only).

4.3 LIME SILOS

Contractor shall provide 2x 100% Lime Storage Silos for feeding lime to the Lime Neutralisation tanks. The lime storage silo shall be of minimum 24 hr. capacity (refer tentative dimensions in data sheet & attached sketch) and shall be complete with supporting steel structure, platforms, railings, ladders, power operated outlet gates, level switches, air relief devices, etc. For dust free operation each silo should be provided with a covering arrangement and a self-cleaning bag filter system of suitable capacity along with blower, automatic/on-load cleaning system, etc. The storage silos and hopper cones shall be fabricated of minimum 10 mm thick carbon steel with a SS lining of grade SS304 of minimum 4 mm thickness in the complete cones to ensure reliable discharge of material. The design of storage silos shall confirm to IS 9178 or any other proven international standards. The storage silo shall be capable of feeding the lime by motorized rotary feeding system to the Lime Neutralization tank.

4.4 NEUTRALISATION TANK

Contractor shall provide 2x100% Lime Neutralization tanks (lime preparation/dosing tanks) which shall be of minimum 8 hr. capacity (refer tentative dimensions in data sheet & attached layout) made of carbon steel with rubber lining.

Lime Neutralization tanks shall be designed, fabricated, erected and tested in accordance with the IS:803, latest edition. Additional Corrosion allowance of 3mm on the minimum tank shell thickness as calculated by IS:803, latest edition shall be provided by the Contractor. Tanks shall be made from IS:2062 quality mild steel plates of tested quality. The tanks shall be of welded construction. Interior surface of the tanks shall be lined with replaceable chlorobuty/bromobutyl rubber lining of minimum 5 mm thickness and the outside surface shall be coated with paint as approved by the Employer. The tanks shall be provided with SS dissolving basket, Agitator of SS construction with motor, reduction gear and its mounting arrangement, drain, manholes, over flow & inlet level control valves, level transmitters, level gauges, etc. Coarse-screen(s) at suction-side of the lime dosing pumps (pumps installed after the neutralisation tank shall be provided.

4.5	AGITATORS (2nos, 1 in each Neutralisation Tank)

Agitators shall be supplied in neutralisation tanks to prevent caking and settlement of particles out of the lime slurry. Agitators shall be designed for continuous operation unless otherwise specified. Vertical agitators shall be used in Neutralisation tank. The design of the agitators shall be of proven type.

Standard type agitators with suitable characteristics shall be used wherever practical. The agitators shall be complete with motor, gearbox, agitator shaft, coupling, safety guards, mechanical seal, impeller, support legs, agitator mounting flange including bolts nuts and gasket etc.

All agitator parts and accessories in contact with the stirred fluid shall be constructed of materials specifically designed for the conditions and nature of the stirred fluid and be resistant to erosion and corrosion. The material for the shaft and agitator blades shall be in accordance with Alloy 926 or better. This does not release the Contractor of the responsibility for selecting the correct materials. Each agitator and its associated equipment shall be arranged in such a manner as to permit easy access for operation, maintenance and agitator removal without interrupting plant operation.

To prevent mechanical blocking load start-up after standstill of pumps, piping and agitators for slurries shall be applied with C-hose connection. Lifting lugs and eyes and other special tackle shall be provided as necessary to permit easy handling of the agitators and their components.
Static and dynamic (as far as applicable) balancing of all agitators shall be carried out after assembly.

All agitator parts and components shall be designed and calculated for fatigue life, considering maximum bending loads, induced by fluctuating hydraulic forces and torsional loads, based on the installed motor power. All exposed moving parts shall be covered by guards.

The shape of the impeller blades of agitators shall be designed to avoid wear on the impellers which will affect the agitator performance as specified for a minimum period of 2 years of continuous operation under design conditions for the range of application specified in the specification. In order to avoid excessive wear impeller tip speeds must not exceed 12 m/s. Belt drives (if applied) shall be

properly designed to provide a minimum lifetime of 2 years under design conditions. Detailed calculation is to be submitted by bidder in support of selected rpm of agitator.

4.6 LIME FEEDING/DOSING PUMPS

The Contractor shall offer only proven design lime feeding/dosing pumps which were in successful operation in similar application at previous installations. The design, manufacture, installation and testing of the pumps shall follow the latest applicable Indian / International (ASME / EN / Japanese) Standards.
The pumps shall be designed for continuous operation. The pump shall be capable of delivering the rated flow at rated head with margins.

All the slurry pumps shall be provided with motorized suction and discharge valves. In addition, flushing water lines with motorized valves shall be provided for each pump for automatic flushing of the pump after each shut down. The flushing water for the pumps shall be taken form the process water supply. The pump casing should be radially split to allow easy removal of impeller.

All the pump wear parts in contact with the slurry shall be provided with replaceable rubber/elastomer liners suitable for the fluid handled. The Bidder can also offer a Hi chrome alloy lined pump if the Bidder has previous experience of the same for similar applications. The material used by the contractor shall be proven in previous installations.

The material and thickness of the liners shall ensure a minimum service life of 2 years before replacement. All the wear parts of the pump shall be guaranteed for a minimum wear life of not less than 14000 hrs. The design of the shaft shall ensure that the operating speed is at least 20% above the critical speed of the shaft. The pump shall be provided with seals of proven type and shall be designed for minimization of seal water consumption (if/as applicable). The shaft shall be supported on heavy duty ball/roller bearings.

4.7 LIME SLURRY LINES, VALVES & INSTRUMENTS

Lime slurry pipes shall be designed to keep the velocity above the settling velocity under all operating conditions. The contractor may provide a recirculation line with motorized isolation valve for the above purpose.

All the pipes handling slurry shall be provided with replaceable rubber lining of proven quality. The Contractor can provide slurry pipes of size lower than 3” made up of abrasion resistant FRP material (silicon carbide coating on slurry exposed surface) if it has previous experience of providing the same.

The isolation valves provided in all the slurry lines shall be of knife gate type/butterfly type unless specifically mentioned. Motorized actuators shall be provided for valves requiring frequent

operation as indicated in the relevant scheme. The valves shall be of proven type and the contractor shall submit a detailed valve schedule for employer's approval. Reference list for previous installations for similar application shall also be furnished to the employer. Bidder shall provide all necessary arrangements for purging & flushing of all the process pipelines, equipment etc.

4.7.1 PIPING, VALVES AND ACCESSORIES: Complete engineering and supply of interconnected piping (slurry, air and water pipes) along with valves, rubber lining (wherever applicable shall be supplied in erectable condition i.e., no rubber lining to be done at Site), supports, gaskets, fasteners and accessories which is integral to Lime feeding/dosing system (LDS) – One (1) set* which is broadly defined below:

a. Service water piping from service water line taping to Neutralization Tank inlet.
b. Slurry piping from Neutralization Tank to Waste water tank
c. Process water piping from TP outside building to wash tanks along with overflow and drain piping of tanks.
d. Instrument air piping from TP outside building up to equipment related to the system

4.7.1.1 Expansion Joints at suction and discharge of each pump/other equipment, as applicable: One (1) set*

4.7.2 Instruments for the entire Lime feeding/dosing system including integral piping as defined at 4.7.1 above (minimum requirement for each Lime feeding/dosing system is given in the P&ID): One (1) set*

4.7.3 SCOPE OF SUPPLY (ELECTRICAL): For Electrical scope, refer Electrical specification (Sub-section- C3 of Section-I) in conjunction with cloud marked portion of P&ID (drg no.- 9993-109-PVM-F-046, 3 sheets)

4.7.3.1 All motors shall be provided with suitable double compression cable gland. Bidder shall provide cable glands and lugs for all equipment in his scope. Cables shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands and solder less crimping type tinned copper cable lugs. Bidder shall provide junction box. The Junction box shall have provision for installing glands of suitable size on the bottom of the box. **All LT motors of continuous duty shall be energy efficient IE3 class conforming to IS-12615**

4.7.4 SCOPE OF SUPPLY (C&I): For Control & Instrumentation (C&I) scope, refer C&I specification (Sub-section- C4 of Section-I) in conjunction with cloud marked portion of P&ID (drg no.- 9993-109-PVM-F-046, 3 sheets)

4.7.4.1 Control System: Control system shall be DDCMIS/ DCS which shall be BHEL scope. Each equipment shall be furnished with required instrumentation and electrical accessory devices mounted and connected to a junction box/ cabinet.

4.7.5 Electric and C&I common equipment including but not limited to

i. Local control panel, if required
ii. LV, HT Motors (as applicable)
iii. Junction Box
iv. Instruments
v. Push buttons

4.7.6 First fill lubricants: All the first fill and one year's toppings requirements of consumables such as grease, oil, lubricants, servo fluids etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of specifications into successful commissioning/initial operation and to establish completion to facilities should be provided by contractor/supplier. Also refer Clause 10.5 of this sub-section.

4.7.7 Painting and rust prevention during shipment and construction.

4.7.8 Inland/Seaworthy packing (refer Annexure-VII, Sub-section: D of Section-I) as required & forwarding to project site.

4.8	APPROACH AND HANDLING FACILITIES

Proper approach shall be provided for access to all equipment during normal operation and maintenance. Equipment requiring monitoring during regular operation shall be approachable from the ground floor through staircase. Staircase with minimum width of 1200 mm shall be provided for approach to elevated structures at 5m height from the nearest platform. Below this height a vertical ladder with minimum clear width of 600 mm may also be acceptable. Platform with a minimum clear width of 1000 mm shall be provided all around the lowest absorber spray levels and mist eliminators. Similar platforms shall be provided at subsequent elevations if they are more than 3000 mm apart from each other. An adequately sized manhole with platform (min. 2 sq. m) shall be provided above each spray level. Ladders/staircase shall be provided for the access to the platform. A 1500 mm space shall be provided around all pumps. Minimum Headroom (free height) under all floors, ducts, walkways and stairs shall be 2.50 M.

4.9 Mandatory spares as defined as Annexure-II, Sub Section-D of Section I.

4.10 Recommended spare parts list to be furnished (is not part of scope of supply/evaluation).

4.11 Any other items required not covered above but required for the completeness of the system; same shall be included in the offer and shall be supplied by the Bidder/supplier. Bidder shall refer to the P&ID enclosed in Annexure-IV, Sub-Section-D of Section-I for the items under the bidder's scope. All the items indicated in the P&ID are minimal requirements.

*One set means complete requirement for lime feeding/dosing system.

5.0	TERMINAL POINTS
5.1	Process water & instrument air will be provided at one location, located at 5 m from building boundary. Further piping from terminal point to LDS system utilities are in bidder's scope.
5.2	Inlet at Lime feeding surge hopper
5.3	Lime dosing inlet flange of waste water tank
6.0	**EXCLUSIONS**
6.1	Waste water tank and all other items which are outside cloud marked portion of P&ID (drg no.- 9993-109-PVM-F-046, 3 sheets)
6.2	All civil construction.
6.3	Ventilation in area/building.
6.4	Other exclusions control system (excluding Junction box) and as mentioned in Electrical & C&I parts of this specification

6.5	Process water, Instrument Air, Service Air upto terminal points.
6.6	Monorail beams for electrical hoists

7.0 CODES & STANDARDS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

The design of Lime Feeding system shall conform to the latest edition of International codes accepted by the Buyer according to good engineering practice.

List of codes/standards recommended: (The list is not exhaustive)

S.No	Description	Material	Design & others
1	Piping	AISI, ASTM,ASME,DIN,EN,BS or Equivalent	AFNOR, ANSI, API, ASME, ASTM, AWWA, BS, DIN, EN, EJMA
2	Machinery	AISI, ASTM,ASME,DIN,EN,BS or Equivalent	AFNOR, AFBMA, AGMA, ANSI,API, ASTM, AWS,BS, DIN, IEC, HI, HEI, ISO, NEC, NEMA, EN, TEMA, VDI
3	Instrumentation	AISI, ASTM,ASME,DIN,EN,BS or Equivalent	AFNOR, ANSI, API, ASME, BS, DIN, EN, IEC, IEEE, ISA, ISO, NC
4	Electrical	AISI,ASTM,ASME,DIN,EN,BS or Equivalent	BS, VDE, IEC, EN, ANSI,IEEE, NEMA
5	Civil	AISI, ASTM,ASME,DIN,EN,BS or Equivalent	AFNOR, ASCE, ASNT, BS, DIN, EN, ANSI, ACI,AISC,AWS, SSPC
6	Structural Steel	SA/IS2062	BS/EN 1993 (Eurocode-3) or Equivalent international codes.

The design, materials, construction, manufacture, inspection, testing and performance of Lime Feeding system shall also comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the equipment is to be installed. It is the supplier's responsibility to fully comply with the latest version of changes in regulations, codes and standards.GB Standards are not acceptable.

If there is a conflict between this specification and a referenced document or between the codes and standards the most stringent shall apply.

7.1 In addition to the codes and standards specifically mentioned in the relevant technical specifications for the equipment / plant / system, all equipment parts, systems and works covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India as well as of the locality where they will be installed, including the following:

a) Indian Electricity Act
b) Indian Electricity Rules
c) Indian Explosives Act
d) Indian Factories Act and State Factories Act

e) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR)
f) Regulations of the Central Pollution Control Board, India
g) Regulations of the Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF), Government of India
h) Pollution Control Regulations of Department of Environment, Government of India
i) State Pollution Control Board.
(j.) Rules for Electrical installation by Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC).
(k.) Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Act, 1996
(l.) Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Central Rules, 1998
(m.) Explosive Rules, 1983
(n.) Petroleum Act, 1984
(o.) Petroleum Rules, 1976,
(p.) Gas Cylinder Rules, 1981
(q.) Static and Mobile Pressure Vessels (Unified) Rules, 1981
(r.) Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923
(s.) Workmen's Compensation Rules, 1924
(t.) NSPCL Safety Rules for Construction and Erection
(u.) NSPCL Safety Policy
(v.) Any other statutory codes / standards / regulations, as may be applicable.

7.2 Unless covered otherwise in the specifications, the latest editions (as applicable as on date of bid opening), of the codes and standards given below shall also apply:

a) Bureau of Indian standards (BIS)
b) Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS)
c) American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
d) American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)
e) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
f) American Petroleum Institute (API)
g) Standards of the Hydraulic Institute, U.S.A.
h) International Organization for Standardization (ISO)
i) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA)
j) American Welding Society (AWS)
k) National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
l) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
m) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC)
n) Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association (EJMA)
o) Heat Exchange Institute (HEI)
p) IEEE standard
q) JEC standard

7.3 Other International/ National standards such as DIN, VDI, BS, GOST etc. shall also be accepted for only material codes and manufacturing standards, subject to the BHEL Customer's approval, for which the bidder shall furnish, adequate information to justify that these standards are equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned above. In all such cases, the bidder shall furnish specifically the variations and deviations from the standards mentioned elsewhere in the specification together with the complete word to word translation of the standard that is normally not published in English.

7.4 Two (2) English language copies of all national and international codes and/or standards used in the design of the plant and equipment shall be provided by the Contractor to the Employer within two calendar months from the date of the Notification of Award.

7.5 In case of any change in codes, standards & regulations between the date of bid opening and the date when vendors proceed with fabrication, the BHEL shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements or to retain the original standard. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to bring to the notice of BHEL such changes and advise BHEL of the resulting effect.

7.6 All items of equipment shall comply with the stipulations of Inspectorate of Factories and other statutory bodies of Government of India and Chief Electrical Inspectorate of the State in which the plant site is located, wherever applicable. Wherever required, the successful bidder has to obtain the necessary approvals from statutory authorities and other concerned agencies. All cost on these accounts shall be borne by the successful Bidder.

8.0	COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR PUMPS
a)	All the pump wear parts in contact with the slurry shall be provided with replaceable rubber/elastomer liners suitable for the fluid handled. The Bidder can also offer a hi-chrome alloy line pump if the Bidder has previous experience of the same for similar applications. The material used by the contractor shall be proven in previous installations.
b)	The pump shall be provided with seals of proven type and shall be designed for minimization of seal water consumption. The shaft shall be supported on heavy-duty ball/roller bearings.
c)	All pumps shall be designed to withstand a test pressure of 1.5 times the maximum possible pump shut off pressure under maximum suction pressure conditions.
d)	Product water flushing lines and drains are to be supplied for each pump handling the prevailing water to avoid corrosion if the pump is out of operation for extended periods.
e)	Pumps must be carefully set to ensure that the net positive suction head available under all operating conditions will be adequate. The NPSH Values are to be referred to the least favorable operating conditions- lowest atmospheric pressure, lowest level of water on the suction side of the pump and highest temperature of the pumped fluid. An adequate safety margin of normally greater than 1 m to the max NPSH required shall be provided.
f)	All pumps shall be fitted with suction and discharge pressure gauges. Pressure gauges shall be with diaphragm seal for slurry application. Pressure gauges for other medium shall be with gate valves. All the wetted parts shall be SS 316 or equivalent.
g)	Venting valve shall be fitted to all pumps at suitable points on the pump casing unless the pump is self-venting due to the arrangement of the suction and discharge nozzles. Drainage facilities shall be provided on the pump casing or adjacent pipe work to facilitate the dismantling of pumps.
h)	Design pumps not to be damaged during reverse rotation at up to 150% of design RPM, at full discharge head in the event that a pump trips while the other operating pump remain on line.
i)	Pumps shall have stable head-capacity characteristics curve from run-off to shut-off. Shut-off head should be minimum 125% of Best Efficiency Point (BEP).
j)	Selection of Duty point should preferably be at BEP (Best Efficiency Point) or slightly at the left of BEP. Selection of Duty point beyond 115% of BEP will not be acceptable. It should be noted that head variation is due to level variation in tank. Pump has to run in the system without compromising its NPSH requirement at lowest water level in tank. Hence, when tanks are filled-up

	and are at normal water level, pump will operate at the right of BEP, pump's operating zone should be considered accordingly.
k)	External flushing is required to remove the accumulated particles and all related information should be mentioned in datasheet.
l)	Pump should have adjustment provision of axial clearance between casing and impeller for maintenance of performance at best efficiency when there is wear in between impeller and casing.
m)	In case rubber or nonmetallic linings are used, these will be two piece molded under pressure and adjusted to the screwed metallic clamping which have been welded to the casting.
n)	Each pump will have a coupling of adequate size, designed for full load and capable of supporting start –up on overload moments. Each half of the coupling will be factory mounted and locked to its shaft. The coupling must be able to accept the adjustment of the impeller.
o)	The pumps shall have mechanical seals of cartridge type with self-lubrication sliding ring cartridges. The static part will be mounted on the seal plate with circumferential ring (O-ring) or another flexible sealing ring. Built in seal design will not be accepted.
p)	The sealing areas shall be designed in such a way so that solids do not precipitate in them or affect the cooling or affect the adjustment and mechanical functioning of the seals. Seals which do not need jet cleaning are preferred.
q)	Pump induced vibration due to flow pulsations shall be avoided through suitable design.
r)	Each rotating equipment shall be first statically balanced and then dynamically balanced according to ISO 1940 (in the case of impellers this shall be done before and after mounting of the service rotor shaft).
s)	All the wear parts of the pump shall be guaranteed for a minimum wear life of not less than 25000 hours.
t)	Coupling halves shall be machine matched to ensure accurate alignment. Couplings must have a rated capacity of at least 120% of the maximum potential power transmission requirement.
u)	All rotating parts such as coupling shall be covered with suitable protective guards. Guards shall be easily removable type. Coupling shall be of flexible type made of cast steel. The bidder shall furnish both halves of the coupling. Both the Coupling halves shall be bored and keyed to fit shafts of the pump and the motor by bidder. The coupling between shafts shall be so designed that they become tight during pump operation.
v)	A common base plate shall be provided for pump assembly & Motor and the same shall be rigidly constructed, adequately braced and provided with finish pads for mounting pump.
w)	Pump manufacturer is to supply base plate along with Foundation bolt & Nut, "Taper wedge" and the necessary fastener for Pump and Motor with Base plate. Even if Motor is excluded from their scope, necessary fastener for motor foot with base plate will remain in pump scope of supply in order to avoid any problem.
x)	Limit of connection: The buyer (BHEL) has an intention to minimize interface for utilities as much as possible. The bidder shall consider this requirement in the planning stage of layout for the equipment. The bidder shall provide the header piping for utilities.
y)	Nameplate: All equipment shall be provided with name plates indicating the item number and service name. Nameplates shall be of 304 Stainless steel plate and placed at a readily visible location. Nameplate of main equipment shall have enough information, which will be confirmed during engineering phase. Stainless steel nameplates for all instruments and valves shall be provided.
z)	Rotation arrows shall be cast in or attached with stainless steel plate on each item of rotation equipment at a readily visible location.

aa)	Unless otherwise specified, all equipment items where the weight exceeds 15 kg shall be provided with suitable lifting lugs, ears or ring bolts or tapped holes for lifting rings. Minimum shock factor for lifting lugs shall be 2.0. The position of lifting lugs and reference dimension shall be shown on GA and/or outline drawings. NDT shall be conducted for lifting lugs. When any spreader bars are required for lifting and laydown, the bidder shall provide spreader bar with equipment.
bb	Skid Mount/Transportation: Equipment shall be fabricated as skid mount design as much as practical to minimize erection at the site.
cc)	Two pieces of stainless steel earth lugs shall be provided with equipment diagonally. The position of earth lugs shall be shown on each GA and/or outline drawing.
dd	Provide double nuts for anchor bolts.
ee	Bidder shall provide allowable vibration level on foundation in foundation drawings and/or general arrangement drawings.
ff)	If the driver/driven equipment train is in the resonance condition or any vibration problems occur, the bidder shall solve the problems in a timely manner.
gg)	Bidder shall provide the mating flanges with the necessary gaskets.
hh	All the surfaces of the carbon steel should be rust prevented before shipment for the period of at least 12 months for storage and construction.
ii)	Bidder to provide capacity of crane or hoist required for safe material handling and the details of heaviest component to be handled.
jj)	The list of all Bought out items with makes and country of origin and contact details of the manufacturers to be mentioned along with offer to be submitted. Acceptance of makes shall be subject to BHEL's Customer's acceptance during the detailed engineering without cost and delivery implication to BHEL.

9.0 PROCESS WATER CHARACTERISTICS

S.No.	Constituents	Unit	Water quality
1.	Calcium as $CaCO_3$	ppm	38
2.	Magnesium as $CaCO_3$	ppm	22
3.	Chloride $CaCO_3$	ppm	20
4.	Sulphate as $CaCO_3$	ppm	17
5.	Alkalinity as $CaCO_3$	ppm	54
6.	Iron(total)	Fe	0.1
7.	Total Silica	SiO2	07
8.	pH value	--	7.5
9.	Turbidity	NTU	02

Note: Process water will be used for preparation of Lime solution in neutralisation tank before dosing.

10.0 SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLES

10.1 START UP & COMMISSIONING SPARES

	Start-up & Commissioning Spares shall be part of the main supply of the Lime feeding/Dosing system. Start-up & commissioning spares are those spares which may be required during the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/system. All spares required for successful operation till commissioning of Lime feeding/Dosing shall come under this category. Bidder shall provide an adequate stock of such start-up and commissioning spares to be brought by him to the site for the equipment erection and commissioning. The spares must be available at Site before the equipment's are energized. List shall be furnished by bidder along with bid as indicated at Section-III.
10.2	**MANDATORY SPARES**
	a) The list of mandatory spares considered essential by the BHEL's Customer/Employer (NSPCL) is indicated in Annexure-II of Sub Section-D of Section-I in the specification. The bidder shall indicate the prices for each and every item (except for items not applicable to the bidder's design) in the 'Schedule of Mandatory Spares' whether or not he considers it necessary for the Employer to have such spares. If the bidder fails to comply with the above or fails to quote the price of any spare item, the cost of such spares shall be deemed to be included in the contract price. The bidder shall furnish the population per unit of each item in their Bid. Whenever the quantity is mentioned in "sets", the bidder has to give the item details and prices of each item. b) Whenever the quantity is indicated as a percentage, it shall mean percentage of total population of that item in the station (project), unless specified otherwise, and the fraction will be rounded off to the next higher whole number. Also one set for the particular equipment. e.g. 'set' of bearings for a pump would include the total number of bearings in a pump. Also the 'set' would include all components required to replace the item; for example, a set of bearings shall include all hardware normally required while replacing the bearings. c) The assembly / sub assembly which have different orientation (like left hand, right hand, top or bottom), different direction of rotation or mirror image positioning or any other regions which result in maintaining two different sets of spares to be used for subject assembly / sub-assembly shall be considered as different type of assembly/sub-assembly. d) The prices of mandatory spares indicated by the Bidder in the Bid Proposal sheets shall be used for bid evaluation purposes. Bidder to provide the split up price for mandatory spares during placement of order as per price format.
10.3	**RECOMMENDED SPARES**
	In addition to the spare parts mentioned above, the bidder shall also provide a list of recommended spares for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and indicate the list and total prices. This list shall take into consideration the mandatory spares specified in this Sub-Section and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares.
10.4	**SPECIAL TOOLS & TACKLES**
	Any special tools & tackles required for the entire equipment to disassemble, assemble or maintain the units, they shall be included in the quotation and furnished as part of the initial supply of the machine. List of special tools & tackles shall be decided by bidder as per his

	proven practice. When special tools are provided, they shall be packaged in separate, boxes with lugs and marked as "Special Tools for (tag / item number)." Each tool shall be stamped or tagged to indicate its intended usage. Levers and eye bolts for the removal of parts to be serviced shall be submitted with special tools. List shall be furnished by bidder along with bid as indicated at Section-III.

10.5	FIRST FILL OF CONSUMABLES
1	Bidder's scope shall include supply and filling of all chemicals, lubricants, grease, filters and consumable items for operation up to commissioning including top up requirements. All lubricants proposed for the plant operation shall be suitable for all operating and environmental conditions that will be met on site consistent with good maintenance procedures as instructed in the maintenance manuals.
2	Bidder shall also supply a quantity not less than 10% of the full charge of each variety of lubricants, servo fluids, gases, chemicals etc. (as applicable) used which is expected to be utilized during the first year of operation. This additional quantity shall be supplied in separate containers.
3	Detailed specifications for the lubricating oil, grease, gases, servo fluids, control fluids, chemicals including items qualities and quantities required per month of the plant operation for the NSPCL/BHEL's approval herein shall be furnished within 2 months of placement of Order. On completion of erection, complete list of bearings/equipment giving their location and identification marks shall be furnished to BHEL along with lubrication requirements. All types of chemicals, consumables, lubricants and grease shall be readily obtainable locally and the number of different types shall be kept to a minimum. For each type and grade of lubricant recommended, bidder shall list at least three equivalent lubricants manufactured by alternative companies.

11.0 LIST OF REFERENCE DRAWINGS BY BHEL

The drawings specified in in Annexure-IV, Sub-Section-D of Section-I are being provided along with the tender specification for estimation and calculation purpose of the bidder.

12.0 PAINTS / PAINTING

Bidder shall follow BHEL/ Customer painting philosophy specified Sub-Section- C2-B Section-I in the specification. However, for components where no specific requirement is stipulated, the bidder shall follow its standard practice suitable for operating condition and subject to customer approval.

13.0 BID EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR POWER CONSUMPTION

Bidder is required to quote GPC in the price schedule issued along with tender.

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2A

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION-I
SUB-SECTION-C2-A
FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR SHORTFALL IN PERFORMANCE AND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE TESTS

1.00.00 GENERAL

The term "Performance Guarantees" wherever appears in the Technical Specifications shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Functional Guarantees". Similarly the term "Performance Tests" wherever appears in the Technical Specifications shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Guarantee Test(s)".

2.00.00 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES / PERFORMANCE TESTS

2.01.00 **General Requirements**

2.01.01 The Contractor shall guarantee that the equipment offered shall meet the ratings and performance requirements stipulated for various equipment covered in these specifications.

2.01.02 The guaranteed performance parameters furnished by the Bidder in his offer, shall be without any tolerance values whatsoever. All margins required for instrument inaccuracies and other uncertainties shall be deemed to have been included in the guaranteed figures. No tolerance or allowance on the test result will be permitted for instrument errors or inaccuracy, the method of testing or any other causes.

2.01.03 The Contractor shall conduct performance test and demonstrate all the guarantees covered herein. The various tests which are to be carried out during performance guarantee tests are listed in this Sub-section. The guarantee tests shall be conducted by the Contractor at site in presence of Employer on each unit individually.

2.01.04 All costs associated with the tests including cost associated with the supply, calibration, installation and removal of the test instrumentation shall be included in the contract price.

2.01.05 The performance tests shall be performed using only the normal number of Employer supplied operating staff. Contractor, vendor or other subcontractor personnel shall be used only for instructional purposes or data collection. At all times during the Performance Tests the emissions and effluents from the Plant shall not exceed the Guaranteed Emission and Effluent Limits.

2.01.06 It shall be responsibility of the Contractor to make the plant ready for the performance guarantee tests.

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
2.02.00	**Test Instrumentation, Flow Measurement and their Calibration**
2.02.01	All instruments required for performance testing shall be of the type and accuracy required by the code and prior to the test, the Contractor shall get these instruments calibrated in an independent test Institute approved by the Employer and submit the same to Employer prior to commencement of test. All test instrumentation required for performance tests shall be supplied by the Contractor and shall be retained by him upon satisfactory completion of all such tests at site. All calibration procedures and standards shall be subject to the approval of the Employer prior to commencement of test. The protecting tubes, pressure connections and other test connections required for conducting guarantee test shall conform to the relevant codes. Tools and tackles, thermowells (both screwed and welded) instruments/devices including flow devices, matching flanges, impulse piping & valves etc. and any special equipment, required for the successful completion of the tests, shall be provided by the Contractor free of cost. The Performance test shall be carried out as per the agreed procedure. The detailed PG test procedure shall be submitted within 90 days of the date of Notification of Award and finalization of the PG test procedure shall be done within 180 days from the date of Notification of Award.
2.02.02	The P&G test procedures shall be submitted for equipments/system & subsystem under Contractor's scope for all Guarantees as mentioned below, as per latest International codes / standard including correction curves, meeting the specification requirements along with sample calculations & detailed activity plan of preparation (including test instrumentation), conductance and evaluation of Guarantees.
2.02.03	The Contractor shall submit for Employer's approval the detailed Performance Test procedure containing the following: (a) Object of the test. (b) Various guaranteed parameters & tests as per contract. (c) Method of conductance of test and test code. (d) Duration of test, frequency of readings & number of test runs. (e) Method of calculation. (f) Correction calculations & curves. (g) Instrument list consisting of range, accuracy, least count, and location of instruments.

(h) Scheme showing measurement points.

(i) Sample calculation.

(j) Acceptance criteria.

(k) Any other information required for conducting the test.

2.03.00 **Test Reports**

After the conductance of Performance test, the Contractor shall submit the test evaluation report of Performance test results to Employer promptly but not later than one month from the date of conductance of Performance test. Preliminary test reports shall be submitted to the Employer after completing each test run. Four (4) hard copies and two (2) soft copies on CD-ROM of each test report of final conducted test on each equipment/plant/system shall be submitted to Employer for approval.

2.03.01 Performance Guarantee Tests on the equipments/systems not covered in this Sub-section shall be carried out as per the procedure/test codes specified in respective detailed specifications.

2.04.00 **Acceptance of Guarantee Test Results**

(i) For Category-I Guarantees

In case during performance guarantee test(s) it is found that the equipment/system has failed to meet the guarantees, the Contractor shall carry out all necessary modifications and/or replacements to make the equipment/system comply with the guaranteed requirements at no extra cost to the Employer and re-conduct the performance guarantee test(s) with Employer's consent. In case the specified performance guarantee(s) are still not met but are achieved within the Acceptable Shortfall Limit as specified at **clause 3.00.00** of this sub-section, Employer will accept the equipment/system/plant after levying liquidated damages as per **clause 3.00.00** of this sub-section. However, if, the demonstrated performance guarantee(s) continue to be beyond the stipulated Acceptable Shortfall Limit, even after the above modifications/replacements within ninety (90) days or a reasonable period allowed by the Employer, after the tests have been completed, the Employer will have the right to either of the following:

Reject the equipment / system / plant and recover from the Contractor the payments already made

OR

Accept the equipment /system/ plant after levying Liquidated Damages. The liquidated damages for shortfall in performance indicated in clause 3.00.00 of this sub-section shall be levied separately for each unit. The rates indicated in clause 3.00.00 of this sub-section are on per unit basis. The liquidated damages shall be pro-rated for the fractional parts of the deficiencies.

(ii) For Category-II Guarantees

In case during performance guarantee test(s) it is found that the equipment/ system has failed to meet the guarantees, the Contractor shall carry out all necessary modifications and/or replacements to make the equipment/system comply with the guaranteed requirements at no extra cost to the Employer and re-conduct the performance guarantee test(s) with Employer's consent. In case the specified performance guarantee(s) are still not met even after the above modifications/replacements with in ninety (90) days or a reasonable period allowed by the Employer, after the tests have been completed, the Employer will have the right to either of the following:

Reject the equipment /system / plant and recover from the Contractor the payments already made.

OR

Accept the equipment/system after assessing the deficiency in respect of the various ratings, performance parameters and capabilities and recover from the contract price an amount equivalent to the damages as determined by the Employer. Such damages shall, however be limited to the cost of replacement of the equipment(s)/system(s), replacement of which shall remove the deficiency so as to achieve the guaranteed performance. These parameters/capacities shall be termed as “Category-II” Guarantees.

3.00.00 AMOUNT OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (LD) APPLICABLE FOR GUARANTEES FOR EACH PROJECT

The rate of liquidated damages and acceptable shortfall limits for different guarantees shall be as under and such liquidated damages shall be deducted from the Contract Price of the project.

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

BHILAI (2X250 MW)

Sl.No	Guarantee	Rate of Liquidated Damage (LD)	Acceptable Shortfall Limit with LD
i)	**SO_2 Removal Efficiency** For shortfall in guaranteed SO_2 removal efficiency in percentage points under conditions stipulated in clause 4.01.00 (i) of Sub-Section-VI, Part A, Section-VI.	**INR 2,153,738/-** (INR Two Million One Hundred Fifty Three Thousand Seven Hundred Thirty Eight only) for every 0.1% point shortfall in SO2 removal efficiency from the guaranteed value.	(-)0.25% point from the guaranteed SO2 removal efficiency.
ii)	**Limestone Consumption** For increase in the limestone consumption of FGD system in Kg/hr under conditions stipulated in clause 4.01.00 (ii) of Sub-Section-VI, Part A, Section-VI.	**INR 30,872,327/-** (INR Thirty Million Eight Hundred Seventy Two Thousand Three Hundred Twenty Seven only) for every 100 kg/hr increase in Limestone consumption from guaranteed value.	(+)10% of the guaranteed limestone consumption.
iii)	**Auxiliary Power Consumption** For increase in the auxiliary power consumption in KW guaranteed as per the requirements of clause 4.01.00 (iii), of Sub-Section-VI, Part A, Section-VI.	**INR 136,930/-** (INR One Hundred Thirty Six Thousand Nine Hundred Thirty only) for every KW increase in Auxiliary power consumption from the guaranteed value.	(+)5% of the guaranteed auxiliary power consumption

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

NOTES APPLICABLE FOR EACH PROJECT:

i) Each of the liquidated damages specified above shall be independent and these liquidated damages shall be levied concurrently as applicable.

ii) All these liquidated damages for short fall in performance shall be deducted from the contract price as detailed in accompanying General Conditions of Contract (GCC)/ Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)

iii) Contractor's aggregate liability to pay Liquidated Damages (LD) for failure to attain the functional guarantee shall not exceed twenty five percent (25%) of the Contract Price.

iv) The LD values are applicable on per unit basis.

4.00.00 GUARANTEES PARAMETERS

4.01.00 **Guarantees Under Category-I**

The Performance Guarantees which attract Liquidated Damages (LD) are as follows:

The following shall be guaranteed by the Bidder under guarantee point condition of Sub- Section-V, Part-A of section- VI:

(i) SO_2 removal Efficiency

The Contractor shall guarantee that SO_2 removal efficiency shall not be less than the value specified under guarantee point conditions (as specified in Clause 1.00.00/2.00.00/3.00.00 Sub-section-V, Part-A of Section-VI applicable for respective project). (To be conducted as per the stipulation of Cl. no. 6.00.00 of this sub-section.)

(ii) Limestone Consumption

The Contractor shall guarantee that limestone consumption of FGD system in kg/hr shall not be more than the value specified under guarantee point conditions (as specified in Clause 1.00.00/2.00.00/3.00.00 Sub-section-V, Part-A of Section-VI applicable for respective project).

(iii) Auxiliary Power Consumption

The Contractor shall guarantee that total auxiliary power consumption for the unit in normal operation shall not be more than the value specified under guarantee point conditions (as specified in Clause 1.00.00/2.00.00/3.00.00 Sub-section-V, Part-A of Section-VI applicable for complete scope of work for the respective project), inline with the requirements stipulated in clause 5.00.00 of this Sub-Section.

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
4.02.00	**Guarantees Under Category-II** **The parameters/capabilities shall be demonstrated for various systems/ equipments shall include but not limited to the following:-** **(i) Wet ball Mill capacity at rated fineness** The contractor shall demonstrate the guaranteed capacity of each limestone pulverizer under the following conditions: i) Limestone Output fineness : 90% or higher (as per the requirement of the absorber) through 325 mesh (for spray tower process) (OR) 90% or higher (as per the requirement of the absorber) through 200 mesh (for bubbling process) ii) Limestone Quality : All available quality from the specified range. **(ii) Wet ball Mill wear parts guarantee** Contractor shall demonstrate the life of wet ball Mill wear parts in line with requirements stipulated in Part B of the Technical Specification. The establishment of the above guarantee shall be based on the operating records available at the Power station and will be computed for each pulverizer based on actual total hours of operation. **(iii) Wet ball Mill ball consumption** Contractor shall guarantee ball consumption per ton of limestone throughput in line with requirements stipulated in Part B of the Technical Specification. Contractor shall furnish the minimum ball diameter below which the balls shall be replaced. **(iv) Vacuum Belt Filter Capacity** Contractor shall demonstrate the Designed Capacity of the Vaccum Belt Filters to dewater the quantity of gypsum with the specified purity and moisture content as specified in Part B of the Technical Specification. **(v) Gypsum Purity** The contractor shall demonstrate that the purity of the gypsum produced shall not be less than 90%, chloride content shall not be more than 100ppm

and the moisture content shall not be more than 10% for guarantee point condition.

(vi) NOT USED

(vii) Performance characteristics of fans (capacity, head developed, etc.).

(viii) Margins on fans in case Booster Fan is provided by the Contractor.

Booster Fans - As specified in Part B of **Technical Specifications**

(ix) Passenger cum Goods Elevator for FGD absorber & Limestone Grinding Building: Over load tests, travel and hoist speed checks.

(x) Noise

All the plant, equipment and systems covered under this specification shall perform continuously without exceeding the noise level over the entire range of output and operating frequency specified in Part-C of Section-VI of the technical specifications.

Noise level measurement shall be carried out using applicable and internationally acceptable standards. The measurement shall be carried out with a calibrated integrating sound level meter meeting the requirement of IEC 651 or BS 5969 or is 9779.

Sound pressure shall be measured all around the equipment at a distance of 1.0 m horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment/ machine and at a height of 1.5 m above the floor level in elevation.

A minimum of 6 points around each equipment shall be covered for measurement. additional measurement points shall be considered based on the applicable standards and the size of the equipment. the measurement shall be done with slow response on the a - weighting scale. the average of a-weighted sound pressure level measurements expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 micro bar shall not exceed the guaranteed value. corrections for background noise shall be considered in line with the applicable standards. all the necessary data for determining these corrections, in line with the applicable standards, shall be collected during the tests.

(xi) Mist Outlet Droplet Content

The mist eliminator outlet droplet content shall be guaranteed to be $\leq$ 20

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

ix) The pumps shall be guaranteed to operate satisfactorily without cavitation, pitting, excessive vibration or noise in single pump operation (one pump running) and/or in parallel operation with other pumps or and when starting or shutting down a pump while other pump(s) is/are in operation.

x) Current, Voltage, Motor input Power, Frequency, Speed, Bearing / Motor winding Temperature, Vibration and noise level of pumps, blowers and their drives and parallel operation of pumps & blowers shall be demonstrated at site as a part of Performance & Guarantee test.

Please also refer the attached Annexure –I to this sub-section for performance guarantee test

(xix) Limestone Handling System and Gypsum Handling System

a) Limestone Handling Plant

(i) The Bidder shall demonstrate the unloading at truck tippler, crushing and conveying to storage shed/silo and then reclaim from storage shed/silos and conveying to mill bunker at the guaranteed capacity including all intermediate equipment & conveyors.

(ii) Bidder shall also demonstrate the guaranteed tippling rate of truck tipplers.

b) Gypsum Handling Plant

The Bidder shall demonstrate the guaranteed conveying from belt filter to storage shed/silo including all intermediate equipment & conveyors.

5.00.00 AUXILIARY POWER CONSUMPTION (PA) FOR EACH PROJECT

The unit auxiliary power consumption shall be calculated using the following relationship.

$P_a = (P_{a1} + P_{a2} + \ldots\ldots\ldots + P_{an})/n$

$P_{an} = P_{un} + T_{Ln}$

P_a = Guaranteed Auxiliary Power Consumption

P_{an} = Auxiliary Power Consumption for unit # n

(Where "n" is the unit number e.g. 1, 2, ……)

P_{un} = Power consumed by the auxiliaries of the unit under test

T_{Ln} = Losses of the transformers supplied by bidder based on works test reports

While guaranteeing the auxiliary power consumption of each project the bidder shall necessarily include all continuously operating auxiliaries under this package. The auxiliaries to be considered shall include but not be limited to the following:

a. Bucket Elevator
b. Fan/Blower for Bag Filter
c. Rotary Feeder
d. Screw Feeder
e. Agitator
f. Dosing pumps
g. Any other additional drive*

* Bidder to consider any other equipment/drive not listed above but required for continuous operation of the system for calculation of auxiliary power .

vi. Limestone Slurry Pump(s)

vii. Vacuum Belt Filter, Vacuum Pump and its integral auxiliaries divided by the number of units in the project

viii. Power consumption of all working Booster water pumps (if provided) to ACW pumps after PHE divided by the number of units in the project

ix. Power consumption of Clarified water pumps (if provided) and Clarified booster water pumps (if provided) divided by the number of units in the project

x. Power consumption of Process water pump(s) divided by the number of units in the project

xi. Mist Eliminator Wash Water pump(s)

xii. Power consumption of Belt Filter Wash Water Pump divided by the number of units in the project

xiii. Power consumption of total number of DM Cooling (working) Water pump to supply cooling water on the primary (DM) side of the plate type heat exchangers in the closed loop Equipment cooling water system divided by the number of units (working) in the project

xiv. Power consumption of total number of Auxiliary Cooling (working) water pump/Permeate water pump to supply cooling water on the secondary side of the plate type heat exchangers in the closed loop Equipment cooling (unit auxiliary) water system divided by the number of units (working) in the project

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

xv. Booster Fans

xvi. Power consumption of Limestone Slurry Tank Agitator(s) divided by the number of units in the project

xvii. Power consumption of Filtrate Pump(s) divided by the number of units in the project

xviii. Power consumption of Cloth Wash Water Pump divided by the number of units in the project

xix. Power consumption of Hydro-cyclone and Waste Water Pump divided by the number of units in the project

xx. Power consumption of all other continuous running Agitators divided by the number of units in the project

xxi. Air Conditioning System (*)

Total Power consumption at motor input terminals of working units (i.e. excluding stand-by) at its rated duty point of compressor and condenser fans of air cooled condensing unit, Air handling unit (AHU) fans for the Air conditioning system of FGD Control Room Building divided by total nos. of units in respective project

xxii Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated duty of fan of UAF divided by total nos. of units in respective project. (*)

((*) Above guaranteed power consumption values shall be at 20 deg C for centrifugal fans of AHUs and at 30 deg C for centrifugal fans of UAF units and at an elevation of RL (referring to GLP of respective projects) for both AHUs and UAF centrifugal fans.)

xxiii Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated duty of Air compressor, Air drying plant (Heater and blower, as applicable) divided by total nos. of units in respective project.

xxiv "Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated capacity of all working High Pressure Feed Pumps (SWRO)(1st Stage) (with its Energy Recovery Unit) to achieve the rated output of the SWRO plant", divided by the number of units in the project for Vallur TPP.

xxv "Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated capacity of all working PX Booster Pumps (if applicable) to achieve the rated output of the SWRO(1st Stage) plant " divided by the number of units in the project for Vallur TPP.

xxvi. "Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated capacity of all working High Pressure Feed Pumps RO (2st Stage) (with its Energy Recovery Unit) to achieve the rated output of the RO plant", divided by the

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

number of units in the project for Vallur TPP.

xxvii "Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated capacity of all working PX Booster Pumps (if applicable) to achieve the rated output of the RO(2st Stage) plant " divided by the number of units in the project for Vallur TPP.

xxviii. "Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated capacity of all working UF Feed Pumps to achieve the rated output of the SWRO plant" divided by the number of units in the project for Vallur TPP.

xxix. "Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated capacity of all working UF permeate transfer pumps to achieve the rated output of the SWRO plant" divided by the number of units in the project for Vallur TPP.

xxx. "Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated capacity of all working Filter feed pumps to achieve the rated output of the SWRO plant" divided by the number of units in the project for Vallur TPP.

xxxi. "Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated capacity of all working Permeate transfer pumps to achieve the rated output" divided by the number of units in the project for Vallur TPP.

xxxii. Power consumption of working Brine/Waste water Pumps at rated capacity and head divided by the no of units of the project for Vallur TPP.

xxxiii. Power consumption of Raw Water Pump at rated capacity and head divided by the no of units of the project for Simhadri STPP-I & II (2X500MW) & (2X500MW).

NOTE:

1. Power Consumption for High Pressure Feed Pumps of SWRO (1st Stage) plant (Point No-xxiv) and RO(2nd stage) plant(point no-xxvi) operating with its Energy Recovery Unit and PX Booster Pump (if applicable) (Point No-xxv and Point No-xxvii) at its motor input terminals shall be measured at site while the pumps shall be operated at its design flow rate & rated Head. However, for UF feed pumps (point No-xxviii), UF permeate transfer pumps (point no-xxix) ,Filter feed pumps (point no-xxx),Permeate water transfer pumps(Point no-xxxi), Brine/Waste water Pumps(Point No-xxxii) power consumption figures obtained during shop test results (with their respective job motor(s)) shall be considered for computation of "*Total Power Consumption*". Guaranteed power consumption in KW as measured at motor terminal for High Pressure Pumps for SWRO & RO at rated capacity & rated head shall be at 20^0 C.

2. The equipment's listed above for calculating auxiliary power consumption are indicative. Any other equipment required for continuous operation of the system shall also be considered for calculation of auxiliary power consumption. Power consumption of all equipments provided on unitized

basis shall be included in the unit auxiliary power consumption. For common station auxiliaries, the power consumption shall be assigned to each unit based on unit load for the purpose of calculating the unit auxiliary power consumption.

3. The bidder shall furnish a list of equipments to be covered under auxiliary power consumption, which shall be subject to Employer's approval.

4. Transformer losses (TL) shall be considered as per following (as applicable)- Aux/LT Outdoor/ LT Indoor Transformer: 100 % No load loss and 25 % of Copper Losses.

5. Auxiliary power shall be measured without SCR (De-NOx) system.

6. Auxiliary power shall be measured at the switchgear of the drives.

6.00.00 METHOD OF COMPUTING TEST EFFICIENCY OF FGD

The performance tests shall be carried out in accordance with ASME PTC 40 (1991) code. No tolerance or allowance on the test result will be permitted for instrument errors or inaccuracy, the method of testing or any other causes. The details of the test shall, however be mutually agreed upon between the employer and the contractor.

7.00.00 METHOD OF COMPUTING AVAILABILITY

The Contractor shall guarantee 98 % availability of FGD plant for a continuous period of 120 days. An availability guarantee test shall be conducted to assure this level of availability for a period of 240 days as per the procedure indicated below.

Availability 'A' in %:

$$A = \frac{Tc \times 100\%}{Tk}$$

Tc – recorded time of FGD operation, expressed in hours,

Tk – recorded time of boiler operation, expressed in hours,

However, it is required that:

(i) In order to calculate the FGD availability, operation hours will be counted except boiler start-ups when the operation hours counting will start on the moment of shut down of all oil burners,

(ii) FGD will be regarded as a FGD in operation, when by-pass damper is closed and total flow of flue gas from boiler goes via FGD, and SO2

SECTION-I
SUB-SECTION-C2-A
GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

CONTENTS

Clause No.	Description	Page No.
1.00.00	Introduction	1
2.00.00	Brand Name	1
3.00.00	Base Offer & Alternate Proposals	1
4.00.00	Completeness of Facilities	1
5.00.00	Codes & Standards	2
6.00.00	Equipment Functional Guarantee	4
7.00.00	Design of Facilities/ Maintenance & Availability Considerations	5
8.00.00	Documents, Data and Drawings to be furnished by Contractor	5
9.00.00	Technical Co-ordination Meeting	21
10.00.00	Design Improvements	22
11.00.00	Equipment Bases	22
12.00.00	Protective Guards	22
13.00.00	Lubricants, Servo fluids and Chemicals	22
14.00.00	Lubrication	23
15.00.00	Material of Construction	23
16.00.00	Rating Plates, Name Plates & Labels	23
17.00.00	Tools and Tackles	24
18.00.00	Welding	25

Clause No.	Description	Page No.
19.00.00	Colour Code for All equipments/Pipings/PIpeServices	25
20.00.00	Protection and Preserveative shop Coating	25
21.00.00	Quality Assurance Programme	26
22.00.00	General Requirements - Quality Assurance	27
23.00.00	Quality Assurance Documents	32
24.00.00	Project Manager's Supervision	34
25.00.00	Inspection, Testing and Inspection Certificates	35
26.00.00	Pre-commissioning and Commissioning Facilities	38
27.00.00	Taking over	41
28.00.00	Training of Employer's Personnel	41
29.00.00	Safety Aspects during Construction and Erection	42
30.00.00	Noise Level	42
31.00.00	Packaging and Transportation	42
32.00.00	Electrical Equipments/Enclosures	43
33.00.00	Instrumentation and Control	43
34.00.00	Electrical Noise Control	44
35.00.00	Surge protection for solid state equipment	44
36.00.00	Instrument Air System	44
37.00.00	Tapping Points for Measurements	45
38.00.00	System Documentation	45
39.00.00	Maintenance Manuals of Electronic Modules	45

Clause No.	Description	Page No.
Annexure - I		76
Annexure - II		77
Annexure - III		78
Annexure - IV		79
Annexure - V		80
Annexure - VI		81
Annexure - VII		83

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 **INTRODUCTION**

This part covers technical requirements which will form an integral part of the Contract. The following provisions shall supplement all the detailed technical specifications and requirements brought out in Section-VI, the Technical Specification and the Technical Data Sheets.

2.00.00 **BRAND NAME**

Whenever a material or article is specified or described by the name of a particular brand, manufacturer or vendor, the specific item mentioned shall be understood to be indicative of the function and quality desired, and not restrictive; other manufacturer's products may be considered provided sufficient information is furnished to enable the Employer to determine that the products proposed are equivalent to those named.

3.00.00 **BASE OFFER & ALTERNATE PROPOSALS**

The Bidder's proposal shall be based upon the use of equipment and material complying fully with the requirements specified herein. It is recognised that the Contractor may have standardized on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different than those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice will also be considered, provided the base offer is in line with technical specifications and such proposals meet the specified design standards and performance requirement and are acceptable to the Employer. Sufficient amount of information for justifying such proposals shall be furnished to Employer alongwith the bid to enable the Employer to determine the acceptability of these proposals.

4.00.00 **COMPLETENESS OF FACILITIES**

4.01.00 Bidders may note that this is a contract inclusive of the scope as indicated elsewhere in the specification. Each of the plant shall be engineered and designed in accordance with the specification requirement. All engineering and associated services are required to ensure a completely engineered plant shall be provided.

4.02.00 All equipments furnished by the Contractor shall be complete in every respect, with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or those needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment and for the safety of the operating personnel, as required by applicable codes, though they may not have been specifically detailed in the respective specifications, unless included in the list of exclusions.

All same standard components/ parts of same equipment provided, shall be interchangeable with one another.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
4.03.00	For the C&I systems, the Contractor shall be required to provide regular information about future upgrades and migration paths to the Employer.
5.00.00	**RULES, REGULATIONS, CODES & STANDARDS**
5.01.00	In addition to the codes and standards specifically mentioned in the relevant technical specifications for the equipment / plant / system, all equipment parts, systems and works covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India, NTPC rules/codes of practices as well as of the locality where they will be installed, including the following: a) Indian Electricity Act b) Indian Electricity Rules c) Indian Explosives Act d) Indian Factories Act and State Factories Act e) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR) f) Regulations of the Central Pollution Control Board, India g) Regulations of the Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF), Government of India h) Pollution Control Regulations of Department of Environment, Government of India i) State Pollution Control Board. (j.) Rules for Electrical installation by Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC). (k.) Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Act, 1996 (l.) Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Central Rules, 1998 (m.) Explosive Rules, 1983 (n.) Petroleum Act, 1984 (o.) Petroleum Rules, 1976,

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	(p.) Gas Cylinder Rules, 1981 (q.) Static and Mobile Pressure Vessels (Unified) Rules, 1981 (r.) Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 (s.) Workmen's Compensation Rules, 1924 (t.) NTPC Safety Rules for Construction and Erection (u.) NTPC Safety Policy (v.) Any other statutory codes / standards / regulations, as may be applicable.
5.02.00	Unless covered otherwise in the specifications, the latest editions (as applicable as on date of bid opening), of the codes and standards given below shall also apply: a) Bureau of Indian standards (BIS) b) Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS) c) American National Standards Institute (ANSI) d) American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) e) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) f) American Petroleum Institute (API) g) Standards of the Hydraulic Institute, U.S.A. h) International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO) i) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA) j) American Welding Society (AWS) k) National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) l) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) m) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC)/European Norm (EN) n) Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association (EJMA) o) Heat Exchange Institute (HEI)

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	p) IEEE standard q) JEC standard
5.03.00	Other International/ National standards such as DIN, JIS, VDI, EN, BS, GOST etc. shall also be accepted for only material codes and manufacturing standards, subject to the Employer's approval, for which the Bidder shall furnish, adequate information to justify that these standards are equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned above. In all such cases the Bidder shall furnish specifically the variations and deviations from the standards mentioned elsewhere in the specification together with the complete word to word translation of the standard that is normally not published in English.
5.04.00	Not used.
5.05.00	In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred to in the above clauses and the requirement of this specification, the requirement of Technical Specification shall govern.
5.06.00	Two (2) English language copies of all national and international codes and/or standards used in the design of the plant, equipment, civil, structural and architectural works shall be provided by the Contractor to the Employer within two calendar months from the date of the Notification of Award.
5.07.00	In case of any change in codes, standards & regulations between the date of bid opening and the date when vendors proceed with fabrication, the Employer shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements or to retain the original standard. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to bring to the notice of the Employer such changes and advise Employer of the resulting effect.
5.08.00	A detailed list of standards apart from those mentioned in the respective detailed specifications in other parts of Section-VI to which all equipment/systems/civil works should conform as indicated in this Part C and elsewhere in the specification.
6.00.00	**EQUIPMENT FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEE**
6.01.00	The functional guarantees of the equipment under the scope of the Contract is given in Section-VI Part - A of Technical Specifications. These guarantees shall supplement the general functional guarantee provisions covered under Defect liabilities Section-IV, General Conditions of Contract.
6.02.00	Liquidated damages for shortfall in meeting functional guarantee(s) during the performance and guarantee tests shall be assessed and recovered from the Contractor as specified elsewhere in this specification.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
7.00.00	**DESIGN OF FACILITIES/ MAINTENANCE & AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS**
7.01.00	**DESIGN OF FACILITIES** All the design procedures, systems and components proposed shall have already been adequately developed and shall have demonstrated good reliability under similar conditions elsewhere. The Contractor shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best co-ordinated performance of the entire system. The basic requirements are detailed out in various clauses of the Technical Specifications. The design of various components, assemblies and subassemblies shall be done so that it facilitates easy field assembly and dismantling. All the rotating components shall be so selected that the natural frequency of the complete unit is not critical or close to the operating range of the unit.
7.02.00	**MAINTENANCE AND AVILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS** Equipment/works offered shall be designed for high availability, low maintenance and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall specifically state the design features incorporated to achieve high degree of reliability/ availability and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall also furnish details of availability records in the reference plants stated in his experience list. Bidder shall state in his offer the various maintenance intervals, spare parts and man-hour requirement during such operation. The intervals for each type of maintenance namely inspection of the furnace, inspection of the entire hot gas path and the minor and major overhauls shall be specified in terms of fired hours , clearly defining the spare parts and man-hour requirement for each stage. Lifting devices i.e. hoists and chain pulley jacks ,etc. shall be provided by the contractor for handling of any equipment or any of its part having weight in excess of 500 Kgs during erection and maintenance activities. Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist / crane shall be provided by the contractor for lifting the equipment and accessories covered under the specification.
8.00.00	**DOCUMENTS, DATA AND DRAWINGS TO BE FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR**
8.01.00	Bidders may note that this is a contract inclusive of the scope as indicated elsewhere in the specification. Each of the plant and equipment shall be fully integrated, engineered and designed to perform in accordance with the technical specification. All engineering and technical services required to ensure a completely

engineered plant shall be provided in respect of mechanical, electrical, control & instrumentation, civil & structural works as per the scope.

Each main and auxiliary equipment/item of the plant including instruments shall be assigned a unique tag number. The assignment of tag numbers shall be in accordance with KKS system. In all drawings/documents/data sheet etc. KKS tag number of the equipment/item/instrument etc. shall be indicated.

The Contractor shall furnish engineering data /drawings in accordance with the schedule of information as specified in Technical Data Sheets and Technical Specification.

A comprehensive engg and quality coordination procedure shall be finalized with the successful bidder covering salient features as described in this section of specifications.

8.02.00 The number of copies/prints/CD-ROMs/manuals to be furnished for various types of document is given in **Annexure-VI** to this Part-C, Section-VI of the Technical Specification.

8.03.00 The documentation that shall be provided by the Contractor is indicated in the various sections of specification. This documentation shall include but not be limited to the following:

8.03.01 A) **BASIC ENGINEERING DOCUMENTATION**

Prior to commencement of the detailed engineering work, the Contractor shall furnish a Plant Definition Manual within 12 weeks from the date of the Notification of Award. This manual shall contain the following as a minimum:

i) System description of all the mechanical, electrical, control & instrumentation & civil systems.

ii) Technology scan for each system / sub-system & equipment.

iii) Selection of appropriate technology / schemes for various systems/ subsystems including techno-economic studies between various options.

iv) Optimisation studies including thermal cycle optimisation.

v) Sizing criteria of all the systems, sub-systems/ equipments/ structures/ equipment foundations alongwith all calculations justifying and identifying the sizing and the design margins.

vi) Schemes and Process & Instrumentation diagrams for the various systems/ sub-system with functional write-ups.

vii) Operation Philosophy and the control philosophy of the equipments/system covered under the scope.

ix) General Layout plan of the FGD System incorporating all facilities in Bidder's as well as those in the Employer's scope. This drawing shall also be furnished in the form of CD-ROMs to the Employer for engineering of areas not included in bidder's scope.

x) Basic layouts and cross sections of the main plant building (various floor elevations), boiler, fuel oil area and other areas included in the scope of the bidder.

xi) Documentation in respect of Quality Assurance System as listed out elsewhere in this specification.

The successful bidder shall furnish within three (3) weeks from the date of Notification of Award, a list of contents of the Plant Definition Manual (PDMs) including techno-economic studies, which shall then be mutually discussed & finalised with the Employer.

B) **DETAILED ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS**

i) General layout plan of the FGD System.

ii) Layouts, general arrangements, elevations and cross-sections drawings for all the equipment and facilities of the plant.

iii) Flow diagram, process and instrumentation diagrams along with write up and system description.

iv) Performance curves for Absorber

v) Piping isometric, composite layout and fabrication drawings.

vi) Piping engineering diagrams, pipe and fittings schedules, valve schedules, hanger and support schedules, insulation schedules.

vii) Technical data sheets for all bought out and manufactured items. Contractor shall use the Employer's specifications as a base for placement of orders on their sub vendors.

viii) Detailed design calculations for components, system, piping etc., wherever applicable including sizing calculations for all auxiliaries like mills, fans etc. as per criteria specified elsewhere in specification.

ix) Absorber sizing calculations. Absorber performance data.

x) Mass Balance Diagram

xi) Characteristic Curves/ Performance Correction Curves.

xii) Comprehensive list of all terminal points which interface with Employer's facilities, giving details of location, terminal pressure, temperature, fluid handled & end connection details, forces, moments etc.

xiii) Power supply single line diagram, block logics, control schematics, electrical schematics, etc.

xiv) Protection system diagrams and relay settings.

xv) Cables schedules and interconnection diagrams.

xvii) Cable routing plan.

xviii) Instrument schedule, measuring point list, I/O list, Interconnection & wiring diagram, functional write-ups, and installation drawings for field mounted instruments, logic diagrams, control schematics, wiring and tubing diagrams of panels and enclosures etc. Drawings for open loop and close loop controls (both hardware and software). Motor list and valve schedule including type of actuator etc.

xix) Alarm and annunciation/ Sequence of Event (SOE) list and alarms & trip set points.

xx) Sequence and protection interlock schemes.

xxi) Type test reports, insulation co-ordination study report

xxii) Control system configuration diagramsand card circuit diagrams and maintenance details.

xxiii) Detailed Control system manuals.

xxiv) Detailed flow chart for digital control system.

xv) Mimic diagram layout, Assignment for other application engg.drawings and documents.

xxvi) Civil and Structural works drawings and documents for all structures, facilities, architectural works, foundations underground and overground works and super-structural works as included in the

scope of the bidder civil calculation sheets including structural analysis and design alongwith output results.

xxvii) Underground facilities, levelling, sanitary, land scaping drawings.

xxviii) Geotechnical investigation and site survey reports (if and as applicable).

xxix) Model study reports wherever applicable.

xxx) Functional & guarantee test procedures and test reports.

xxxi) Documentation in respect of Quality Assurance System, and Documentation in respect of Commissioning, as listed out elsewhere in this specification.

xxxii) Maintenance schedule for Absorber & auxiliaries clearly indicating interval, duration if shutdown required, manhours required and tools & tackles required for maintenance.

The Contractor's while submitting the above documents/ drawings for approval/ reference as the case may be, shall mark on each copy of submission the reference letter alongwith the date vide which the submissions are made.

8.03.02 **INSTRUCTION MANUALS**

The Contractor shall make first submission of instruction manual for all the equipments covered under the Contract as per agreed engineering information schedule. The Instruction manuals shall contain full details required for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of each equipment. The manual shall be specifically compiled for this project. After finalisation and approval of the Employer the Instruction Manuals shall be submitted as indicated in **Annexure-IV.** The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals have been supplied to the Employer. The Instruction Manuals shall comprise of the following.

A) ERECTION MANUALS

The erection manuals shall be submitted atleast three (3) months prior to the commencement of erection activities of particular equipment/system. The erection manual should contain the following as a minimum.

a) Erection strategy.

b) Sequence of erection.

c) Erection instructions.

d) Critical checks and permissible deviation/tolerances.

e) List of tool, tackles, heavy equipments like cranes, dozers, etc.

f) Bill of Materials

g) Procedure for erection and General Safety procedures to followed during erection/installation.

h) Procedure for initial checking after erection.

i) Procedure for testing and acceptance norms.

j) Procedure / Check list for pre-commissioning activities.

k) Procedure / Check list for commissioning of the system.

l) Safety precautions to be followed in electrical supply distribution during erection.

B) OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUALS

a) The manual shall be a two rim PVC bound stiff sided binder able to withstand constant usage or where a thicker type is required it shall have locking steel pins, the size of the manual shall not be larger than international size A3. The cover shall be printed with the Project Name, Services covered and Volume / Book number Each section of the manual shall be divided by a stiff divider of the same size as the holder. The dividers shall clearly state the section number and title. All written instructions within the manual not provided by the manufacturers shall be typewritten with a margin on the left hand side.

b) The arrangement and contents of O & M manuals shall be as follows:

1) Chapter 1 - Plant Description: To contain the following sections specific to the equipment/system supplied

(a) Description of operating principle of equipment / system with schematic drawing / layouts.

(b) Functional description of associated accessories / controls. Control interlock protection write up.

(c) Integrated operation of the equipment alongwith the intended system. (This is to be given by the supplier of the Main equipment by taking into account the operating instruction given by the associated suppliers).

(d) Exploded view of the main equipment, associated accessories and auxiliaries with description. Schematic drawing of the equipment alongwith its accessories and auxiliaries.

(e) Design data against which the plant performance will be compared.

(f) Master list of equipments, Technical specification of the equipment/ system and approved data sheets.

(g) Identification system adopted for the various components, (it will be of a simple process linked tagging system).

(h) Master list of drawings (as built drawing - Drawings to be enclosed in a separate volume).

2) Chapter 2.0 - Plant Operation: To contain the following sections specific to the equipment supplied

(a) Protection logics provided for the equipment alongwith brief philosophy behind the logic, Drawings etc.

(b) Limiting values of all protection settings.

(c) Various settings of annunciation/interlocks provided.

(d) Startup and shut down procedure for equipment alongwith the associated systems in step mode.

(e) Do's and Don'ts related to operation of the equipment.

(f) Safety precautions to be take during normal operation. Emergency instruction on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other conditions.

(g) Parameters to be monitored with normal value and limiting values.

(h) Equipment isolating procedures.

(i) Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures.

(j) Routine testing procedure to ascertain healthiness of the safety devices alongwith schedule of testing.

(k) Routine Operational Checks, Recommended Logs and Records

(l) Change over schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given.

(m) Preservation procedure on long shut down.

(n) System/plant commissioning procedure.

3) Chapter 3.0 - Plant Maintenance- To contain the following sections specific to the equipment supplied.

(a) Exploded view of each of the equipments. Drawings alongwith bill of materials including name, code no. & population.

(b) Exploded view of the spare parts and critical components with dimensional drawings (In case of Electronic cards, the circuit diagram to be given) and spare parts catalogue for each equipment.

(c) List of Special T/ P required for Overhauling /Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.

(d) Stepwise dismantling and assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained etc. Clearance to be maintained etc.

(e) Preventive Maintenance schedules linked with running hours/calendar period alongwith checks to be carried out.

(f) Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period alongwith checks to be done.

(g) Long term maintenance schedules

(h) Consumables list alongwith the estimated quantity required during normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenance and Overhauling.

(i) List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule including charts showing lubrication checking, testing and replacement procedure to be carried daily, weekly, monthly & at

longer intervals to ensure trouble free operation and quantity required for complete replacement.

(j) Tolerance for fitment of various components.

(k) Details of sub vendors with their part no. in case of bought out items.

(l) List of spare parts with their Part No, total population, life expediency & their interchangeability with already supplied spares to NTPC.

(m) List of mandatory and recommended spare list along with manufacturing drawings, material specification & quality plan for fast moving consumable spares.

(n) Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier, instructions for storage and preservation of spares.

(o) General information on the equipment such as modification carried out in the equipment from its inception, equipment population in the country / foreign country and list of utilities where similar equipments have been supplied.

8.03.03 After finalization and approval of the Employer, the O & M Manuals shall be submitted as indicated in Annexure-VI. The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals (both erection and O & M manuals have been supplied to the Employer.

If after the commissioning and initial operation of the plant, the instruction manuals (Erection and /or O &M manuals) require modifications/additions/ changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer for records and number of copies shall be as mentioned in Annexure-VI.

8.03.03 **PLANT HANDBOOK AND PROJECT COMPLETION REPORT**

8.03.03.01 **PLANT HANDBOOK**

The Contractor shall submit to the Employer a preliminary plant hand book preferably in A-4 size sheets which shall contain the design and performance data of various plants, equipments and systems covering the complete project including

i) Design and performance data.

ii) Process & Instrumentation diagrams.

iii) Single line diagrams.

iv) Sequence & Protection Interlock Schemes.

v) Alarm and trip values.

vi) Performance Curves.

vii) General layout plan and layout of main plant building and auxiliary buildings

viii) Important Do's & Don't's

The plant handbook shall be submitted within twelve (12) months from the date of award of contract. After the incorporation of Employer's comments, the final plant handbook complete in all respects shall be submitted three (3) months before start-up and commissioning activities.

8.03.03.02 **PROJECT COMPLETION REPORT**

The Contractor shall submit a Project Completion Report at the time of handing over the plant.

8.03.04 **DRAWINGS**

a) i) All the FGD plant layouts shall be made in computerised 3D modelling system. The Employer reserves the right to review the 3D model at different stages during the progress of engineering. The layout drawings submitted for Employer's review shall be fully dimensioned and extracted from 3D model after interference check.

ii) All documents submitted by the Contractor for Employer's review shall be in electronic form (soft copies) along with the desired number of hard copies as per **Annexure-VI** of Part-C. The soft copies shall be uploaded by the vendors in C-folders, a Web-based system of NTPC ERP, for which a username and password will be allotted to the new vendor by NTPC.

Similarly, the vendor can download the drawings/documents, approved/ commented by NTPC, through above site.

The soft copies of identified drawings/documents shall be in pdf format, whereas the attachments/reply to the submitted document(s) can be in .doc, .xls, .pdf, .dwg or .std formats.

iii) Final copies of the approved drawings along with requisite number of hard copies shall be submitted as per **Annexure-VI** of Part-C.

iv) Contractor shall prepare the model of all the facilities located in FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE (including all

facilities), and any other facility in an integrated & intelligent 3D software solution using rule-based, data centric 3D Design software with equipment drawings, data sheets, intelligent P&ID correlated with intelligent 3D Model, BOQ, schematics and logic diagrams etc. attached to the respective equipment / systems in the aforesaid 3D model. Contractor shall make a presentation on 3D model every 3 months from LOA to enable NTPC to review the progress of engineering. After the completion of engineering the corresponding complete 3D review model shall be handed over to the employer for its reference.

Contractor shall provide 3D model (which shall include visual interference check, walk-through animation, video simulation for major equipment placement and removal, visual effect, photo realism etc), which is extracted from intelligent 3D model, for employer's review as & when desired by employer. However, all piping layouts, equipment layouts, floor plans, ducting layout (Air/flue gas, A/C, Ventilation etc.), General Arrangement drawings of major buildings, structural arrangement drawings and RCC layout drawings shall necessarily be extracted from the aforesaid 3D model and submitted for employer's review along with the 3D review model to enable NTPC to review and approve these drawings.

b) All documents/text information shall be in latest version of MS Office / MS Excel / PDF FORMAT as applicable.

c) All drawings submitted by the Contractor including those submitted at the time of bid shall be in sufficient detail indicating the type, size, arrangement, weight of each component for packing and shipment, the external connection, fixing arrangement required, the dimensions required for installation and interconnections with other equipments and materials, clearance and spaces required between various portions of equipment and any other information specifically requested in the drawing schedules.

d) Each drawing submitted by the Contractor (including those of subvendors) shall bear a title block at the right hand bottom corner with clear mention of the name of the Employer, the system designation, the specifications title, the specification number, the name of the Project, drawing number and revisions. If standard catalogue pages are submitted the applicable items shall be indicated therein. All titles, notings, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in metric units.

e) The drawings submitted by the Contractor (or their subvendors) shall bear Employer's drawing number in addition to contractor's (their sub-vendor's) own drawing number. Employer's drawing numbering system shall be made available to the successful bidder so as to enable him to assign Employer's drawing numbers to the drawings to be submitted by him during the course of execution of the Contract.

The Contractor shall also furnish a "Master Drawing List" which shall be a comprehensive list of all drawings/ documents/ calculations envisaged to be furnished by him during the detailed engineering to the Employer. Such list should clearly indicate the purpose of submission of these drawings i.e. "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION ONLY".

Similarly, all the drawings/ documents submitted by the Contractor during detailed engineering stage shall be marked "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION" prior to submission. Further, space shall be identified on each drawing for Approval stamp and electronic signature.

f) The furnishing of detailed engineering data and drawings by the Contractor shall be in accordance with the time schedule for the project. The review of these documents/ data/ drawings by the Employer will cover only general conformance of the data/ drawings/ documents to the specifications and contract, interfaces with the equipments provided by others and external connections & dimensions which might affect plant layout. The review by the Employer should not be construed to be a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipments, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. The review and/ or approval by the Employer/ Project Manager shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under this contract.

g) After the approval of the drawings, further work by the Contractor shall be in strict accordance with these approved drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without the written approval of the Employer.

h) All manufacturing, fabrication and execution of work in connection with the equipment / system, prior to the approval of the drawings, shall be at the Contractor's risk. The Contractor is expected not to make any changes in the design of the equipment /system, once they are approved by the Employer. However, if some changes are necessitated in the design of the equipment/system at a later date, the Contractor may do so, but such changes shall promptly be brought to the notice of the Employer indicating the reasons for the change and get the revised drawing approved again in strict conformance to the provisions of the Technical Specification.

i) Drawings shall include all installations and detailed piping layout drawings. Layout drawings for all piping of 65 mm and larger diameter shall be submitted for review/ approval of Employer piror to erection. Small diameter pipes shall however be routed as per site conditions in consultation with site authority/ representative of Employer based on requirements of such piping indicated in approved/ finalised Flow Scheme/ Process & Instrumentation Diagrams and/or the requirements cropping up for draining & venting of larger diameter piping or otherwise after their erection as per actual physical condition for the entire scope of work of this package.

Assessing & anticipating the requirement and supply of all piping and equipment shall be done by the contractor well in advance so as not to hinder the progress of piping & equipment erection, subsequent system charging and its effective draining & venting arrangement as per site suitability.

j) As Built Drawings

After final acceptance of individual equipment / system by the Employer, the Contractor will update all original drawings and documents for the equipment / system to "as built" conditions and submit no. of copies as per **Annexure VI**.

k) Drawings must be checked by the Contractor in terms of its completeness, data adequacy and relevance with respect to Engineering schedule prior to submission to the Employer. In case drawings are found to be submitted without proper checking by the Contractor, the same shall not be reviewed and returned to the Contractor for re-submission. The contractor shall make a visit to site to see the existing facilities and understand the layout completely and collect all necessary data/ drawings at site which are needed as an input to the engineering. The contractor shall do the complete engineering including interfacing and integration of all his equipment, systems & facilities within his scope of work as well as interface engineering & integration of systems, facilities, equipment & works under Employer's scope and submit all necessary drawings/ documents for the same.

l) The Contractor shall submit adequate prints of drawing / data / document for Employer's review and approval. The Employer shall review the drawings and return soft copy to the Contractor authorizing either to proceed with manufacture or fabrication, or marked to show changes desired. When changes are required, drawings shall be re-submitted promptly, with revisions clearly marked, for final review. Any delays arising out of the failure of the Contractor to submit/rectify and resubmit in time shall not be accepted as a reason for delay in the contract schedule.

m) All engineering data submitted by the Contractor after final process including review and approval by the Project Manager/ Employer shall form part of the contract documents and the entire works covered under these specification shall be performed in strict conformity with technical specifications unless otherwise expressly requested by the Project Manager in writing.

n) The Contractor shall submit drawings in line with the suggestive MDL covered in Part-B, Section-VI of Technical Specification and which shall be duly integrated with approved PERT network.

8.04.00 **ENGINEERING INFORMATION SUBMISSION SCHEDULE**

Prior to the award of Contract, a Detailed Engineering Information Submission Scheduler/Master Drawing List duly integrated with approved PERT network shall be tied up with the Employer. For this, the bidder shall furnish a detailed list of engineering information alongwith the proposed submission schedule. This list would be a comprehensive one including all engineering data / drawings / information for all bought out items and manufactured items. The information shall be categorized into the following parts.

i) Information that shall be submitted for the approval to the Employer before proceeding further, and

ii) Information that would be submitted for Employer's information only.

The Master Drawing List (MDL) shall be updated periodically and submitted to the employer, highlighting the changes made in MDL.

The schedule should allow adequate time for proper review and incorporation of changes/ modifications, if any, to meet the contract without affecting the equipment delivery schedule and overall project schedule. The early submission of drawings and data is as important as the manufacture and delivery of equipment and hardware and this shall be duly considered while determining the overall performance and progress.

8.05.00 **ENGINEERING PROGRESS AND EXCEPTION REPORT**

8.05.01 The Contractor shall submit every month an Engineering progress and Exception Report giving the status of each engineering information including

a) A list of drawings/engineering information which remains unapproved for more than four (4) weeks after the date of first submission

b) Drawings which were not submitted as per agreed schedule.

8.05.02 The draft format for this report shall be furnished to the Employer within four (4) weeks of the award of the contract, which shall then be discussed and finalised with the Employer.

8.06.00 Engineering Co-ordination Procedure

8.06.01 The following principal coordinators will be identified by respective organizations at time of award of contract:

NTPC Engineering Coordinator (NTPC EC):

Name :

Designation :

Address :

a) Postal :

b) Telegraphic / e-Mail :

c) FAX : TELEPHONE :

Contractor's/ Vendor's Engineering Coordinator (VENDOR EC):

Name :

Designation :

Address :

a) Postal :

b) Telegraphic / e-Mail :

c) FAX : TELEPHONE :

8.06.02 All engineering correspondence shall be in the name of above coordinators on behalf of the respective organizations.

8.06.03 Contractor's/Vendor's Drawing Submission and Approval Procedure:

a) All data/information furnished by Vendor in the form of drawings/ documents/catalogues or in any other form for NTPC's information/ interface and or review and approval are referred by the general term "drawings".

b) The 'Master drawings list' indicating titles, Drawing Number, Date of submission and approval etc. shall be finalised mutually between Contractor and Employer before the award of contract. This list shall be updated if required at suitable interval during detailed engineering.

c) All drawings (including those of subvendor's) shall bear at the right hand bottom corner the 'title plate' with all relevant information duly filled in. The Contractor shall furnish this format to his subvendor along with his purchase order for subvendor's compliance.

d) Employer and contractor shall follow their own numbering systems for the drawings. However, Employer shall intimate the contractor, NTPC drawing number on receipt of the first submission of each drawing. Vendor,

thereafter, shall indicate NTPC's drawing number in subsequent Submission, in the space provided for this purpose in title plate, in addition to his own drawing number.

e) The contractor shall make a visit to site to see the existing facilities and understand the layout completely and collect all necessary data / drawings at site which are needed as an input to the engineering. The contractor shall do the complete engineering including interfacing and integration of all his equipment, systems & facilities within his scope of work as well as interface engineering & integration of systems, facilities, equipment & works under Employer's scope and submit all necessary drawings/ documents for the same.

f) Drawings must be checked by the Contractor in terms of its completeness, data adequacy and relevance with respect to engineering schedule prior to submission to the Employer. In case drawings are found to be submitted without proper endorsement for checking by the Contractor, the same shall not be reviewed and returned to the Contractor for re-submission.

g) The Contractor shall submit adequate prints of drawing / data / document for Employer's review and approval. The drawings submitted by the Contractor/vendor shall be reviewed by NTPC and their comments shall be forwarded within four (4) weeks of receipt of drawings. Upon review of each drawing, depending on the correctness and completeness of the drawing, the same will be categorized and approval accorded in one of the following categories :

CATEGORY- I: Approved

CATEGORY- II Approved, subject to incorporation of comments/ modification as noted. Resubmit revised drawing incorporating the comments.

CATEGORY –III Not approved. Resubmit revised drawings for approval after incorporating comments/ modification as noted.

CATEGORY -IV For information and records.

h) Contractor shall resubmit the drawings approved under Category II, III & IVR within three (3) weeks of receipt of comments on the drawings, incorporating all comments. Every revision of the drawing shall bear a revision index wherein such revisions shall be highlighted in the form of description or marked up in the drawing identifying the same with relevant revision Number enclosed in a triangle (eg. 1, 2, 3 etc). Contractor shall not make any changes in the portions of the drawing other than those commented. If changes are required to be made in the portions already approved, the

Contractor shall resubmit the drawing identifying the changes for Employer's review and approval. **Drawings resubmitted shall show clearly the portions where the same are revised marking the relevant revision numbers and Employer shall review only such revised portion of documents.**

i) In case, the Contractor/ Vendor does not agree with any specific comment, he shall furnish the explanation for the same to NTPC for consideration. In all such cases the Contractor shall necessarily enclose explanations along with the revised drawing (taking care of balance comments) to avoid any delay and/or duplication in review work.

j) It is responsibility of the Contractor/ Vendor to get all the drawings approved in the Category I & IV (as the case may be) and complete engineering activities within the agreed schedule. Any delay arising out of submission and modification of drawings shall not alter the contract completion schedule.

k) If Contractor/ Vendor fails to resubmit the drawings as per the schedule, construction work at site will not be held up and work will be carried out on the basis of comments furnished on previous issues of the drawing.

l) These comments will be taken care by the contractor while submitting the revised drawing.

The contractor shall use a single transmittal for drawings. Submission. This shall include transmittal numbers and date, number of copies being sent, names of the agencies to whom copies being sent, drawing number and titles, remarks or special notes if any etc.

9.00.00 **TECHNICAL CO-ORDINATION MEETING**

9.01.00 The Contractor shall be called upon to organise and attend monthly Design/ Technical Co-ordination Meetings (TCMs) with the Employer/Employer's representatives and other Contractors of the Employer during the period of contract. The Contractor shall attend such meetings at his own cost at NEW DELHI / NOIDA or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully co-operate with such persons and agencies involved during the discussions.

9.02.00 The Contractor should note that Time is the essence of the contract. In order to expedite the early completion of engineering activities, the Contractor shall submit all drawings as per the agreed Engineering Information Submission Schedule. The drawings submitted by the Contractor will be reviewed by the Employer as far as practicable within three (3) weeks from the date of receipt of the drawing .The comments of the Employer shall then be discussed across the table during the above Technical Co-ordination Meeting (s) wherein best efforts shall be made by both sides to ensure the approval of the drawing.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
9.02.01	The Contractor shall ensure availability of the concerned experts / consultants/ personnel who are empowered to take necessary decisions during these meetings. The Contractor shall be equipped with necessary tools and facilities so that the drawings/documents can be resubmitted after incorporating necessary changes and approved during the meeting itself.
9.02.02	Should any drawing remain unapproved for more than six (6) weeks after it's first submission ,this shall be brought out in the monthly Engineering Progress and Exception Report with reasons thereof.
9.03.0	Any delays arising out of failure by the Contractor to incorporate Employer's comments and resubmit the same during the TCM shall be considered as a default and in no case shall entitle the Contractor to alter the Contract completion date.
10.00.00	**DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS** The Employer or the Contractor may propose changes in the specification of the equipment or quality thereof and if the parties agree upon any such changes the specification shall be modified accordingly. If any such agreed upon change is such that it affects the price and schedule of completion, the parties shall agree in writing as to the extent of any changing the price and/or schedule of completion before the Contractor proceeds with the change. Following such agreement, the provision thereof, shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.
11.00.00	**EQUIPMENT BASES** A cast iron or welded steel base plate shall be provided for all rotating equipment which is to be installed on a concrete base, unless otherwise specifically agreed to by the Employer. Each base plate shall support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of a neat design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised lip all around, and shall have threaded drain connections.
12.00.00	**PROTECTIVE GUARDS** Suitable guards shall be provided for protection of personnel on all exposed rotating and/or moving machine parts. All such guards shall be designed for easy installation and removal for maintenance purpose.
13.00.00	**LUBRICANTS, SERVO FLUIDS AND CHEMICALS**
13.01.00	I. All the first fills of consumables and one years topping requirement of consumables such as greases, oil, lubricants, servo fluids / control fluids, gases and essential chemicals etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of specifications, into successful commissioning / initial operation and to establish completion of facilities shall

	be supplied by the Contractor. Suitable standard lubricants as available in India are desired. Efforts should be made to limit the variety of lubricants to minimum. Bidder shall supply a quantity not less than 10 % of the full charge or one (1) year topping requirement mentioned above (whichever is higher) of each variety of lubricants, servo fluids, gases, chemicals etc (as detailed above) which is expected to be utilized during the first year of operation. The additional quantity shall be supplied in separate container.
13.02.00	As far as possible lubricants marketed by the Indian Oil Corporation shall be used. The variety of lubricants shall be kept to a minimum possible. Detailed specifications for the lubricating oil, grease, gases, servo fluids, control fluids, chemicals etc. required for the complete plant covered herein shall be furnished. On completion of erection, a complete list of bearings/ equipment giving their location and identification marks shall be furnished to the Employer alongwith lubrication requirements.
14.00.00	**LUBRICATION**
14.01.00	Equipment shall be lubricated by systems designed for continuous operation. Lubricant level indicators shall be furnished and marked to indicate proper levels under both standstill and operating conditions.
15.00.00	**MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION**
15.01.00	All materials used for the construction of the equipment shall be new and shall be in accordance with the requirements of this specification. Materials utilised for various components shall be those which have established themselves for use in such applications.
16.00.00	**RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES & LABELS**
16.01.00	Each main and auxiliary item of plant including instruments shall have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position, a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which shall be engraved manufacturer's name, equipment, type or serial number together with details of the ratings, service conditions under which the item of plant in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer.
16.02.00	Each item of plant shall be provided with nameplate or label designating the service of the particular equipment. The inscriptions shall be approved by the Employer or as detailed in appropriate section of the technical specifications.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
16.03.00	Such nameplates or labels shall be of white nonhygroscopic material with engraved black lettering or alternately, in the case of indoor circuit breakers, starters, etc. of transparent plastic material with suitably coloured lettering engraved on the back. The name plates shall be suitably fixed on both front and rear side.
16.04.00	Items of plant such as valves, which are subject to handling, shall be provided with an engraved chromium plated nameplate or label with engraving filled with enamel. The name plates for valves shall be marked in accordance with MSS standard SP-25 and ANSI B 16.34 as a minimum.
16.05.00	Hanger/ support numbers shall be marked on all pipe supports, anchors, hangers, snubbers and restraint assemblies. Each constant and variable spring support shall also have stamped upon it the designed hot and cold load which it is intended to support. Suitable scale shall also be provided to indicate load on support or hanger.
16.06.00	Valves, steam traps and strainers shall be identified by Employer's tag number of a metal tap permanently attached to non pressure parts such as the yoke by a stainless steel wire. The direction of flow shall also be marked on the body.
16.07.00	Safety and relief valves shall be provided with the following: a) Manufacturer's identification. b) Nominal inlet and outlet sizes in mm. c) Set pressure in Kg/cm^2 (abs). d) Blowdown and accumulation as percentage of set pressure. e) Certified capacity in Kg of saturated steam per hour or in case of liquid certified capacity in litres of water per minute.
16.08.00	All such plates, instruction plates, etc. shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first, followed by English. Alternatively, two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.
16.09.00	All segregated phases of conductors or bus ducts, indoor or outdoor, shall be provided with coloured phase plates to clearly identify the phase of the system.
17.00.00	**TOOLS AND TACKLES** The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of all special tools and tackles and other instruments required and other instruments for the erection, assembly, disassembly and proper maintenance of the plant and equipment and systems (including software). These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs and fixtures for maintenance and calibration / readjustment,

checking and measurement aids etc. A list of such tools and tackles shall be submitted by the Bidder alongwith the offer.

The price of each tool / tackle shall be deemed to have been included in the total bid price. These tools and tackles shall be separately packed and sent to site. The Contractor shall also ensure that these tools and tackles are not used by him during erection, commissioning and initial operation. For this period the Contractor should bring his own tools and tackles. In case these tools and tackles are used by the Contractor during erection, commissioning or initial operation the same shall be refurbished repaired/replaced as required to the satisfaction of the Employer before handing over to the Employer. All the tools and tackles shall be of reputed make acceptable to the Employer.

18.00.00 **WELDING**

18.01.00 If the manufacturer has special requirements relating to the welding procedures for welds at the terminals of the equipments to be per formed by others the requirements shall be submitted to the Employer in advance of commencement of erection work.

19.00.00 **COLOUR CODE FOR ALL EQUIPMENTS/ PIPINGS/ PIPE SERVICES**

19.01.00 All equipment/ piping/ pipe services are to be painted by the Contractor in accordance with Employer's standard colour coding scheme, which will be furnished to the Contractor during detailed engineering stage.

20.00.00 **PROTECTION AND PRESERVATIVE SHOP COATING**

20.01.00 **PROTECTION**

All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discoloration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either metallic or a nonmetallic protection device. All ends of all valves and piping and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage. The parts which are likely to get rusted, due to exposure to weather, should also be properly treated and protected in a suitable manner. All primers/paints/coatings shall take into account the hot humid, corrosive & alkaline, subsoil or over ground environment as the case may be. The requirements for painting specification shall be complied with as detailed out in Part-A & B of the Technical Specification.

20.02.00 **PRESERVATIVE SHOP COATING**

All exposed metallic surfaces subject to corrosion shall be protected by shop application of suitable coatings. All surfaces which will not be easily accessible after the shop assembly, shall be treated beforehand and protected for the life of the

	equipment. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of all mill scales, oxides and other coatings and prepared in the shop. The surfaces that are to be finish-painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted as per the requirements covered in the relevant part of the Technical Specification. Transformers and other electrical equipments, if included shall be shop finished with one or more coats of primer and two coats of high grade resistance enamel. The finished colors shall be as per manufacturer's standards, to be selected and specified by the Employer at a later date.
20.03.00	Shop primer for all steel surfaces which will be exposed to operating temperature below 95 degrees Celsius shall be selected by the Contractor after obtaining specific approval of the Employer regarding the quality of primer proposed to be applied. Special high temperature primer shall be used on surfaces exposed to temperature higher than 95 degrees Celsius and such primer shall also be subject to the approval of the Employer.
20.04.00	All other steel surfaces which are not to be painted shall be coated with suitable dust preventive compound subject to the approval of the Employer.
20.05.00	All piping shall be cleaned after shop assembly by shot blasting or other means approved by the Employer. Lube oil piping or carbon steel shall be pickled.
20.06.00	Painting for Civil structures and equipment/system covered under this package shall be done as specified under technical requirements on civil works in relevant part of this specifications.
21.00.00	**QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME**
21.01.00	To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's works or at his sub-contractor's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programmes shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Employer/authorised representative after discussions before the award of the contract. The QA programme shall be generally in line with ISO-9001/IS-14001. A quality assurance programme of the contractor shall generally cover the following: a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme b) Quality System Manual c) Design Control System

d) Documentation Control System

e) Qualification data for Bidder's key Personnel.

f) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.

g) System for shop manufacturing and site erection control including process controls and fabrication and assembly controls.

h) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions.

i) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.

j) Control of calibration and testing of measuring testing equipments.

k) System for Quality Audits.

l) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.

m) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.

n) System for handling storage and delivery.

o) System for maintenance of records, and

p) Furnishing of quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component as per formats enclosed as **Annexure-I** and **Annexure-II** respectively.

22.00.00 **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - QUALITY ASSURANCE**

22.01.00 All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection/tests to be carried out by the contractor for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is, however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the contractor's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Employer. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities shall be drawn up by the Bidder and will be submitted to Employer for approval. Schedule of finalisation of such quality plans will be finalised before award on enclosed format No. QS-01-QAI-P-1/F3-R0. Monthly progress reports shall be furnished.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
22.02.00	Manufacturing Quality Plan will detail out for all the components and equipment, various tests/inspection, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Contractor's/ Sub-contractor's/ sub-supplier's Quality Control Organisation, the relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing. The Quality Plan shall be submitted on electronic media through C-folders, a web based system of NTPC ERP in addition to hard copy, for review and approval. After approval the same shall be submitted in compiled form on CD-ROM (As per format at Annexure-I)
22.03.00	Field Quality Plans will detail out for all the equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Contractor's "Site Quality Control Organisation", during various stages of site activities starting from receipt of materials/equipment at site (As per format at Annexure – II).
22.04.00	The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality Plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Employer's approval without which manufacturer shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved Quality Plans, Employer shall identify customer hold points (CHP), i.e. test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's Project Manager or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Employer in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and referred to Employer along with technical justification for approval and dispositioning.
22.05.00	The contractor shall submit to the Employer Field Welding Schedule for field welding activities in the format enclosed at **Annexure-V.** The field welding schedule shall be submitted to the Employer along with all supporting documents, like welding procedures, heat treatment procedures, NDT procedures etc. at least ninety days before schedule start of erection work at site.
22.06.00	The contractor shall have suitable Field Quality Organization with adequate manpower at Employer's site, to effectively implement the Field Quality Plan (FQP) and Field Quality Management System for site activities. The contractor shall submit the details of proposed FQA setup (organizational structure and manpower) for employer's approval. The FQA setup shall be in place at least one month before the start of site activities.
22.07.00	No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted, subsequent to predespatch final inspection including verification of records of all previous tests/inspections by Employer's Project Manager/Authorised representative and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Despatch

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	Clearance Certificate (MDCC).
22.08.00	All material used for equipment manufacture including casting and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes/standards. Details of results of the tests conducted to determine the mechanical properties; chemical analysis and details of heat treatment procedure recommended and actually followed shall be recorded on certificates and time temperature chart. Tests shall be carried out as per applicable material standards and/or agreed details
22.09.00	All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section IX/BS-4870 or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Employer. All welding/brazing procedures shall be submitted to the Employer or its authorised representative for approval prior to carrying out the welding/brazing.
22.10.00	All brazers, welders and welding operators employed on any part of the contract either in Contractor's/his sub-contractor's works or at site or elsewhere shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX or BS-4871 or other equivalent International Standards acceptable to the Employer.
22.11.00	Welding procedure qualification & Welder qualification test results shall be furnished to the Employer for approval. However, where required by the Employer, tests shall be conducted in presence of Employer/authorized representative.
22.12.00	For all IBR pressure parts and high pressure piping welding, the latest applicable requirements of the IBR (Indian Boiler Regulations) shall also be essentially complied with. However, other piping system ASME B31.1 or other relevant code as applicable shall be followed. Similarly, any other statutory requirements for the equipment/systems shall also be complied with. On all back-gauged welds MPI/LPI shall be carried before seal welding
22.13.00	All the heat treatment results shall be recorded on time temperature charts and verified with recommended regimes.
22.14.00	No welding shall be carried out on cast iron components for repair.
22.15.00	Unless otherwise proven and specifically agreed with the Employer, welding of dissimilar materials and high alloy materials shall be carried out at shop only.
22.16.00	All non-destructive examination shall be performed in accordance with written procedures as per International Standards. The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of the American Society of non-destructive examination) or equivalent. NDT shall be recorded in a report, which includes details of methods and equipment used, result/evaluation, job data and identification of personnel employed and details of co-relation of the test report with the job.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	In general all plates of thickness greater than 40mm & for pressure parts plates of thickness equal to or greater than 25mm shall be ultrasonically tested otherwise as specified in respective equipment specification. All bar stock/Forging of diameter equal to or greater than 40 mm shall be ultrasonically tested.
22.17.00	The Contractor shall list out all major items/ equipment/ components to be manufactured in house as well as procured from sub-contractors (BOI). All the sub-contractor proposed by the Contractor for procurement of major bought out items including castings, forging, semi-finished and finished components/equipment etc., list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Employer, shall be subject to Employer's approval on enclosed format No. QS-01-QAI-P-01/F3. The contractor's proposal shall include vendor's facilities established at the respective works, the process capability, process stabilization, QC systems followed, experience list, etc. along with his own technical evaluation for identified sub-contractors enclosed and shall be submitted to the Employer for approval within the period agreed at the time of pre-awards discussion and identified in "DR" category prior to any procurement. Monthly progress reports on sub-contractor detail submission / approval shall be furnished preferably on enclosed format at **Annexure-IV.** Such vendor approval shall not relieve the contractor from any obligation, duty or responsibility under the contract.
22.18.00	For components/equipment procured by the contractors for the purpose of the contract, after obtaining the written approval of the Employer, the contractor's purchase specifications and inquiries shall call for quality plans to be submitted by the suppliers. The quality plans called for from the sub-contractor shall set out, during the various stages of manufacture and installation, the quality practices and procedures followed by the vendor's quality control organisation, the relevant reference documents/standards used, acceptance level, inspection of documentation raised, etc. Such quality plans of the successful vendors shall be finalised with the Employer and such approved Quality Plans shall form a part of the purchase order/contract between the Contractor and sub-contractor. With in three weeks of the release of the purchase orders /contracts for such bought out items /components, a copy of the same without price details but together with the detailed purchase specifications, quality plans and delivery conditions shall be furnished to the Employer on the monthly basis by the Contractor along with a report of the Purchase Order placed so far for the contract.
22.19.00	Employer reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Contractor's or their sub-contractor's quality management and control activities. The contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Employer carry out such audit and surveillance.
22.20.00	The contractor shall carry out an inspection and testing programme during manufacture in his work and that of his sub-contractor's and at site to ensure the

	mechanical accuracy of components, compliance with drawings, conformance to functional and performance requirements, identity and acceptability of all materials parts and equipment. Contractor shall carry out all tests/inspection required to establish that the items/equipment conform to requirements of the specification and the relevant codes/standards specified in the specification, in addition to carrying out tests as per the approved quality plan.
22.21.00	Quality audit/surveillance/approval of the results of the tests and inspection will not, however, prejudice the right of the Employer to reject the equipment if it does not comply with the specification when erected or does not give complete satisfaction in service and the above shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in ensuring complete conformance of the materials/equipment supplied to relevant specification, standard, data sheets, drawings, etc.
22.22.00	For all spares and replacement items, the quality requirements as agreed for the main equipment supply shall be applicable.
22.23.00	Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make the job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Employer/ authorised representative.
22.24.00	**Environmental Stress Screening** Environmental stress screening test process / procedure for eliminating infant mortile components for DDCMIS / PLC based system & for other systems having substantial electronics components (as determined by employer) like Electronic transmitter, CCTV components, PA systems etc. shall be necessarily furnished for any sub vendors proposed for vendor assessment and approval for this contract. For other approved sub vendors of above mentioned systems, contractor shall furnish the test procedure for eliminating infant mortile components in case, if it is asked for by the employer before these items are offered for inspection / dispatched to site.
22.25.00	The Contractor / Sub-contractor shall carry out routine test on 100% item at contractor / sub-contractor's works. The quantum of check / test for routine & acceptance test by employer shall be generally as per criteria / sampling plan defined in referred standards. Wherever standards have not been mentioned quantum of check / test for routine / acceptance test shall be as agreed during detailed engineering stage.
22.26.00	**Software Reliability / Quality Certification** Certification from OEM's authorized signatory that software offered with DDCMIS, PLC, CCTV, PA, Pyrometer, CEMS, AAQMS, EQMS, BHMS etc. declaring that the all the offered software(s) had gone through the established software quality test and offered software is not of β-version and offered software is also free from all known bugs as on date of approval of systems documents by NTPC as a part of quality documentation review and approval process during detail engineering.
23.00.00	**QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS**

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
23.01.00	The Contractor shall be required to submit the QA Documentation in two hard copies and two CD ROMs, as identified in respective quality plan with tick (✓)mark.
23.01.01	Each QA Documentation shall have a project specific Cover Sheet bearing name & identification number of equipment and including an index of its contents with page control on each document. The QA Documentation file shall be progressively completed by the Supplier's sub-supplier to allow regular reviews by all parties during the manufacturing. The final quality document will be compiled and issued at the final assembly place of equipment before despatch. However CD-Rom may be issued not later than three weeks.
23.02.00	Typical contents of QA Documentation is as below:- (a.) Quality Plan (b.) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification and approved Quality Plans. (c.) Manufacturer / works test reports/results for testing required as per applicable codes and standard referred in the specification and approved Quality Plans. (d.) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports. Sketches/drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment. (e.) Heat Treatment Certificate/Record (Time- temperature Chart) (f.) All the accepted Non-conformance Reports (Major/Minor)/deviation, including complete technical details / repair procedure). (g.) CHP / Inspection reports duly signed by the Inspector of the Employer and Contractor for the agreed Customer Hold Points. (h.) Certificate of Conformance (COC) wherever applicable. (i.) MDCC
23.03.00	Similarly, the contractor shall be required to submit two sets (two hard copies and two CD ROMs), containing QA Documentation pertaining to field activities as per Approved Field Quality Plans and other agreed manuals/ procedures, prior to commissioning of individual system.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
23.04.00	Before despatch / commissioning of any equipment, the Supplier shall make sure that the corresponding quality document or in the case of protracted phased deliveries, the applicable section of the quality document file is completed. The supplier will then notify the Inspector regarding the readiness of the quality document (or applicable section) for review. (a.) If the result of the review carried out by the Inspector is satisfactory, the Inspector shall stamp the quality document (or applicable section) for release. (b.) If the quality document is unsatisfactory, the Supplier shall endeavor to correct the incompleteness, thus allowing to finalize the quality document (or applicable section) by time compatible with the requirements as per contract documents. When it is done, the quality document (or applicable section) is stamped by the Inspector. (c.) If a decision is made for despatch, whereas all outstanding actions cannot be readily cleared for the release of the quality document by that time, the supplier shall immediately, upon shipment of the equipment, send a copy of the quality document Review Status signed by the Supplier Representative to the Inspector and notify of the committed date for the completion of all outstanding actions & submission. The Inspector shall stamp the quality document for applicable section when it is effectively completed. The submission of QA documentation package shall not be later than 3 weeks after the despatch of equipment.
23.05.00	**TRANSMISSION OF QA DOCUMENTATION** On release of QA Documentation by Inspector, one set of quality document shall be forwarded to Corporate Quality Assurance Department and other set to respective Project Site of Employer. For the particular case of phased deliveries, the complete quality document to the Employer shall be issued not later than 3 weeks after the date of the last delivery of equipment.
24.00.00	**PROJECT MANAGER'S SUPERVISION**
24.01.00	To eliminate delays and avoid disputes and litigation, it is agreed between the parties to the Contract that all matters and questions shall be referred to the Project Manager and without prejudice to the provisions of 'Arbitration' clause in Section GCC, the Contractor shall proceed to comply with the Project Manager's decision.
24.02.00	The work shall be performed under the supervision of the Project Manager.

The scope of the duties of the Project Manager pursuant to the Contract, will include but not be limited to the following:

(a.) Interpretation of all the terms and conditions of these documents and specifications

(b.) Review and interpretation of all the Contractor's drawing, engineering data, etc

(c.) Witness or his authorised representative to witness tests and trials either at the manufacturer's works or at site, or at any place where work is performed under the contract

(d.) Inspect, accept or reject any equipment, material and work under the contract

(e.) Issue certificate of acceptance and/or progressive payment and final payment certificates

(f.) Review and suggest modifications and improvement in completion schedules from time to time, and

(g.) Supervise Quality Assurance Programme implementation at all stages of the works.

25.00.00 **INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES**

25.01.00 The word 'Inspector' shall mean the Project Manager and/or his authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection.

25.02.00 The Project Manager or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have access at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain for the Project Manager and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works.

25.03.00 The Contractor shall give the Project Manager/Inspector fifteen (15) days written notice of any material being ready for testing. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account except for the expenses of the Inspector's. The Project Manager/Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived and confirmed in writing, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is

	noticed as being ready for test/inspection failing which the contractor may proceed with test which shall be deemed to have been made in the inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the inspector duly certified copies of test reports in two (2) copies.
25.04.00	The Project Manager or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Contractor, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall inform in writing to the Project Manager/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract.
25.05.00	When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or sub-contractor's works, the Project Manager /Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests but if the tests are not witnessed by the Project Manager /Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Contractor's test certificate by the Project Manager /Inspector. Project Manager /Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract.
25.06.00	In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or any sub-contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, material, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Project Manager /Inspector or his authorised representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Contractor and shall give facilities to the Project Manager/Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
25.07.00	The inspection by Project Manager / Inspector and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed Quality Assurance Programme forming a part of the contract.
25.08.00	To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice as specified at clause no 25.03.00 of this chapter, the Contractor shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating schedule dates of inspection at Customer Hold Point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.
25.09.00	All inspection, measuring and test equipment used by contractor shall be calibrated periodically depending on its use and criticality of the test/measurement to be done. The Contractor shall maintain all the relevant records of periodic calibration and

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	instrument identification, and shall produce the same for inspection by NTPC. Wherever asked specifically, the contractor shall re-calibrate the measuring/test equipment in the presence of Project Manager / Inspector.
25.10.00	**Associated document for Quality Assurance programme**
25.10.01	Manufacturing Quality Plan Format No. : QS-01-QAI-P-09/F1-R1 enclosed at **Annexure-I.**
25.10.02	Field Quality Plan Format No.: QS-01-QAI-P-09/F2-R1 enclosed at **Annexure-II.**
25.10.03	List of items requiring quality plan and sub supplier approval. Format No.: QS-01-QAI-P-01/F3-R0 **(Annexure-III).**
25.10.04	Status of items requiring Quality Plan and sub supplier approval. Format enclosed at **Annexure-IV.**
25.10.05	Field Welding Schedule Format enclosed at **Annexure-V.**
25.11.00	**Not Used**
25.12.00	**DEMONSTRATION OF APPLICATION ENGINEERING**
25.12.01	Based on NTPC inputs, the Contractor shall prepare and submit typical implemented scheme in their system (Control system & HMI) on sample basis. The typical cases to be covered shall include but not be limited to the following. (i) Logics/Loops: a) Drive logics implementation for each type of binary drive along with its display in HMI. b) Sequence implementation along with its display in HMI. c) Single non-cascade controller implementation. d) Cascade loop implementation. e) Master slave implementation with different slave combination. f) Temperature & pressure compensation for flow signals & pressure compensation for level signals as applicable. (ii) HMI Functions: a) LVS Annunciation.

b) Graphics.

c) HSR

d) Logs/Reports.

e) Calculations (Basic & Performance Calculations).

25.12.02 The above typical cases shall be finalized with the Employer through Technical Co-ordination meetings.

After review and finalization of the typical cases, the implementation of each logic & control loop shall be carried out by the Contractor based on NTPC inputs. After implementation of these logics & loops, the Contractor shall test each logic /loop and record the observations in a format to be provided by the Employer and demonstrate to Employer at Employer premises during engineering finalization. Any modifications as a result of the demonstration shall be done and documented as part of the test report along with the final scheme. Similarly, HMI functions shall also be demonstrated by the Contractor at Employer premises & the results shall be documented as part of test report.

25.12.03 During the integrated testing at the Contractor's works, only sample checks shall be done by the Employer for the items covered in above application engineering demonstration.

26.00.00 **PRE-COMMISSIONING AND COMMISSIONING FACILITIES**

26.01.00 (a) As soon as the facilities or part thereof has been completed operationally and structurally and before start-up, each item of the equipment and systems forming part of facilities shall be thoroughly cleaned and then inspected jointly by the Employer and the Contractor for correctness of and completeness of facility or part thereof and acceptability for initial pre-commissioning tests, commissioning and start-up at Site. The list of pre-commissioning tests to be performed shall be as mutually agreed and included in the Contractor's quality assurance programme as well as those included in Part-D, Section-VI and elsewhere in the Technical Specifications.

(b) The Contractor's pre-commissioning/ commissioning/start-up engineers, specially identified as far as possible, shall be responsible for carrying out all the pre-commissioning tests at Site. On completion of inspection, checking and after the pre-commissioning tests are satisfactorily over, the commissioning of the complete facilities shall be commenced during which period the complete facilities, equipments shall be operated integral with sub-systems and supporting equipment as a complete plant.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	(c) All piping system shall be flushed, steam blown, air blown as required and cleanliness demonstrated using acceptable industry standards. Procedures to accomplish this work shall be submitted for approval to the Employer six months prior to the respective implementations. The Employer will approve final verification of cleanliness. (d) The time consumed in the inspection and checking of the units shall be considered as a part of the erection and installation period. (e) The check outs during the pre - commissioning period should be programmed to follow the construction completion schedule. Each equipment/system, as it is completed in construction and turned over to Employer's commissioning (start-up) Engineer(s), should be checked out and cleaned. The checking and inspection of individual systems should then follow a prescribed commissioning documentation [SLs(standard check list)/TS(testing schedule)/CS(commissioning schedule)] approved by the employer. (f) The Contractor during initial operation and performance testing shall conduct vibration testing to determine the 'base line' of performance of all plant rotating equipment. These tests shall be conducted when the equipment is running at the base load, peak load as well as lowest sustained operating condition as far as practicable.
26.01.00	Contractor shall furnish the commissioning organization chart for review & acceptance of employer at least twelve months prior to the schedule date of commissioning of 1st unit. The chart should contain: (1.) Biodata including experience of the Commissioning Engineers. (2.) Role and responsibilities of the Commissioning Organisation members. (3.) Expected duration of posting of the above Commissioning Engineers at site.
26.02.00	**Initial Operation** (a) On completion of all pre-commissioning activities/ tests and as a part of commissioning the complete facilities shall be put on 'Initial Operation' during which period all necessary adjustments shall be made while operating over the full load range enabling the facilities to be made ready for the Guarantee Tests. (b) The 'Initial Operation' of the complete facility as an integral unit shall be conducted for 720 continuous hours. During the period of initial operation of 720 hours, the FGD System shall operate continuously at full load for a period not less than 72 hours.

The Initial Operation shall be considered successful, provided that each item/ part of the facility can operate continuously at the specified operating characteristics, for the period of Initial Operation with all operating parameters within the specified limits and at or near the predicted performance of the equipment/ facility.

The Contractor shall intimate the Employer about the commencement of initial operation and shall furnish adequate notice to the Employer in this respect.

(c) Any operational interruption in the FGD System due to constraints attributable to the Employer shall be construed as Deemed to be in operation.

(d) An Initial Operation report comprising of observations and recordings of various parameters to be measured in respect of the above Initial Operation shall be prepared by the Contractor. This report, besides recording the details of the various observations during initial operation shall also include the dates of start and finish of the Initial Operation and shall be signed by the representatives of both the parties. The report shall have sheets, recording all the details of interruptions occurred, adjustments made and any minor repairs done during the Initial Operation. Based on the observations, necessary modifications/repairs to the plant shall be carried out by the Contractor to the full satisfaction of the Employer to enable the latter to accord permission to carry out the Guarantee tests on the facilities. However, minor defects which do not endanger the safe operation of the equipment, shall not be considered as reasons for with- holding the aforesaid permission.

26.03.00 **Guarantee Tests**

a) The final test as to prove the Functional Guarantees shall be conducted at Site by the Contractor in presence of the Employer. The contractor's Commissioning, start-up Engineer shall make the unit ready to conduct such test before start of initial operation. Such test shall be conducted along with the Initial Operations.

b) These tests shall be binding on both the parties of the Contract to determine compliance of the equipment with the functional guarantee.

c) For performance/ demonstration tests instrumentations, of accuracy class shall be as per specified test codes. The numbers and location of the instruments shall be as per the specified test codes. In addition the values of parameters shall be logged from the information system provided under Employer's Distributed Digital Control Monitoring and Information system. Test will be conducted at specified load points.

d) Any special equipment, tools and tackles required for the successful completion of the Guarantee Tests shall be provided by the Contractor, free of cost.

e) The Guarantee tests and specific tests to be conducted on equipments have been brought out in detail elsewhere in the specifications.

27.00.00 **TAKING OVER**

Upon successful completion of Initial Operations and all the tests conducted to the Employer's satisfaction, the Employer shall issue to the Contractor a Taking over Certificate as a proof of the final acceptance of the equipment. Such certificate shall not unreasonably be with held nor will the Employer delay the issuance thereof, on account of minor omissions or defects which do not affect the commercial operation and/or cause any serious risk to the equipment. Such certificate shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations which otherwise survive, by the terms and conditions of the Contract after issuance of such certificate.

28.00.00 **TRAINING OF EMPLOYER'S PERSONNEL**

28.01.00 **Training for Employers O&M Personnel**

The scope of service under training of Employer's engineers shall include a training module covering upto six (6) man months in the areas of Operation & Maintenance.

Such training should enable the personnel to individually take the responsibility of operating and maintaining the FGD system in a manner acceptable to the Employer.

28.02.00 **Training for Employers Engineering Personnel**

The scope of services under training for Employer's engineering personnel shall also necessarily include three (3) man months. This shall cover all disciplines viz, Mechanical, Electrical, C&I, & QA etc. and shall include all the related areas like Design familiarization, training on product design features and product design softwares of major equipment and systems, engineering, manufacturing, erection, commissioning, training on operating features of equipment, quality assurance and testing, plant visits and visits to manufacturer's works, exposure to various kinds of problems which may be encountered in fabrication, manufacturing, erection, welding etc. An indicative module of the training requirement of Employer's Engineering personnel is attached as Annexure-VII.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
28.03.00	Bidder shall furnish in his offer, details of training module(s) covering above requirements which shall be subject to Employer's approval. Consolidated training period included above (i.e. 6 man months and 3 man months respectively for O&M and Engineering) is indicative only. Employer reserves the right to re appropriate the training period between O&M and engineering depending upon the details of training module proposed by the Bidder.
28.04.00	Exact details, extent of training and the training schedule shall be finalised based on the Bidder's proposal within two (2) months from placement of award.
28.05.00	In all the above cases, wherever the training of Employer's personnel is arranged at the works of the manufacturer's it shall be noted that the lodging and boarding of the Employer's personnel shall be at the cost of Contractor. The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements towards the same.
28.06.00	Take off prices (product wise) should be indicated by the Bidder in the Bid Proposal Sheets. Employer reserves the right to include or exclude these item(s) during placement of Award. **Note**: For training purposes, one (1) man month implies 30 working days (excluding all intervening holidays) per person.
29.00.00	**SAFETY ASPECTS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ERECTION** In addition to the requirements given in Erection Conditions of Contract (ECC) the following shall also cover: i) Working platforms should be fenced and shall have means of access. ii) Ladders in accordance with Employer's safety rules for construction and erection shall be used. Rungs shall not be welded on columns. All the stairs shall be provided with handrails immediately after its erection.
30.00.00	**NOISE LEVEL** The equivalent 'A' weighted sound pressure level measured at a height of 1.5 m above floor level in elevation and at a distance of one (1) metre horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment/machine, furnished and installed under these specifications, expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 microbar, shall not exceed 85 dBA . However for Ball Mills the noise levels as per following shall also be acceptable: a) Ball Mill < 90 dBA
31.00.00	**PACKAGING AND TRANSPORTATION**

All the equipments shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of the sizes of railway wagons available in India should be taken account of. The Contractor shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. The Contractor shall ascertain the availability of Railway wagon sizes from the Indian Railways or any other agency concerned in India well before effecting despatch of equipment. Before despatch it shall be ensured that complete processing and manufacturing of the components is carried out at shop, only restricted by transport limitation, in order to ensure that site works like grinding, welding, cutting & preassembly to bare minimum. The Employer's Inspector shall have right to insist for completion of works in shops before despatch of materials for transportation.

32.00.00 **ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS/ENCLOSURES**

32.01.00 All electrical equipments and devices, including insulation, heating and ventilation devices shall be designed for ambient temperature and a maximum relative humidity as specified elsewhere in the specifications.

33.00.00 **INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL**

All instrumentation and control systems/ equipment/ devices/ components, furnished under this contract shall be in accordance with the requirements stated herein, unless otherwise specified in the detailed specifications.

33.01.00 All instrument scales and charts shall be calibrated and printed in metric units and shall have linear graduation. The ranges shall be selected to have the normal reading at 75% of full scale.

All scales and charts shall be calibrated and printed in Metric Units as follows:

1 Temperature	-	Degree centigrade (deg C)
2. Pressure	-	Kilograms per square centimetre (Kg/cm^2). Pressure instrument shall have the unit suffixed with 'a' to indicate absolute pressure. If nothing is there, that will mean that the indicated pressure is gauge pressure.
3. Draught	-	Millimetres of water column (mm wc).
4. Vacuum	-	Millimeters of mercury gauge (mm Hg) or water column (mm Wcl).

	5. Flow (Gas)	-	Tonnes/ hour
	6. Flow (Steam)	-	Tonnes/ hour
	7. Flow (Liquid)	-	Tonnes / hour
	8. Flow base	-	760 mm Hg. 0 deg.C
	9. Density	-	Grams per cubic centimeter.

33.02.00 All instruments and control devices provided on panels shall be of miniaturized design, suitable for modular flush mounting on panels with front draw out facility and flexible plan-in connection at rear.

33.03.00 All electronic modules shall have gold plated connector fingers and further all input and output modules shall be short circuit proof. These shall also be tropicalised & components shall be of industrial grade or better.

34.00.00 **ELECTRICAL NOISE CONTROL**

The equipment furnished by the Contractor shall incorporate necessary techniques to eliminate measurement and control problems caused by electrical noise. Areas in Contractor's equipment which are vulnerable to electrical noise shall be hardened to eliminate possible problems. Any additional equipment, services required for effectively eliminating the noise problems shall be included in the proposal. The equipment shall be protected against ESD as per IEC-61000-2. Radio Frequency interference (RFI) and Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI) protection against hardware damage and control system mal-operations/errors shall be provided for all systems as per EN-50082-2 (1995).

35.00.00 **SURGE PROTECTION FOR SOLID STATE EQUIPMENT**

All solid state systems /equipment shall be able to withstand the electrical noise and surge as encountered in actual service conditions and inherent in a power plant and shall meet the requirements of surge protection as defined in ANSI C37.90.1-1989 on its suitable equivalent class of IEC 254-4. Details of the features incorporated and relevant tests carried out. The test certificates. etc. shall be submitted by the Bidder.

36.00.00 **INSTRUMENT AIR SYSTEM**

The instrument air supply system as supplied by the Bidder for various pneumatic control & instrumentation devices like pneumatic actuators, power cylinders, E/P converters, piping / tubing etc.

Each pneumatic instrument shall have an individual air shut - off valve. The pressure regulating valve shall be equipped with an internal filter, a 50 mm pressure gauge and a built-in filter housing blow down valve.

37.00.00 **TAPPING POINTS FOR MEASUREMENTS**

Tapping points shall include probes, wherever applicable, for analytical measurements and sampling.

For direct temperature measurement of all working media, one stub with internal threading of approved pattern shall be provided along with suitable plug and washer. The Contractor will be intimated about thread standard to be adopted.

The following shall be provided on equipment by the Bidder. The standard which is to be adopted, will be intimated to the Contractor.

i) Temperature test pockets with stub and thermowell

ii) Pressure test pockets

38.00.00 **SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION**

The Bidder shall provide drawings, system overview & description, hardware/ software details, technical literature, functional & hardware schemes, bill of material, parts list, interconnection diagrams, data sheets, erection/ installation/ commissioning procedures, instruction/ operating manuals, etc. for each of the C& I system / sub-systems/ equipment supplied under this package. The documentation shall include complete details of the C&I systems/ sub-systems/ equipment to enable review by Employer during detailed engineering stage and to provide information to plant personnel for operation & Maintenance (including quick diagnostics & trouble shooting) of these C&I systems/ sub-systems/ equipment at site. The minimum documentation requirements for C&I systems shall be as stipulated under C&I "Techncial Data Sheets" Part of specifications. In addition to this, system documentation for control system shall include as a minimum to that specified elsewhere in the Technical Specification.

The exact format, submission schedule and contents of various documents shall be as finalised during detailed engineering stage.

38.01.00 Bill of material (instrument list) for all C&I equipment/ devices shall be furnished by the bidder in standard formats as approved by the Employer.

39.00.00 **MAINTENANCE MANUALS OF ELECTRONIC MODULES**

The Contractor shall have to furnish two (2) sets of all maintenance manual of each and every electronic card/module as employed on the various systems and

equipment including peripherals etc., offered by him. The Contractor will also have to furnish the data regarding the expected failure rate of various modules and other system components. Further , the contractor shall furnish a set of operating manuals which should include block diagrams ,make, model/type ,details wiring and external connection drawings etc as required to do the testing and maintenance of the electronic modules.

LIST OF CODES AND STANDARDS

Indian Standards	Title	International and Internationally recognised standards
IS:277	Galvanised steel sheets (plain or corrugated)	
IS:655	Specification for metal air duct	
IS:800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction	BS 449:1969 BS 5950 ASA A57, 1-1952
IS:807	Code of practice for design, manufacture, erection and testing (Structural portion) of cranes and hoists 6588 (Issued by Standards Associa-tion of Australia). DIN 120:1936 (Sheet 1) DIN 120:1936 (Sheet 2) 327 part-I, 1951 BS 466 part-II, 1960 BS 644:1960 BS 1757:1951 BS 2573:part-I:1960	Draft Revision of A.S. NO. CS.2 SAA Crane and Hoist code Doc:No. BU/4 Rev
IS:875	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures Leading standards (issued by Canadian Standard) DIN-1055-1955 (Issued by ASA)	National Building code of Canada (1953)-Part-IV Design section 4.1

IS:1239 Part-I	Mild steel tubes	(ISO/R 65-1957) (ISO/R-64-1958) (ISO/R-65-1958) (BS 1387 : 1957)
IS:1239 Part-II	Mild steel tubulars and other wrought steel pipe fittings	BS 1387 : 1967 BS 1387 :1967 BS 1740 :1965
IS:2825	Code for unfired vessels	
IS:1520	Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear cold and fresh water	
IS:1600	Code for practice for performance of constant speed IC Engines for general purpose	
IS:1601	Specification for perform-ance of constant speed IC Engines for general Purpose	
IS:1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures	
IS1978-1971	Line Pipe April 1969.	API Standards 5L
IS:2254-1970	Dimensions of vertical shaft motor for pumps	IEC Pub 72-1 part I NEMA Pub MG 1 1954
IS:2266	Steel wire ropes for general engineering purposes	BS :302 : 1968
IS:2312	Propellant type Ventilation fans	
IS:2365	Steel wire suspension ropes for lifts and hoists	BS : 1957

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	IS:3346	Method for the determination of thermal conductivity of thermal insulation materials (two slab guarded hot plate method)	DIN 52612 (Deutscher Normenausschuss) ASTM C 163-1964 (American Society of Testing and materials) ASTM C 167-1974 ASTM C 177-1963
	IS:3354	Outline dimensions for electric lifts.	
	IS:3401	Silica gel	
	IS:3588	Specification for electrical axial flow fans	
	IS:3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (200mm to 2000 mm Nominal Diametre)	
	IS:3677	Unbonded rock and slag wool for thermal insulation	
	IS:3815	Point hook with shank for general engineering purposes	BS 482 - 1968 Doc.:67/3 1284 (Revision of BS 2903) (Issued BS)
	IS:3895	Specification for monocrystallines semiconductor rectifier cells and stacks	
	IS:3963	Roof extractor unit	
	IS:3975	Mild steel wires, strips and tapes for armouring cables	
	IS:4503	Shell and tube type heat Exchanger	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	IS:4540	Specification for monory-stallines rectifire assembly equipment	
	IS:4671	Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purpose	
	IS:4736	Hot dip zinc coating on steel tubes	
	IS:4894	Centrifugal fans	
	IS:5456	Code of practice for testing of positive displacement type air compressors and exhauster (For Test Tolerance Only)	
	IS:5749	Forged ramshorn hooks	Entwurf DIN 15402 Blett 1 Entwurf DIN 15402 BS 3017-1958
	IS:6392	Steel pipe flanges	BS 4504 : 1969
	IS:6524 Part-I	Code of practice for design of tower cranes Static and rail mounted	BS 2799 : 1956
	IS:7098	Cross linked Polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables	Standard No. 1 to IPCEA (USA) Pub. No. 5-66-524
	IS:7373	Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium sheet and strips	
	IS:7938	Air receivers for compressed air installation	
	ISO:1217	Displacement compressor-Acceplance test	
	ASHRAE-33 and air heating coils.	Methods of testing for rating of forced circulation air cooling	
	ASHRAE-52-76 particle matter.	Air cleaning device used in general ventilation for removing	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

ASHRAE-22-72	Method of testing for rating of water cooled refrigerant condensers.
ASHRAE 23-67	Methods of testing for rating of positive displacement refrigerant compressors.
ARI-450-6	Standard for water cooled refrigerant condensers.
ARI-550	Standard for centrifugal water chilling packages.
ARI-410	Standard for forced circulation air cooling and air heating coils
ARI-430/435	Central station AHU/Application of Central Station AHU
BS:848 (Part-1,2)	Fans
BS:400	Low carbon steel cylinders for the storage & transport of permanent gases.
BS:401	Low carbon steel cylinders for the storage & transport of liquified gases.
CTI Code ACT-105	Acceptance test code for Water Cooling Tower.
ANSI-31.5	Refrigerant piping
ASME-PTC-23-1958	Atmospheric Water Cooling Equipment
AMCA A-21C	Test Code for air moving devices
API:618	Reciprocating Compressor for general refinary services.

HYDRAULIC INSTITUTE STANDARDS.

HYDRANT SYSTEM MANUALS OF TAC.

TAC MANUALS OF SPRAY SYSTEM

NFPA USA/ NSC UK/ UL USA/ FM USA STANDARDS.

INDIAN EXPLOSIVES ACT.

INDIAN FACTORIES ACT.

STANDARD OF TUBULAR EXCHANGER MANUFACTURER'S ASSOCIATION.

CODE AND STANDARD FOR CIVIL WORKS

Some of the applicable Standards, Codes and references are as follows:

Excavation & Filling

IS: 2720 (Part-II, IV TO VIII, XIV, XXI, XXIII, XXIV, XXVII TO XXIX, XL) Methods of test for soils-determination for water content etc.

IS: 4701 Code of practice for earth work on canals.

IS: 9758 Guide lines for Dewatering during construction.

IS: 10379 Code of practice for field control of moisture and compaction of soils for embankment and sub-grade.

Properties, Storage and Handling of Common Building Materials

IS: 269 Specification for ordinary Portland cement, 33 grade.

IS: 383 Specification for coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete.

IS: 432 Specification for mild steel and (Parts 1&2) medium tensile steel bars and hard-drawn steel wires for concrete reinforcement.

IS: 455 Specification for Portland slag cement.

IS: 702 Specification for Industrial bitumen.

IS: 712 Specification for building limes.

IS: 808 Rolled steel Beam channel and angle sections.

IS: 1077 Specification for common burnt clay building bricks.

IS: 1161 Specification of steel tubes for structural purposes.

IS: 1363 Hexagon head Bolts, Screws and nuts of production grade C.

IS: 1364 Hexagon head Bolts, Screws and Nuts of Production grade A & B.

IS: 1367 Technical supply conditions for Threaded fasteners.

IS: 1489 Specification for Portland-pozzolana cement:

(Part-I) Fly ash based.

(Part-II)	Calcined clay based.
IS: 1542	Specification for sand for plaster.
IS: 1566	Specification for hard-drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement.
IS: 1786	Specification for high strength deformed bars for concrete reinforcement.
IS: 2062	Specification for steel for general structural purposes.
IS: 2116	Specification for sand for masonry mortars.
IS: 2386 (Parts-I to VIII)	Testing of aggregates for concrete.
IS: 3150	Hexagonal wire netting for general purpose.
IS: 3495 (Parts-I to IV)	Methods of tests of burnt clay building bricks.
IS: 3812	Specification for fly ash, for use as pozzolana and admixture.
IS: 4031	Methods of physical tests for hydraulic cement.
IS: 4032	Methods of chemical analysis of hydraulic cement.
IS: 4082	Recommendations on stacking and storage of construction materials at site.
IS: 8112	Specification for 43 grade ordinary portland cement.
IS: 8500	Medium and high strength structural steel.
IS: 12269	53 grade ordinary portland cement.
IS: 12894	Specification for Fly ash lime bricks.

Cast-In-Situ Concrete and Allied Works

IS: 280	Specification for mild steel wire for general engineering purposes.
IS: 456	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete.

	IS: 457	Code of practice for general construction of plain & reinforced concrete for dams & other massive structures.
	IS: 516	Method of test for strength of concrete.
	IS: 650	Specification for standard sand for testing of cement.
	IS: 1199	Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete.
	IS: 1791	General requirements for batch type concrete mixers.
	IS: 1838 (Part-I)	Specification for preformed fillers for expansion joints in concrete pavements and structures (non-extruding and resilient type).
	IS: 2204	Code of practice for construction of reinforced concrete shell roof.
	IS: 2210	Criteria for the design of reinforced concrete shell structures and folded plates.
	IS: 2438	Specification for roller pan mixer.
	IS: 2502	Code of practice for bending and fixing of bars for concrete reinforcement.
	IS: 2505	General requirements for concrete vibrators, immersion type.
	IS: 2506	General requirements for concrete vibrators, screed board type.
	IS: 2514	Specification for concrete vibrating tables.
	IS: 2645	Specification for Integral cement water proofing compounds.
	IS: 2722	Specification for portable swing weigh batches for concrete. (single and double bucket type)
	IS: 2750	Specification for Steel scaffolding.
	IS: 2751	Code of practice for welding of mild steel plain and deformed bars for reinforced concrete construction.
	IS: 3025	Methods of sampling and test waste water.
	IS: 3366	Specification for Pan vibrators.
	IS: 3370	Code of practice for concrete structures for the storage of

(Part I to IV)	liquids.
IS: 3414	Code of practice for design and installation of joints in buildings.
IS: 3550	Methods of test for routine control for water used in industry.
IS: 3558	Code of practice for use of immersion vibrators for consolidating concrete.
IS: 4014 (Parts I & II)	Code of practice for steel tubular scaffolding.
IS: 4326	Code of practice for earthquake resistant design and construction of buildings.
IS: 4461	Code of practice for joints in surface hydro-electric power stations.
IS: 4656	Specification for form vibrators for concrete.
IS: 4925	Specification for batching and mixing plant.
IS: 4990	Specification for plywood for concrete shuttering work.
IS: 4995 (Parts I & II)	Criteria for design of reinforced concrete bins for the storage of granular and powdery materials.
IS: 5256	Code or practice for sealing joints in concrete lining on canals.
IS: 5525	Recommendations for detailing of reinforcement in reinforced concrete work.
IS: 5624	Specification for foundation bolts.
IS: 6461	Glossary of terms relating to cement concrete.
IS: 6494	Code of practice for water proofing of underground water reservoirs and swimming pools.
IS: 6509	Code of practice for installation of joints in concrete pavements.
IS: 7861	Code of practice for extreme weather concreting. (Parts I & II)
IS: 9012	Recommended practice for shot concreting.
IS: 9103	Specification for admixtures for concrete.

IS: 9417	Recommendations for welding cold worked steel bars for reinforced concrete construction.
IS: 10262	Recommended guidelines for concrete mix design.
IS: 11384	Code of practice for composite construction in structural steel and concrete.
IS: 11504	Criteria for structural design of reinforced concrete natural draught cooling towers.
IS: 12118	Specification for two-parts poly sulphide.
IS: 12200	Code of practice for provision of water stops at transverse contraction joints in masonry and concrete dams.
IS: 13311	Method of non-destructive testing of concrete.
Part-1	Ultrasonic pulse velocity.
Part-2	Rebound hammer.
SP:23	Handbook of concrete mixes
SP: 24	Explanatory Handbook on IS: 456-1978
SP: 34	Handbook on concrete reinforcement and detailing.

Precast Concrete Works

SP: 7(PartVI/	National Building Code- Structural design of prefabrication and Sec.7) systems building.
IS: 10297	Code of practice for design and construction of floors and roofs using precast reinforced/prestressed concrete ribbed or cored slab units.
IS: 10505	Code of practice for construction of floors and roofs using pre-cast reinforced concrete units.

Masonary and Allied Works

IS: 1905	Code of Practice for Structural Safety of Buildings-Masonry walls.
IS: 2212	Code of Practice for Brickwork.

IS: 2250	Code of Practice for Preparation and use of Masonry Mortar.
SP: 20	Explanatory hand book on masonry code.

Sheeting Works

IS:277	Galvanised steel sheets (plain or corrugated).
IS: 459	Unreinforced corrugated and semi-corrugated asbestos cement sheets.
IS: 513	Cold-rolled carbon steel sheets.
IS: 730	Specification for fixing accessories for corrugated sheet roofing.
IS: 1626	Specification for Asbestos cement building pipes and pipe fittings, gutters and gutter fittings and roofing fittings.
IS: 2527	Code of practice for fixing rain water gutters and down pipe for roof drainage.
IS: 3007	Code of practice for laying of asbestos cement sheets.
IS: 5913	Methods of test for asbestos cement products.
IS: 7178	Technical supply conditions for tapping screw.
IS: 8183	Bonded mineral wool.
IS: 8869	Washers for corrugated sheet roofing.
IS: 12093	Code of practice for laying and fixing of sloped roof covering using plain and corrugated galvanised steel sheets.
IS: 12866	Plastic translucent sheets made from thermosetting polyster resin (glass fibre reinforced).
IS: 14246	Specification for continuously pre-painted galvanised steel sheets and coils.

Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel Work

IS: 2016	Specification for plain washers.

	IS: 814	Specification for covered Electrodes for Metal Arc Welding for weld steel.
	IS: 1852	Specification for Rolling and Cutting Tolerances for Hot rolled steel products.
	IS: 3502	Specifications for chequered plate.
	IS: 6911	Specification for stainless steel plate, sheet and strip.
	IS: 3757	Specification for high strength structural bolts
	IS: 6623	Specification for high strength structural nuts.
	IS: 6649	High Tensile friction grip washers.
	IS: 800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction.
	IS: 816	Code of practice for use of Metal Arc Welding for General Construction.
	IS: 4000	Code of practice for assembly of structural joints using high tensile friction grip fasteners.
	IS: 9595	Code of procedure of Manual Metal Arc Welding of Mild Steel.
	IS: 817	Code of practice for Training and Testing of Metal Arc Welders.
	IS: 1811	Qualifying tests for Metal Arc Welders (engaged in welding structures other than pipes).
	IS: 9178	Criteria for Design of steel bins for storage of Bulk Materials.
	IS: 9006	Recommended Practice for Welding of Clad Steel.
	IS: 7215	Tolerances for fabrication steel structures.
	IS: 12843	Tolerance for erection of structural steel.
	IS: 4353	Recommendations for submerged arc welding of mild steel and low alloy steels.
	SP: 6 (Part 1 to 7)	ISI Hand book for structural Engineers.

IS: 1608	Method of Tensile Testing of Steel products other than sheets, strip, wire and tube.
IS: 1599	Method of Bend Tests for Steel products other than sheet, strip, wire and tube
IS : 228	Methods of chemical Analysis of pig iron, cast iron and plain carbon and low alloy steel.
IS : 2595	Code of Practice for Radio graphic testing.
IS : 1182	Recommended practice for Radiographic Examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates.
IS : 3664	Code of practice for Ultra sonic Testing by pulse echo method.
IS : 3613	Acceptance tests for wire flux combination for submerged Arc Welding.
IS : 3658	Code of practice for Liquid penetrant Flaw Detection.
IS : 5334	Code of practice for Magnetic Particle Flaw Detection of Welds.
Plastering and Allied Works	
IS : 1635	Code of practice for field slaking of Building lime and preparation of putty.
IS : 1661	Application of cement and cement lime plaster finishes.
IS : 2333	Plaster-of-paris.
IS : 2402	Code of practice for external rendered finishes.
IS : 2547	Gypsum building plaster.
IS : 3150	Hexagonal wire netting for general purpose.
Acid and Alkali Resistant Lining	
IS : 158	Ready mixed paint, brushing, bituminous, black, lead free, acid, alkali & heat resisting.
IS : 412	Specification for expanded metal steel sheets for general purpose.

IS : 4441	Code of practice for use of silicate type chemical resistant mortars.
IS : 4443	Code of practice for use of resin type chemical resistant mortars.
IS : 4456	Method of test for chemical resistant tiles. (Part I & II)
IS : 4457	Specification for ceramic unglazed vitreous acid resistant tiles.
IS : 4832	Specification for chemical resistant mortars.
	Part I Silicate type
	Part II Resin type
	Part III Sulphur type
IS : 4860	Specification for acid resistant bricks.
IS : 9510	Specification for bitumasitc, Acid resisting grade.

Water Supply, Drainage and Sanitation

IS : 458	Specification for concrete pipes.
IS : 554	Dimensions for pipe threads, where pressure tight joints are made on thread.
IS : 651	Specification for salt glazed stoneware pipes.
IS : 774	Flushing cisterns for water closets and urinals.
IS : 775	Cast iron brackets and supports for wash basins and sinks.
IS : 778	Copper alloy gate, globe and check valves for water works purposes.
IS : 781	Cast copper alloy screw down bib taps and stop valves for water services.
IS : 782	Caulking lead.
IS : 783	Code of practice for laying of concrete pipes.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

IS : 1172	Basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation.
IS : 1230	Cast iron rain water pipes and fittings.
IS : 1239	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings.
IS : 1536	Centrifugally cast (Spun) iron pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage.
IS : 1537	Vertically cast iron pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage.
IS : 1538	Cast iron fittings for pressure pipe for water, gas and sewage.
IS : 1703	Ball valves (horizontal plunger type) including float for water supply purposes.
IS : 1726	Cast iron manhole covers and frames.
IS : 1729	Sand cast iron spigot and socket, soil, water and ventilating pipes, fittings and accessories.
IS : 1742	Code of practice for building drainage.
IS : 1795	Pillar taps for water supply purposes.
IS : 1879	Malleable cast iron pipe fittings.
IS : 2064	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances.
IS : 2065	Code of practice for water supply in building.
IS : 2326	Automatic flushing cisterns for urinals.
IS : 2470 (Part-I & II)	Code of practice for installation of septic tanks.
IS : 2501	Copper tubes for general engineering purposes.
IS : 2548	Plastic seat and cover for water-closets.
IS : 2556 (Part 1 to 15)	Vitreous sanitary appliances (vitreous china).
IS : 2963	Non-ferrous waste fittings for wash basins and sinks.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

IS : 3114	Code of practice for laying of cast iron pipes.
IS : 3311	Waste plug and its accessories for sinks and wash basins.
IS : 3438	Silvered glass mirrors for general purposes.
IS : 3486	Cast iron spigot and socket drain pipes.
IS : 3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (200mm to 2000mm nominal diameter).
IS : 3989	Centrifugally cast (Spun) iron spigot and socket soil, waste and ventilating pipes, fittings and accessories.
IS : 4111 (Part I to IV)	Code of practice for ancillary structure in sewerage system.
IS : 4127	Code of practice for laying of glazed stone-ware pipes.
IS : 4764	Tolerance limits for sewage effluents discharged into inland-surface waters.
IS : 4827	Electro plated coating of nickel and chromium on copper and copper alloys.
IS : 5329	Code of practice for sanitary pipe work above ground for buildings.
IS : 5382	Rubber sealing rings for gas mains, water mains and sewers.
IS : 5822	Code of practice for laying of welded steel pipes for water supply.
IS : 5961	Cast iron grating for drainage purpose.
IS : 7740	Code of practice for road gullies.
IS : 8931	Cast copper alloy fancy bib taps and stop valves for water services.
IS : 8934	Cast copper alloy fancy pillar taps for water services.
IS : 9762	Polyethylene floats for ball valves.
IS : 10446	Glossary of terms for water supply and sanitation.

IS : 10592	Industrial emergency showers, eye and face fountains and combination units.
IS : 12592	Specification for precast concrete manhole covers and frames.
IS : 12701	Rotational moulded polyethylene water storage tanks.
SP: 35	Hand book on water supply and drainage.
-	Manual on Sewerage and sewage treatment (Published by CPH & EEO) As updated.

Doors, Windows and Allied Works

IS : 204	Tower Bolts
Part-I	Ferrous metals.
Part-II	Nonferrous metals.
IS : 208	Door Handles.
IS : 281	Mild steel sliding door bolts for use with padlocks.
IS : 362	Parliament Hinges.
IS : 420	Specification for putty, for use on metal frames.
IS : 1003 Part-I door	Specification for timber panelled and glazed shutters- (Part-I) shutters.
IS : 1038	Steel doors, windows and ventilators.
IS : 1081	Code of practice for fixing and glazing of metal (steel and aluminium) doors, windows and ventilators.
IS : 1341	Steel butt hinges.
IS : 1361	Steel windows for industrial buildings.
IS : 1823	Floor door stoppers.
IS : 1868	Anodic coatings on Aluminium and its alloys.
IS : 2202 (Part-II)	Specification for wooden flush door shutters (solid core type); particle board face panels and hard board face panels

IS:2209	Mortice locks (vertical type).
IS:2553	Safety glass
IS:2835	Flat transparent sheet glass.
IS:3548	Code of practice for glazing in buildings.
IS:3564	Door closers (Hydraulically regulated).
IS : 3614	Fire check doors; plate, metal covered and rolling type.
IS:4351	Steel door frames.
IS:5187	Flush bolts.
IS:5437	Wired and figured glass
IS:6248	Metal rolling shutters and rolling grills.
IS:6315	Floor springs (hydraulically regulated) for heavy doors.
IS:7196	Hold fasts.
IS:7452	Hot rolled steel sections for doors, windows and ventilators.
IS:10019	Mild steel stays and fasteners.
IS:10451	Steel sliding shutters (top hung type).
IS:10521	Collapsible gates.

R oof Water Proofing and AlliedWorks

IS:1203	Methods of testing tar and bitumen.
IS:1322	Specification for bitumen felts for water proofing and damp proofing.
IS:1346	Code of practice for water proofing of roofs with bitumen felts.
IS:1580	Specification for bituminous compound for water proofing and caulking purposes.

IS:3067	Code of practice for general design details and preparatory work for damp proofing and water proofing of buildings.
IS:3384	Specification for bitumen primer for use in water proofing and damp proofing.

Floor Finishes and Allied Works

IS:1237	Specification for cement concrete flooring tiles.
IS:1443	Code of practice for laying and finishing of cement concrete flooring tiles.
IS:2114	Code of practice for laying in-situ terrazzo floor finish.
IS:2571	Code of practice for laying in-situ cement concrete flooring.
IS:3462	Specification for unbacked flexible PVC flooring.
IS:4971	Recommendations for selection of industrial floor finishes.
IS:5318	Code of practice for laying of flexible PVC sheet and tile flooring.
IS:8042	Specification for white portland cement.
IS:13801	Specification for chequered cement concrete flooring tiles.

Painting and Allied Works

IS:162	Specification for fire resisting silicate type, brushing, for use on wood, colour as required.
IS:1477	Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings.
Part-I	Pretreatment.
Part-II	Painting.
IS:1650	Specification for colours for building and decorative finishes.
IS:2074	Specification for red oxide-zinc chrome, priming, ready mixed paint air drying.
IS:2338	Code of practice for finishing of wood and wood based materials.
Part-I	Operations and workmanship

	Part-II	Schedules
	IS:2395	Code of practice for painting concrete, masonry and plaster surfaces.
	Part-I	Operations and workmanship.
	Part-II	Schedule.
	IS:2524	Code of practice for painting of nonferrous metals in buildings.
	Part-I	Pretreatment.
	Part-II	Painting.
	IS:2932	Specification of synthetic enamel paint, exterior, under-coating and finishing.
	IS:2933	Specification enamel paint, under coating and finishing.
	IS:4759	Code of practice for hot dip zinc coating on structural steel and other allied products.
	IS:5410	Specification for cement paint
	IS:5411 (Part-I)	Specification for plastic emulsion paint-for exterior use
	IS:6278	Code of practices for white washing and colour washing.
	IS:10403	Glossary of terms relating to building finishes.
	Piling and Foundation	
	IS:1080	Code of practice for design and construction of simple spread foundations.
	IS:1904	Code of practice for design and construction of foundations in Soils; General Requirements.
	IS:2911	Code of practice for designs and construction of Pile foundations (Relevant Parts).
	IS:2950 (Part-I)	Code of practice for designs and construction of Raft foundation.
	IS:2974 (Part-I TO V)	Code of practice for design and construction of machine foundations.
	IS:6403	Code of practice for determination of Allowable Bearing pressure on Shallow foundation.

IS:8009	Code of practice for calculation of settlement of foundation subjected to symmetrical vertical loads.
Part-I	Shallow foundations.
Part-II	Deep foundations.
IS:12070	Code of practice for design and construction of shallow foundations on rocks.
DIN:4024	Flexible supporting structures for machines with rotating machines.
VDI:2056	Criteria for assessing mechanical vibrations of machines.
VDI:2060	Criteria for assessing rotating imbalances in machines.
Stop Log and Trash Rack	
IS:4622	Recommendations for fixed - wheel gates structural design.
IS:5620	Recommendations for structural design criteria for low head slide gates.
IS:11388	Recommendations for design of trash rack for intakes.
IS:11855	General requirements for rubber seals for hydraulic gates.
Roads	
IRC:5	Standard specifications and Code of practice for road bridges, section-I general Features of Design.
IRC:14	Recommended practice of 2cm thick bitumen and tar carpets.
IRC:16	Specification for priming of base course with bituminous primers.
IRC:19	Standard specifications and code of practice for water bound macadam.
IRC:21	Standard specifications and Code of practice for road bridges, section-III - Cement concrete (plain and reinforced).
IRC:34	Recommendations for road construction in waterlogged areas.
IRC:36	Recommended practice for the construction of earth embankments for road works.
IRC:37	Guidelines for the Design of flexible pavements.
IRC:56	Recommended practice for treatment of embankment slopes for erosion control.
IRC:73	Geometric design standards for rural (non-urban) highways.
IRC:86	Geometric Design standards for urban roads in plains.

IRC:SP:13	Guidelines for the design of small bridges & culverts.
IRC - Publication	Ministry of Surface Transport (Roads Wing), Specifications for road and bridge works.
IS:73	Specification for paving bitumen

Loadings

IS:875 (Pt. I to V)	Code of practice for design loads other than earthquake) for buildings and structures.
IS:1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures.
IS:4091	Code of Practice for design and construction of foundation for transmission line towers & poles.
IRC:6	Standard specifications & code of practice for road bridges, Section-II Loads and stresses.
M.O.T.	Deptt. of railways Bridge Rules.

Safety

IS:3696 (Part I & II)	Safety code for scaffolds and ladders.
IS:3764	Safety code for excavation work.
IS:4081	Safety code for blasting and related drilling operations.
IS:4130	Safety code for demolition of buildings.
IS:5121	Safety code for piling and other deep foundations.
IS:5916	Safety code for construction involving use of hot bituminous materials.
IS:7205	Safety code for erection on structural steelwork.
IS:7293	Safety code for working with construction machinery.
IS:7969	Safety code for handling and storage of building materials
IS:11769	Guidelines for safe use of products containing asbestos.

- Indian Explosives Act. 1940 as updated.

Architectural design of buildings

SP:7	National Building Code of India
SP:41	Hand book on functional requirements of buildings (other than industrial buildings)

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Miscellaneous

IS:802	Code of practice for use of structural steel in
(Relevant parts)	overhead transmission line towers.
IS:803	Code of practice for design, fabrication and erection of vertical mild steel cylindrically welded in storage tanks.
IS:10430	Creteria for design of lined canals and liner for selection of type of lining.
IS:11592	Code of practice for selection and design of belt conveyors.
IS:12867	PVC handrails covers.
CIRIA Publication	Design and construction of buried thin-wall pipes.

REFERENCE CODES AND STANDARDS FOR CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION

The design, manufacture, inspection, testing & installation of all equipment and system covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of codes and standards mentioned below and all other applicable VDE, IEEE, ANSI, ASME, NEC, NEMA, ISA AND Indian Standards and their equivalents.

Temperature Measurements

1. Instrument and apparatus for temperature measurement - ASME PTC 19.3 (1974).
2. Temperature measurement - Thermocouples ANSI MC 96.1 - 1982.
3. Temperature measuremnet by electrical Resistance thermometers - IS:2806.
4. Thermometer - element - Platinum resistance - IS:2848.

Pressure Measurements

1. a) Instruments and apparatus for pressure measurement - ASME PTC 19.2 (1964).
   b) Electonic transmitters BS:6447.
2. Bourdon tube pressure and vacuum gauges - IS:3624 - 1966.
3. Process operated switch devices (Pr. Switch) BS-6134.

Flow Measurements

Instruments and apparatus for flow measurements - ASME PTC 19.5 (1972) Interim supplement, Part-II.

Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - BS-1042.

Electronic Measuring Instrument & Control Hardware/ Software

1. Automatic null balancing electrical measuring instruments - ANSI C 39.4 (Rev. 1973): IS:9319.
2. Safety requirements for electrical and electronic measuring and controling instrument - ANSI C 39.5 - 1974.
3. Compatability of analog signals for electronic industrial process instruments - ISA - S 50.1 (1982) ANSI MC 12.1 - 1975.

4. Dynamic response testing of process control instrumentation ISA - S 26 (1968).

5. Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) tests - ANSI C 37.90 a/IEEE-472 or suitable class of IEC-255-4 equivalent to ANSI C37.90a/IEEE-472.

6. Printed circuit boards - IPC TM - 650, IEC 326 C.

7. General requirement and tests for printed wiring boards - IS 7405 (Part-I) 1973.

8. Edge socket connectors - IEC 130-11.

9. Requirements and methods of testing of wire wrap terminations DIN 41611 Part-2.

10. Dimensions of attachment plugs & receptacles - ANSI C 73 - 1973 (Supplement ANSI C 73 a - 1980).

11. Direct acting electrical indicating instrument - IS:1248 - 1968 (R).

12. Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation - IEEE-488.2 - 1990.

13. Information Processing Systems - Local Area Networks - Part 2 : Logical Link Control - IEEE-802.2 - 1989.

14. Standard for Local Area Networks : Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection - IEEE-802.3 - 1985.

15. Supplements A, B, C and E to Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection - IEEE-802.3 - 1988.

16. Standard for Local Area Networks : Token - Passing Bus Access Method - IEEE-802.4 - 1985.

17. Standard for Local Area Networks : Token - Ring Access Method and Physical Layer Specification - IEEE-802.5 - 1985.

18. IEEE Guide to Software Requirements Specifications - IEEE-830 - 1984.

19. Hardware Testing of Digital Process Computers - ISA RP55.1 - 1983.

20. Electromagnetic Susceptibility of Process Control Instrumentation - SAMA PMC 33.1 - 1978.

21. Interface Between the Data Terminal Equipment and Data Circuit - Terminating Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange - EIA-232-D-1987.

22. Electromagnetic Compatibility for Industrial Process Measurement and Control Equipment, Part 3 : Radiated Electromagnetic Field Requirements - IEC 801-3-1984.

Instrument Switches and Contact

1. Contact rating - AC services NEMA ICS 2 - 1978 (with revision through May 1983), Part - 2-125, A6000.

2. Contact rating - DC services NEMA ICS 2-1978 Part-2 125, N600.

Enclosures

1. Type of Enclosures - NEMA ICS Part - 6 - 1978 (with Rev. 1 4/80) through 110.22 (Type 4 to 13).

2. Racks, panels and associated equipment - EIA : RS - 310 C- 1983 (ANSI C 83.9 - 1972).

3. Protection class for Enclosures, cabinets, control panels & desks - IS:2147 - 1962.

Apparatus, enclosures and installation practices in hazardous area

1. Classification of hazardous area - NFPA 70 - 1984, Article 500.

2. Electrical Instruments in hazardous dust location - ISA - 512.11, 1973.

3. Instrinsically safe apparatus - NFPA 493 1978.

4. Purged and pressurised enclosure for electrical equipment in hazardous location - NFPA 496-1982.

5. Enclosures for Industrial Controls and Systems - NEMA IS 1.1 - 1977.

Sampling System

1. Stainless steel material of tubing and valves for sampling system - ASTMA 296-82, Grade 7 P 316.
2. Submerged helical coil heat exchangers for sample coolers ASTM D11 92-1977.
3. Water and steam in power cycle - ASME PTC 19.11.
4. Standard methods of sampling system - ASTM D 1066-99.

Annunciators

1. Specifications and guides for the use of general purpose annunciators - ISA S 19.1, 1979.
2. Surge withstand capability tests - ANSI C 37.90a - 1989/IEEE-472 or suitable class of IEC 255-4 equivalent to ANSI C37.90a 1989/IEEE-472
3. Damp heat cycling test - IS:2106
4. Specification for Electromagnetic Susceptibility - SAMA DMC 33, 1/78

Protections

1. Relays and relay system associated with electric power apparatus. ANSI C 37.90, 1 - 1989.
2. General requirements & tests for switching devices for control and auxiliary circuits including contactor relays - IS:6875 (Part-I) - 1973.
3. Turbine water damage prevention - ASME TDP-1-1980.
4. Boiler safety interlocks - NFPA 85 - 2011 or latest version.

UPS System

1. Practices and requirements for semi-conductor power rectifiers - ANSI C 34.2, 1973.
2. Relays and relays system associated with electrical power apparatus - ANSI C 3.90 - 1983.
3. Surge withstand capability test - ANSI C 37.90 1 -1989.
4. Performance testing of UPS - IEC 146.
5. Stationary cells & Batteries Lead Acid type (with tubular positive plates) specification IS-1651-1991.
6. Recommended practice for sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations & sub-stations - IEEE-485-1985.
7. Printed Circuit Board - IPC TM 650, IEC 326C.
8. General Requirements & tests for printed wiring boards, IS:7405 (Part-I) 1973.

Control Valves

1. Control valve sizing - Compressible & Incompressible fluids - ISA S 75.01-1985.
2. Face to face dimensions of control valves - ANSI B 16.00 - 1973.
3. ISA Hand Book of Control Valves - (ISBN : B: 1047-087664-234-2).
4. Codes for pressure piping - ANSI B 31.1
5. Control Valve leak class - ISA RP 39.6

Process Connection & Piping

1. Codes for pressure piping "power piping" - ANSI B 31.1.
2. Seamless carbon steel pipe ASTM - A - 106.
3. Forged & Rolled Alloy steel pipe flanges, forged fittings and valves and parts - ASTM - A - 182.
4. Material for socket welded fittings - ASTM - A - 105.
5. Seamless ferritic alloy steep pipe - ASTM - A - 335.

6. Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel - ASTM - A - 234.
7. Composition bronze of ounce metal castings - ASTM - B - 62.
8. Seamless Copper tube, bright annealed - ASTM - B - 168.
9. Seamless copper tube - ASTM - B - 75.
10. Dimension of fittings - ANSI - B - 16.11.
11. Valves flanged and butt welding ends - ANSI - B - 16.34.

Instrument Tubing

1. Seamless carbon steel pipe - ASTM - A 106.
2. Material of socketweld fittings - ASTM - A105.
3. Dimensions of fittings - ANSI - B - 16.11.
4. Code for pressure piping, welding, hydrostatic testing - ANSI B 31.1.

Cables

1. Thermocouples extension wires/cables - ANSI MC 96.1 - 1992.
2. Requirements for copper conductor-Wiring cables for telecommunications & information processing system - VDE:0815.
3. Colour coding of single or multi-pair cables - ICEA - S - 61-402 (third edition) NEMA WCS - 1979 with revisions thorugh 2/83.
4. Insulation & Sheathing compounds for cables : VDE 0207 (Part-4, 5 & 6).
5. Guide design and installation of cable systems in power generating stations (insulation, jacket materials) - IEEE Std. 422-1977.
6. Rules for Testing insulated cables and flexible cables : VVDE - 0472
7. Requirements of vertical flame propagation test - IEEE 383 - 1974 (R 1980)
8. Standard specification for tinned soft or annealed copper wire for electrical purpose - ASTM B-33-81.
9. Oxygen index and temperature index test - ASTM D - 2863.
10. Smoke density measurement test - ASTMD - 2843.
11. Acid gas generation test - IEC - 754 - 1.

12. Swedish Chimney test - SEN - 4241475 (F3).

13. Teflon (FEP) insulation & sheath test - ASTMD - 2116.

14. Thermocouple compensating cables - Testing requirements & sampling plan IS:8784.

15. PVC insulated electric cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 V - IS:1554 (Part-I).

Cable Trays, Conduits

1. Guide for design and installation of cable systems in power generating staiton (Cable trays, support systems, conduits) - IEEE Std. 422, 1977, NEMA VE-1 1979, NFPA 70-1984.

2. -do- Test Standards. NEMA VE-1-1979.

3. Zinc coating "hot dip" on assembled products for galvanising of carbon steel cable trays - ASTMA - 386-78.

Public Address System

1. Specifications for loud speakers - IS:7741 (Part-I, II and III)

2. Code of safety requirement for electric mains operated audio amplifiers - IS:1301

3. Specification for Public Address Amplifiers - IS:10426.

4. Code of practice for outdoor installation of PA system - IS:1982.

5. Code of practice for installation for indoor amplifying and sound distribution system - IS:1881.

6. Basic environmental testing procedures for electronic and electrical items - IS:9000.

7. Characteristics and methods of measurements for sound system equipment - IS:9302

8. Code of practice of electrical wiring installations (System voltage not exceeding 650 volts) - IS:732

9. Rigid steel conduits for electric wiring - IS:9537 (Part-I and II)

10. Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring - IS:2667

11. Degree of protection provided by enclosure for low voltage switchgear and control gear - IS:2147.

Vibration Monitoring System

1. API 670 - 1994

2. BS : 4675 Part-2

ANNEXURE-I

MFGR.'s LOGO	MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND ADDRESS	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN		PROJECT : PACKAGE : CONTRACT NO. : MAIN-SUPPLIER:
		ITEM : SUB-SYSTEM:	QP NO.: REV.NO.: DATE: PAGE: …. OF….	

SL. NO	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
					M	C / N					M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.		7.	8.	9.	D*	**	10.		11.

MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER	MAIN-SUPPLIER
SIGNATURE	

LEGEND: * RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION.
** **M:** MANUFACTURER/SUB-SUPPLIER C**:** MAIN SUPPLIER, **N**: NTPC
P: PERFORM **W**: WITNESS AND **V:** VERIFICATION. AS APPROPRIATE,
CHP: NTPC SHALL IDENTIFY IN COLUM "N" AS ' W"

FOR NTPC USE

DOC. NO.:		REV…… CAT…..
REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVAL SEAL

FORMAT NO.: QS-01-QAI-P-09/F1-R1 **1/1** **ENGG. DIV./QA&I**

ANNEXURE-II

SUPPLIER'S LOGO	SUPPLIER'S NAME AND ADDRESS	FIELD QUALITY PLAN		PROJECT : PACKAGE : CONTRACT NO. : MAIN-SUPPLIER:
		ITEM : SUB-SYSTEM:	QP NO.: REV. NO.: DATE: PAGE: …. OF….	

SL. NO	ACTIVITY AND OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS / INSTRUMENTS	CLASS OF CHECK #	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		REMARKS
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	D*	10.

		LEGEND: * RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION. **LEGEND TO BE USED: CLASS # : A = CRITICAL, B=MAJOR, C=MINOR;** **'A'** SHALL BE WITNESSED BY NTPC FQA, **'B'** SHALL BE WITNESSED BY NTPC ERECTION / CONSTRUCTION DEPTT. AND **'C'** SHALL BE WITNESSED BY MAIN SUPPLIER (A & B CHECK SHALL BE NTPC CHP STAGE)	एनटीपीसी NTPC	DOC. NO.:		REV……
MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER	MAIN-SUPPLIER		FOR NTPC USE			
SIGNATURE				REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVAL SEAL

FORMAT NO.: QS-01-QAI-P-09/F2-R1 1/1 ENGG. DIV./QA&I

ANNEXURE-III

एनटीपीसी NTPC	Project : Stage : Package : Supplier : Contractor No. :	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL SUB-SYSTEM :	DOC. NO.: REV. NO.: DATE : PAGE : OF

S. N.	Item	QP/ Insp. Cat.	QP No.	QP Sub. Schedule	QP approval schedule	Proposed sub-supplier	Place	Sub-suppliers approval status / category	Sub-supplier Details submission schedule	Remarks

LEGENDS

SYSTEM SUPPLIER/SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL STATUS CATEGORY (SHALL BE FILLED BY NTPC)

A – **For these items proposed vendor is acceptable to NTPC. To be indicated with letter "A" in the list alongwith the condition of approval, if any.**

DR **– For these items "Detailed required" for NTPC review. To be identified with letter "DR" in the list.**

NOTED **– For these items vendors are approved by Main Supplier and accepted by NTPC without specific vendor approval from NTPC. To be identified with "NOTED.'**

QP/INSPN CATEGORY:

CAT-I **: For these items the Quality Plans are approved by NTPC and the final acceptance will be on physical inspection witness by NTPC.**

CAT-II **: For these items the Quality Plans approved by NTPC. However no physical inspection shall be done by NTPC. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis review of documents as per approved QP.**

CAT-III **: For these items Main Supplier approves the Quality Plans. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis certificate of conformance by the main supplier.**

UNITS/WORKS **: Place of manufacturing Place of Main Supplier of multi units/works.**

FORMAT NO.: QS-01-QAI-P-1/F3-R0 1/1 Engg. Div. / QA&I

ANNEXURE-IV

एनटीपीसी NTPC	Project : Stage : Package : Contractor : Contractor No. :	STATUS OF ITEM REQUIRING QP& SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL	DOC. NO.: REV. NO.: DATE : PAGE : OF

S. N.	Item / Service	QP/ Insp. Cat.	QP Sub. Schedule Approval schedule	Date of sub-missio n	Date of comm t Appl.	Status Code C/II/I	Proposed Sub-suppliers	Place of manufacturing works	Approva l Status	Sub-supplier detail submissio n schedule	Remarks

FORMAT 1/1 Engg. Div. / QA&I

ANNEXURE-V

एनटीपीसी NTPC	Project : Stage : Contractor : Contractor No. : System :	FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE (To be raised by the contractor) Welding Code: ……	DOC. NO.: REV. NO.: DATE : PAGE : OF

Sl. No.	DRG No. for Weld Location and Identification mark	Description of parts to welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of welding	Type of Weld	Electrode filler spec.	WPS. No.	Min. pre-heat	Heat treatment		NDT method/ Quantum	REF		Remarks
											Temp.	Holding time		Spec. No.	ACC Norm Ref.	

NOTES:

SIGNATURE

FORMAT	1/1	**Engg. Div. / QA&I**

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (Annexure-VI)

S.No	Description of Drgs/Docs	No of Prints	No of CD ROMs/DVDs/Portable Hard Disk
1	Drawings, Data sheets, Design calculations, Purchase specifications and other documents		
	First submission and submission with major changes		
	▪ Layout (A0&A1 sizes)	4	-
	▪ Other Drawings/Documents (A0&A1 sizes)	2	-
	▪ P&ID (All sizes)	4	-
	a) Final drawings/documents (Directly to site)	6	2
	b) "As Built" Drawing/Documents (Directly to site)	6	2
	c) Analysis reports of Equipments / piping /structures components/system employing software packages as detailed in the specifications.	2	2
2	Erection Manual (Directly to site)	4 sets	2
3	Operation & Maintenance manual i) First Submission	1 set	--
	ii) Final Submission (Directly to site)	4 sets	2
4	Plant Hand Book i) First Submission	1	1
5	Commissioning and Performance Test Procedure manual i) First Submission	1 set	--
	ii) Final Submission (Directly to site)	4 sets	2

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (Annexure-VI)

S.No	Description of Drgs/Docs	No of Prints	No of CD ROMs/DVDs/Portable Hard Disk
6	Performance and Functional Guarantee Test Report i) First Submission	2 sets	--
	ii) Approved Copies (Direct to Site)	4 sets	2
7	Project Completion Report (Directly to site)	6 sets	2
8	QA programme including Organisation for implementation and QA system manual(with revisions)	1	--
9	Vendor details in respect of proposed vendors including contractor's evaluation report.	2	--
10	Manufacturing QPs, Field QPs, Field welding schedules and their reference document like test procedures, WPS, POR etc i) For review/comment	1	--
	ii) Approved final copies of Field QPs, Field welding schedules and their reference document like test procedures, WPS, POR etc (Direct to Site)	4	2
11	Welding Manual, Heat Treatment Manuals, Storage & preservation manuals i) For review/comment	1 set	--
	ii) Approved copies (Direct to Site)	4 sets	2
12	QA Documentation Package for items / equipment manufactured and despatched to site	2 sets	2
13	QA Documentation Package for field activities on equipment/systems at site	2 sets	2

CLAUSE NO.

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

As applicable for Lime Feeding/Dosing system

ANNEXURE-VII

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIEMENT			
	PRODUCT DESIGN	**Plant Visit**	**Visit to Manufacturer's Work**	**Operation & Maintenance of Plant**
FGD	Layout & model of FGD area, cable & piping trestles etc. **FGD** • Mass balance, Design, selection and sizing calculations of FGD • Training on factors affecting sizing/ efficiency of FGD system, equipments & auxiliaries • Materials for FGD & selection • Basic concepts, Design and sizing calculations on slurry systems including piping, valves, etc.. • FGD electrical system • FGD control system Erection strategies, erection procedures Performance as per applicable code and demonstration tests.	Familiarization with various system and equipment Performance, data collection analysis and review O&M feed back Operation history of various equipments and system Failure analysis	Manufacturing process of Absorber and equipments Welding process Testing facilities Product development in process Future plan for technology induction R&D work in progress	Control philosophy operation, notices, logic & protection schemes, O&M manual familiarization O&M issues. Familiarization of special maintenance techniques Special tool and tackles familiarization
MANMONTH	**2**	**0.5**	**0.5**	**6**

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIEMENT			
Vallur TPS	**PRODUCT DESIGN**	**Plant Visit**	**Visit to Manufacturer's Work**	**Operation & Maintenance of Plant**
UF Membranes	-Basic design features -Theory & principle of operation -Latest technological trends in Ultrafiltration membranes and design -CIP & CEB of UF system	-Operational feedback -O&M history/problems related to UF membranes	-Manufacturing process of UF membranes and equipment -Testing facilities	-Trouble shooting and fault analysis -Familiarization of special maintenance techniques -Special tool and tackles familiarization
MANDAYS	**3**	**1**	**1**	**2**

PRODUCT	AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIEMENT			
Vallur TPS	**PRODUCT DESIGN**	**Plant Visit**	**Visit to Manufacturer's Work**	**Operation & Maintenance of Plant**
RO Membranes	-Basic design features -Theory & principle of operation -Latest technological trends in RO membranes and design -Failure analysis, types of failures, causes & its evaluation, remedies -CIP of RO system	-Operational feedback -O&M history/problems related to RO membranes	-Manufacturing process of RO membranes and equipment -Testing facilities	-Trouble shooting and fault analysis -Familiarization of special maintenance techniques -Special tool and tackles familiarization
MANDAYS	**3**	**1**	**1**	**2**

SUB-SECTION-I-M7

PIPING

1.00.00 **EQUIPMENT SIZING CRITERIA**

1.01.00 All the piping systems and equipment supplied under this package shall be designed to operate without replacement and with normal maintenance for a plant service life of 30 years, and shall withstand the operating parameter fluctuations and cycling which can be normally expected during this period.

1.02.00 For all Low Pressure piping systems covered under this specification, sizing and system design shall be to the requirements of relevant codes and standard indicated. In addition to this, requirements of any statutory code as applicable shall also be taken into consideration.

1.03.00 Inside diameters of piping shall be calculated for the flow requirements of various systems. The velocities for calculating the inside diameters shall be limited to the following:

a) **Water Application**

	Pipe Size	Water Velocity in m/sec Below 50 mm	50-150 mm	200 mm & above
(a)	Pump suction	------	1.2-1.5	1.2-1.8
(b)	Pump discharge and recirculation	1.2-1.8	1.8-2.4	2.1-2.5
(c)	Header	------	1.5-2.4	2.1-2.4

Pipe line under gravity flow shall be restricted to a flow velocity of 1 m/sec generally. Channels under gravity flow shall be sized for a maximum flow velocity of 0.6 m/sec.

WILLIAM & HAZEN formula shall be used for calculating the friction loss in piping systems with the following "C" value:

(i)	Carbon steel pipe	100
(ii)	Ductile Iron.	140
(iii)	Rubber lined steel pipe	120
(iv)	Stainless steel pipe	100

For calculating the required pump head for pump selection, at least 10% margin shall be taken over the pipe friction losses and static head shall be calculated from the minimum water level of the tank/ sump/ reservoir from which the pumps draw water.

(b) **Compressed Air Application**

Compressed air 15.0 m/sec.(under Average Pressure & Temp. conditions)

CLAUSE NO.	LOW PRESSURE PIPING

1.04.00 The pipes shall be sized for the worst (i.e. maximum flow, temp. and pressure values) operating conditions.

1.05.00 Based on the inside dia. so established, thickness calculation shall be made as per ANSI B 31.1 OD and thickness of pipes shall than be selected as per ANSI B 36.10/IS-1239 Heavy grade/IS-3589/ASTM-A-53/API-5L/ANSI B 36.19 as the case may be.

1.06.00 Corrosion allowance of 1.6 mm will be added to the calculated thickness being considered (except stainless steel piping).

1.07.00 Bend thinning allowance/manufacturing allowance etc. shall be as per the requirement of the design code provision.

1.08.00 High points in piping system shall be provided with vents along with valves as per the system requirement. Low points shall be provided with drains along with drain valves as per the system requirement. Drain lines shall be adequately sized so as to clear condensate in the lines. Material for drain and vent lines shall be compatible with that of the parent pipe material.

1.09.00 Material of construction for pipes carrying various fluids shall be as specified elsewhere.

1.10.00 Compressed air pipe work shall be adequately drained to prevent internal moisture accumulation and moisture traps shall be provided at strategic locations in the piping systems.

1.11.00 Depending upon the size and system pressure, joints in compressed air pipe work shall be screwed or flanged. The flange shall be welded with the parent pipe at shop and shall be hot dip galvanized before dispatch to site. Alternatively, the flanges on GI pipes may be screwed-on flanges also.

1.12.00 Threaded joints shall be provided with Teflon sealant tapes.

1.13.00 Following types of valves shall be used for the system/service indicated.

SYSTEM	TYPES OF VALVES					
	Butterfly	Gate	Globe	Check	Ball	Plug
Water	x	x	x	x	x	
Air		x	x	x	x	
Drains & vents		x	x	x		
Fuel oil (if any)		x	x	x	x	x

1.14.0 Recirculation pipes along with valves, breakdown orifices etc. shall be provided for important pumping systems as indicated in respective process and instrumentation diagrams (P&IDs). The recirculation pipe shall be sized for minimum 30%design flow of single pump operation or the recommended flow of the pump manufacturer whichever is higher.

CLAUSE NO.	LOW PRESSURE PIPING
2.00.00	**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**
2.01.00	**GENERAL** Specific technical requirements of low-pressure piping, fittings, supports, valves, specialties and tanks etc. have been covered under this Sub-section. It includes details pertaining to design and material of construction for piping, fittings, valves, equipment, etc. cleaning/surface preparation application of primer and painting on over ground piping. It also includes detailed technical requirement of laying underground/buried piping including water proofing/anti corrosive protection. It also covers design, engineering, manufacturing, fabrication, technical details of piping, valves, specialties, piping hangers / supports, tanks etc.
2.02.00	**Pipes and fittings**
2.02.01	All low pressure piping systems shall be capable of withstanding the maximum pressure in the corresponding lines at the relevant temperatures. However, the minimum thickness as specified in the following clauses and or respective codes for pipes and fittings shall be adhered to. The bidder shall furnish the pipe sizing/ thickness calculation as per the criteria mentioned above under LP piping equipment sizing criteria of this Technical Specification.
2.02.02	Piping and fittings coming under the purview of IBR shall be designed satisfying the requirements of IBR as a minimum.
2.02.03	Supporting arrangement of piping systems shall be properly designed for systems where hydraulic shocks and pressure surges may arise in the system during operation. Bidder should provide necessary protective arrangement like anchor blocks/anchor bolt etc. for the safeguard of the piping systems under above mentioned conditions. The requirement will be, however, worked out by the contractor and he will submit the detailed drawings for thrust/anchor block to the Employer. External, and internal, attachments to piping shall be designed so as not to cause flattening of pipes and excessive localized bending stresses.
2.02.04	Bends, loops, off sets, expansion or flexible joints shall be used as required in order to prevent overstressing the piping system and to provide adequate flexibility. Flexibility analysis (using software packages such as Caesar-II etc.) shall be carried out for sufficiently long piping (straight run more than 300M).
2.02.05	Wherever Bidder's piping coming under this specification, terminates at an equipments or terminal point not included in this specification, the reaction and the thermal movement imposed by bidder's piping on equipment terminal point shall be within limits to be approved by the Employer.
2.02.06	The hot lines shall be supported with flexible connections to permit axial and lateral movements. Flexibility analysis shall be carried out for pipelines which have considerable straight run as indicated above and necessary loops/ expansion joint etc. shall be provided as may be necessary depending on layout.
2.02.07	Piping and fittings shall be manufactured by an approved manufacturer of repute. They should be truly cylindrical of clear internal diameter, of uniform thickness, smooth and strong, free from dents, cracks and holes and other defects.
2.02.08	For rubber lined ERW pipes, beads shall be removed for pipe size 80 NB and above.
2.02.09	Inspection holes shall be provided at suitable locations for pipes 800 Nb and above as required for periodic observations and inspection purposes.

2.02.10 At all intersection joints, it is Contractor's responsibility to design and provide suitable reinforcements as per the applicable codes and standards.

2.02.11 For large size pipes/ducts, at high point and bends/change of direction of flow, air release valves shall be provided as dictated by the system requirement and operation philosophy & tripping conditions of pumping system. Sizing criteria for air release valves shall be generally on the basis of valve size to pipe diameter ratio of 1:8. Requirement shall be decided as per relevant code.

Transient analysis /surge analysis where ever specified and required shall be conducted in order to determine the location , number and size of the Air-Release valve on certain long distance/high volume piping systems, if applicable within the scope of work of the package.

2.03.00 **Material**

2.03.01 Alternate materials offered by Bidder against those specified. shall either be equal to or superior to those specified, The responsibility for establishing equality or superiority of the alternate materials offered rests entirely with the Bidder and any standard code required for establishing the same shall be in English language.

2.03.02 No extra credit would be given to offers containing materials superior to those specified. Likewise no extra credit would be given to offers containing pipe thickness more than specified.

2.03.03 All materials shall be new and procured directly from the manufacturers. Materials procured from traders or stockists are not acceptable.

2.03.04 All materials shall be certified by proper material test certificates. All material test certificates shall carry proper heat number or other acceptable references to enable identification of the certificate that certifies the material.

2.03.05 Material of construction for pipes carrying various fluids shall be as follows:

Sl No	Type of Fluid	Material
1.	i) Ordinary Water (Raw Water, Clarified Water, etc.) ii) Equipment cooling water including Both primary & secondary circuit (DMCW pH-corrected & ACW drain water)	IS-2062 Gr.-E-250B/ASTM A-36/ASTM A-53 type 'E'Gr.B/IS-3589 Gr. 410 /IS-1239 Heavy.
2.	i) Demineralised water, ii)Alkaline solution (ECW system chemical dosing)	Stainless Steel to ASTM A312, Gr. 304 welded for sizes 65 mm NB and above. Stainless steel to ASTM A312, Gr. 304 sch.40s seamless for sizes 50mm and below
3.	i) Drinking (potable) water ii)Compressed air (Instrument & service air)	ASTM A-53 type E Gr. B galvanized/ IS 1239 Gr heavy galvanized/IS 3589 Gr 410 galvanized. Galvanized shall be to IS- 4736 or equivalent.

Note: For Vallur TPP, piping (pipe, fittings etc) material details, conveying sea water or permeate water shall be as per Sea water PT cum Desalination plant and ECW system chapter.

CLAUSE NO.	LOW PRESSURE PIPING
2.03.06	In water lines, pipes upto 150mm Nb shall conform to ANSI B36.10/ASTM-A-53, Type-E Gr.B /IS:1239 Gr. Heavy and minimum selected thickness shall not be less than IS:1239 Grade Heavy except for demineralized water, drinking water .
2.03.07	Pipes of above 150mm Nb shall be to AWWA-C200/ANSI B 36.10/ASTM A-53/IS 3589 Gr.410. Pipe to be fabricated by the bidder shall be rolled and butt welded from plates conforming to ASTM A-53 type 'E' Gr. B/IS 2062 Gr.E-250B/ASTM-A-36. However, larger pipes, i.e. 1000mm Nb and above shall be made from plates conforming to ASTM A 36/IS 2062 Gr.E-250B and shall meet the requirements of AWWA-M-11 (for deflection & buckling criteria considering water filled pipe as well as vacuum condition that may prevail during transient/surge conditions, truck-load, rail-load and weight density for compacted soil or any other load as the case may be).
2.03.08	In demineralised water service, the pipes upto 50 Nb shall be of stainless steel ASTM A 312, Gr. 304 sch. 40 Seamless. The size for these pipes shall be to ANSI B 36.19. These shall be socket welded. The material for pipe from 65mm NB upto and including 400 NB shall be to ASTM A 312, Gr. 304 (welded). In no case the thickness of fittings shall be less than parent pipe thickness. Bidder/Contractor shall note that pipes offered as per a particular code shall conform to that code in all respects i.e. Dimension, tolerances, manufacturing methods, material, heat treatment, testing requirements, etc. unless otherwise mentioned elsewhere in the specification.
2.03.09	Instrument air, Plant (service) air lines and Drinking water lines shall be to ASTM A 53 type E grade B/ANSI B 36. 10/IS 3589, Gr. 410 / IS: 1239 Heavy (in case thickness calculated is more than gr. Heavy, ANSI B 36.10 Schedule numbers shall be followed) and galvanized to IS 4736 or any equivalent internationally reputed standard. The material of the pipes shall be to ASTM A 53 type 'E' Gr. B / IS: 3589, Gr. 410 / IS: 1239 Gr. Heavy. The fittings shall be of either same as parent material or malleable iron to IS-1879 (galvanized).
2.03.10	Spiral welded pipes as per API-5L/IS-3589 are also acceptable for pipe of size above 150 NB. However minimum thickness of the pipes shall be as elaborated in above clauses.
2.03.11	Condensate lines shall be to ASTM A 106 Gr. B and dimension to ANSI B 36.10 schedule "standard" as minimum to be maintained.
2.03.12	If carbon steel plates of thickness more than 12 mm are used for manufacture of pipes, fittings and other appurtenances, then the same shall be control-cooled or normalized as the case may be following the guidelines of the governing code.
2.04.00	**Field routed pipes:**
2.04.01	Pipe lines of NB 50 size and below are regarded as field run piping. It is Bidder's responsibility to plan suitable layouts for these system insitu. Bidder shall prepare drawings indicating the layout of field run pipe work. These drawings shall be approved by Project Manager to the installation of the field run pipe work. Based on these approved layouts the Bidder shall prepare the BOQ of field run-pipes and submit to Employer for approval.
2.05.00	**Slope/Drains and Vents**
2.05.01	Suitable slope shall be provided for all pipelines towards drain points. It is Bidder responsibility to identify the requirements of drains and vents, and supply the necessary pipe work, valves, fittings, hangers and supports etc. As per the system requirement low points in the pipelines shall be provided with suitable draining arrangement and high points shall be provided with vent connections where air or gas pockets may occur. Vent for use during hydrostatic test shall be plugged after the completion of the test. Vent shall not be less than 15mm size. Drains shall be provided at low points and at pockets in piping such that complete drainage of all systems is possible. Drain shall not be less than 15mm for line size

up to 150mm, not less than 20mm up to 300mm and not less than 25mm for 350mm to 600mm pipes and not less than 50mm for 600mm and above pipes.

2.05.02 Air piping shall be sloped so that any part of the system can be drained through the shut-off drain valve or drain plugs.

2.06.00 **Pipe Joints**

In general all water lines 65mm NB and above, are to be joined generally by butt welding except the locations where valves/fittings are to be installed with flanged connections and 50mm and below by socket welding unless mentioned otherwise specifically. All air lines shall be of screwed connection and rubber lined pipes of flanged connections.

2.06.01 **Screwed Joints**

(a) Threading of pipes shall be carried out after bending, heat treatment etc. If not possible, threading may be done prior to these operations but proper care should be taken to protect them from damage. Threads shall be to ANSI B 2.1 (taper) NPT/ ANSI B1.20.1 (taper) NPT / IS: 554 unless specified otherwise.

(b) Galvanized pipe shall generally be joined by screwing into sockets. The exposed threaded portion on the outside of the pipes shall be given a zinc silicate coating. Galvanized pipes shall not be field joined by welding for protection of Galvanising Zinc layer. Screwed ends of GI pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted with a mixture of red and white lead before jointing. For galvanized pipe sizes above 150 mm NB, screw & socket jointing as per ASTM-A-865 shall be employed for both pipe-to-pipe and pipe-to-fitting jointing. For pipe to fitting connection since no direct threading can be done on the fittings (supplied as per ASTM-A-234 Gr. WPB and ANSI B-16.9) necessary straight pipe lengths acting as match pieces shall be welded to the fitting at both ends and subsequently the free ends of the straight lengths shall be threaded as per ASTM A-865 for jointing with main pipe. Once welding of fittings with match pieces and threading of free ends of match pieces are over, the entire fabricated piece shall be galvanized, or in case match pipes and fittings are already galvanized before the above mentioned fabrication then suitable application of Zinc-Silicate paste adequately at the welded surface (both in side & out side) after welding with zinc rich electrode, along with the nascent threaded metal portions at both free ends given the same application of Zinc Silicate paste. Alternatively flanged jointing may be employed for pipe sizes 100 NB and above. However, the bidder shall ensure the galvanized pipe joints do not fail during hydro test.

(c) Teflon tapes shall be used to seal out screwed joints and shall be applied to the male threads only. Threaded parts shall be wiped clean of oil or grease with appropriate solvent if necessary and allowing proper time for drying before applying the sealant. Pipe ends shall be reamed and all chips shall be removed. Screwed flanges shall be attached by screwing the pipe through the flange and the pipe and flange shall be refaced accurately.

(d) For pipe sizes from 350 mm NB to 550 mm NB (including 350 NB & 550 NB) the GI pipes shall be of flanged connection. However, the pipes after welding of flanges shall be completely galvanized. Any site welding done on galvanized pipes shall be done with zinc-rich special electrodes and the welded surfaces whether inside or outside shall be coated with zinc-silicate paste. Seal welding of flanges with zinc-rich electrode will be permitted only when any flange is leak-prone during hydro testing.

(e) For pipe sizes 600 mm NB and above, the GI pipes shall be of welded connection (with zinc-rich special electrodes) followed by application of zinc silicate coating at welded surfaces both inside and outside the pipe, except for the last blank/blind flange, or, equipment connection where application of zinc-silicate paste after welding cannot be done due to inaccessibility of the inside welded surface and where

galvanic protection has been impaired due to welding of pipe-to-pipe joint. Thus the last erection joint shall be flanged joint.

2.06.02 **Welded Joints**

(a) For making up welded joints (butt weld or socket weld) the welding shall be performed by manual shielded metal arc process in accordance with the requirements specified elsewhere in the spec. Any welder employed for carrying butt welding shall be qualified as per ASME section IX for the type of joints he is going to weld. Jointing by butt weld, or socket weld shall depend upon the respective piping material specifications.

2.06.03 **Flanged Joints**

(a) Flanged connections for pipes are to be kept to the minimum and used only for connections to vessel, equipments, flanged valves and other fittings like strainer/traps/orifices etc. for ease of connection and maintenance etc. Rubber lined pipes shall be flange joined only.

(b) All flanged valves intended for installation on steel piping system, shall have their flanges drilled to ANSI B 16.5 (or equivalent) and according to the pressure class stated in their respective piping material specification.

(c) Drilling on flanges of flanged valves must correspond to the drilling of flanges on the piping system on which the valves are installed.

2.07.00 **Bends/elbows/mitre bends/ Tees/ Reducers & other fittings**

2.07.01 For pipe fittings such as elbows (long radius), reducers, tees, etc. the material shall be to ASTM-A-234 Gr. WPB/ASTM-105 up to 300 NB. For pipe fittings above 300 NB, the fittings may be fabricated conforming to parent pipe material. Provision of compensation pads shall be kept as per ANSI B 31.1. The fitting shall conform to the dimensional standard of ANSI B-16.9/ 16.11.Further branching in pipes for sizes 65nb and above is also acceptable (ANSI B 31.1).

However, for pipes up to 150 NB, pipe fittings may be supplied with material and dimension conforming to IS 1239 in case parent pipes also conform to IS 1239.

2.07.02 For pipe size 350Nb and above mitre bends may be used for all pipes except rubber lined pipes. However, mitre bends are also acceptable for rubber lined pipes above 1200 NB. The bend radius shall be 1½ times the nominal pipe diameter. 90 deg. bends (mitre) shall be in 4 pieces (3 cuts) and 45 deg. mitre bends shall be in 3 pieces 22½ deg. Fabrication of mitre bends shall be as detailed in BS 2633/BS534.

2.07.03 For pipes, above 1200 NB, reducer and tees shall be to dimensional standard of AWWA-C-208.

2.07.04 Stainless steel fittings shall conform to either ASTM-A-182 Gr. 304 or ASTM-A-403 Grade WP. 304 Class-S, for sizes upto and including 50 mm NB, i.e. the fittings shall be of seamless construction. However, for stainless fittings above 50 mm NB, the same shall conform to ASTM-A-403 Gr. WP 304 Class W i.e. the fittings shall be of welded construction strictly in accordance with ASTM-A-403.

2.07.07 In no case, the thickness of fittings shall be less than the thickness of parent pipe, irrespective of material of construction.

2.08.00 **Flanges**

2.08.01 Flanges shall be slip on type or weld neck type. Welding of flanges in tension is not permitted.

2.08.02 All flanges and-flanged drilling shall be to ANSI B 16.5 / BS EN-1092 / AWWA C - 207 of relevant pressure/temperature class. Flanges shall be fabricated from steel plates conforming to ASTM A 105/IS 2062 Gr. E-250B. However stainless steel flanges shall be fabricated from SS plates to ASTM-A-240, Gr. 304 or equivalent.

2.09.00 **Specific technical requirement of laying buried pipe with anti-corrosive treatment**

The pipe in general shall be laid with the top of the pipe minimum 1.0 (one) meter below finished general ground level.

2.09.01 **Trenching**

(a) The trench shall be cut true to the line and level and shall follow the gradient of the pipeline. The width of the trench shall be sufficient to give free working space on each side of the pipe. Trenches shall conform to IS 5822 or any international standard.

2.09.02 **Preparation and cleaning of piping**

(a) The pipeline shall be thoroughly cleaned of all rust, grease, dirt, weld scales and weld burrs etc. moisture or other foreign matter by power cleaning method such as sand or grit blasting, power tool cleaning, etc. Grease or heavy oil shall be removed by washing with a volatile solvent such as gasoline. Certain inaccessible portions of the pipeline (which otherwise not possible to be cleaned by power cleaning methods) may be scrubbed manually with a stiff wire brush and scrapped where necessary with specific permission of the Project Manager.

(b) On the internal surface for pipes 1000 Nb and above, a coat of primer followed by a hot coal-tar enamel or coal tar epoxy painting (cold) shall be applied.

2.09.03 **Coating and wrapping/ Anti corrosive Protection Coal tar tape**

a. Buried piping shall be coated and wrapped, as per specification, after completion of welded and/or flanged connections, and after completion and approval of Hydro testing. Materials to be used for coating and wrapping of underground pipelines are:

(1) Coating primer (coal tar primer)

(2) Coating enamel (coal tar enamel)

(3) Wrapping materials.

All primer/coating/wrapping materials and methods of application shall conform to IS: 10221 except asphalt/bitumen material. Materials (primer/coating/wrapping) as per AWWA-C-203 are also acceptable.

Protective coating shall consist of coal tar primer, coal tar enamel coating, glass fiber, tissue inner wrap followed by glass fiber or coal tar impregnated Kraft outer wrap or finish coat.
Number of coats and wraps, minimum thickness for each layer of application shall be as per IS-10221. Number of. Coats and wraps shall be decided based on soil corrosivity/resistivity as indicated in IS-10221. Soil data-for this purpose shall be made available.

Total thickness of completed coating and wrapping shall not be less than 4.0 mm.

b. Alternatively, the anti-corrosive protection for buried pipes can consist of anti-corrosive protection Coal-tar tapes. Material and application of tapes shall conform to IS 15337 or equivalent. These-tapes shall be applied hot over the cold coal tar primer in steps of 2mm thickness so as to cover the spiral edges of the first tape by the application of second tape. The total thickness of the finished protective coating shall be 4.0 mm minimum.

2.09.04 **Trench bed preparation and back filling**

Prior to lowering and laying pipe in any excavated trench, the bottom of the trench may require to be back filled and compacted (or as the case may be) to provide an acceptable bed for placing the pipe. Bed preparation in general shall be as per IS: 5822.

2.09.05 **Laying of galvanized steel (GI) pipes**

All the joints shall be screwed with socket or flanged. Screwed ends of GI pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted with a mixture of red and white lead before jointing Threaded portion on either side of the socket joint shall be applied with Zinc silicate paste.

All the provisions for trenching' bed preparation' laying the pipe application of primer' coating' wrapping with tapes and back filling etc. as indicated for "laying of buried piping" and " anti corrosive protection for buried piping" are applicable for buried galvanized steel (GI) pipes also.

2.10.00 **Cleaning and flushing**

2.10.01 All piping shall be cleaned by the Bidder before and after erection to remove grease, dirt, dust, scale and welding slag.

2.10.02 Before erection all pipe work, assemblies, sub-assemblies, fittings, and components, etc. shall be thoroughly cleaned internally and externally by blast cleaning or by power driven wire brushes and followed by air-blowing . However for pipe sizes below 100nb the pipes may be cleaned internally by compressed air blowing as an alternative to internal blast cleaning. The brushes shall be of the same or similar material as the metal being cleaned. Cleaning of Galvanized pipes shall be done by air blowing only.

2.10.03 After erection, all water lines shall be mass flushed with water. The cleaning velocities in water lines shall be 1.2-1.5 times the operating velocities in the pipelines.

2.10.04 All compressed air pipe work shall be cleaned by blowing compressed air.

2.11.00 **Specification for hangers and supports**

2.11.01 All supports and parts shall conform to the requirement of power piping code ANSI B 31.1 or approved equivalent.

2.11.02 The maximum spans of the supports of straight length shall not exceed the recommended values indicated in ANSI B 31.1.

2.11.03 At all sliding surfaces of supports suitable arrangement is to be provided to minimize sliding friction.

2.12.00 **Design/Construction/Material Particulars of Gate/ Globe /Check /Butterfly / Ball / Air release /Float valves / Moisture Traps.**

2.12.01 **GENERAL**

(a) All valves shall have indicators or direction clearly marked on the hand-wheel so that the valves opening/closing can be readily determined.

(b) Special attention shall be given to operating mechanism for large size valves with a view to obtaining quick and easy operation ensuring that a minimum of maintenance is required.

(c) The valves coming in vacuum lines shall be of extended gland type and/or water sealed.

(d) The actuator-operated valves shall be designed on the basis of the following:

(1) The internal parts shall be suitable to support the pressure caused by the actuators;

(2) The valve-actuator unit shall be suitably stiff so as not to cause vibrations, misalignments, etc.

(3) All actuator-operated valves shall be provided with hand operated gearing mechanism also.

(4) All actuators operated valves shall open/ close fully within time required by the process.

(e) Valves coming under the purview of IBR shall meet IBR requirements.

(f) All valves shall be provided with embossed name plate giving details such as tag number, type, size etc.

(g) Wherever required valves shall be provided with chain operator, extension spindles and floor stands or any other arrangement approved by employer so that they can be operated with ease from the nearest operating floor. Wherever necessary for safety purpose locking device shall be provided. Further, necessary small platforms for facilitating easy valve operation shall be provided by the contractor wherever necessary in consultation with project manager within the bid price at no extra cost to employer

2.12.02 **VALVE BODY MATERIAL**

Valve body material for various services shall be as follows:

Valve body material for water application like Secondary circuit auxiliary cooling water of ECW system, clarified water, DM cooling water (pH corrected) , drinking water etc. shall be cast iron for sizes 65NB and above; gun-metal for sizes 50 Nb and below.

For compressed air application, valve body material shall be cast carbon steel or forged carbon steel for sizes 65 mm NB & above and Gun metal for sizes 50 NB and below.

DM water: SS body and disc along with SS internals. However for butterfly valves, Cast Iron /Ductile Iron/SG iron/carbon steel body and disc with elastomer lining are also acceptable.

Note: For Vallur TPP, Valve material details, handling sea water or permeate water shall be as per Sea water PT cum Desalination plant and ECW system chapter.

2.12.03 The design, material, construction, manufacture, inspection, testing and performance of valves shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the valves will be installed. The valves shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards as mentioned elsewhere. Nothing in this specification shall

be construed to relieve the Bidder of his responsibility. Valves in general shall conform to the requirements of the following standards.

Standards and Codes

AWWA-C-504	Rubber seated butterfly valves.
BS-5155/EN-593	Cast iron and steel body butterfly valves for general purpose.
IS-778	Gun-metal gate, globe and check valves for general purpose.
BS-5154	Copper alloy globe/globe stop and check and gate valves for general purpose.
IS-780	Sluice valves for water works purpose (50-300 mm size)
IS-2906	Sluice valves for water works purpose (350-1200 mm size)
IS-5150	Cast iron wedge and double disc gate for general purpose.
BS-5152	Specification for cast iron globe valves.
BS-5153	Cast iron check valves for general purpose.
IS-5312	Swing check type reflux (non-return) valves.
ANSI B 16.34	Standard for valves.
API-594	Standard for Dual-check valves.
API-600	Steel gate valves.
ANSI-B-16.10	Valves face to face and other relevant dimension.
API-598	Valves inspection test.

2.12.04 **End Connections**

The end connections, shall comply with the following:

Socket welding (SW) - ANSI B 16.11

Butt Welding (BW) - ANSI B 16.25.

Threaded (SC) - ANSI B 2.1

Flanged (FL) - ANSI B 16.5& AWWA-C-207 (steel flanges), ANSI B 16.1 (Cast Iron flanges).

2.13.00 **Gate/Globe/Check Valves**

(a) All cast iron body valves (gate, globe and non-return) shall have flanged end connections; (screwed ends for Ductile D.2NI body valves are not acceptable).

(b) All steel and stainless steel body valves of sizes 65 mm and above shall have flanged or butt welding ends. Valves of sizes below 65mm shall have flanged or

socket welded ends. Compatibility of welding between valve body material and connecting pipe material is a pre-requisite in case of butt-welded joints.

(c) All gun metal body valves shall have screwed ends.

(d) All flanged end valves/specialties. shall be furnished along with matching counter flanges, fasteners, gaskets etc. as required to complete the joints.

(e) Gate/sluice valves shall be used for isolation of flow. All gate valves shall be of the full-way type, and when in the full open position the bore of the valve shall not be constricted by any part of the gate.

Gate valves shall be of the solid/elastic or articulated wedge disc. Gate valves shall be provided with the following accessories in addition to other standard items:

(1) Hand wheel

(2) Position indicator (for above 50 mm NB valve size)

(3) Draining arrangement wherever required.

(f) Globe valves shall be used for regulation purposes. They shall be provided with hand wheel, position indicator, draining arrangement (wherever required) and arrow indicating flow direction. Preferably, the valves shall be of the vertical stem type. Globe valves shall preferably have radiused or spherical seating and discs shall be free to revolve on the spindle.

The pressure shall preferably be under the disc of the valve. However, globe valves, with pressure over the disc shall also be accepted provided (i) no possibility exists that flow from above the disc can remove either the disc from stem or component from disc (ii) manual globe valves can easily be operated by hand. If the fluid load on the top of the disc is higher than 40-60 KN, bypass valve shall be provided which permits the downstream system to be pressurized before the globe valve is opened.

(g) Check valves shall be used for non-return service. They shall be swing. check type or double door (Dual plate)check type with a permanent arrow inscription on the valve body indicating the fluid flow direction. In long distance pipes lines with possibility of surge-occurrence, dual plate check valves are preferable for its spring controlled opening /closing of flaps/doors against flow reversals. However, dual plate check valves shall not be used for sizes more than 600mm NB.

(h) For bore greater than 2" the valves must be swing check type or dual plate check type suitable for installation in all positions (vertical and horizontal);

(i) For bore smaller than or equal to 2" the valves must be of the piston type to be installed, in horizontal position.

(j) All gate and globe valves shall be provided with back seating arrangement to enable on line changing of gland packing. The valves shall be preferably outside screw & yoke type.

(k) All gate and globe valves shall be rising stem type and shall have limit switches for full OPEN and full CLOSED indication wherever required. This will include motor-operated valves also wherever required. In such cases the limit switches shall form an integral part of the valve. Stop-gap arrangement in this respect is not acceptable.

(l) All valves except those with rising stems shall be provided with continuous mechanical position indicators; rising stem valves shall have only visual indication through plastic/metallic stem cover for sizes above 50 mm nominal bore.

(m) For Cl gate, globe and check valves wherever thickness of body/bonnet is not mentioned in the valves standards, thickness mentioned in IS- 1538 for fitting shall be applicable.

2.13.01 **MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION (GATE/GLOBE/CHECK VALVE)**

(a) The materials shall generally comply with the following:

(1) **Cast Steel Valves**

Body & bonnet	ASTM A 216 Gr. WCB/ ASTM A 105
Disc for non-return Valves	ASTM A 216 Gr. WCB/ ASTM A 105
Trim.	ASTM A 182 Gr. F6 or Equivalent

(2) **Stainless steel valves**

Body & Bonnet	SS 304
Disc	-do-
Trim.	SS 316

(3) **Cast iron valves**

Body & bonnet	BS 1452 Gr. 14/ IS-210 Gr. FG 260
Seating surfaces and rings	13% chromium steel/ 13% Chrome overlay
Disc for non-return valves	BS 1452 Gr. 14/IS-210 Gr FG 260
Hinge pin for non-return valves	AISI 316
Stem for gate globe valves	13% chromium steel or Equivalent
Back seat	13 % chromium steel / 13% Chrome overlay

(4) **Gun Metal valves**

Body and bonnet	IS 318 Gr. 2/ Equivalent Standard
Trim.	-do-

(b) Cast iron body valves shall have high alloy steel stem and seat.

(c) Material for counter flanges shall be the same as for the piping.

(d) Forged carbon steel valves are also acceptable in place of Gun metal valves.

2.14.00 **Air Release Valve**

(a) The air release valves shall be of automatic double air valve with two orifices and two floats. The float shall not close the valve at higher air velocities. The orifice contact joint with the float shall be leak tight joint.

(b) The valve shall efficiently discharge the displaced air automatically from ducts/pipes while filling them and admit air automatically into the ducts/pipes while they are being emptied. The valve shall also automatically release trapped air from ducts/pipes during operation at the normal working pressure.

(c) Body material of automatic air release valves shall comply generally with BS 1452 Gr. 14/IS: 210 Gr. FG 260. and spindle shall conform to high tensile brass.

(d) Air release valves shall not have any integral isolation device within them. Each Air release valve shall be mounted, preceded by a separate isolation gate/ butterfly valve.

2.15.00 **Butterfly valves**

2.15.01 **Design/Construction**

(a) The valves shall be designed for the design pressure/temperature of the system on which it is installed and in accordance with AWWA-C-504, EN-593 or any other approved equivalent standard latest edition. Fabricated steel (IS: 2062 GR. E-250B) butterfly valves instead of cast iron body valves are also acceptable for size above 300 mm nb diameter.

(b) The valves shall be suitable for installation in any position (horizontal/vertical etc.) and shall be generally of double-flanged construction. However for sizes 600 NB and below the valves of Wafer construction are also acceptable

(c) Valves-350Nb and above shall have pressure equalizing bypass valves, wherever system parameters warrant the same.

(d) Valves-200Nb and above shall also be provided with gear operator arrangement as a standard practice suitable for manual operation. Manual operation of valve shall be through gear arrangement having totally enclosed gearing with hand wheel diameter and gear ratio designed to meet the required operating torque It shall be designed to hold the valve disc in intermediate position between full open and full closed position without creeping or fluttering. Adjustable stops shall be provided to prevent over travel in either direction.

Limit and torque switches (if applicable) shall be enclosed in water tight enclosures along with suitable space heaters for motor actuated valves, which may be either for On-Off operation or inching operation with position transmitter.

2.15.02 **Material of Construction (Butterfly Valves)**

Materials and other design details shall be as indicated below :

(a) **Cast Iron Butterfly Valves**

Body & Disc	ASTM A48, Gr. 40 with 2% Ni / IS: 210. Gr. FG-260, with 2% Ni / SG iron BSEN 1563, Gr EN GJS-400-15 with 2%Ni and epoxy coated
Shaft	BS 970 431 S: 291 / EN 57, or AISI-410 or AWWA-permitted shaft material equivalent to EN-57/AISI-410 or better.

Seat ring	18-8 Stainless steel
Seal	Nitrile Rubber

(b) **Stainless Steel Butterfly Valves**

Body & Disc	SS 304
Shaft	SS 316
Seat Rings	EPT/BUNA-N/Neoprene

(c) **Carbon steel Butterfly Valves**

Body & Disc	ASTM A 216, Gr. WCB
Shaft	SS 304
Disc & Seat Rings	EPT/BUNA-N/Neoprene

(d) **Elstomer lined Butterfly Valves**

Body & Disc	ASTM A48, Gr. 40 / IS: 210. Gr. FG-260 / SG Iron (ductile iron) IS 1865 Gr 400-15 or BSEN 1563, Gr EN GJS-400-15 / ASTM A 216, Gr. WCB with elastomer lining.
Shaft	SS 316

2.15.03 **Proof of Design Test (Type Test) for Butterfly Valves**

Proof of Design (P.O.D.) test certificates shall be furnished by the bidder for all applicable size-ranges and classes of Butterfly valves supplied by him, in the absence of which actual P.O.D. test shall be conducted by the bidder.

All valves that are designed and manufactured as per AWWA-C-504 / AWWA-C-516 shall be governed by the relevant clauses of P.O.D test in AWWA-C-504/AWWA-C-516. For Butterfly valves, designed and manufactured to EN-593 or equivalent, the P.O.D. test methods and procedures shall generally follow the guidelines of AWWA-C-504 in all respect except that Body & seat hydro test and disc-strength test shall be conducted at the pressures specified in EN-593 or the applicable code. Actuators shall also meet requirements of P.O.D. test of AWWA-C-504/AWWA-C-516.

2.16.00 **Float operated valves**

(a) Valve shall automatically control the rate of filling and will shut off when a predetermined level is reached and close to prevent over flow on pre-set maximum water level. Valve shall also open and close in direct proportion to rise or fall of water level.

(b) DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

The following design and construction feature of the valve shall be the minimum acceptable.

(c) Valves shall be right-angled or globe pattern.

(d) Valves shall be balance piston type with float ball.

(e) Leather liner shall not be provided.

(f) The body and cover material shall be cast iron conforming to ASTM-A 126 Grade 'B' or IS: 210 Grade 200 or equivalent, and Float shall be of copper with epoxy painting of two (2) coats.

(g) Valves shall be suitable for flow velocities of 2 to 2.5 m/sec.

(h) The valves shall have flanged connections.

2.17.00 **Surface preparation and Painting for external piping surfaces (non-coastal projects)**

a) Surface preparation - Power tool cleaning / Shot blasting/ abrasive blasting
b) Type of Primer - Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate primer (Alkyd base) to IS 12744 (2 X 25 microns)
c) Intermediate Coat – Synthetic Enamel (long oil alkyd) to IS2932 (1 X 30 microns)
d) Final Coat - Synthetic Enamel (long oil alkyd) to IS2932 (2 X 35 microns)

Min. Total DFT (Microns) to be maintained – 150 (Min) and Color shall be as per NTPC Color Coding Scheme

Note: No painting is required on Galvanized, Stainless Steel, Gun Metal surfaces

2.18.00 **Surface preparation and Painting for external piping surfaces (coastal projects)**

a) Surface preparation - Near white metal blast cleaning with surface profile 35-50 microns as per surface preparation specification SSPC.SP10 of Society of Protective coatings , USA
b) Type of Primer –
Inorganic zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat(1 X 70 microns): Self-curing Inorganic Zinc (ethyl) Silicate Primer Coat (having minimum 80% of metallic Zinc content in dry film , Solid by Volume Minimum 60% ±2%) to be applied over blast cleaned surface.
c) Intermediate Coat (2 X 90 microns)– Polyamide Cured pigmented Micaceous Iron Oxide Epoxy based Paint (containing lamellar MIO minimum 30% on pigment, Solid by Volume Minimum 80% ±2%) Polyamide Cured pigmented Micaceous Iron Oxide Epoxy based Paint (containing lamellar MIO minimum 30% on pigment, Solid by Volume Minimum 80% ±2%).
d) Final Coat (1 X 70 microns) - Acrylic Aliphatic Polyurethane, two pack, iso-cyanate based color pigmented Paint (Solid by Volume Minimum 55% ±2%)

Min. Total DFT (Microns) to be maintained – 320 (Min) and Color shall be as per NTPC Color Coding Scheme

Note:
1.) For external surfaces (galvanized steel), proper surface preparation with power tool cleaning up to grade ST2, ISO:8501-01 followed by zinc phosphate primer with 50 microns DFT, again followed by Acrylic Aliphatic Polyurethane coat of 40 microns DFT.
2.) If final shade of 9002 (off white) is required then Micaceous Iron Oxide (MIO) color shall be grey.
3.) No painting is required on Stainless Steel, Gun Metal surfaces.

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2A

QUALITY ASSURANCE

CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE

FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION SYSTEM

1.00.0	**FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION SYSTEM**
1.01.0	**Mills:**
1.01.01	Raw material for shaft, coupling, gears and pinions, top and bottom races and other rotating components shall be subjected to UT. MPI/LPI shall be carried out to check surface soundness.
1.01.02	Wear-resistant parts shall be UT/RT tested to check soundness after suitable heat treatment. Check for chemical composition, hardness and microstructure shall be carried out.
1.01.03	Butt welds in the tube/separator/body casing of the mill shall be tested by RT and MPI. All other welds in main tube/separator shall be tested by MPI/LPI for acceptance. The tube shall be statically balanced.
1.01.04	All gearboxes shall be run tested for adequate duration to check rise in oil temperature, noise level and vibration. Check for leak tightness of gear case also shall be performed.
1.02.0	**Feeders:**
1.02.01	Any welds in the casing/pulley fabrication shall be checked with MPI.
1.02.02	Routine tests shall be done as per relevant Indian Standards or equivalent International Standards.
1.02.03	All major items like plates for casing, head pulley, tail pulley, pulley shaft and major castings shall be procured with respective material test certificates.
1.02.04	Calibration check shall be carried out on all feeders.
1.03.0	**Dampers:**
1.03.01	All the dampers shall be subjected to operational test/checks.
1.03.02	Gas tight Dampers shall be subjected to shop leakage test to demonstrate the guaranteed tightness as per NTPC Tech Specification.
1.04.0	**PIPING, VALVE AND SPECIALITIES:**
1.04.01	All pipes and fittings shall be tested as per applicable code.
1.04.02	All valves shall be hydraulically/Air tested for body, seat and back-seat (if applicable) as per relevant standard.
1.04.03	NDT on valves shall be as per relevant standard.
1.04.04	Valves shall be offered for hydro test in unpainted conditions.
1.04.05	Functional checks of the valves for smooth opening and closing shall also be done.

CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.05.00 **TANKS / VESSELS:**

1.05.01 **Atmospheric tanks:**

i) All welds joints shall be DP tested and complete tanks shall be water fill tested.
ii) All atmospheric storage tanks fabricated and erected at site shall be subjected to tests (Hydro, NDT and Vacuum) according to design code as applicable.
iii) Rubber lining shall be tested for hardness and spark test, as applicable.

1.05.02 **Pressure vessels:**

1) NDT on weld joint shall be as per respective code requirements or the minimum as specified as below:

   i) 100% DPT on root run of butt weld, nozzle welds and finished fillet welds.
   ii) 10% DPT on all finished butt welds.
   iii) 10% RT (covering all 'T'/cross joints) of butt welds.

2) Butt welds of dished ends shall be stress relieved and subjected to 100% RT.

3) Each finished vessels shall be hydraulically tested to 150% of the design pressure for a duration of 30 minutes.

1.06.00 **HEAT EXCHANGER/HEATER:**

1.06.01 All material shall be tested for chemical and mechanical properties and NDT as per relevant standard.

1.06.02 NDT on welds and other checks shall be as per relevant code.

1.06.03 Air heaters shall be subjected to dimensional and clearance checks as per standard practice

1.06.04 Lub. oil system, drive system, soot blowing system etc. of Air heaters shall be checked suitably as per standard practice

1.07.00 **PUMPS:**

1.07.01 UT on shaft forgings (greater or equal to 40mm) and MPI/DPT shall be done on shafts and impeller to ensure freedom from defects.

1.07.02 The pump casing shall be hydraulically tested at 200% of pump rated head or at 150% of shut off head, whichever is higher. The test pressure shall be maintained for at least half an hour.

1.07.03 The pump rotating parts shall be subjected to static and dynamic balancing.

1.07.04 All pumps shall be tested at shop for capacity, head efficiency and brake horse power at rated speed as per relevant/applicable standard.

1.07.05 Noise and vibration shall be measured during the performance testing at shop.

CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.08.00	**STRUCTURES , DUCTS, HOPPERS:**
1.08.01	All materials shall be tested for chemical and mechanical properties as per relevant standard. All plates above 40mm shall be 100% Ultrasonically tested.
1.08.02	Visual inspection of all welds shall be performed in accordance with AWSD1.1.
1.08.03	NDT requirements of structural steel welds shall be as under: i) 100% RT/UT on butt-welds of plate thickness>= 32mm. ii) For plates of 25mm<=thickness<32mm-10% RT and 100% MPI. iii) For plates of thickness <25mm-10% MPI/LPI.
1.08.04	Edge for shop and field weld shall be examined by MPI for plate thickness >= 32mm.
1.09.00	**VACUUM BELT FILTER SYSTEM:**
1.09.01	Impeller, casing and shaft of vacuum pumps shall be tested for chemical and mechanical properties as per relevant standard. All plates above 40mm shall be 100% Ultrasonically tested.
1.09.02	UT on shaft (if greater or equal to 40mm) and impeller shall be carried out.
1.09.03	All vacuum pumps shall be tested at shop for capacity, power, pressure, efficiency, noise and vibration etc.
1.09.04	Filter cloths and belts shall be tested for physical properties as per relevant standard
1.09.05	Hydro cyclones shall be checked by visual, dimensional etc.
1.10.00	**SPRAY NOZZLES:**
1.10.01	Spray nozzles shall be tested for physical properties
1.10.02	Spray nozzles also shall be subjected to performance test.
1.11.00	**AGITATORS:**
1.11.01	Rubber lining shall be tested for hardness and spark test
1.11.02	Impellers shall be tested for dimensional and balancing check
1.11.03	Gear Boxes shall be tested for run test as per standard practice
1.12.00	**FANS:**
1.12.01	Rotor components shall be subjected to ultrasonic test at mill and magnetic particle inspection / liquid penetrant examination after rough machining.
1.12.02	Butt welds in rotor components shall be subjected to 100% RT and all welds shall be magnetic particle/dye penetrant tested after stress relieving.

CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE
1.12.03	All rotating components and assemblies of fan shall be balanced dynamically
1.12.04	Performance test shall be carried out on fans as per Technical specification/ Relevant standard
1.12.05	Test for Natural Frequency and hardness of Fans blades shall be carried out as per Technical specification/ Relevant standard
1.13.00	**Thermal Insulation, Lagging & Cladding:** (a) **Lightly resin bonded mineral wool:** LRB mattresses/sections of Rockwool/ Glasswool shall conform to & tested as per relevant clauses of Indian Standards and shall meet the requirements of NTPC data sheet. Type tests except Thermal Conductivity shall be regularly carried out once in three months, Thermal Conductivity Type Test shall be carried out minimum once in twelve months by the manufacturer. Requirements of various components like Binding wires, Lacing wires, Wire mesh, etc. shall be as per NTPC approved data sheet / as given in respective Sub-Section of Technical Requirements of Steam Generator & Auxiliaries. (b) **Lagging & Cladding:** All insulation shall be protected by means of an outer covering of Aluminium sheeting confirming to ASTM B-209-1060 temper H14 from reputed manufacturer meeting the requirements of NTPC data sheet.
1.14.00	**OTHER CRITICAL EQUIPMENTS:**
1.14.01	Checks/ NDTs shall be done as per relevant Indian Standards or equivalent International Standards.

SUB-SECTION-V-QM2

LIME & GYPSUM HANDLING

Lime & Gypsum Handling

1.01.00 Brakes and Clamps :

1.01.01 Final testing of brakes shall include load, HV/IR & heat run tests.

1.02.00 Monorails and Hoists

1.02.01 All electric hoist shall be tested as per IS 3938 and chain pulley block shall be tested as per IS 3832.

1.03.00 Hoppers & Liners

1.03.01 Rack & Pinion Gates/Flap Gates/Rod Gates

a) MPI/DP test shall be conducted on rack and pinion / rod / weld joint

b) Functional checks on the gates shall be carried out along with respective actuator, if applicable.

1.04.00 Storage Silo

1.04.01 All material shall be tested for Chemical & Mechanical properties as per relevant standard. MPI/DP test on welding shall be carried out. Fit up assembly checks shall be carried out at shop for all despatchable segments

1.04.02 Bag Filters : Leakage test shall be carried out for pressure parts. Pulsing and sequential test on bag filter shall be done.

1.05.00 Belt Conveyor System

The details of the checks to be carried out in the various equipments are to be submitted by the Contractor for Owner's approval. However, some indicative checks on different items are given below which should necessarily form a part of the Quality Assurance Plan to be agreed with the Owner.

1.05.01 Idlers

a) Check for run out and free movement shall be carried out on idlers. Run out shall be restricted as per IS:8598

b) Test for dust proofness, water proofness and dynamic friction factor of the Idlers shall be conducted at shop. The detailed procedures for the same shall be submitted for review and approval.

1.05.02 Belting

(a) Rubber cover of finished belt shall be checked for tensile strength and elongation at break before and after ageing. Rubber cover shall also be checked for abrasion, tear strength and hardness.

(b) For finished belts, checks for elongation at 10% nominal tensile strength, tensile and elongation at break in longitudinal (warp) direction and tensile in transverse (weft) direction shall be carried out.

(c) Adhesion test between ply to ply and cover to ply shall be carried out.

(d) Troughability test and Test for fire resistance shall be carried out.

(e) Test for procedure qualification for belt vulcanizing joint (at site) shall be done. Procedure for belt vulcanizing joint shall be discussed and finalized during FQP finalization.

(f) There will be a limitation on the no. of repairs allowed on the belts. Following will be the acceptance norm for the cover repairs.

i) The maximum size of a repair shall be limited to a size equivalent to one fifth the belt width. No single dimension shall exceed one fifth(1/5) of belt width.

ii) Small local repair by dough filling of size 25mm x 25mm to a limited extent shall not be counted of repairs. However, in case of cluster of repairs, same shall be counted as a patch repair.

iii) The maximum number of patch repair shall not exceed 5 per 100 mts. However, the total number of patch and dough filling repairs shall not exceed 10 per 100 meters.

(g) In addition to above, Steel Cord belt shall also be tested for following.

i. Cord dia and breaking strength

ii. Finished belt shall be tested for cord pull-out strength before and after aeging, peeling resistance.

iii. Dynamic cord pull out test

iv. Cord dia, pitch and number of cords

(h) In no case shall the cover thickness or the width of belt be less than that given in specification.

(i) For testing purpose, belt sample shall be taken from anywhere of the belt roll length offered

1.05.03 Belt Vulcanizing Machine

a) Check for tensile strength shall be carried out on a sample vulcanized belt joint for each type of belt in shop. However if such test has been done earlier, the report for same shall be submitted for verification.

b) Complete assembly shall be tested at shop for temp. and pressure developed

1.05.04 Pulleys

a) In addition to chemical, mechanical, hardness, microstructure as per applicable material specification, pulleys shaft forgings shall be subjected to ultrasonic testing.

b) 100% MPI/DPT on all welds shall be conducted and 10% RT/UT on butt welds shall be conducted.

c) Static balancing of pulleys shall be carried out after rubber lagging.

d) Checks on rubber lagging to include abrasion loss, shore hardness test, peel-off strength test and physical properties. Peel-off strength shall be 10 Kg/Cm, Abrasion loss shall be less than 250 cubic mm when tested as per DIN 53516.

1.05.05 Pull Chord & Belt Sway Switches

a. Acceptance tests

i) Over all dimension and functional test.

ii) HV & IR test

iii) Degree of protection test report.

1.05.06 Zero Speed Switch, Under Belt Switch and Chute Blockage Switch

a Acceptance test

i) Burn in test at 50 degree C for 48 hours shall be done for electronic switches.

ii) Over all dimension and functional test shall be carried out.

iii) HV & IR

iv) Degree of protection test

1.06.00 Drive Equipments

1.06.01 Gear Boxes :

(a) In addition to checks for physical, chemical, hardness,microstructure as per relevant standard, the shaft and gear/pinion forgings shall be subjected to ultrasonic testing .

(b) MPI to be carried out on Gears/Pinions after machining. Case depth, hardness and MPI after hardfacing shall be checked to ensure freedom from defects.

(c) Gear reducer shall be checked for reduction ratio, backlash and contact pattern. No load shop trial run to be conducted on gear boxes to check for oil leakage, temperature rise, noise level and vibration .

1.06.02 Flexible Coupling

(a) Ultrasonic testing shall be conducted on forgings for gear sleeve and gear hub, if gear coupling is provided.

(b) MPI shall be carried out after machining to ensure freedom from cracks.

1.06.03 Fluid Coupling

(a) Dynamic balancing shall be carried out for the rotating parts.

(b) Check for leak tightness of the coupling shall be carried out.

(c) Functional test on fusible plug for each type of coupling shall be conducted at shop.

(d) All couplings to be run tested at shop on no load

(e) Check for temperature rise, torque-speed, torque-slip characteristics and over speed test shall be included during performance test of one coupling of each type preferably at full load.

1.07.00 Belt Scales

The details of the checks to be carried out in the various equipments are to be submitted by the Contractor for Employer's approval. However, some indicative checks are given below which should necessarily form a part of the quality assurance plan to be agreed with the Employer.

1.07.01 Mounting arrangement/Overall dimensional check shall be carried out on the Belt Scales.

1.07.02 Belt scale shall be calibrated with test weight/test chain in static at works and with test weight for dynamic condition at site.

1.07.03 All electronic modules shall be subjected to burn in test at 50 Degree C for 48 hours.

1.07.04 General check for load cell shall be carried out.

1.07.05 Test report for degree of protection on enclosure shall be furnished.

1.07.06 Accuracy/performance check shall be demonstrated at site.

1.08.00 Dust Control & Miscellaneous Systems(Dust Suppression & Dry Fog Dust Suppression System)

The details of the checks to be carried out on the various equipments are to be submitted by the Contractor for Owners approval. However some indicative checks on different items are given below which should necessarily form a part of the Quality Assurance Plan to be agreed with by the Owner.

1.08.01 Pumps

(a) All materials should be of tested quality and test certificates to be provided.

(b) DPT of machined shaft and impeller shall be done.

(c) Shaft forgings to be also subjected to ultrasonic testing.

(d) Impellers to be dynamically balanced to ISO 1940 Gr.6.3

(e) All pressure parts shall be hydraulically tested at 150% of the shut-off head or 200% of rated head, whichever is higher for 30 minutes. No leakage is allowed.

(f) All pumps to be performance tested as per Hydraulic Institute Standard/Indian Standard. Performance test to include check for noise, vibration level and temperature rise.

1.08.02 Valves & Specialities

(a) Valves and Specialities shall be tested as per relevant standards / codes.

(b) Seat Leakage and hydraulic test to be carried out as per relevant standards / codes.

1.08.03 Pipes and Fittings

Pipes and fittings shall be tested as per relevant standards/ codes

1.08.04 Air Compressor

a) All pressure parts shall be hydraulically tested at not less than 150% of design pressure for a duration of 30 minutes prior to painting.

b) All other parts including inter-connecting piping shall be hydraulically tested wherever possible, as per relevant codes.

c) Ultrasonic testing shall be carried out on all forgings and rotor for dia 50mm and above. MPI/DPT shall be done on machined area of the components.

d) During assembly all clearances and alignments shall also be checked and recorded

e) Rotor shall be statically and dynamically balanced

f) Performance Test(Shop Test)

i. Performance test on the compressor shall be carried out in accordance with ISO:1217/Eq. The test shall also include demonstration of loading and unloading mechanism(Capacity control) and operation of safety valve

ii. Vibration and Noise level measurement shall be done during shop performance test.

1.08.05 Air Receiver

a) Each finished vessel shall be hydraulically tested at 150% of the design pressure for a duration of 30 minutes

b) NDT on weld joints shall be as per respective code requirements or the minimum as specified below

i. 100% DPT on root run of butt welds

ii. 100% DPT on all finished butt welds and fillet welds

iii. 10% RT on butt welds which shall include all T-Joints

1.09.00 Dust Extraction and Ventilation System

1.09.01 Fan

(a) All materials should be of tested quality and test certificates should be provided.

(b) Dynamic balancing of the fan impellers to be carried out.

(c) Shop run test shall be conducted on all centrifugal fans including check for noise and vibration level.

(d) Performance test shall be conducted on one fan of each type at shop for capacity, pressure, efficiency and power consumption.

1.09.02 Valves and Specialties

Refer 1.08.02 above

1.09.03 Pipes and Fittings

Refer 1.08.03 above

1.09.04 Package Air-Conditioner

Each Unit shall be subjected to production routine Test excluding performance test carried out as per relevant standard. Performance test of PAC shall be carried out as per relevant standard on one unit of each type and rating at site.

1.10.00 Crushers

The details of the checks to be carried out for various components are to be submitted by the Contractor for Owner's approval. However, some indicative checks on different items are given below which should necessarily form part of the Quality Assurance Plan to be agreed with the Owner.

(a) All plates equal to or above 25mm thickness shall be ultrasonically tested.

(b) Shaft forgings and suspension bars to be checked for ultrasonic testing in addition to check for chemical, mechanical, hardness, microstructure etc. as per applicable material specification.

(c) Following minimum NDT requirements to be ensured for welds:

i) Butt welds - 10% UT/RT and 100% MPI/DPT.

ii) Fillet Welds - 10% MPI/DPT.

(d) Crusher rotor to be dynamically balanced. Procedure to be submitted for approval.

(e) No-load trial run test to be carried out at shop to check for speed(RPM),temperature rise, noise level and vibration .

1.11.00 Mobile Trippers

(a) Shaft and wheel forgings – Ultrasonic test in addition to check for chemical, mechanical, hardness, microstructure etc. as per applicable material specification shall be conducted.

(b) Following minimum NDT requirements to be ensured for welds:

i) Butt welds - 10% UT/RT and 100% MPI/DPT.

ii) Fillet Welds - 10% MPI/DPT.

(c) Shop trial run test shall be carried out and shall include check for noise level and vibration.

1.12.00 In-Line Magnetic Separators

i) Overall Dimensional, Visual check alongwith control panel.

ii) HV & IR.

iii) Operation, temperature rise, lifting capacity, force index and gauss strength.

1.13.00 Metal Detectors

i) Functional test including sensitivity, Burn in test, operation of liquid spray marker, detection of smallest piece of different materials as specified.

ii) Test report for Degree of protection test to be furnished.

1.14.00 Sampling Units

(a) Free carriage and cutter movement, speed of cutter and dust door closing and sealing shall be tested for samplers.

(b) "No load test" shall be carried out for crushers.

1.15.00 Elevators (Passenger cum goods elevator)

Refer QA table for passenger/service elevator.

1.16.00 Steel Structure

1.16.01 Only material which has been identified against mill sheet or test certificates shall be used for construction. Check testing shall be carried out in the absence of MTC. Correlation shall be maintained by Manufacturer. All plates above 40mm thickness shall be 100% ultrasonically tested.

1.16.02 Visual inspection of all welds shall be performed in accordance with AWS D.1.1.

1.16.03 NDT requirements of structural steel welds shall be as under:

a) 100% RT/UT on butt-welds of plate thickness >= 32 mm. Edge for field weld shall be examined by MPI for plate thickness >= 32mm.

b) For Plates of 10 mm < thickness < 32 mm - 10% RT On butt welds.

c) 10% Ultrasonic testing shall be carried out on full penetration welds (other than butt welds)

d) DP Test on Welds:

- 100% on Root Run & 10% on Final Welds of all butt welds
- At random 5% on fillet of built-up plate girders.

1.16.04 Girders/columns/Beams etc shall be trial assembled and match marked prior to dispatch. Trial assembly procedure at shop shall be submitted for NTPC review and approval.

1.17.00 **Paddle feeder**

1.17.01 Shaft and wheel forgings – Chemical, Mechanical, Hardness and Ultrasonic Test shall be conducted.

1.17.02 Following minimum NDT on Weld Joint shall be carried out

(a) Butt Welds - 10% UT/RT & 100% MPI/DPT

(b) Fillet Welds - 10% MPI/DPT

1.17.03 Shop trial run shall be conducted to check for movement and RPM of Paddle wheel & Travel wheel, function of P/F in locked rotor condition, noise and vibration etc.

1.18.00 **Vibrating Screen Feeders**

(a) Shaft forgings to be checked for ultrasonic testing in addition to check for chemical, mechanical, hardness, microstructure etc. as per applicable material specification

(b) Following minimum NDT requirements to be ensured for welds:

i) Butt welds - 10% UT/RT and 100% MPI/DPT.

ii) Fillet Welds - 10% MPI/DPT.

(c) Shop trial run test shall be conducted to checks for speed (RPM), amplitude (stroke), temperature rise and noise level.

1.19.00 APRON FEEDER

1.19.01 All plates equal to or above 25 mm thickness shall be ultrasonically tested.

1.19.02 Castings and forgings, forged/rolled bar/section shall be subjected to ultrasonically test in addition to check for chemical, mechanical, hardness, microstructure etc. as per applicable material specification.

1.19.03 Machined and hard faced surface of casting/forging and other hardened, stellited parts shall be subjected to DPT/MPI in addition to check for case depth, hardness as applicable for chain/sprocket/gear reducer/rollers/wheel/pan etc.

1.19.04 Suitable check for life time sealing of rollers for protection from dust and water shall be done

1.19.05 Following minimum NDT requirements shall be followed for welds:

i) Butt Welds in Tension- 100% UT/RT and 100% MPI/DPT.

ii) Butt Welds in Compression- 10% UT/RT and 10% MPI/DPT.

iii) Fillet Welds - 10% MPI/DPT.

1.19.06 For other items like drive system, motor, pulley, belt relevant portion of specification shall be applicable

1.19.07 No load trial run test shall be carried out at shop on completely assembled apron feeder to check for trouble free operation, temperature rise, Noise & vibration.

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2B

SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING SPECIFICATIONS

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

RECORD OF REVISION

REV NO	DATE	DETAILS OF REVISION
00	01.11.2019	Original Issue - First Submission
01	18.11.2019	**NTPC comments:** Sl no: 32, 33& 38 of FGD, DFT- 300 microns **BHEL reply:** The Sl nos: 32, 33& 38 of FGD are of Limestone silo structures, Limestone silo- Outside surfaces and Platform structures are given painting as per the civil specification as they are the steel structures. As per the clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Sub section IV-D civil works, total DFT is 240 microns only. We have given as per the NTPC specification only. We request you to kindly consider and approve our painting schedule.
		NTPC comments: We understand that the painting details of DCS and control panels shall be provided in the respective GA/ IA details kindly clarify. **BHEL reply:** We wish to submit that the painting details of DCS and control panels is provided in the respective GA/IA details. We request you to kindly approve the painting schedule.

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

1. FANS

1	Axial Fan tool & fixtures **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part- C Section VI)**	55 000	Power Tool Cleaning to st3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)	40	100
2	Booster Fan foundation material	55 081	Temporary rust preventive fluid application as per PRQA 523 DFT- 20µ All Threaded and other surfaces of foundation bolt and its materials shall be coated with temporary rust preventive fluid. During execution of civil works the dried film of coating will be removed using Organic Solvents.					
3	Booster Fan Handrails & Insert **(Clause 31.06.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	55 082	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½/ Acid pickling	Hand rails, Gratings- Hot dip galvanizing to 610gms/sq.m (minimum) and to a coating thickness of 87µm (min).				
4	Booster Fan Handrails & Insert- Structural items other than the above **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	55 082	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	70 100	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	70	240
5	Axial booster cooling/ seal fan **(Clause 1.04.00 of Part- A Section VI)**	55 084	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½	**Primer:** Two coats of Epoxy resin based Epoxy Zinc phosphate primer to IS 13238 DFT- 50µ/coat	100	**Finish:** One coat of Epoxy based finish paint to IS 14209; DFT- 75µ	75	300

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
				Intermediate: One coat of Two component epoxy based intermediate paint pigmented with MIO/Tio2 DFT- 100µ	100	**Finish:** One coat of acrylic aliphatic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 DFT-25µ Shade: Grey White, RAL9002	25	
6	Booster fan canopy for motor **(Clause 1.04.00 of Part- A Section VI)**	55 089	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½	**Primer:** Two coats of Epoxy resin based Epoxy Zinc phosphate primer to IS 13238 DFT- 50µ/coat **Intermediate:** One coat of Two component epoxy based intermediate paint pigmented with MIO/Tio2 DFT- 100µ	100 100	**Finish:** One coat of Epoxy based finish paint to IS 14209; DFT- 75µ **Finish:** One coat of acrylic aliphatic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 DFT-25µ Shade: Grey White, RAL9002	75 25	300
7	Axial booster fan rotor **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part- C Section VI)**	55 286	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Two coats of Epoxy based Zinc phosphate primer (Two pack system) to IS 13238; DFT- 30µ/coat	60	NIL	--	60
8	Axial booster fan stator **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part- C Section VI)**	55 586	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)	40	100
9	Axial booster fan coupling **(Clause 1.04.00 of Part- A Section VI)**	55 880	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½	**Primer:** Two coats of Epoxy resin based Epoxy Zinc phosphate primer to IS 13238 DFT- 50µ/coat **Intermediate:** One coat of Two component epoxy based intermediate paint pigmented with MIO/Tio2 DFT- 100µ	100 100	**Finish:** One coat of Epoxy based finish paint to IS 14209; DFT- 75µ **Finish:** One coat of acrylic aliphatic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 DFT-25µ Shade: Grey White, RAL9002	75 25	300

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
10	Booster fan LOS with lubricant **(Clause 1.04.00 of Part- A Section VI)**	55 980	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½	**Primer:** Two coats of Epoxy resin based Epoxy Zinc phosphate primer to IS 13238 DFT- 50µ/coat **Intermediate:** One coat of Two component epoxy based intermediate paint pigmented with MIO/Tio2 DFT- 100µ	100 100	**Finish:** One coat of Epoxy based finish paint to IS 14209; DFT- 75µ **Finish:** One coat of acrylic aliphatic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 DFT-25µ Shade: Grey White, RAL9002	75 25	300
11	Booster fan actuator **(Clause 1.04.00 of Part- A Section VI)**	55 983	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½	**Primer:** Two coats of Epoxy resin based Epoxy Zinc phosphate primer to IS 13238 DFT- 50µ/coat **Intermediate:** One coat of Two component epoxy based intermediate paint pigmented with MIO/Tio2 DFT- 100µ	100 100	**Finish:** One coat of Epoxy based finish paint to IS 14209; DFT- 75µ **Finish:** One coat of acrylic aliphatic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 DFT-25µ Shade: Grey White, RAL9002	75 25	300

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

2. FGD SYSTEM

1	Slurry recirculation pump System **(Referred from cl. 7.05.00 of Section-VI, Part-B, Sub section-I-M5)**	FW 212	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Primer: Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats) Intermediate: One coat of Synthetic Enamel intermediate coat to IS 2932; DFT- 50µ	60 50	Two coats of Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932, DFT- 50µ/ coat Shade: Light blue RAL 5012	100	210
2	Absorber System Internals – Structural items **(Clause 1.04.00 of Part- A Section VI)**	FW 213	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½	**Primer:** Two coats of Epoxy resin based Epoxy Zinc phosphate primer to IS 13238 DFT- 50µ/coat **Intermediate:** One coat of Two component epoxy based intermediate paint pigmented with MIO/Tio2 DFT- 100µ	100 100	**Finish:** One coat of Epoxy based finish paint to IS 14209; DFT- 75µ **Finish:** One coat of acrylic aliphatic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 DFT-25µ Shade: Grey White, RAL9002	75 25	300
3	Mist eliminator and accessories, Absorber baffle grating support, Mist eliminator support& Absorber Spray pipe support - Structural items **(Clause 1.04.00 of Part- A Section VI)**	FW 215 FW 216 FW 217 FW 218	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½	**Primer:** Two coats of Epoxy resin based Epoxy Zinc phosphate primer to IS 13238 DFT- 50µ/coat **Intermediate:** One coat of Two component epoxy based intermediate paint pigmented with MIO/Tio2 DFT- 100µ	100 100	**Finish:** One coat of Epoxy based finish paint to IS 14209; DFT- 75µ **Finish:** One coat of acrylic aliphatic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 DFT-25µ Shade: Grey White, RAL9002	75 25	300
4	Absorber System- Base **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 219	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition	70	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat	70	240

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
			conforming to ISO 8501-1	and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	100	Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)		
5	Absorber system structures, Absorber shear plate, Duct supports, Structures for RC pump house& Hook up duct structure **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 220 FW 231 FW 232 FW 233 FW 234 FW 236 FW 238	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	70 100	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	70	240
6	Absorber system casing bottom- Outside surfaces **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 221	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ	70	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM	70	240

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
	Inside surfaces are of C276 cladded sheets, hence no paint is envisaged.			Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	100	D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)		
7	Absorber system casing top- Outside surfaces **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)** Inside surfaces are of C276 cladded sheets, hence no paint is envisaged.	FW 222	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	70 100	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	70	240
8	Absorber system accessories **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part- C Section VI)**	FW 223	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)	40	100
9	Emergency Quench water tank- Outside surfaces **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 226	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ	70	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002	70	240

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
				Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	100	With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)		
10	Emergency Quench water tank- Inside surfaces	FW 226	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 35-50µm	Primer: Two coats of Red Oxide Zinc phosphate primer, DFT-30µ/coat; Total-60µ (Primer is only envisaged as lining is given in inside surfaces of the tank)				
11	Emergency quench system, Handling Equipment RC pump **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part- C Section VI)**	FW 227 FW 249	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)	60	120
12	Air oxidation system, Viewing ports (Without glass) **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part- C Section VI)**	FW 230 FW 239	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)	40	100
13	Absorber W/D interface, W/D wash system, Slurry distribution system, Oxidation Air distribution system **(Clause 1.04.00 of Part- A Section VI)**	FW 228 FW 229 FW 243 FW 244	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½	**Primer:** Two coats of Epoxy resin based Epoxy Zinc phosphate primer to IS 13238 DFT- 50µ/coat **Intermediate:** One coat of Two component epoxy based intermediate paint pigmented with MIO/Tio2 DFT- 100µ	100 100	**Finish:** One coat of Epoxy based finish paint to IS 14209; DFT- 75µ **Finish:** One coat of acrylic aliphatic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 DFT-25µ Shade: Grey White, RAL9002	75 25	300

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
14	Expansion joint between bypass **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part- C Section VI)**	Flue gas swept surface	FW 251	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (two coats)	60	--	--	60
		Insulated surfaces		Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	HR Aluminium paint to IS 13183 Gr.II (upto 400 deg C)	40	NIL	--	40
15	Expansion joint **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part- C Section VI)**	Flue gas swept surface	FW 252	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60
		Insulated surfaces		Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	HR Aluminium paint to IS 13183 Gr.II (upto 400 deg C)	40	NIL	--	40
16	Ducts between bypass duct inlet& booster fan **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part- C Section VI)**	Flue gas swept surface	FW 255	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60
		Insulated surfaces		Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	HR Aluminium paint to IS 13183 Gr.II (upto 400 deg C)	40	NIL	--	40
17	Ducts between Booster fan& Absorber **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part- C Section VI)**	Flue gas swept surface	FW 256	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60
		Insulated surfaces		Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	HR Aluminium paint to IS 13183 Gr.II (upto 400 deg C)	40	NIL	--	40

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION		PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
					PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
18	Ducts between Absorber& Stack **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part- C Section VI)**	Flue gas swept surface	FW 257	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60
		Insulated surfaces		Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	HR Aluminium paint to IS 13183 Gr.II (upto 400 deg C)	40	NIL	--	40
19	Duct structure between bypass duct& Booster fan **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**		FW 260	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	70 100	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	70	240
20	Duct structure between Booster fan& Absorber **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**		FW 261	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy	70 100	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs	70	240

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
				with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ		exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)		
21	Duct structure between Absorber & Stack **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 262	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	70 100	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	70	240

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
22	Foundation material for duct structures, Absorber, Elevator, RC pump shed, tanks, Silo Structure, pipe racks	FW 280 FW 281 FW 282 FW 283 FW 740 FW 760 FW 762 FW 763	Temporary rust preventive fluid application as per PRQA 523 DFT- 20µ All Threaded and other surfaces of foundation bolt and its materials shall be coated with temporary rust preventive fluid. During execution of civil works the dried film of coating will be removed using Organic Solvents.					
23	Structures for Emergency Quench water tank Structures for Elevator **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 285 FW 292	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	70 100	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	70	240
24	Elevator and accessories **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part- C Section VI)**	FW 293 FW 716	Power Tool Cleaning to st3 (SSPC-SP3	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)	60	120

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
25	Structures for booster fan handling **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 310	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	70 100	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	70	240
26	Galleries and railings for Stairs, Absorber, Dampers, Ducts, Tanks **(Clause 31.06.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 237 FW 610 FW 612 FW 613 FW 722	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½/ Acid pickling	Hand rails, Gratings- Hot dip galvanizing to 610gms/sq.m (minimum) and to a coating thickness of 87µm (minimum)				
27	Galleries and railings for Stairs, Absorber, Dampers, Ducts, Tanks – Structures other than the above **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 237 FW 610 FW 612 FW 613 FW 722	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ	70	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002	70	240

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
				Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	100	With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)		
28	Slurry pumps & accessories, Water pumps **(Referred from cl. 7.05.00 of Section-VI, Part-B, Sub section-I-M5)**	FW 701 FW 702	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Primer: Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats) Intermediate: One coat of Synthetic Enamel intermediate coat to IS 2932; DFT- 50µ	60 50	Two coats of Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932, DFT- 50µ/ coat Shade: Light blue RAL 5012	100	210
29	Monorail for hoist & cranes **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 710	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	70 100	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	70	240
30	Handling Equipment-Hoists& Man hole door **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part-C Section VI)**	FW 713 FW 714 FW 717	Power Tool Cleaning to st3 (SSPC-SP3	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats) Idler roller shall be applied with two coats of 70 microns at shop	70	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)	60	130
31	Agitator support **Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 721	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume	70	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane	70	240

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
			profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	100	paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)		
32	Limestone silo structures **Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 730	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	70 100	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	70	240
33	Limestone Silo- Outside surfaces **Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 731	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ	70	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002	70	240

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
				Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	100	With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)		
34	Lime stone Silo- Inside surfaces (Conical portion)	FW 731	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 35-50µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: Two coats of Red Oxide Zinc phosphate primer to IS: 12744 (SS lining is inside the Limestone silo conical portion, hence primer is only envisaged; SS lining will be done at shops itself)	60	NIL	--	60
35	Lime stone Silo- Inside surfaces (Cylindrical portion)	FW 731	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	**Primer Coat:** One coat of two component moisture curing Inorganic Ethyl Zinc Silicate Primer to IS 14946, (Solid by volume- 60% (min)), (Metallic zinc content 80% (min)) DFT = 70 µm per coat (min.) Zinc dust composition shall be Type-II as per ASTM D520-00	70	**--**	--	70
36	Air cannon silo, Bag filter & Fan assy, Nozzles& Flanges **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part-C Section VI)**	FW 723 FW 724 FW 725	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)	40	100
37	Limestone silo approach platform, Platform for Pipe racks& Sub pipe racks **(Clause 31.06.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 733 FW 766 FW 767	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½/ Acid pickling	Hand rails, Ladders, Gratings- Hot dip galvanizing to 610gms/sq. m (minimum) and to a coating thickness of 87µm (minimum)				

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
38	Limestone silo approach platform, Pipe racks, Sub pipe racks platform- Structures other than the above **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 733 FW 766 FW 767	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	70 100	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	70	240
39	Limestone Mill – Outside surfaces **(Clause 1.04.00 of Part- A Section VI)**	FW 735	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½	**Primer:** Two coats of Epoxy resin based Epoxy Zinc phosphate primer to IS 13238 DFT- 50µ/coat **Intermediate:** One coat of Two component epoxy based intermediate paint pigmented with MIO/Tio2 DFT- 100µ	100 100	**Finish:** One coat of Epoxy based finish paint to IS 14209; DFT- 75µ **Finish:** One coat of acrylic aliphatic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 DFT-25µ Shade: Grey White, RAL9002	75 25	300
40	Lime stone mill- Inside surfaces	FW 735	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	**Primer Coat:** One coat of two component moisture curing Inorganic Ethyl Zinc Silicate Primer to IS 14946, (Solid by volume- 60% (min)), (Metallic zinc content 80% (min)) DFT = 70 µm per coat (min.) Zinc dust composition shall be Type-II as per ASTM D520-00	70	**--**	--	70

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
41	Gypsum belt filter and accessories Structural items **(Clause 1.04.00 of Part- A Section VI)**	FW 738	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½	**Primer:** Two coats of Epoxy resin based Epoxy Zinc phosphate primer to IS 13238 DFT- 50µ/coat **Intermediate:** One coat of Two component epoxy based intermediate paint pigmented with MIO/Tio2 DFT- 100µ	100 100	**Finish:** One coat of Epoxy based finish paint to IS 14209; DFT- 75µ **Finish:** One coat of acrylic aliphatic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 DFT-25µ Shade: Grey White, RAL9002	75 25	300
42	Lime stone slurry storage tank, Auxiliary absorber tank, Filtrate tank, Wastage water tank, Hydro cyclone waste water tank, Neutralization tank, Process Water tank, Belt filter washing tank, Primary hydro cyclone feed tank, Clarified water tank Outside surfaces **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 742 FW 743 FW 744 FW 745 FW 747 FW 748 FW 785 FW 786 FW 800 FW 802	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	70 100	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	70	240
43	Lime stone slurry storage tank, Auxiliary absorber tank, Filtrate tank, Wastage water tank, Hydrocyclone waste water tank, Neutralization tank,	FW 742 FW 743 FW 744 FW 745 FW 747 FW 748 FW 749	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 35-50µm	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats) (Liner is inside the tank, hence primer is only envisaged; Protection till erection only)	60	NIL	--	60

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
	Process Water tank, Belt filter washing tank, Primary Hydrocyclone feed tank, Clarified water tank, Tank internal structure Inside surfaces	FW 800 FW 802						
44	Process water pipe accessories, Cooling pipe accessories **(Referred from cl. 7.05.00 of Section-VI, Part-B, Sub section-I-M5)**	FW 751 FW 752	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Primer: Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats) Intermediate: One coat of Synthetic Enamel intermediate coat to IS 2932; DFT- 50µ	60 50	Two coats of Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932, DFT- 50µ/ coat Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 Identification Tag: Sea Green Shade no: 217 as per IS 5	100	210
45	Slurry pipe accessories **(Referred from cl. 7.05.00 of Section-VI, Part-B, Sub section-I-M5)**	FW 753	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Primer: Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats) Intermediate: One coat of Synthetic Enamel intermediate coat to IS 2932; DFT- 50µ	60 50	Two coats of Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932, DFT- 50µ/ coat Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 Identification Tag: Sea Green Shade no: 217 as per IS 5	100	210
46	Service Air pipe accessories **(Referred from cl. 10.00 .00 of Section-VI, Part-B, Sub section-I-M3)**	FW 754	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coat)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)- 30µ/ coat Identification Tag: Sky Blue Shade no: 101 as per IS 5	60	120
47	Instrument air pipe accessories **(Referred from cl. 10.00 .00 of Section-VI, Part-B, Sub section-I-M3)**	FW 755	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coat)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)- 30µ/ coat	60	120

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
						Identification Tag: Sky Blue Shade no: 101 as per IS 5		
48	All valves (Temp <95 deg C) **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part-C Section VI)**	FW 815 to FW 851	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)- 30µ/ coat	60	120
49	Structure for Pipe racks, Sub pipe racks Trestle for pipe racks, Structures inside Gypsum dewatering building & Ball mill building **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	FW 761 FW 765 FW 768 FW 769 FW 787	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	70 100	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	70	240
50	Supports for cable trays, Air receivers, commissioning& Mandatory spares, Tools & tackles **(Clause 20.03.00 of Part-C Section VI)**	FW 779 FW 798 FW 988 FW 996	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)	40	100

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

3. GATES & DAMPERS

01	**Gates & Dampers** > 95^0 C Insulated Surfaces& Uninsulated surfaces	57 540 57 550 57 583	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	HR Aluminium paint to IS 13183 Gr.II (upto 400 deg C)	40	--	--	40
02	Seal air piping	57 141	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coat)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)-30µ/ coat Identification Tag: Sky Blue Shade no: 101 as per IS 5	60	120
03	Blower with Motor Knife Gate valve Mounting bracket Mandatory spares	57 491 57 497 57 209	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)	40	100
04	Ladder, Cage for Ladder Toe Guard Plate Floor Grill, Hand Rails, Hand Rail Post **Clause 31.06.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D**	57 466 57 566	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½/ Acid Pickling	Hot Dip Galvanizing to 610 gm per sq. Meter (minimum) and to a coating thickness of 87 µm (minimum)				
05	Other Structural Items-Other than sl.no. 3 of above **(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)**	57 466 57 566	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40-60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition	70	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat	70	240

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
				and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	100	Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)		

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

4. PAINTING OF DAMAGED AREAS

Areas where paint has deteriorated badly by erosion and areas where the paint film has lost its adhesion property and where the steel has got rusted appreciably - these areas are to be repainted as per the following procedure:

SL NO	SURFACE LOCATION	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER, INTERMEDIATE & FINISH
1	Paint damaged Components falling under Sl.no. 04,05,06,09,10,11 of Fans, Sl no.02,03,04, 05,06,07, 09, 13,19,20,21,23,25,27, 29, 31,32 33,38,39,41,42, 49 of FGD and Sl no. 5 of GAD.	Hand/ Power Tool cleaning to Bare metal to minimum 6 inches peripheral area adjoining to damaged area	Primer: Epoxy Zinc rich primer to IS 14589, DFT-70µ (If Metal surface exposed) followed by intermediate & finish coat as per respective scheme If primer is intact- Intermediate & finish as per respective scheme
2	Paint damaged components failing under other Sl.nos of Fans, FGD& GAD	Power Tool Cleaning to Bare metal	Primer and Finish : As given in respective scheme

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

GENERAL NOTES

1. No painting is required for Galvanized, non-ferrous & stainless steel items, except as indicated above.
2. Machined items are to be applied with coat of temporary rust preventive oil
3. PGMAs covered in sub-supplier (ie., Purchased) items viz., Agitator/ slide bearing and other sub-delivery components etc., are not indicated in the above list. However, the Painting Schedule for all items supplied by all sub-suppliers and BOI under the scope of BHEL shall be same as for main equipment covered in this document.
4. In sub-assy, wherever plates / sheets of thickness less than or equal to 5mm and rods are used, very minor items like clamps, small items etc - Power Tool or Hand Tool Cleaning to SSPC - SP 3 / SP 2 shall be followed and painting under Sl no:01 of Fans shall be followed.
5. Ground shade/colour of finish paints and identification tag/band for equipment, fans, piping, pipe services, supporting structures and other components is followed as per NTPC doc no: QS-01-DIV-W-4 at site.
6. All components covered under different PGMAs are to be painted. Incase any component is left out, the same shall deemed to be included under the relevant section.
7. All threaded and other surfaces of foundation bolts and its materials, insulation pins, Anchor channels, Sleeves shall be coated with temporary rust preventive fluid and during execution of civil works; the dried film of coating shall be removed using organic solvents.
8. Painting requirement for all electrical equipment shall be as per the details identified in specification for the respective equipment.
9. All steel structures shall be provided with painting as given in the specification. Further, painting system shall also meet the requirements of corrosivity category C3 (durability high) as per ISO 12944.
10. Finish coat to be applied after an interval of min 10 hrs and within 6 months (after completion of intermediate coat).
11. Primer coat on steel shall be applied in shop immediately after blast cleaning by airless spray technique.
12. For the portion of steel surfaces embedded in concrete, the surface shall be prepared by Manual cleaning and provided with Primer coat of Chlorinated Rubber based Zinc Phosphate Primer of Minimum 50 Micron DFT.

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

PAINTING SCHEME- DETAILS OF PROCUREMENT & APPLICATION PROCESSES

SL NO	TYPE OF PAINT	SPECIFICATION OF PAINT	NO OF PACK	VOLUME OF SOLIDS (% Min)	MODE OF APPLICATION	MIN. OVER COATING INTERVAL (hours)	SHADE
01	Epoxy Zinc phosphate primer	IS 13238	2	40	Spray	24	Grey
02	Zinc Ethyl silicate primer (% Zn on dry film= 80 (min))	IS 14946	2	60	Airless Spray only At Shop	24	Grey
03	Epoxy High solid-Polyamide cured Epoxy based MIO pigmented **intermediate coat**	--	2	80	Airless Spray only At Shop	16	Brown
04	Aliphatic isocyanate acrylic polyurethane paint	IS 13213	2	55	Spray At Shop	16	Corresponding shade no
05	Heat resistant aluminium paint	IS 13183 Grade II	1	--	Brush/ Spray	24	--
06	Long oil alkyd Synthetic enamel finish paint	IS 2932	1	35	Brush/ Spray	12	Corresponding shade no
07	Synthetic Enamel Intermediate coat	IS 2932	1	40	Brush/ Spray	12	--
08	Red oxide Zinc phosphate primer	IS 12744	1	--	Brush/ spray	12	--

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

PGMA DETAILS

SNO	PGMA	PGMA DESCRIPTION	PGMA DETAILS
01	FW 212	Slurry recirculation pump system	RC Pumps incl Shaft seal Common Base Plate Coupling and Guard Gear Box Expansion Bellow Anchor Bolts & Fasteners Special Tools
02	FW 219	Absorber system base	Absorber tank bottom plate
03	FW 220	Absorber system structures	Absorber tank structure Absorber tower structure Spray headers structure
04	FW 221	Absorber system casing bottom	Absorber tank wall casing- bottom
05	FW 222	Absorber system casing top	Absorber Tank wall casing –Top Mist Eliminator supports Spray pipe supports Internal Beam Shim plates in Absorber area Internal Struts
06	FW 223	Absorber system accessories	Nozzles and flanges Inspection doors & Man holes Viewing ports Antifoam dosing equipment Suction strainers- FRP
07	FW 226	Emergency Quench water tank	Base Plate & its supports Roof, Shell
08	FW 227	Emergency Quench System	Emergency Quenching Spray Pipe Nozzle for Emergency Pipe Fasteners Gaskets
09	FW 230	Air oxidation System	Oxidation Blowers Common Base Plate Coupling and Guard Anchor Bolts & Fasteners Expansion Bellow Suction & Discharge Silencers Acoustic Enclosure Water Injection cooling system

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

			Pipe, Valves & Instruments Special Tools

SNO	PGMA	PGMA DESCRIPTION	PGMA DETAILS
10	FW 244	Oxidation air distribution System	Pipe & Fittings Flanges Pipe Hanger, Bottom Elbow, Bottom sliding supports
11	FW 251	Expansion joint between bypass	Expansion joints Seal Plates & Fasteners
12	FW 252	Expansion joint between scrubbers	Fabric & its fixing fasteners Sleeves & Flanges Gaskets
13	FW 255	Ducts between bypass duct inlet & booster fan	Plates & Stiffeners Guide Vanes
14	FW 256	Ducts between Booster fan & Absorber	Plates & Stiffeners Guide Vanes
15	FW 257	Ducts between Absorber & stack	Plates & Stiffeners Guide Vanes
16	FW 260	Duct structure between bypass duct& Booster fan	Duct Supports Gusset Plate Divider plate Internal Struts Support bearings
17	FW 261 FW 262	Duct structure between booster fan& absorber & Absorber and Stack	Duct Supports Gusset Plate Divider plate Internal Struts Support bearings
18	FW 292	Structures for Elevator	Columns Seal Plate Bracings Enclosure (Purlin& sheeting)
19	FW 293	Elevator and accessories	Base Frame Buffer Spring Mast Section Cage Control Panel & AC Mandatory Spares

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

SNO	PGMA	PGMA DESCRIPTION	PGMA DETAILS
20	FW 310	Structures for booster fan handling	Columns Beams Bracings Seal plate
21	FW 610 FW 722	Galleries & railings for Scrubbers, Tank	Stairs Handrail Step treads Floor grills Ladders Foundation bolts Fasteners
22	FW 701	Slurry pumps & accessories	Slurry Pumps incl Shaft seal Common Base Plate Coupling and Guard Belt & Pulley Expansion Bellow Anchor Bolts & Fasteners Motor & accessories Sump Pumps incl Shaft seal Common Base Plate Coupling and Guard Belt & Pulley Anchor Bolts & Fasteners Motor & accessories
23	FW 710	Monorail for hoist& cranes	Insert Plate Stiffener plate Monorail beam
24	FW 721	Agitator support	Channels & Beams
25	FW 730	Limestone silo structures	Columns Beams Bracings Seal plate Angles, channels

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

SNO	PGMA	PGMA DESCRIPTION	PGMA DETAILS
26	FW 731	Limestone silo	Base plate & its supports Shell, Roof
27	FW 723 FW 724 FW 725	Air cannon Bag filter Nozzles & flanges	Bag filter Air cannon bin activator Nozzles & Flanges
28	FW 733	Limestone silo approach platforms	Stairs Handrail Step treads Floor grills Ladders Foundation bolts Fasteners
29	FW 734	Limestone mill	Wet ball mill Hydro cyclone- Mill area Mill circuit pump Mill separator tank with Agitator
30	FW 742	Lime stone slurry storage tank	Base plate & its supports Shell, Roof
31	FW 743	Auxiliary Absorber tank	Base plate & its supports Shell, Roof
32	FW 744	Filtrate tank	Base plate & its supports Shell, Roof
33	FW 745	Wastage water tank	Base plate & its supports Shell, Roof
34	FW 747	Hydro cyclone waste water tank	Base plate & its supports Shell, Roof
35	FW 748 FW 785 FW 786	Process Water tank Belt filter washing tank Primary Hydro cyclone feed tank	Base plate & its supports Shell, Roof
36	FW 751 FW 752	Process water pipe accessories Cooling water pipe accessories	CS/FRP Pipes & Fittings Sight Glass R Orifice Gaskets & Fasteners
37	FW 753	Slurry pipe accessories	CSRL/FRP Pipes & Fittings Strainer (Cone) Expansion Joint-Rubber R Orifice Gaskets & Fasteners

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

SNO	PGMA	PGMA DESCRIPTION	PGMA DETAILS
38	FW 754	Service air pipe accessories	GI Pipes & Fittings Flexible Hose Expansion Joint (Metallic) Hose connector R Orifice Gaskets & Fasteners
39	FW 755	Instrument air pipe accessories	SS Pipes & Fittings Strainer(Y Type) Gaskets & Fasteners
40	FW 815 to FW 851	Valves and fittings	Globe valves Ball Valves Butterfly Valves Diaphragm Valves Gate Valves CheckValves Pinch Valves Knife Gate Valves Control Valves Relief Valves
41	FW 761 FW 765	Structures for Pipe racks Structures for Sub pipe racks	Bracings Columns
42	FW 280 FW 281 FW 282 FW 283 FW 740 FW 760 FW 763	Foundation material for duct structure Foundation material for absorber Foundation material for Tanks Foundation material for Pipe racks Foundation material for Elevator Foundation material for RC pump shed	Foundation bolts Template
43	FW 766	Platforms for Pipe rack	Stairs Handrail Step treads Floor grills Ladders Foundation bolts Fasteners
44	FW 768 FW 769	Trestle for Main & sub Pipe racks	Truss Beams, Supports for all Pipes
45	FW 779	Supports for cable tray	Double Sup Channel & Base plates Single Sup Channel & Base plates

Sl No	SURFACE LOCATION	PGMA	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
				PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

			Cantilever Arm Fasteners & clamps Brackets
46	FW 996	Tools	Erection , commissioning, special tools
SNO	PGMA	PGMA DESCRIPTION	PGMA DETAILS
47	FW 798	Air receivers	Instrument Air receivers Any Instruments/Valves
48	FW 800	Clarified water tank	Base plate & its supports Shell, Roof
49	FW 802	Neutralization tank & accessories	Base plate & its supports Shell, Roof
50	FW 988 FW 997 FW 999	Commissioning spares & Mandatory spares	Startup & commissioning spares Mandatory spares

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : C-3
		REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-3

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)

	TITLE : ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION FOR LIME DOSING/FEEDING SYSTEM 2X250 MW BHILAI FGD	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION :
		REV NO. 00 : DATE 27.04.2020
		SHEET : 1 OF 3

`

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

LIME DOSING/FEEDING SYSTEM (ELECTRICAL PORTION)

	TITLE : ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION FOR LIME DOSING/FEEDING SYSTEM 2X250 MW BHILAI FGD	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME NO. : **II-B**
		SECTION :
		REV NO. **00** : DATE 27.04.2020
		SHEET : 2 OF 3

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:

a) Services and equipment as per "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".

b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.

c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.

d) Electrical load requirement for LIME DOSING/FEEDING SYSTEM **.**

e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.

f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL

g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.

h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.

i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.

j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for " both end equipment in vendor's scope"shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:

Refer "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".

3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.

	TITLE : ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION FOR LIME DOSING/FEEDING SYSTEM 2X250 MW BHILAI FGD	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION :
		REV NO. 00 : DATE 27.04.2020
		SHEET : 3 OF 3

3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

4.0 List of enclosures :

a) Electrical scope between BHEL & Vendor

b) Customer (NTPC) specification for Motors

c) Customer (NTPC) cabling spec (to be referred by vendor for their scope of work (as per Electrical scope between BHEL & Vendor)).

d) Quality plan for motors & NTPC quality assurance

e) Datasheet A and C for LT Motors for LT Motors (Annexure-I)

f) Electrical Load data format (Annexure –II)

g) BHEL cable listing format (Annexure –III)

REV-0, DATE: 27.04.2020

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES: LIME DOSING/FEEDING SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY & SUPERVISION OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 2X250 MW BHILAI FGD

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415 V Switchgear	BHEL	BHEL	For all LT motor & Auxiliary supply, 415 V AC (3 ph. 4 wire)/240 V AC (supply feeder) shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	 BHEL BHEL BHEL	 BHEL BHEL BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	BHEL	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC etc.	Vendor	BHEL	
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system 100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling	BHEL Vendor	BHEL BHEL	Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.
7	a. Cable glands b. Lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor Vendor	BHEL BHEL	a. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands b. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
8	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	BHEL	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	

REV-0, DATE: 27.04.2020

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES: LIME DOSING/FEEDING SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY & SUPERVISION OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 2X250 MW BHILAI FGD

10	Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) & lightning protection	BHEL	BHEL	
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	
12	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware.	Vendor	BHEL	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As specified elsewhere in specification
15	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	BHEL	
16	a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable and electronic earthing cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Electrical Equipment & cable tray layout drawings	-	-	Vendor to furnish drawing (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of Lime Dosing/Feeding Building layout clearly indicating all motors, panels, JB's etc. which require cabling along with their terminal box/location/ Foundation etc.
18	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.

SUB-SECTION-II-E2

MOTORS

MOTORS

1.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.01.00 For the purpose of design of equipment/systems, an ambient temperature of 50 deg. Centigrade and relative humidity of 95% (at 40 deg C) shall be considered. The equipment shall operate in a highly polluted environment.

1.02.00 All equipment's shall be suitable for rated frequency of 50 Hz with a variation of +3% & -5%, and 10% combined variation of voltage and frequency unless specifically brought out in the specification.

1.03.00 Contactor shall provide fully compatible electrical system, equipment's, accessories and services.

1.04.00 All the equipment, material and systems shall, in general, conform to the latest edition of relevant National and international Codes & Standards, especially the Indian Statutory Regulations.

1.05.00 Paint shade shall be as per RAL 5012 (Blue) for indoor and outdoor equipment.

1.06.00 The responsibility of coordination with electrical agencies and obtaining all necessary clearances for Contactors equipment and systems shall be under the Contactor scope.

1.07.00 Degree of Protection

Degree of protection for various enclosures as per IEC60034-05 shall be as follows :-

i)	Indoor motors	-	IP 54
ii)	Outdoor motors	-	IP 55
iii)	Cable box-indoor area	-	IP 54
iv)	Cable box-Outdoor area	-	IP 55

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1)	Three phase induction motors	:	IS/IEC:60034
2)	Single phase AC motors	:	IS/ IEC:60034
3)	Crane duty motors	:	IS:3177, IS/IEC:60034
4)	DC motors/generators	:	IS:4722, IS/IEC:60034
5)	Energy Efficient motors	:	IS 12615, IEC:60034-30

3.00.00 **TYPE**

3.01.00 **AC Motors:**

a) Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for direct-on-line starting.

b) Continuous duty LT motors upto 200 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be **Premium Efficiency class-IE3**, conforming to IS 12615, or IEC:60034-30. HT motors shall have minimum design efficiency of 95 %. However, tolerance on this efficiency value shall be applicable as per IEC 60034

c) Crane duty motors shall be slip ring/ squirrel cage Induction motor as per the requirement.

d) Motor operating through variable frequency drives shall be suitable for inverter duty with VPI insulation. Also these motors shall comply the requirements stipulated in IEC: 60034-18-41 and IEC: 60034-18-42 as applicable.

e) Motors operating through variable frequency drives shall also meet the requirements mentioned in subsection for VFD.

3.02.00 DC Motors Shunt wound.

4.00.00 **RATING**

(a) Continuously rated (S1). However, crane motors shall be rated for S4 duty, 40% cyclic duration factor.

(b) Whenever the basis for motor or driven equipment ratings are not specified in the corresponding mechanical specification sub-sections, maximum continuous motor ratings shall be at least 10% above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range including voltage and frequency variations.

5.00.00 **TEMPERATURE RISE**

Air cooled motors

70 deg. C by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation.

Water cooled

80 deg. C over inlet cooling water temperature mentioned elsewhere, by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation.

6.00.00 **OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

6.01.00 **Starting Time**

6.01.01	For motors with starting time upto 20 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 2.5 secs. more than starting time.
6.01.02	For motors with starting time more than 20 secs. and upto 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 5 secs. more than starting time.
6.01.03	For motors with starting time more than 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be more than starting time by at least 10% of the starting time.
6.01.04	Speed switches mounted on the motor shaft shall be provided in cases where above requirements are not met.
6.02.00	**Torque Requirements**
6.02.01	Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10% motor rated torque.
6.02.02	Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of rated torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty motors.
6.03.00	**Starting voltage requirement** (a) Up to 85% of rated voltage for ratings below 110 KW (b) Up to 80% of rated voltage for ratings from 110 KW to 200 KW (c) Up to 85% of rated voltage for ratings from 201 KW to 1000 KW (d) Up to 80% of rated voltage for ratings from 1001 KW to 4000 KW (e) Up to 75 % of rated voltage for ratings above 4000KW
7.00.00	**DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**
7.01.00	Suitable single phase space heaters shall be provided on motors rated 30KW and above to maintain windings in dry condition when motor is standstill. Separate terminal box for space heaters & RTDs shall be provided. However for flame proof motors, space heater terminals inside the main terminal box may be acceptable.
7.02.00	All motors shall be either Totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) or Closed air circuit air cooled (CACA) type. However, motors rated 3000KW or above can be Closed air circuit water cooled (CACW). The method of movement of primary and secondary coolant shall be self-circulated by fan or pump directly mounted on the rotor of the main motor as per IEC 60034-6. However VFD driven motors can be offered with forced cooling type with machine mounted fan or pump driven by separate electric motor. Motors and EPB located in hazardous areas shall have flame proof enclosures conforming to IS:2148 as detailed below

	(a) Fuel oil area : Group – IIB (b) Hydrogen generation : Group - IIC or (Group-I, Div-II as per plant area NEC) or (Class-1, Group-B, Div-II as per NEMA /IEC60034)
7.03.00	Winding and Insulation (a) Type : Non-hygroscopic, oil resistant, flame resistant (b) Starting duty : Two hot starts in succession, with motor initially at normal running temperature. (c) 11kV, 6.6kV & 3.3 kV AC motors : Thermal class 155 (F) insulation. The winding insulation process shall be total Vacuum Pressure Impregnated i.e resin poor method. The lightning Impulse & interturn insulation surge withstand level shall be as per IEC-60034 part-15. (d) 240VAC, 415V AC & 220V DC motors : Thermal Class (B) or better
7.04.00	Motors rated above 1000KW shall have insulated bearings/housing to prevent flow of shaft currents.
7.05.00	Motors with heat exchangers shall have dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contacts to indicate inlet and outlet primary air temperature.
7.06.00	Noise level for all the motors shall be limited to 85 dB(A) except for BFP motor for which the maximum limit shall be 90dB(A). Vibration shall be limited within the limits prescribed in IS:12075 / IEC 60034-14 . Motors shall withstand vibrations produced by driven equipment. HT motor bearing housings shall have flat surfaces, in both X and Y directions, suitable for mounting 80mmX80mm vibration pads.
7.07.00	In HT motors, at least four numbers simplex / two numbers duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors shall be provided in each phase stator winding. Each bearing of HT motor shall be provided with dial type thermometer and minimum 2 numbers duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors.
7.08.00	Motor body shall have two earthing points on opposite sides.
7.09.00	11 KV motors shall be offered with Separable Insulated Connector (SIC) as per IEEE 386. The offered SIC terminations shall be provided with protective cover and trifurcating sleeves. SIC termination kit shall be suitable for fault level of 25 KA for 0.17 seconds.
7.10.00	3.3/6.6 KV motors shall be offered with dust tight phase separated double walled (metallic as well as insulated barrier) Terminal box. Contractor shall provide termination kit for the offered Terminal box. The offered Terminal Box shall be

suitable for fault level of 250 MVA for 0.12 sec. Removable gland plates of thickness 3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non magnetic material for single core cables) shall be provided.

7.11.00 The spacing between gland plate & centre of bottom terminal stud shall be as per Table-I.

7.12.00 All motors shall be so designed that maximum inrush currents and locked rotor and pullout torque developed by them at extreme voltage and frequency variations do not endanger the motor and driven equipment.

7.13.00 The motors shall be suitable for bus transfer schemes provided on the 11kV, 6.6kV, 3.3 kV /415V systems without any injurious effect on its life.

7.14.00 For motors rated 2000 KW & above, neutral current transformers of PS class shall be provided on each phase in a separate neutral terminal box.

7.15.00 The size and number of cables (for HT motors) to be intimated to the successful Contactor during detailed engineering and the Contactor shall provide terminal box suitable for the same.

8.00.00 The ratio of locked rotor KVA at rated voltage to rated KW shall not exceed the following (without any further tolerance):

(a) From 50KW & upto 110KW : 11.0

(b) From 110 KW & upto 200 KW : 9.0

(c) Above 200 KW & upto 1000KW : 10.0

(d) From 1001KW & upto 4000KW : 9.0

(e) Above 4000KW : 6 to 6.5

10.00.00 TYPE TEST

10.01.00 **HT MOTORS**

10.01.01 The Contactor shall carry out the type tests as listed in this specification on the equipment to be supplied under this contract. The Contactor shall indicate the charges for each of these type tests separately in the relevant schedule of Section - VII- (BPS) and the same shall be considered for the evaluation of the bids. The type tests charges shall be paid only for the test(s) actually conducted successfully under this contract and upon certification by the Employer's engineer.

10.01.02 The type tests shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's representative, for which minimum 15 days notice shall be given by the Contactor. The Contactor shall obtain the Employer's approval for the type test procedure before conducting the type test. The type test procedure shall clearly specify the test set–up,

instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms, recording of different parameters, interval of recording, precautions to be taken etc. for the type test(s) to be carried out.

10.01.03 In case the Contactor has conducted such specified type test(s) within last ten years as on the date of bid opening, he may submit during detailed engineering the type test reports to the Employer for waival of conductance of such test(s). These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. The Employer reserves the right to waive conducting of any or all the specified type test(s) under this contract. In case type tests are waived, the type test charges shall not be payable to the Contactor.

10.01.04 Further the Contactor shall only submit the reports of the type tests as listed in "LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED" and carried out within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. However if the Contactor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contactor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Employer either at third party lab or in presence of client/Employers representative and submit the reports for approval.

10.01.05 **LIST OF TYPE TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED**

The following type tests shall be conducted on each type and rating of HT motor

(a) No load saturation and loss curves upto approximately 115% of rated voltage

(b) Measurement of noise at no load.

(c) Momentary excess torque test (subject to test bed constraint).

(d) Full load test(subject to test bed constraint)

(e) Temperature rise test at rated conditions. During heat run test, bearing temp., winding temp.,coolant flow and its temp. shall also be measured. In case the temperature rise test is carried at load other than rated load, specific approval for the test method and procedure is required to be obtained. Wherever ETD's are provided, the temperature shall be measured by ETD's also for the record purpose.

10.01.06 **LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED**

The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of HT motor

(a) Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test.

(b) Terminal box-fault level withstand test for each type of terminal box of HT motors only.

(c) Lightning Impulse withstand test on the sample coil shall be as per clause no. 4.3 IEC-60034, part-15

(d) Surge-withstand test on inter-turn insulation shall be as per clause no. 4.2 of IEC 60034, part-15

10.02.00 **LT Motors**

10.02.01 LT Motors supplied shall be of type tested design. During detailed engineering, the Contactor shall submit for Employer's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out within last *ten* years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.

10.02.02 However if the Contactor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contactor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Employer either at third party lab or in presence of client/Employers representative and submit the reports for approval.

10.02.03 **LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED**

The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of LT motor of above 100 KW only

1. Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor.

2. No load test at rated voltage to determine input current power and speed

3. Open circuit voltage ratio of wound rotor motors (in case of Slip ring motors)

4. Full load test to determine efficiency power factor and slip

5. Temperature rise test

6. Momentary excess torque test.

7. High voltage test

8. Test for vibration severity of motor.

9. Test for noise levels of motor(Shall be limited as per clause no 7.06.00 of this section)

10. Test for degree of protection and

11. Overspeed test.

12. Type test reports for motors located in fuel oil area having flame proof enclosures as per IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1

10.03.00 All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.

10.04.00 The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of NTPC, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and “No design Change”. Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.

TABLE - I

DIMENSIONS OF TERMINAL BOXES FOR LV MOTORS

Motor MCR in KW	**Minimum distance between centre of bottom terminal stud and gland plate in mm**
UP to 3 KW	**As per manufacturer's practice.**
Above 3 KW - upto 7 KW	85
Above 7 KW - upto 13 KW	115
Above 13 KW - upto 24 KW	167
Above 24 KW - upto 37 KW	196
Above 37 KW - upto 55 KW	249
Above 55 KW - upto 90 KW	277
Above 90 KW - upto 125 KW	331
Above 125 KW-upto 200 KW	385/203 (For Single core cables only)

For HT motors the distance between gland plate and the terminal studs shall not be less than 500 mm.

PHASE TO PHASE/ PHASE TO EARTH AIR CLEARANCE:

NOTE: Minimum inter-phase and phase-earth air clearances for LT motors with lugs installed shall be as follows:

Motor MCR in KW	**Clearance**
UP to 110 KW	10mm
Above 110 KW and upto 150 KW	12.5mm
Above 150 KW	19mm

SUB-SECTION-II-E6

CABLING EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1.01.00 All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards/ codes as applicable .

IS:513	Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips.
IS:802	Code of practice for the use of Structural Steel in Overhead Transmission Line Towers.
IS:1079	Hot Rolled carbon steel sheet & strips
IS:1239	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fIttings
IS:1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables upto and including 33 KV rating
IS:1367 Part-13	Technical supply conditions for threaded Steel fasteners. (Hot dip galvanized coatings on threaded fasteners).
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:2309	Code of Practice for the protection of building and allied structures against lightning.
IS:2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanising of iron & steel
IS:2633	Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.
IS:3043	Code of practice for Earthing
IS:3063	Fasteners single coil rectangular section spring washers.
IS:6745	Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles.
IS:8308	Compression type tubular in- line connectors for aluminium conductors of insulated cables
IS:8309	Compression type tubular terminal ends for aluminium conductors of insulated cables.
IS:9537	Conduits for electrical installation.
IS:9595	Metal - arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels - recommendations.
IS:13573	Joints and terminations for polymeric cables.
BS:476	Fire tests on building materials and structures
IEEE:80	IEEE guide for safety in AC substation grounding
IEEE:142	Grounding of Industrial & commercial power systems

	DIN 46267 (Part-II)	Non tension proof compression joints for Aluminium conductors.
	DIN 46329	Cable lugs for compression connections, ring type ,for Aluminium conductors
	BS:6121	Specification for mechanical Cable glands for elastomers and plastic insulated cables.
		Indian Electricity Act.
		Indian Electricity Rules.

1.02.00 Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards such as IEC, BS, DIN, USA, VDE, NEMA etc. will also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Bidder shall clearly indicate the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision of the standards alongwith copies of all official amendments and revisions in force as on date of opening of bid and shall clearly bring out the salient features for comparison.

2.00.00 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURE

2.01.00 **Inter Plant Cabling**

2.01.01 Interplant cabling for main routes shall be laid along overhead trestles/duct banks. Cables from main plant to switchyard control room shall be laid in overhead trestles or duct bank. In case of Duct banks, pull-pits shall be filled with sand and provided with a PCC covering. Directly buried cables, if essential, shall not have concentration of more than 4 cables in one route. Cables crossing Railway line (if applicable) shall be laid underground through nearest culvert. Necessary statutory clearance if required shall be taken by Bidder. All HT,LT and control cable shall be armoured.

2.01.02 **Transformer yard**

In transformer yard cables shall be laid in overhead trestle. The main cable routes coming out from Main plant building and crossing the Transformer yard shall be laid in overhead trestles. In transformer yard, trestle height for rail/road crossing shall be suitable for movement of Generator Transformer with bushing.

2.01.03 **Trenches**

PCC flooring of built up trenches shall be sloped for effective drainage with sump pits and sump pumps.

2.01.04 No sub zero level cable vault/trenches shall be provided below control building/switchgear rooms in main plant.

2.01.05 **Cable Vault**

The cable vault/ / cable spreader room space below the HT / LT switchgear room, Control Rooms, unit control equipment room, Programmer room, UPS, Charger & Battery Rooms, shall have **800 mm wide** and 2.1 m high movement passage all around the cable trays in the cable vault/ cable spreader room for easy laying/maintenance of cables

Cable vaults shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities for drainage of fire water.

Each cable vault should have at least two doors.

	Exit signs shall be provided near doors for personnel escape in case of emergency
2.01.06	**Boiler Area** Cable trays in boiler & ESP area shall be supported from the boiler and ESP structures. The same shall be coordinated with SG/ESP contractor. Cable trays in these areas shall be in vertical formation to avoid dust accumulation. No cable trenches shall be provided in boiler/ESP area.
2.01.07	Two separate cable routes shall be provided for cable routing of working and standby drives or different set/group (say 50% capacity) of auxiliaries.
2.01.08	**OffSite Area** For feeder in bidder's scope for offsite areas, overhead cable tray arrangement shall be followed. However cable trenches/slit may also be acceptable, for some areas, if found to be required during detailed engineering. Cable trenches provided shall be separated from fuel oil area to avoid oil accumulation.
2.01.09	The cable slits to be used for motor/equipment power/control supply shall be sand filled & covered with PCC after cabling.
2.01.10	Sizing criteria, derating factors for the cables shall be met as per respective chapters. However for the power cables, the minimum conductor size shall be 6 sq.mm. for aluminium conductor and 2.5 sq.mm. for copper conductor cable.
2.01.11	Conscious exceptions to the above guidelines may be accepted under special conditions but suitable measures should be taken at such location to: • Meet all safety requirements • Safeguard against fire hazards, mechanical damage, flooding of water, oil accumulation, electrical faults/interferences, etc
3.00.00	**EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION**
3.01.00	**Cable trays, Fittings & Accessories**
3.01.01	Cable trays shall be ladder/perforated type as specified complete with matching fittings (like brackets, elbows, bends, reducers, tees, crosses, etc.) accessories (like side coupler plates, etc. and hardware (like bolts, nuts, washers, G.I. strap, hook etc.) as required. Cable tray shall be ladder type for power & control cables and perforated for instrumentation cables.
3.01.02	Cable trays, fittings and accessories shall be fabricated out of rolled mild steel sheets free from flaws such as laminations, rolling marks, pitting etc. These (including hardware) shall be hot dip galvanized as per Clause No. 3.13.00 of this chapter.
3.01.03	Cable trays shall have standard width of 150 mm, 300 mm & 600 mm and standard lengths of 2.5 metre. Thickness of mild steel sheets used for fabrication of cable trays and fittings shall be 2 mm. The thickness of side coupler plates shall be 3 mm.
3.01.04	Cable troughs shall be required for branching out few cables from main cable route. These shall be U-shaped, fabricated of mild steel sheets of thickness 2 mm and shall be hot dip galvanised as per Clause No. 3.13.00 of this chapter. Troughs shall be standard width of 50 mm & 75 mm with depth of 25 mm.
3.01.05	The tolerance for cable tray and accessories shall be as per IS 2102 (Part-1).

Tolerance Class: - Coarse

3.02.00 **Support System for Cable Trays**

3.02.01 Cable tray support system shall be pre-fabricated out of single sheet as per enclosed tender drawings.

3.02.02 Support system for cable trays shall essentially comprise of the two components i.e. main support channel and cantilever arms. The main support channel shall be of two types : (i) C1:- having provision of supporting cable trays on one side and (ii) C2:-having provision of supporting cable trays on both sides. The support system shall be the type described hereunder

a. Cable supporting steel work for cable racks/cables shall comprise of various channel sections, cantilever arms, various brackets, clamps, floor plates, all hardwares such as lock washers, hexagon nuts, hexagon head bolt, support hooks, stud nuts, hexagon head screw, channel nut, channel nut with springs, fixing studs, etc.

b. The system shall be designed such that it allows easy assembly at site by using bolting. All cable supporting steel work, hardwares fitings and accessories shall be prefabricated factory galvanised.

c. The main support and cantilever arms shall be fixed at site using necessary brackets, clamps, fittings, bolts, nuts and other hardware etc. to form various arrangements required to support the cable trays. Welding of the components shall not be allowed. However, welding of the bracket (to which the main support channel is bolted) to the overhead beams, structural steel, insert plates or reinforcement bars will be permitted. Any cutting or welding of the galvansied surface shall be brushed and red lead primer, oil primer & aluminium paint shall be applied

d. All steel components, accessories, fittings and hardware shall be hot dip galvanised after completing welding, cutting, drilling and other machining operation.

e. The typical arrangement of flexible support system is shown in the enclosed drawings and described briefly below:

The main support channel and cantilever arms shall be fabricated out of 2.5 thick rolled steel sheet conforming to IS 1079.

f. Cantilever arms of 320 mm, 620mm and 750 mm in length are required, and shall be as shown in the enclosed drawing. The arm portion shall be suitable for assembling the complete arm assembly on to component constructed of standard channel section. The back plate shall allow sufficient clearance for fixing bolt to be tightened with tray in position.

g. Support system shall be able to withstand

- weight of the cable trays
- weight of the cables (75 Kg/Metre run of each cable tray)
- Concentrated load of 75 Kg between every support span.
- Factor of safety of minimum 1.5 shall be considered.

3.02.03 The size of structural steel members or thickness of sheet steel of main support channel and cantilever arms and other accessories as indicated above or in the enclosed drawings are indicative only. Nevertheless, the support system shall be designed by the bidder to fully

meet the requirements of type tests as specified. In case the system fails in the tests, the components design modification shall be done by the Bidder without any additional cost to the Employer. The bidder shall submit the detailed drawings of the system offered by him alongwith the bid.

3.02.04 Four legged structure shall be provided wherever there is change in elevation and change in direction

3.02.05 FOR COAL HANDLING PLANT/**FGD PLANT AREA** THE FOLLOWING SHALL ALSO BE APPLICABLE**:**

a) All overhead cable routes shall be along the route of the conveyor gallery on separate supporting structures and cables shall be laid in vertical trays. The bottom of the steel shall be such that the existing facilities, movement of trucks/human beings etc. does not get affected. The cable trestle shall have a minimum 600mm clear walk way and shall have maintenance platforms as required. The bottom of the steel supporting structure shall be generally at 3.0M above the grade level except for rail/road crossings where it shall be at 8.0M above grade level. Tap offs from the overhead cable trestle can be through shallow trenches with prior approval of the Employer. Directly buried cable, if essential, shall not have concentration of more than 4 cables on one route.

b) Cable trenches shall be provided only in Switchgear/MCC rooms.

c) Cables shall not be routed through the conveyor galleries except for the equipment located in the conveyor galleries for a particular conveyor i.e. protection switches, receptacles etc.

d) Cables for PCS and BSS shall be routed along the conveyors through GI conduits.

3.03.00 **Pipes, Fittings & Accessories**

3.03.01 Pipes offered shall be complete with fittings and accessories (like tees, elbows, bends, check nuts, bushings, reducers, enlargers, coupling caps, nipples etc.) The size of the pipe shall be selected on the basis of maximum 40% fill criteria

3.03.02 GI Pipes shall be of medium duty as per IS: 1239

3.03.03 Duct banks shall be High Density PE pipes encased in PCC (10% spare of each size, subject to minimum one) with suitable water-proof manholes.

3.03.04 Hume pipes shall be NP3 type as per IS 458.

3.03.05 TERNE Coated Flexible Steel Conduits shall be water proof and rust proof made of heat resistant lead coated steel. Conduit diameter shall be uniform throughout its length. Internal surface of the conduit shall be free from burrs and sharp edges. Conduits shall be complete with necessary accessories for proper termination of the conduit with junction boxes and lighting fixtures

3.03.06 HDPE pipes and conduits shall be PE-80, PN-10 type as per IS 4984/IS 8008 part-I.

3.04.00 **Junction Boxes**

3.04.01	Junction box shall be made of Fire retardant material. Material of JB shall be Thermoplastic or thermosetting or FRP type. The box shall be provided with the terminal blocks, mounting bracket and screws etc. The cable entry shall be through galvanized steel conduits of suitable diameter. The JB shall have suitable for installing glands of suitable size on the bottom of the box. The JB shall be suitable for surface mounting on ceiling/structures. The JB shall be of grey color RAL 7035. All the metal parts shall be corrosion protected. Junction box surface should be such that it is free from crazings, blisterings, wrinkling, colour blots/striations. There should not be any mending or repair of surface. JB's will be provided with captive screws so that screws don't fall off when cover is opened. JB's mounting brackets should be of powder coated MS. Type test reports for the following tests shall be furnished:- (a) Impact resistance for impact energy of 2 Joules (IK07)as per BS EN50102 (b) Thermal ageing at 70deg C for 96 hours as per IEC60068-2-2Bb. (c) Class of protection shall be IP 55. (d) HV test.
3.04.02	Terminal blocks shall be 1100V grade, of suitable current rating, made up of unbreakable polyamide 6.6 grade. The terminals shall be screw type or screw-less (spring loaded) / cage clamp type with lugs. Marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering in wiring diagrams. All metal parts shall be of non-ferrous material. In case of screw type terminals the screw shall be captive, preferably with screw locking design. All terminal blocks shall be suitable for terminating on each side the required cables/wire size. All internal wiring shall be of cu. Conductor PVC wire.
3.05.00	**Terminations & Straight Through Joints**
3.05.01	Termination and jointing kits for 33kV, 11 kV, 6.6 KV and 3.3 kV grade XLPE insulated cables shall be of proven design and make which have already been extensively used and type tested. Termination kits and jointing kits shall be Pre-moulded type or heat shrinkable type. Further Cold shrinkable type termination and jointing kits are also acceptable. The Cold shrinkable type kits shall be type tested as per relevant standards. Calculation to withstand the required fault level shall also be furnished in case of cold shrinkable type kits. 33 kV, 11 kV, 6.6 KV and 3.3kV grade joints and terminations shall be type tested and Type test reports as per IS:13573 Part-II and IEC60502 shall be furnished. Also, heat shrink material shall comply with requirements of ESI 09-13 (external tests). Critical components used in cable accessories shall be of tested and proven quality as per relevant product specification/ESI specification. Cable joints and terminations should be with FRLS properties as per IEC 60754-1&2. Kit contents shall be supplied from the same source as were used for type testing. The kit shall be complete with the tinned copper solderless crimping type cable lugs & ferrule or mechanical connectors (wherein bolts are tightened that shear off at an appropriate torque) as per DIN standard suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables. (Tender drg. no 0000-211-POE –A-51-RA of cable lug attached at the end of this chapter).
3.05.02	Straight through joint and termination shall be capable of withstanding the fault level of 21 KA for 0.12 Sec. with dynamic peak of 52 KA for 33 KV system & of 40 kA for 0.12 sec with a dynamic peak of 100 kA for 11 kV, 6.6 KV & 3.3 KV system. Straight through joints shall have provisions for shield connection and earthing wherever required and complete with all accessories and consumables suitable for storage without deterioration at a temperature of 50 deg. C with shelf life of more than five years. 1.1 kV grade straight through joints shall also be of proven design
3.05.03	1.1 KV grade Straight Through Joint shall be of proven design.

3.06.00 **Cable glands**

3.06.01 Cable shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands. Testing requirements of Cable glands shall conform to BS:6121 and gland shall be of robust construction capable of clamping cable and cable armour (for armoured cables) firmly without injury to insulation. Cable glands shall be made of heavy duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All washers and hardware shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating Rubber components shall be of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality. Cable glands shall be suitable for the sizes of cable supplied/erected.

3.07.00 **Cable lugs/ferrules**

3.07.01 Cable lugs/ferrules for power cables shall be tinned copper solderless crimping type suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables. Cable lugs and ferrules for control cables shall be tinned copper type. The cable lugs for control cables shall be provided with insulating sleeve and shall suit the type of terminals provided on the equipments. Cable lugs and ferrule shall conform to IS/DIN standards.

3.08.00 **Trefoil clamps**

3.08.01 Trefoil clamps for single core cables shall be pressure die cast aluminum or fibre glass or nylon and shall include necessary fixing accessories like G.I. nuts, bolts, washers, etc. Trefoil clamps shall have adequate mechanical strength, when installed at 1 mtr intervals, to withstand the forces generated by the peak value of maximum system short circuit current.

3.09.00 **Cable Clamps & Ties**

3.09.01 The cable clamps/ties required to clamp multicore cables shall be of SS-316 material, 12mm wide, polyster coated ladder lock type. The clamps/ties shall have self locking arrangement & shall have sufficient strength. The cable clamps/ties shall be supplied in finished individual pieces of suitable length to meet the site requirements.

3.10.00 **Receptacles**

3.10.01 Receptacles boxes shall be fabricated out of MS sheet of 2mm thickness and hot dipped gavanised or of die-cast aluminium alloy of thickness not less than 2.5 mm. The boxes shall be provided with two nos. earthing terminals, gasket to achieve IP55 degree of protection, terminal blocks for loop-in loop-out for cable of specified sizes, mounting brackets suitable for surface mounting on wall/column/structure, gland plate etc. The ON-OFF switch shall be rotary type heavy duty, double break, AC23 category, suitable for AC supply. Plug and Socket shall be shrouded Die-cast aluminium. Socket shall be provided with lid safety cover. Robust mechanical interlock shall be provided such that the switch can be put ON only when the plug is fully engaged and plug can be withdrawn only when the switch is in OFF position. Also cover can be opened only when the switch is in OFF position. Wiring shall be carried out with 1100 V grade PVC insulated stranded aluminium/copper wire of adequate size. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade made up of unbreakable polymide 6.6 grade with adequate current rating and size. The welding receptacles shall be provided with RCCB/RCD of 30mA sensitivity having facility for manual testing/checking of operation of RCCB/RCD.

3.11.00 **Cable Drum Lifting Jack**

The jack for cable drum lifting shall be of screw type with 10 ton capacity. The cable drum jacks shall be manufactured from fabricated steel. The spindles supplied with the cable

	drum jack shall be manufactured using BSEN-24 grade steel bar with locking collars. Jack nests shall be of SG cast steel. Cable drum jack supplied shall have undergone load testing and reports for the same shall be submitted. At least Two Nos. of jacks shall be supplied for NTPC use. Contractor has to make arrangements for his own jacks for cable reeling/unreeling under his scope of installation.
3.12.00	**Galvanising**
3.12.01	Galvanising of steel components and accessories shall conform to IS:2629 , IS4759 & IS:2633. Additionally galvanising shall be uniform, clean smooth, continuous and free from acid spots.
3.12.02	The amount of zinc deposit over threaded portion of bolts, nuts, screws and washers shall be as per IS:1367 . The removal of extra zinc on threaded portion of components shall be carefully done to ensure that the threads shall have the required zinc coating on them as specified
3.13.00	**Welding**
3.13.01	The welding shall be carried out in accordance with IS:9595. All welding procedures and welders qualification shall also be followed strictly in line with IS:9595
4.00.00	**INSTALLATION**
4.01.00	**Cable tray and Support System Installation**
4.01.01	Cables shall run in cable trays mounted horizontally or vertically on cable tray support system which in turn shall be supported from floor, ceiling, overhead structures, trestles, pipe racks, trenches or other building structures.
4.01.02	Horizontally running cable trays shall be clamped by bolting to cantilever arms and vertically running cable trays shall be bolted to main support channel by suitable bracket/clamps on both top and bottom side rails at an interval of 2000 mm in general. For vertical cable risers/shafts cable trays shall be supported at an interval of 1000mm in general. Fixing of cable trays to cantilever arms or main support channel by welding shall not be accepted. Cable tray installation shall generally be carried out as per the approved guidelines/ drawings. Vendor shall design the support system along with tray, spacing etc in line with tray loadings/drawings.
4.01.03	The cantilever arms shall be positioned on the main support channel with a minimum vertical spacing of 300 mm unless otherwise indicated.
4.01.04	The contractor shall fix the brackets/ clamps/ insert plates using anchor fasteners. Minimum size of anchor fasteners shall be M 8 X 50 and material shall be stainless steel grade 316 or better. Anchor fastener shall be fixed as recommended by manufacturer and as approved by site engineer. For brick wall suitable anchor fasteners shall be used as per the recommendations of manufacturer. Make of anchor fasteners subject to QA approval and the same shall be finalized at pre-award stage.
4.01.05	All cable way sections shall have identification, designations as per cable way layout drawings and painted/stenciled at each end of cable way and where there is a branch connection to another cable way. Minimum height of letter shall be not less than 75 mm. For long lengths of trays, the identification shall be painted at every 10 meter. Risers shall additionally be painted/stenciled with identification numbers at every floor.
4.01.06	In certain cases it may be necessary to site fabricate portions of trays, supports and other non standard bends where the normal prefabricated trays, supports and accessories may

not be suitable. Fabricated sections of trays, supports and accessories to make the installation complete at site shall be neat in appearance and shall match with the prefabricated sections in the dimensions. They shall be applied with one coat of red lead primer, one coat of oil primer followed by two finishing coats of aluminium paint.

4.02.00 **Conduits/Pipes/Ducts Installation**

4.02.01 The Contractor shall ensure for properly embedding conduit pipe sleeves wherever necessary for cabling work. All openings in the floor/roof/wall / cable tunnel/cable trenches made for conduit installation shall be sealed and made water proof by the Contractor.

4.02.02 GI pull wire of adequate size shall be laid in all conduits before installation. Metallic conduit runs at termination shall have two lock nuts wherever required for junction boxes etc.

4.02.03 Conduit runs/sleeves shall be provided with PVC bushings having round edge at each end. All conduits/pipes shall have their ends closed by caps until cables are pulled. After cables are pulled, the ends of conduits/pipes shall be sealed with Glass wool/Cement Mortar/Putty to prevent entrance of moisture and foreign material

4.02.04 Exposed conduit/pipe shall be adequately supported by racks, clamps, straps or by other approved means. Conduits /pipe support shall be installed square and true to line and grade with an average spacing between the supports as given below, unless specified otherwise

Conduit /pipe size (dia).	**Spacing**
Upto 40 mm	1 M
50 mm	2.0 M
65-85 mm	2.5 M
100 mm and above	3.0 M

4.02.05 For bending of conduits, bending machine shall be arranged at site by the contractor to facilitate cold bending. The bends formed shall be smooth.

4.03.00 **Junction Boxes Installation**

4.03.01 Junction boxes shall be mounted at a height of 1200mm above floor level or as specified in the drawings and shall be adequately supported/mounted on masonry wall by means of anchor fasteners/ expandable bolts or shall be mounted on an angle, plate or other structural supports fixed to floor, wall, ceiling or equipment foundations.

4.04.00 **Cable Installation**

4.04.01 Cable installation shall be carried out as per IS:1255 and other applicable standards.

4.04.02 For Cable unloading, pulling etc following guidelines shall be followed in general:

a) Cable drums shall be unloaded, handled and stored in an approved manner on hard and well drained surface so that they may not sink. In no case shall be drum be stored flat i.e. with flange horizontal. Rolling of drums shall be avoided as far as possible. For short distances, the drums may be rolled provided they are rolled slowly and in proper direction as marked on the drum. In absence of any indication, the drums may be rolled in the same direction as it was rolled during taking up the cables. For unreeling the cable, the drum shall be mounted on suitable jacks or on cable wheels and shall be rolled slowly so that cable comes out over the drum and not from below. All possible care shall be taken during unreeling and laying to avoid

damage due to twist, kink or sharp bends. Cable ends shall be provided with sealed plastic caps to prevent damage and ingress of moisture.

b) While laying cable, ground rollers shall be used at every 2 meter interval to avoid cable touching ground. The cables shall be pushed over the rollers by a gang of people positioned in between the rollers. Cables shall not be pulled from the end without having intermediate pushing arrangements. Pulling tension shall not exceed the values recommended by cable manufacturer. Selection of cable drums for each run shall be so planned so as to avoid using straight through joints. Care should be taken while laying the cables so as to avoid damage to cables. If any particular cable is damaged, the same shall be repaired or changed to the satisfaction of Project Manager.

4.04.03 Cables shall be laid on cable trays strictly in line with cable schedule

4.04.04 Power and control cables shall be laid on separate tiers inline with the approved guidelines/drawings. The laying of different voltage grade cables shall be on different tiers according to the voltage grade of the cables. In horizontal tray stacks, H.T. cables shall be laid on top most tier and cables of subsequent lower voltage grades on lower tiers of trays. Single core cable in trefoil formation shall be laid with a distance of four times the diameter of cable between trefoil center lines and clamped at every two metre. All multicore cables shall be laid in touching formation. Power and control cables shall be secured fixed to trays/support with cable clamps/ties with self locking arrangement. For horizontal trays arrangements, multicore power cables and control cables shall be secured at every five meter interval. For vertical tray arrangement, individual multicore power cables and control cables shall be secured at every one meter. After completion of cable laying work in the particular vertical tray, all the control cables shall be binded to trays/supports by cable clamps/ties with self locking arrangement at every five meter interval and at every bend.

Fibre Optical cable shall be laid in trenches/trays or as decided by Employer.

As per Tech Amdt 01 dtd 26102018 Sl. No. 36: Power and control cables shall be laid…Single core cable in trefoil formation shall be laid with a distance of four times the diameter of cable between trefoil center lines and clamped at every **one** metre. All multicore cables shall be laid in touching formation…..

4.04.05 Bending radii for cables shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations and IS:1255.

4.04.06 Where cables cross roads/rail tracks, the cables shall be laid in hume pipe/ HDPE pipe.

4.04.07 No joints shall be allowed in trip circuits, protection circuits and CT/PT circuits. Also joints in critical equipment in main plant area shall not be permitted. Vendor shall identify and accordingly procure the cable drum length.

4.04.08 In each cable run some extra length shall be kept at suitable point to enable one LT/two HT straight through joints to made, should the cable develop fault at a later stage. Control cable termination inside equipment enclosure shall have sufficient lengths so that shifting of termination in terminal blocks can be done without requiring any splicing.

4.04.09 Wherever few cables are branching out from main trunk route troughs shall be used.

4.04.10 Wind loading shall be considered for designing support as well Cable trays wherever required.

4.04.11 Where there is a considerable risk of steam, hot oil or mechanical damage cable routes shall be protected by barriers or enclosures.

4.04.12 The installation work shall be carried out in a neat workman like manner & areas of work shall be cleaned of all scraps, water, etc. after the completion of work in each area every day. Contractor shall replace RCC/Steel trench covers after the Installation work in that particular area is completed or when further work is not likely to be taken up for some time.

4.04.13 **Separation**

At least 300mm clearance shall be provided between:

- HT power & LT power cables,
- LT power & LT control/instrumentation cables,

4.04.14 **Segregation**

1) Segregation means physical isolation to prevent fire jumping.

2) All cables associated with the unit shall be segregated from cables of other units.

3) Interplant cables of station auxiliaries and unit critical drives shall be segregated in such a way that not more than half of the drives are lost in case of single incident of fire. Power and control cables for AC drives and corresponding emergency AC or DC drives shall be laid in segregated routes. Cable routes for one set of auxiliaries of same unit shall be segregated from the other set.

4) In switchyard, control cables of each bay shall be laid on separate racks/trays.

4.04.15 Minimum number of spare cores required to be left for interconnection in control cables shall be as follows:

Minimum number of spare cores required to be left for interconnection in control cables shall be as follows:

No. of cores in cable	No. of spare cores
2C,3C	NIL
5C	1
7C-10C	2
14C and above	3

4.04.16 **Directly Buried Cables**

a) Cable trenches shall be constructed for directly buried cables. Construction of cable trench for cables shall include excavation, preparation of sieved sand bedding, riddled soil cover, supply and installation of brick or concrete protective covers, back filling and compacting, supply and installation of route markers and joint markers. Laying of cables and providing protective covering shall be as per IS:1255 and the enclosed drawings showing cabling details.

b) RCC cable route and RCC joint markers shall be provided wherever required. The voltage grade of the higher voltage cables in route shall be engraved on the marker. Location of underground cable joints shall be indicated with cable marker with an additional inscription "Cable Joint". The marker shall project 150 mm above ground and shall be spaced at an interval of 30 meters and at every change in direction. They shall be located on both sides of road crossings and drain crossings. Top of cable marker/joint marker shall be sloped to avoid accumulation of water/dust on marker.

4.04.17	Cable tags shall be provided on all cables at each end (just before entering the equipment enclosure), on both sides of a wall or floor crossing, on each duct/conduit entry, and at every 20 meters in cable tray/trench runs. Cable tags shall also be provided inside the switchgear, motor control centers, control and relay panels etc. where a number of cables enter together through a gland plate. Cable tag shall be of rectangular shape for power cables and control cables. Cable tag shall be of 2 mm thick aluminum with number punched on it and securely attached to the cable by not less than two turns of 20 SWG GI wire conforming to IS:280. Alternatively, the Contractor may also provide cable tags made of nylon, cable marking ties with cable number heat stamped on the cable tags. The cable tag requirements mentioned above shall prevail over Tag requirements mentioned elsewhere in this document for HT power, LT power & control cables.
4.04.18	While crossing the floors, unarmoured cables shall be protected in conduits upto a height of 500 mm from floor level if not laid in tray.
4.05.00	**Cable Terminations & Connections**
4.05.01	The termination and connection of cables shall be done strictly in accordance with cable termination kit manufacturer" instructions, drawings and/or as directed by Project Manager. Cable jointer shall be qualified to carryout satisfactory cable jointing/termination. Contractor shall furnish for review documentary evidence/experience reports of the jointers to be deployed at site.
4.05.02	Work shall include all clamps, fittings etc. and clamping, fitting, fixing, plumbing, soldering, drilling, cutting, taping, preparation of cable end, crimping of lug, insulated sleeving over control cable lugs, heat shrinking (where applicable), connecting to cable terminal, shorting and grounding as required to complete the job to the satisfaction of the Project Manager.
4.05.03	The equipment will be generally provided with undrilled gland plates for cables/conduit entry. The Contractor shall be responsible for punching of gland plates, painting and touching up. Holes shall not be made by gas cutting. The holes shall be true in shape. All cable entry points shall be sealed and made vermin and dust proof. Unused openings shall be effectively sealed by 2mm thick aluminium sheets.
4.05.04	Control cable cores entering control panel/switchgear/MCC/miscellaneous panels shall be neatly bunched, clamped and tied with self locking type nylon cable ties with de interlocking facility to keep them in position.
4.05.05	All the cores of the control cable to be terminated shall have identification by providing ferrules at either end of the core, each ferrule shall be indelible, printed single tube ferrule and shall include the complete wire number and TB number as per the drawings. The ferrule shall fit tightly on the core. Spare cores shall have similar ferrules with suffix sp1, sp2, ---etc along with cable numbers and coiled up after end sealing.
4.05.06	All cable terminations shall be appropriately tightened to ensure secure and reliable connections.
5.00.00	**EARTHING SYSTEM**
5.01.00	Earthing system shall be in strict accordance with IS:3043 and Indian Electricity Rules/Acts

256

	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN .		SPEC. NO :	DATE:27.02.2020
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-02	
		PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 55KW (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 1 OF 2

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	-DO-		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	-DO-		P	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG.SPEC./	MFG.SPEC.	-DO-		P	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	-	MFG. SPEC/ APPROVED DATASHEET	SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST	MA	-DO-	100%	100%	IS-325 / IS-12615/ APPROVED DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT		P	W	W	NOTE -1 & NOTE-2
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT		P	W	W	NOTE -1 & NOTE-2

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	27/2/2020	Hema K.	Checked by:	Kunal Gandhi	KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	02/3/2020	P. Dutta	Reviewed by:		

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

247/503

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-02	DATE:27.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 55KW (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 2 OF 2

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	IS-325 / IS-12615 / APPROVED DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT		P	W	W	
4.0	PACKING	SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	AS PER MFG. STANDARD / APPROVED PACKING DRAWING.(#)	AS PER MFG. STANDARD / APPROVED PACKING DRAWING.(#).	INSPC. REPORT		P	W	-	(#) APPLICABLE FOR EXPORT JOBS

NOTES:

1 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL/CUSTOMER SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON

2 FOR EXHAUST/VENTILATION FAN MOTORS OF RATING UPTO 1.5KW , ONLY ROUTINE TEST CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR SCRUTINY.

3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED.

4 BHEL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PERFORM REPEAT TEST, IF REQUIRED.

5 AFTER PACKING AND PRIOR TO ISSUE MDCC, PHOTOGRAPHS OF ITEMS TO BE DESPATCHED SHALL BE SENT TO BHEL FOR REVIEW.

6 IN CASE , ANY CHANGES IN QP COMMENTED BY CUSTOMER AT CONTRACT STAGE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.

LEGENDS:

*RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION,
** **M:** SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, **B:** MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, **C:** CUSTOMER,
P: PERFORM, **W:** WITNESS, **V:** VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE
MA: MAJOR, **MI:** MINOR, **CR:** CRITICAL
D: DOCUMENT

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	27/3/2020	Hema K.	Checked by:	27/3/20	KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	02/3/2020	P. Dutta	Reviewed by:		

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102
248/503
5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:27.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 1 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
1.0	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL													
1.1	SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	-DO-		P	-	-	
		3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA	MECH. TEST	-DO-	-	-DO-	-DO-	TEST REPORT		P/V	-		
1.2	HARDWARES	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-		FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	-DO-		P	-	-	
		2.PROPERTY CLASS	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLES	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	SUPPLIERS TC & LOG		P/V	-	-	PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR
1.3	CASTING	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-		FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK		P/V	-		
		2.CHEM. & PHY. PROP.	MA	CHEM & MECH TEST	1/HEAT NO.	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	SUPPLIER'S TC		P/V	-		HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG.	LOG BOOK		P/V	-		
1.4	PAINT & VARNISH	1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100% CONTINUOUS	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK		P/V	-		

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	2/3/2020	Hema K.	Checked by:	2/3/20	KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	2/3/2020	P. Dutta	Reviewed by:		

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

249/503

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:27.02.2020
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04	
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 2 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
1.5	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-		P	-	-	VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED
		2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS	1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD.	SUPPLIER'S TC		P/V	-		
		3. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	-DO-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG.	LOG BOOK		P/V	-		
		4.INTERNAL FLAWS	CR	ULTRASONIC TEST	100%	100%	ASTM-A388	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	-DO-	✓	P/W	V	-	FOR DIA OF 55 MM & ABOVE
1.6	SPACE HEATERS, CONNEC-TORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S	1. MAKE & RATING	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./STD.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./STD.	-DO-		P/V	-	-	
		2. PHYSICAL COND.	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-	-	NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY	-DO-		P/V	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD	MANUFACTURER'S DRG. / STD.	-DO-		P/V	-	-	
		4.PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA	TEST	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	TEST REPORT		P/V	-	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	27/3/2020	Hema K.	Checked by:	27/3/20	RUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	27/3/2020	P. Dutta	Reviewed by:		

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

250/503

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:27.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 3 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS	TEST REPORT		P/V	-	-	
		2. OTHER CHARACTERISTICS	MA	TEST	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC		P/V	-	-	
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS)	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG.	-DO-		P/V	-	-	
		3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA	ELECT. & MECH TESTS	-DO-	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD.	SUPPLIER'S TC		P/V	-	-	
1.9	CONDUCTORS	1. SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK		*P/V	-	-	* MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FOR SURFACE FINISH ON RANDOM BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS WORKS AND MAINTAIN RECORD FOR VERIFICATION BY BHEL/CUSTOMER.
		2.ELECT. PROP. & MECH. PROP	MA	ELECT. & MECH.TEST	SAMPLES	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S / SPEC.	SUPPLIERS TC & VENDOR'S TEST REPORTS		P/V	-	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	27/3/2020	Hema K.	Checked by:	2/3/20	KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	02/3/2020	P. Dutta	Reviewed by:		

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

251/503

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:27.02.2020
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04	
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 4 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book		P/V	-	-	
									-DO-					
1.10	BEARINGS	1.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET			P/V	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	APPROVED DATASHEET	APPROVED DATASHEET/ BEARING MANUF'S CATALOGUES	-DO-		P/V	-	-	
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-		P/V	-	-	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	-DO-	-DO-		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	-DO-		P	-	-	
		3.TEMP.WITH-STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET	-DO-		P/V	-	-	
		4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-		P/V	-	-	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG/SPECS	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPECS.	-DO-		P	-	-	
		2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-		P	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	-DO-		P	-	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	27/2/2020	Hema K.	Checked by:		KUNAL GANGULY
Reviewed by:	02/3/2020	P. Dutta	Reviewed by:		

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

252/503

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:27.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 5 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
2.0	IN PROCESS													
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK		P/W	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	-DO-		P	-	-	
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	-DO-		P	-	-	
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	100%	100%	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ ASTM-E165	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET.	-DO-	✓	P	V	-	
2.3	PAINTING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-		P	-	-	
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO-	-	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	27/3/2020	Hema K.	Checked by:	28/3/20	KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	02/3/2020	P. Dutta	Reviewed by:		

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

253/503

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

बी एच ई एल BHEL	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN	SPEC. NO :	DATE:27.02.2020
		CUSTOMER :	QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04	
		PROJECT:	PO NO.:	
		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 6 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
				-	M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.CLEANLINESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.IR-HV-IR	CR	ELECT. TEST	100%	100%	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-	
		4.RESISTANCE	CR	-DO-	100%	100%	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-	
		5.INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
2.6	IMPREGNATION	1.VISCOSCITY	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFR'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUM	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.NO. OF DIPS	MA	-DO-	CONTINUOUS	CONTINUOUS	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-	THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date	
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal	
Prepared by:	2/3/2020	Hema K.	Checked by:	2/3/20	KUNAL GANDHI		
Reviewed by:	02/3/2020	P.Dutta	Reviewed by:				

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:27.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 7 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
		4.DURATION	MA	-DO-	CONTINUOUS	CONTINUOUS	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-	
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.SOUNDNESS	CR	MALLET TEST & UT	100%	100%	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-	
		3.HV	MA	ELECT. TEST	100%	100%	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-	
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	CR	DYN. BALANCE	-DO-	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC./ ISO 1940	MANUFACTURER'S DWG.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	CR	ELECT. (GROWLER TEST)	100%	100%	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-	
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.ALIGNMENT	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.AXIAL PLAY	MA	MEAS.	100%	100%	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-	
		4.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG/ RELEVANT IS	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	27/2/2020	Hema K.	Checked by:	27/2/20	KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	02/3/2020	P. Dutta	Reviewed by:		

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

255/503

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	
BHEL		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:27.02.2020
		PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 8 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
3.0	TESTS	1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS	MA	ELECT.TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	1/TYPE/SIZE	IS-325//IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET	IS-325/IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET	TEST REPORT		P	W*	W*	* NOTE - 1
		2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST	MA	-DO-	100%	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-		P	V /W$	V /W$	$ NOTE - 2
		3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL	MA	-DO-	100%	100%	IS: 12075 / IEC 60034-14 & IS-12065	IS: 12075 / IEC 60034-14 & IS-12065	-DO-		P	V /W$	V /W$	$ NOTE - 2
		4.OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET &	TEST/INSPC. REPORT		P	W	-	
		5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	1/TYPE/ SIZE	IEC 60034-5/IS-12615	APPROVED DATASHEET	TC	✓	P	V	V	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD	MA	-DO-	100%	100%	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1/IS: 12802	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1/IS: 12802	-DO-		P	V /W$	V /W$	$ NOTE - 2
		7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER	MA	-DO-	100%	100%	IS-325//IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	-DO-		P	V /W$	V /W$	$ NOTE - 2
		8. NAME PLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	IS-325//IS-12615& DATA SHEET	IS-325//IS-12615 & DATA SHEET	TEST/INSPC. REPORT		P	V /W$	V /W$	$ NOTE - 2
		9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)	MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	1/TYPE	IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1	IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1	TC	✓	P	V	V	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	APPROVED DATASHEET	APPROVED DATASHEET	TC		P	W$	W$	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY $ NOTE - 2

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date	
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal	
Prepared by:	3/2/2020	Heera K.	Checked by:	2/3/20	KUNAL GANDHI		
Reviewed by:	03/2/2020	P. Dutt	Reviewed by:				

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102
256/503
5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:27.02.2020
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04	
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 9 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
4.0	PACKING	SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	AS PER MANUFACT. STANDARD / APPROVED CROSS SECTION DRAWING.	AS PER MANUFACT. STANDARD / APPROVED CROSS SECTION DRAWING.	INSPC. REPORT		P	W	-	IF APPLICABLE, REFER SEAWORTHY PACKING ALSO.

NOTES:

1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED.

2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL/CUSTOMER SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.

3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED.

4 BHEL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PERFORM REPEAT TEST, IF REQUIRED.

5 AFTER PACKING AND PRIOR TO ISSUE MDCC, PHOTOGRAPHS OF ITEMS TO BE DESPATCHED SHALL BE SENT TO BHEL PURCHASE GROUP FOR REVIEW.

6 IN CASE , ANY CHANGES IN QP COMMENTED BY CUSTOMER AT CONTRACT STAGE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.

LEGENDS:

*RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION,

** M: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, B: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, C: CUSTOMER,

P: PERFORM. W: WITNESS. V: VERIFICATION. AS APPROPRIATE

MA: MAJOR, MI: MINOR, CR: CRITICAL

D: DOCUMENT

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	2/3/2020	Hema K.	Checked by:	2/3/20	KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	02/3/2020	P. Dutta	Reviewed by:		

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

SUB-SECTION-V-QE1

MOTORS

MOTOR

TESTS/CHECKS / TEMS/COMPONENTS	Visual	Dimensional	Make/Type/Rating /General Physical Inspection	Mech/Chem. Properties	NDT /DP/MPI/UT	Metallography	Electrical Characteristics	Welding/Brazing(WPS/PQR)	Heat Treatment	Magnetic Characteristics	Hydraulic/Leak/Pressure Test	Thermal Characteristics	Run out	Dynamic Balancing	Routine & Acceptance tests as per IS-325/IS-4722 /IS- 9283/IS 2148/IEC60034\IEC 60079-I/ IS-12615	Vibration	Over speed	Tan delta, shaft voltage & polarization index test	Paint shade, thickness & adhesion
Plates for stator frame, end shield, spider etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y										
Shaft	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y										
Magnetic Material	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y			Y		Y							
Rotor Copper/Aluminium	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		Y										
Stator copper	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		Y			Y							
SC Ring	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y										
Insulating Material	Y		Y	Y			Y					Y							
Tubes, for Cooler	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y		Y								
Sleeve Bearing	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y		Y								
Stator/Rotor, Exciter Coils	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y											
Castings, stator frame, terminal box and bearing housing etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y											
Fabrication & machining of stator, rotor, terminal box	Y	Y			Y			Y	Y										

Wound stator	Y	Y					Y	Y											
Wound Exciter	Y	Y					Y	Y											
Rotor complete	Y	Y					Y						Y	Y					
Exciter, Stator, Rotor, Terminal Box assembly	Y	Y					Y												
Accessories, RTD, BTD,CT, Space heater, antifriction bearing, gaskets etc.	Y	Y	Y																
Complete Motor	Y	Y	Y												Y	Y	Y	Y1	Y

Note: 1. This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practices & Procedure followed along with relevant
supporting documents during QP finalization. However, No QP for LT motor upto 50KW.
2. Additional routine tests for Flame proof motors shall be applicable as per relevant standard
3. Makes of major bought out items for HT motors will be subject to NTPC approval.
4. Y1 = for HT Motor / Machines only.

BHEL	TITLE **LV MOTORS** **DATA SHEET-A** 2X250 MW BHILAI FGD	SPECIFICATION NO. VOLUME II B SECTION D REV NO. DATE: 06.01.2020 SHEET 1 OF 2

ANNEXURE-III

1.0	Design ambient temperature	:	50 °C
2.0	Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor	:	200KW *
3.0	Installation (Indoors/ Outdoors)	:	As required
4.0	Details of supply system		
	a) Rated voltage (with variation)	:	415V ± 10%
	b) Rated frequency (with variation)	:	50 Hz + 3 % to - 5%
	c) Combined voltage & freq. variation	:	10% (sum of absolute values)
	d) System fault level at rated voltage	:	50 kA for 1 sec
	e) Short time rating for terminal boxes		
	o 110 kW and above (Breaker Controlled)	:	50 KA for 0.25 sec.
	o Below 110 kW (Contactor Controlled)	:	50 KA protected by HRC fuse
	f) LV System grounding	:	Solidly
5.0	Winding & Insulation	:	Class F with temp rise limited to class B
6.0	Minimum voltage for starting (As percentage of rated voltage)	:	85% for motor ratings below 110kW 80% for motor ratings from 110kW to 200kW.
7.0	Power cables data	:	Shall be given during detailed engg.
8.0	Earth Conductor Size & Material	:	Shall be given during detailed engg.
9.0	Space heater supply (for motors >=30kw)	:	240 V, 1ϕ, 50 Hz
10.0	Rating up to which Single phase motor	:	Acceptable below 0.2 kW
11.0	Locked rotor current		
	a) Limit as percentage of FLC	:	As per IS 12615
12.0	Makes	:	BHEL/ Customer approval (Package owner to take care)
13.0	Paint shade	:	Blue (RAL 5012) – Corrosion proof
14.0	Degree Of protection for motor/ terminal box	:	Degree of protection for various enclosures as per IEC60034-05 shall be as follows:-

i) Indoor motors - IP 54
ii) Outdoor motors - IP 55
iii) Cable box-indoor area - IP 54
iv) Cable Box-Outdoor area - IP 55

* **LT motors of continuous duty shall be energy efficient IE3 class conforming to IS-12615**

15.0 TESTING REQUIREMENTS: IN LINE WITH SPECIFICATION

LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW / A)		UNIT (U)/STN (S)	Nos.		VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE**	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/ INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME >5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION	BOARD NO.	CABLE		BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONTROL CODE	REMARKS	LOAD No.
	NAME PLATE	MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)		RUNNING	STANDBY								SIZE CODE	NOs				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19

ANNEXURE-II

NOTES: 1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL)/ CUSTOMER

2. ABBREVIATIONS : * VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (cc): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V

: ** FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTER CONTROLLED)

LOAD DATA (ELECTRICAL)	JOB NO.	468	ORIGINATING AGENCY		PEM (ELECTRICAL)	
	PROJECT TITLE	3x660MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT	NAME		DATA FILLED UP ON	
	SYSTEM	LIME DOSING/FEEDING SYSTEM	SIGN.		DATA ENTERED ON	
	DEPTT. / SECTION	MAUX	SHEET 1 OF 1	REV. 00	DE'S SIGN. & DATE	

CABLE LISTING FORMAT

CABLE ID	FROM	TO	PURPOSE	CABLE SCOPE (BHEL PEM/VENDOR)	REMARKS	CABLE SIZE	PATH CABLE NO

SUB-SECTION - DE1

MOTORS

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name ……..

DE-1B	LT MOTORS	
A.	**GENERAL**	
1.	Manufacturer & Country of origin. (Shall be as per approved QA make)	
2.	Equipment driven by motor	
3.	Motor type	
4.	Quantity	
B.	**DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE DATA**	
1.	Frame size	
2.	Type of duty	
3.	Type of enclosure /Method of cooling/ Degree of	
4.	Applicable standard to which motor generally	
5.	Efficiency class as per IS 12615	
6.	(a)Whether motor is flame proof	Yes/No
	(b)If yes, the gas group to which it conforms as per IS:2148	
7.	Type of mounting	
8.	Direction of rotation as viewed from DE END	
9.	Standard continuous rating at 40 deg.C. ambient temp. as per Indian Standard (KW)	
10.	Derated rating for specified normal condition i.e. 50 deg. C ambient temperature (KW)	
11.	Maximum continuous load demand of driven	
12.	Rated Voltage (volts)	
13.	Permissible variation of :	
	a. Voltage (Volts)	
	b. Frequency (Hz)	
	c. Combined voltage and frequency	
14.	Rated speed at rated voltage and	
15.	At rated Voltage and frequency:	
	a. Full load current	

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name ……..	
	b. No load current	
16.	Power Factor at	
	a. 100% load	
	b. NO load	
	c. Starting.	
17.	Efficiency at rated voltage and frequrecy,	
	a.100% load	
	b. 75% load	
	c. 50% load	
C.	**Additional Data to be filled for each rating of DC Motor**	
1.	Rated armature voltage (Volt)	
2.	Rated field excitation (Amp)	
3.	Permissible % variation in voltage	
4.	Minimum Permissible Starting voltage (volt)	
5.	At rated voltage	
	i)Full load Armature current.(Amp)	
	ii)Full load Field current (Amp)	
	iii)No load Armature current (Amp)	
6.	Full load Field current (Amp)	
7.	No load Aramature current (Amp)	
8.	Minimum permissible field current(Amp) to avoid	
	i) Maximum permissible voltage	
	ii) Rated voltage	
	iii) Minimum Permissible Voltage	
9.	Resistance (indicative Values) in ohm	
	i)Armature winding(Arm + IP + Series) at 25	
	ii) Field Winding at 25 deg. C	

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name ……..

10..	Inductance (indicative values)	
	i) Armature winding	
	ii) Field winding	
11	Value of trimmer resistance (ohm) to be connected in series with the shunt field to	
	i) 220 V DC	
	ii) 250 V DC	
	iii) 187 V DC	
12	Value of the external resistance (ohm)required to be connected in series with armature during starting only	
13	Technical data sheet for external resistance box	
14	GA drawing of motor	
15	Starting time calculation	
16	Starter resistance design calculation	
17	Electrical connection diagram of motor	

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : C-4 REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-4

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)

	2X250 MW NSPCL BHILLAI TPP-FGD(LOT-2)	SECTION: C
	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) **LIME DOSING SYSTEM**	

CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION
FOR
LIME DOSING SYSTEM

	C&I SPECIFICATION FOR LIME DOSING SYSTEM	SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

INDEX

S. No.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX SHEET
3	C&I SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT
4	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
5	LIST OF DOCUMENTS/DELIVERABLES
6	SPECIFICATION FOR MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY & SECONDARY),ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR AND LCP
7	INSTRUMENTATION CABLE, CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY
8	INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS
9	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DRAWING
10	SIGNAL EXCHANGE BETWEEN DRIVES AND DCS
11	DRIVE AND INSTRUMENT INTERFACE DIAGRAM
12	QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR INSTRUMENTS & STARTER PANEL/LCP AND TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS
13	MANDATORY SPARES
14	SUB VENDOR LIST

C&I SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT
FOR DCS BASED
LIME DOSING SYSTEM

Specific Technical Requirements (C&I):

1. LIME DOSING SYSTEM shall be operated from DCS (BHEL's scope).

2. The Contractor shall provide complete Instrumentation along with necessary fittings, accessories and valve manifold etc for control, monitoring and operation of entire LIME DOSING SYSTEM except marked as BHEL's scope in P&ID attached in specification. All instruments shall be provided with durable epoxy coating for housing and all exposed surfaces of the instruments.

3. All the Electronic Transmitter for Pressure, Temperature and DP based Flow /Level measurements shall be genuine, verifiable PROFIBUS PA protocol compatible instruments. The transmitters shall be connected to DDCMIS through PROFIBUS PA protocol complying to IEC 61158 directly from transmitter. This is subject to customer approval and BHEL decision shall be final.

4. Electrical Actuators (as applicable) shall be Non-Intrusive type electric actuators envisaged with integral starter. The interface of these actuators with DCS shall be of two types viz. with Hardwired interface and with PROFIBUS DP interface. All actuator settings including torque, limit shall be possible without opening the actuator cover and LCD indication shall be available integral to actuator body. Open/Close command termination logic suitably built inside the actuator Details shall be referring in the specification.

5. All ON, OFF, and INCHING Type electric actuators shall be PROFIBUS DP compatible. However, the exact protocol shall be based on finalized protocol of DCS. If PROFIBUS DP protocol is envisaged, then actuator shall have two (redundant) PROFIBUS DP ports for connecting the redundant PROFIBUS DP cables. That is if one PROFIBUS DP cable is cut or not working/not available, then complete actuator functionality shall be available through the second redundant cable without any manual intervention.

6. The PROFIBUS protocol design shall be further validated by BHEL and approved by NTPC during detailed engineering and any variation/ changes required based on DDCMIS system requirements and actual field installation, operational philosophy etc. shall be considered by bidder without any implications.

7. The requirements given are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed in the specification. Further in case of any discrepancy in the requirement within the same section noted by the bidder in the specification, the same will be brought to the notice of BHEL in the form of pre- bid clarification. In absence of any pre-bid clarification, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of customer shall prevail without any commercial implication.

8. The make of the items shall be from sub-vendor list. However, the make/model of various instruments/items/systems shall be subject to approval of owner/purchaser during detailed engineering stage. No commercial and delivery implication in this regard shall be acceptable. In case of any conflict or repetition of clauses in the specification, the more stringent requirements among them are to be complied with.

9. All transmitters shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) Local Instruments Enclosures (LIEs) in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) In Local Instrument Racks (LIRs) in case of covered areas.

10. All instruments (except PROFIBUS PA compatible transmitters) and control elements shall be terminated on JB/LCP in field and JB/LCP are in bidder's scope for bidder's supplied instrument and in BHEL's scope for BHEL's supplied instrument. Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 12-15 mtrs) and trunk cable.

11. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments; sensors, switches etc. For external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out to suitably located junction boxes by bidder.

12. For cable scope refer to electrical scope between BHEL and vendor defined in electrical specification.

13. The design, manufacture, inspection, testing, site calibration and installation of all C&I equipment and systems covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards.

14. Bidder to provide mandatory spares as per mandatory spares list.

15. The specifications for instruments mentioned in the specification are minimum requirements. The detail specifications shall be finalized during detail engineering. The bidders shall specifically mention any deviation they would like to take on the C&I specification. In absence of only deviation, a No deviation certificate is to be furnished.

16. The quantity of instruments for the system shall be as per tender P &ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication.

17. Bidder to provide input/output list, drives list, junction box schedule and termination details, recommended control logics / write-up etc. the list of documents to be submitted after award of contract is to be referred by bidder.

18. All the transmitters supplied by Bidder shall be rack mounted. The transmitter racks shall be in Bidder's scope of supply. All transmitters shall be HART compatible.

19. Bidder to perform tests of C&I items/instruments/systems as per Quality plans/type test attached in the specification. However, if any test not specified in the quality plan but specified in specification Tests for I&C equipment included elsewhere in specification will have to perform by Bidder without any cost implication.

20. Instrument installation and accessories required for the same shall be in Bidder's scope and shall be submitted after award of contract. However, any instrument/ analyser installation not covered in the same shall be subject to customer and BHEL approval during detailed engineering. Bidder to provide erection hardware including junction boxes, canopies, structural steel as required.

21. Provision for separate Terminal block/wiring diagram for power and control blocks of control panel to be ensured.

22. Bidder to provide Flow measuring device suitable for the service condition, which shall be decided by BHEL/customer during detail engineering. Bidder to comply the requirement without any commercial implication.

23. Bidder to furnish electrical load/UPS load data during detailed engineering.

24. 415VAC /230 V UPS Power supply shall be provided by BHEL at a single point, further distribution to various instruments/equipment of the system shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to include necessary power distribution board in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required by any instrument/equipment has to be derived by the bidder from the above supply & all necessary hardware for the same shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to submit the power requirement along with the bid.

25. Power supply derived for contact interrogation, interposing relay and solenoid shall generally be ungrounded 24 V D.C. only.

26. Interface of MCC, HT SWGR, Solenoid valves, field instruments, Actuators etc. with DDCMIS based control system shall be as per Drive Control Philosophy enclosed in specification.

27. Local control panel , if any required for operation shall be in bidder scope.

28. The solenoid operated valves/Dampers/Gate shall have a limit switch for open/close feedback. Solenoid Valve shall be rated for 24V Dc only.

29. All field instruments enclosure shall be IP65, local panel/cabinet enclosure shall be IP 55, unless otherwise specified.

30. Diaphragm seal shall be provided with Instruments having contact with corrosive media.

31. To ensure availability, adequate redundancy in system design shall be provided at hardware, software and sensor level. For the protection system, independent sensing device shall be provided to ensure adequate safety of plant equipment.

32. Redundancy of sensors shall be provided by bidder

    (i) Triple redundancy for all Analog and binary inputs required for protection of system/drives.
    (ii) For all other control functions dual redundancy of the sensors shall be provided by the bidder.

33. Double root valve shall be provided for all pressure tapings where the pressure exceeds 40kg/cm2.

34. Use of process actuated shall be avoided unless unavoidable.

35. Number of pairs to be selected for Screen /Control cable
    a) F-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P (Size: 0.5sqmm2)
    b) G-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P (Size: 0.5sqmm2)
    c) Core Cable: 3CX2.5sqmm2/ 5CX2.5sqmm2/ 12CX1.5sqmm2

36. Instrument installation shall be as per the attached "Standard Hook-up diagram of instrument."

37. In addition to requirements specified here, all C&I systems/ sub-systems/ equipment/ devices shall also meet other requirements stipulated under other Sub-sections/ parts/ sections of specification. In case of any conflict and repetition of clauses in the specification, BHEL discretion will prevail.The requirements given are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed.

38. All field instruments shall be weatherproof, drip tight, dust tight and splash proof suitable for use under outdoor ambient conditions prevalent in the subject plant. All field-mounted instruments shall be mounted in suitable locations where maximum accessibility for maintenance is achieved. All the field instruments shall also be provided with SS tag nameplate and double compression type Nickel-plated brass cable gland. Gaskets, Fasteners, Counter and mating flange (SS316 material), nuts & bolts etc. shall also be included, wherever required with the field instruments.

39. All the outdoor field instruments such as analysers/transmitters/meters etc. shall be provided with suitable Free standing cabinet(s)/panel/rack/canopy so that the equipments are protected against rain/ sunlight etc.

40. All instruments should be supplied with valid calibration and test certificates provided by OEM.

41. At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided everywhere including local junction boxes, instrument racks/enclosures, termination/marshalling cabinets, etc.

42. Drive control philosophy/signal exchange list attached elsewhere in the specification are Tentative. Shall be finalized during detailed engineering.

43. Contractor shall furnish Instrument Schedule, I/O list, Drive list, Cable Schedule, Cable interconnection (DCS end terminal details shall be provided to vendor during detail engineering to incorporate in cable interconnection), JB grouping, Annunciation list, SOE list, List of Instruments/devices for HART in BHEL approved format. Also reusable database format like MS Excel, MS Access etc. of these documents shall also be provided by Contractor in BHEL approved format. Soft copy of the formats shall be provided to the successful bidder.

Note:-

1. All equipment items shall be of latest design with proven on track record.

2. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL.

3. Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication.

	C&I SPECIFICATION FOR LIME DOSING SYSTEM	SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (LIME DOSING SYSTEM)

FORM NO. PEM-6666-0

BHEL	**SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION FOR AUX PACKAGES**	SPECIFICATION NO.:	
		VOLUME	
		SUB SECTION	
		REV. NO.	DATE :
		SHEET	OF

GENERAL REQUIREMENT

1.0 Bidder shall provide complete and independent control & instrumentation system with all accessories, auxiliaries and associated equipments for the safe, efficient and reliable operation of auxiliary systems.

2.0 The quantity of instruments for auxiliary system shall be as per tender P &ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication.

3.0 Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Further all the instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and acceptable international standards and shall be subject to employer's approval. All instrumentation equipment and accessories under this specification shall be furnished as per technical specification, ranges, makes/ numbers as approved by the employer' during detail engineering.

4.0 The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifold and all the other accessories required for mounting/ erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments; sensors, switches etc for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out to suitably located junction boxes.

5.0 The customer specification attached as Specific Technical Requirement will supercede the Data sheets, if there is any mismatch.

	C&I SPECIFICATION FOR LIME DOSING SYSTEM	SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

LIST OF DOCUMENTS/DELIVERABLES

	C&I SPECIFICATION FOR LIME DOSING SYSTEM	SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

LIST OF DELIVERABLES OF PEM - C&I DEPARTMENT			
Sl. No.	**DRAWING NO.**	**DRAWING/DOCUMENT TITLE**	**CATEGORY**
1	PE-V4-468-145-I901	CONTROL & OPERATIONAL WRITE-UP FOR THE SYSTEM WITH SET POINTS	A
2	PE-V4-468-145-I902	CONTROL SCHEME/LOGIC DIAGRAM (TO BE IMPLEMENTED IN DDCMIS)	A
3	PE-V4-468-145-I903	HMI PICTURES/PLANT SCHEMATICS	A
4	PE-V4-468-145-I904	INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE WITH SET POINTS	A
5	PE-V4-468-145-I905	I/O LIST (ANALOG & BINARY)	A
6	PE-V4-468-145-I906	DRIVE LIST/SOLENOID/ACTUATOR VALVE LIST WITH LOCATION DATA	A
7	PE-V4-468-145-I907	FIELD JB/LIE/LIR,DRIVES TERMINATIONS	A
8	PE-V4-468-145-I908	DATASHEETS FOR INSTRUMENTS, JBs, etc.	A
9	PE-V4-468-145-I909	QUALITY PLANS (INSTRUMENTS, VMS, etc.)	A
10	PE-V4-468-145-I910	INSTRUMENT HOOK-UP DRAWING	A
11	PE-V4-468-145-I911	THERMOWELL SIZING CALCULATION	A
12	PE-V4-468-145-I913	CABLE SCHEDULE & INTERCONNECTION	A
13	PE-V4-468-145-I914	ANNUNCIATION & SOE LIST	A

NOTES:
ANY OTHER DOCUMENT DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL/TECHNICAL IMPLICATION.

CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT REUSABLE DATABASE FORMATS IN BHEL/CUSTOMER APPROVED FORMATS LIKE MS EXCEL, MS ACCESS OF DOCUMENTS LIKE INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE, I/O LIST, DRIVE LIST, FIELD JB TERMINATIONS, CABLE SCHEDULE & INTERCONNECTION, etc.
SOFT COPY OF FORMATS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO SUCCESSFUL BIDDERS.

SPECIFICATION FOR MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY & SECONDARY), ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR AND LCP.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)

1.01.00 Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the Bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Refer Sub-section Basic Design Criteria. Further, all instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and repeatability requiring a minimum of maintenance and shall comply with the acceptable international standards and shall be subject to Employer's approval.

1.02.00 Every panel-mounted instrument requiring power supply shall be provided with easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.

1.03.00 All transmitters, sensors, switches and gauges for parameters like pressure, temperature, level, flow etc. as required for the safe and efficient operation and maintenance as well as for operator and management information (including all computation) of equipment in the system under the scope of specification shall be provided on as required basis with in quoted lump sum price. The Contractor shall furnish all Instrumentation / Control equipment & accessories under this specification as per technical specification, ranges, makes & model as approved by the Employer during detailed engineering.

1.04.00 The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifolds and all the other accessories required for mounting/erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments, sensors, switches etc. for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out in flexible/rigid conduits, independently to suitably located common junction boxes. The proposal shall include the necessary cables, flexible conduits, junction boxes and accessories for the above purpose. Double root valves shall be provided for all pressure tapping where the pressure exceeds 40 Kg./sq.cm.

1.05.00 All instruments envisaged for sea water applications, shall be provided with wetted parts made of Monel/ Hastelloy C or any other material (if provenness experience of the proposed material for such applications is established by contractor).

For Chlorine application: Instruments shall be provided with wetted parts (e.g. diaphragm seal, etc.) made of Hastelloy C. Also, filled liquid shall be Fluorolube oil/ Inert Hydrocarbon / CTFE etc., for these applications.

For applications of FECL3 solution: Instruments shall be provided with wetted parts (e.g. diaphragm seal, etc.) made of Tantalum.

1.06.00 For coastal areas, all instruments shall be provided with durable epoxy coating for housings and all exposed surfaces of the instruments.

1.07.00 The instruments, for which technical specification is not attached, shall be supplied as per the standard and proven practice of the contractor. The same shall be established by the contractor during detailed engineering by providing detailed explanation/concepts, if required by the employer, of such implementation along with standard documentation.

13.00.00 **FIELD INSTRUMENTS BASED ON FIELDBUS**

The following instruments shall be connected to DDCMIS through fieldbus i.e. FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA protocol complying to IEC 61158 directly from transmitter.

13.01.00 **Electronic Transmitter for Pressure, Differential Pressure and DP based Flow / Level measurements.**

S No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements
1.	Type of Transmitter	FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA based output
2.	Accuracy	± 0.060 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 400 mmwc. +0.065% of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 250 kg/cm2. ± 0.10 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc.
3.	Stability	0.25 % of calibrated range for 10 years for calibrated range greater than equal to 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.2 % of calibrated range for 1 years for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.15% of calibrated range for 5 years for DPT with static pressure greater than 250 kg/cm2.
4	Turn down	50:1 for greater than or equal to span of 400mmwcl. 20:1 for span below 400mmwcl. 10:1 for span greater than 250 kg/cm2
(Above mentioned (2,3,4) parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly as defined in standard published catalogue of the manufacturer only).		

5	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-67, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating
6.	Electrical connection	½" NPT(F) FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA compatible
7.	Process connection	½" NPT (F)
8.	Operating Ambient temperature	85 deg C without display. 70 deg C with display.
	Overpressure	150% of max operating pressure
9.	Accessories	-Diaphragm seal, pulsation dampeners, syphon etc. as required by service and operating condition. -2 valve manifold for absolute & gauge pressure transmitters, -3-valve for DP and 5 valve manifold for level/flow applications. -The valve manifold shall be non-integral type. -For hazardous area, enclosure as described in NEC article 5.
10.	Mounting	2 inch pipe mounting with Enclosure/Rack/Canopy.
11.	Diagnostics & display	Self-Indicating feature and digital display on transmitter

Notes

- For primary air/ secondary air/flue gas/ furnace pressure applications, DP type transmitters shall be provided for pressure measurement below 2000 mmwc.
- LVDT type is not acceptable.
- Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.

2.02.00 **GUIDED WAVE RADAR TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER**

Type	Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Guided wave radar transmitter.
Principle	TDR (Time domain reflectometry)
Probe Type & Material	(i) Coaxial probe of SS316/316L. If required, probe shall be suitable for overfill prevention.

	(ii) Rod probe, cable probe of SS316/SS316L can be used for applications wherever coaxial probe is not suitable.
Output signal	4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol), suitable for over fill prevention.
Accuracy	+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.
Power supply	24 VDC +/- 10%.
Housing	Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.
Adjustment/ calibration	Using hand held HART calibrator
Zero & span adjustment	Continuous, temper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc.
Display	Integral digital display.
Load Impedance	500 ohms (minimum).
Electromagnetic compatibility	Shall meet EN 61326-1 (1997) and AmdtA1, class A equipment/EN 50081-2 & EN 5008 1-2 & EN 50082-2
Mounting	(i) External cage shall be provided where ever side mounting is required. External cage and other mounting accessories to be provided by the contractor. (ii) Where ever top mounting is required, all mounting accessories, stilling well (as required) etc., shall be provided by the contractor. (iii) All weather canopy shall be provided for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain for open locations.

Note: Four wire type transmitters can also be provided for applications where 2- wire transmitter has some technical limitations, subject to employer's approval during detailed engineering stage. However, in such cases isolated 4-20 mA

DC (analog) output shall be provided. Power supply required for such transmitters shall be 240V AC / 24V DC.

2.03.00 Ultrasonic Type level Transmitter

S.No.	Features	Essential/Minimum requirement
1.	Type of Transmitter	Non-contact Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter.
2.	Output signal	4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol).
3.	Accuracy	+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.
4.	Power supply	24 V DC +/- 10%.
5.	Temperature compensation	To be provided within transducer.
6.	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.
7.	Adjustment/calibration/ maintenance	Using hand held HART calibrator
8.	Zero and Span adjustment	Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc.
9.	Sensor Material	Corrosion resistant material to suit individual application requirement.
10.	False signal tolerance	Transmitter shall be capable of ignoring false echoes from internal tank/sumps obstructions such as pipes, heating coils or agitator blades. Also transmitter shall have adjustable damping circuitry.

11.	Range	Range of transmitter shall be capable of covering the complete level span of tank taking care of blocking distance, frequency attenuation due to surface, obstructions, vapors etc.
12.	Display	Integral digital display
13.	Diagnostics	Loss of echo alarm etc.
14.	Load Impedance	500 ohms (minimum).
15.	Electrical Connection	Plug and socket
16.	Accessories	• All weather canopy shall be provided for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain for open locations. • All mounting accessories required for erection and commissioning shall be provided. • For hazardous area, explosion proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500

Note:

1) Contractor can also provide Radar type transmitter as per above specification in place of ultrasonic transmitter subject to approval by Employer during detailed Engineering. Sonic frequency based transmitters can also be provided under “ultrasonic transmitters” category for fly ash silo level.

2) Four wire type transmitters can also be provided for applications where 2- wire transmitter has some technical limitations, subject to employer’s approval during detailed engineering stage. However, in such cases isolated 4-20 mA DC (analog) output shall be provided. Power supply required for such transmitters shall be 240V AC / 24V DC.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

3) For applications where transmitter location is not accessible, the transmitter shall have separate sensor unit and electronic unit for such applications. It shall be possible to mount the electronic unit at accessible location.

4.00.00 **SPECIFICATIONS FOR PR. GAUGE, D.P. GAUGE, TEMP. GAUGE AND LEVEL GAUGE.**

Sl. No	FEATURES	ESSENTIAL/MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS		
		Pr. Gauge/ DP Gauge/ Draught gauges	Temperature Gauge	Level Gauge
1	Sensing Element	Bourdon for high pressure, Diaphragm/ Bellow for low pr.	Inert gas actuated/ Liquid filled other than mercury	Tempered * toughened Borosilicate gauge glass steel armoured reflex or transparent type.
2	Material of sensing element	SS 316	SS 316	
3	Material of movement	SS 304	SS 304	
4	Body material	Die-cast aluminium	Die-cast aluminium	Forged carbon steel/304 SS
5	Dial size	150mm	150 mm	Tubular covering entire range
6	End connection	1/2 inch NPT (M)	1/2 inch or 3/4 inch NPT (M).	Process connection as per ASME PTC and drain/vent 15 NB
7	Accuracy	±1% of span	± 1% of span	± 2%
8	Scale	Linear, 270° arc graduated in metric units	Linear, 270° arc graduated in °C	Linear vertical
9	Range selection	Shall cover 125% of max. operating press	Shall cover 125% of max. operating temp	Shall cover max. Operating level.

10	Over range	125% of FSD	125% of FSD	-
11	Housing	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55	CS/304 SS leak proof
12	Zero/span adjustment	Provided	Provided	--
13	Identification	Engraved with service legend or laminated phenolic name plate		
14	Accessories	Blow out disc, siphon, snubber, pulsation dampener, chemical seal (if required by process) gauge isolation valve	SS Thermowell	Gasket for all KEL-F shield for transparent type vent and drain valves of Steel/SS as per CS/Alloy process Requirement.

Notes:-

*Bicolour type level gauges will be provided for applications involving steam and water except for condensate and feed water services.

Length of gauge glass shall not be more than 1400 mm. If the vessel is higher, multiple gauge glasses with 50 mm overlapping shall be provided.

Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.

5.00.00 PROCESS ACTUATED SWITCHES

FEATURES	ESSENTIAL / MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS		
	Pressure/ Draft Switches/ DP Switches	Temperature switches	Level switches
Sensing Element	Piston actuated for high pressure and diaphragm or bellows for low pr./ vacuum.	Vapor pressure sensing, liquid filled bellow type with SS bulb and capillary (5 m minimum, to suit application)	Capacitance types, float type, conductivity type, RF type, Ultrasonic type as per suitability to the application.
Material	316 SS	Bulb 316 SS/ capillary 304 SS	316 SS
End connection	½ inch NPT (F)	½ inch NPT (F)	Manufacturer standard

Over range/ proof pressure	150% of maximum operating pr.	-	150% of maximum operating pr.
Repeatability	+/- 0.5% of full range		
No. of contacts	2 NO+ 2NC SPDT snap action dry contact		
Rating of contacts	60 V DC, 6 VA (or more if required by DDCMIS)		
Elect. Connection	Plug in socket.		
Set point adjustment	Provided over full range.		
Dead band adjustment	Adjustable/ fixed as per requirement of application.		
Enclosure	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55, metallic housing.		
Accessories	Siphon, snubber, chemical seal, pulsation dampeners as required by process	Thermo well of 316 SS and packing glands	All mounting accessories
Mounting	Suitable for enclosure/ rack mounting or direct mounting	Suitable for rack mounting or direct mounting	-
Power Supply (wherever required)	As per Contractor's Standard practice.		

Notes :-

1) Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.

2) Pressure/ Diff pressure switches for very low press/ DP measurements can have sensor material other than SS316 in case of any technical limitation and the offered product is standard product of the manufacture for very low pressure applications.

3) Repeatability can be upto +/-1% of full range in case of switches with diaphragm seals or very low pressure/DP range.

4) The specifications of switches for air conditioning & ventilation system / process can be as per system manufacturer's standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice.

6.00.00 **SOLENOID VALVES**

Solenoid valves shall fulfill the following requirements: -

Type 2/3/4 way SS 316/ forged brass (depending on the application subject to Employer's approval during detailed engg.)

Power supply 24V DC.

Plug in connector connection.

Insulation : Class "H"

7.00.00 **Limit switches**

Limit switches shall be silver plated with high conductivity and non-corrosive type. Contact rating shall be sufficient to meet the requirement of Fire alarm Control System subject to a minimum of 60V, 6VA rating. Protection class shall be IP-55.

10.05.00	**pH Analyser**

a)	**Type**	**:** Cell - flow through
b)	**Accuracy**	**:** < ± 1% of reading
c)	**Range**	**:** 0 - 14 pH freely programmable (For others)
d)	**No. of steams**	**:** Single
e)	**Temp. compensation**	**:** Automatic

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
1.00.00	**GENERAL:**
1.01.00	Actuators shall be designed for valve operation to ensure proper function in accordance with specifications given below and complying to EN15714-2 or equivalent. All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions.
1.02.00	This sub-section of specification is applicable for following types of electric actuators:
1.02.01	**Modulating duty electric actuators:** These shall be provided as per standard practice of OEM of equipment, meeting other requirements of specifications. For specifications of Blade pitch actuators, refer clause no. 5.00.00 of this chapter.
1.02.02	**Electric actuators for valves/ dampers/ gates (other than covered in 1.02.01):** These actuators shall be Non-Intrusive type electric actuators. The interface of these actuators with DDCMIS shall be of two types viz. with Hardwired interface and with Fieldbus interface. The common requirements of both these type of actuators are specified at clause 2.00.00, specific requirements of Non-Intrusive hardwired actuators are specified at clause 3.00.00 and specific requirements of Non-Intrusive fieldbus actuators are specified at clause 4.00.00. The applications where these two types of actuators are to be provided is specified in Part-A of Technical Specifications.
2.00.00	**COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR NON INTRUSIVE ELECTRIC ACTUATORS**
2.01.00	**TYPE:**
2.01.01	The actuators shall have integral starters with built in SPP (Single Phasing Preventer). 415 V, 3 phase 3 wire power supply shall be given to the actuator from switch board as applicable through a switch fuse unit. Control voltage of the motor starter shall be 110 V AC / 24 V DC, derived suitably from 415V power supply.
2.01.02	The actuators shall be Non- Intrusive electric actuator. All actuator settings including torque, limit shall be possible without opening the actuator cover and LCD indication shall be available integral to actuator body.
2.02.00	**RATING:** (a) Supply Voltage & frequency: 415V +/- 10%, 3 Phase, 3 Wire & 50HZ +/-5%. (b) Sizing: Open/Close at rated speed against designed differential pressure at 90% of rated voltage. For ON/OFF type: Three successive open-close operations or 15 minutes, whichever is higher. For inching type: 150 starts per hour or required cycles, whichever is higher.
2.03.00	**CONSTRUCTION:** (a) Enclosure: Totally enclosed weatherproof, minimum IP-68 degree of protection. (b) Manual Wheel: Shall disengage automatically during motor operation.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

2.04.00 MOTOR:

(a) Type :

Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for Direct On Line (DOL)starting.

(b) Enclosure:

Totally enclosed, self-ventilated.

(c) Insulation

Class F. Temperature rise 70 Deg C. over 50 Deg C ambient.

(d) Bearings:

Double shielded, grease lubricated antifriction.

(e) Earth Terminals:

Two

(f) Protection:

Single Phasing Protection, Over heating protection through Thermostat (as applicable) and wrong phase sequence protection shall be provided over and above other protection features standard to bidder's design. Suitable means shall be provided to diagnose the type of fault locally.

2.05.00 POSITION/TORQUE TRANSMITTER:

The Position/ Limit measurement shall be done using absolute encoders which will give information of position/ limit in both the directions. Electronic measurement of torque shall be provided.

2.06.00 LOCAL OPERATION:

It shall be possible to operate the actuator locally also. Lockable local/remote selection shall be provided on the actuator.

2.07.00 LCD DISPLAY:

A local LCD display shall be provided to give information regarding actuator alarms, status and valve position indications as a minimum in local.

2.08.00 WIRING:

Suitable voltage grade copper wire.

2.09.00 TERMINAL BLOCK:

For power cables, the grade of TBs shall be minimum 650V.

2.10.00 ACCESSORIES:

All required accessories (if applicable) for calibration / settings/ configuration of various parameters of actuator shall be provided. For quantities, please refer Part A of technical specifications.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

2.11.00 **SIL CERTIFICATION:**
All actuators shall be certified for SIL 2 or better.

3.00.00 **SPECIFIC REQUREMENTS FOR NON INTRUSIVE HARDWIRED ACTUATORS**

3.01.00 **INTERFACES:**

For ON-OFF and INCHING type actuators interface with the control system shall be through hardwired signal only.

(a) Open/Close command, open/ close status and disturbance monitoring signal (common contact for Overload, Thermostat, control supply failure, L/R selector switch at local & other protections operated) shall be provided hardwired.

(b) The actuator shall be able to accept open/close command at 24V DC with max. 2.5VA load from control system. Accordingly suitable isolated interface in the actuator shall be provided.

(c) Open/close command termination logic shall be suitably built inside actuator.

(d) For typical wiring diagram Refer Tender Drawing No. 0000-999-POI-A-063 (Except plug & socket connector, if not applicable)

3.02.00 **TERMINAL BOX:**

Suitable terminals/ connectors, integral to actuator, for terminating instrumentation & power cables shall be provided. Necessary glands for power cables and instrumentation cables shall be provided.

4.00.00 **SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR NON INTRUSIVE FIELDBUS ACTUATORS**

4.01.00 **INTERFACES:**

For ON-OFF and INCHING type actuators interface with the control system shall be through fieldbus network.

(a) Open/ close commands, open/ close feedback status, disturbance signal etc. shall be available to the Control System through the fieldbus network along with diagnostics. The detailed diagnostics including the actuator operating data shall be available to the DDCMIS through the fieldbus network.

(b) All actuators shall be Foundation Fieldbus/ Profibus compatible. However the exact protocol shall be based on finalized protocol of DDCMIS. If Profibus DP protocol is envisaged then actuator shall have two (redundant) Profibus DP ports for connecting the redundant Profibus DP cables. That is if one profibus cable is cut or not working/ not available, then complete actuator functionality shall be available through the second redundant cable without any manual intervention.

(c) Open/close command termination logic shall be suitably built inside actuator.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

4.02.00 **TERMINAL BOX:**

Suitable terminals/ connectors, integral to actuator, for terminating fieldbus cables and power cables shall be provided. Necessary glands for power cables and armored fieldbus cables shall be provided.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

CONTROL VALVES, ACTUATORS & ACCESSORIES

1.00.00 CONTROL VALVES & ACCESSORIES

1.01.00 General Requirements

1.01.01 The control valves and accessories equipment furnished by the Bidder shall be designed, constructed and tested in accordance with the latest applicable requirements of code for pressure piping ANSI B 31.1, the ASME Boiler & pressure vessel code, Indian Boiler Regulation (IBR), ISA, and other standards specified elsewhere as well as in accordance with all applicable requirements of the "Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards, USA" or acceptable equal standards. All the Control Valves, their actuators and accessories to be furnished under this Sub-section will be fully suitable and compatible with the modulating loops covered under the Specification.

1.01.02 All the control valves and accessories offered by the Bidder, shall be from reputed, experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of valves.

1.02.00 CONTROL VALVE SIZING & CONSTRUCTION

1.02.01 The design of all valve bodies shall meet the specification requirements and shall conform to the requirements of ANSI (USA) for dimensions, material thickness and material specification for their respective pressure classes.

1.02.02 The valve sizing shall be suitable for obtaining maximum flow conditions with valve opening at approximately 80% of total valve stem travel and minimum flow conditions with valve stem travel not less than 10% of total valve stem travel. All the valves shall be capable of handling at least 120% of the required maximum flow. Further, the valve stem travel range from minimum flow condition to maximum flow condition shall not be less than 50% of the total valve stem travel. The sizing shall be in accordance with the latest edition of ISA handbook on control valves. While deciding the size of valves, Bidder shall ensure that valves trim exit outlet velocity as defined in ISA handbook does not exceed 8 m/sec for liquid services, 150 m/sec. for steam services and 50% of sonic velocity for flashing services. Bidder shall furnish the sizing calculations clearly indicating the outlet velocity achieved with the valve size selected by him as well as noise calculations, which will be subject to Employer's approval during detailed engineering.

1.02.03 Control valves for steam and water applications shall be designed to prevent cavitation, wire drawing, flashing on the downstream side of valve and down stream piping. Thus for cavitation/flashing service, only valve with anti cavitation trim shall be provided. Detailed calculations to establish whether cavitation will occur or not for any given application shall be furnished.

1.02.04 Control valves shall have leakage rate as per leakage Class-IV.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
1.02.05	The control valve induced noise shall be limited to 85 dBA at 1 meter from the valve surface under actual operating conditions. The noise abatement shall be achieved by valve body and trim design and not by use of silencers.
2.00.00	**VALVE CONSTRUCTION**
2.01.00	All valves shall be of globe /Butterfly body design & straightaway pattern with single or double port, unless other wise specified or recommended by the manufacturer to be of angle body type. Rotary valve may alternatively be offered when pressure and pressure drops permit.
2.02.00	Valves with high lift cage guided plugs & quick-change trims shall be supplied.
2.03.00	Cast Iron valves are not acceptable.
2.04.00	Bonnet joints for all control valves shall be of the flanged and bolted type or other construction acceptable to the Employer. Bonnet joints of the internal threaded or union type will not be acceptable.
2.05.00	Plug shall be of one-piece construction cast, forged or machined from solid bar stock. Plug shall be screwed and pinned to valve stems or shall be integral with the valve stems.
2.06.00	All valves connected to vacuum on down stream side shall be provided with packing suitable for vacuum applications (e.g. double vee type chevron packing)
2.07.00	Valve characteristic shall match with the process characteristics.
2.08.00	Extension bonnets shall be provided when the maximum temperature of flowing fluid is greater than 280 deg. C.
2.09.00	Flanged valves shall be rated at no less then ANSI press class of 300 lbs.
3.00.00	**VALVE MATERIALS** Refer mechanical sections for body and trim materials. The exact body and trim materials shall be finalised during detailed engineering depending on the service applications. However, Bidder may offer valves with body and trim materials better than specified materials and in such cases Bidder shall furnish the comparison of properties including cavitation resistance, hardness, tensile strength, strain energy, corrosion resistance and erosion resistance etc. of the offered material vis-a-vis the specified material for Employer's consideration and approval.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

4.00.00 END PREPARATION

Valve body ends shall be either butt welded/socket welded, flanged (Rubber lined for condensate service) or screwed as finalised during detailed engineering and as per Employer's approval. The welded ends wherever required shall be butt welded type as per ANSI B 16.25 for control valves of sizes 65 mm and above. For valves size 50 mm and below welded ends shall be socket welded as per ANSI B 16.11. Flanged ends wherever required shall be of ANSI pressure-temperature class equal to or greater than that of the control valve body.

5.00.00 VALVE ACTUATORS

All Control Valves shall be furnished with Pneumatic Actuators. The Bidder shall be responsible for proper selection and sizing of valve actuators in accordance with the pressure drop and maximum shut off pressure and leakage class requirements. The valve actuators shall be capable of operating at 60 deg.C continuously.

Valve actuators and stems shall be adequate to handle the unbalanced forces occurring under the specified flow conditions or the maximum differential pressure specified. An adequate allowance for stem force, at least 0.15 Kg/sq.cm. per linear millimeter of seating surface, shall be provided in the selection of the actuator to ensure tight seating unless otherwise specified.

The travel time of the pneumatic actuators shall not exceed 10 seconds.

6.00.00 CONTROL VALVE ACCESSORY DEVICES

6.01.00 All pneumatic**ally** actuated control valve accessories such as air locks, hand wheels/hand-jacks, limit switches, Microprocessor based Positioner, diffusers, external volume chambers, position transmitters (capacitance or resistance type only), reversible pilot for Positioner, tubing and air sets, solenoid valves and junction boxes etc. shall be provided as per the requirements.

7.00.00 SPECIFICATIONS FOR MICROPROCESSOR BASED POSITIONERS

1	Electrical	a) Input signal	4-20 mA
		b) Power Supply	Loop powered from the output card of control system.
		c) Hart Protocol	Compatibility for remote calibration & diagnostics (Super-imposed Hart signal on input signal (4-20 mA)
		d) Valve position sensing	Non contact type position sensing **with** 4-20 mA output signal

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	

2	Environment	a) Operating Temp	(-)30 To 80 Deg. C
		b) Humidity	0-95 %
		c) Protection Class	IP-65 Minimum
4	Test reports/ certificates	Factory Valve Signature Tests reports (Pr vs Valve travel and Travel vs I/P signal) are to be provided.	
		Test certificates as per Manufacture Standard/Relevant Standard are To Be Submitted	
5	Configuration/ calibration	Remote calibration, Auto & Manual calibration shall be possible. Universal HART Calibrator to be provided.	
6	Operating	Operating Range	Full range & split range signal.
7	Modes	Valve Action	Direct & Reverse valve action(selectable)
		Flow Characterization	Possible to fit valve characteristic curve - Linear & Equal Percentage.
8.	Fail Safe/Fail Freeze	Fail safe/Fail freeze feature is to be provided. (In case, the fail freeze feature is not intrinsic to the positioner, Bidder shall achieve the same externally through solenoid valve connected in the pneumatic circuit).	
9	Pneumatic	Air capacity	Sufficient to handle the valves selected/ boosters to be supplied if required.
		Air supply pressure	To suit air supply pressure/quality available.
		Process connection	1/4 inch NPT
10	Electrical Cable Entry	1/2-NPT, side or bottom entry to avoid water ingress.	
11	Performance	Characteristic Deviation	<=0.5 % Of Span

		Ambient Temp Effect	<=0.01 %/Deg C Or Better
12	EMC & CE Compliance	Required To International Standard Like EN/IEC.	En50081-2& En50082 Or Equivalent
13	Accessories	In-built operator panel	Display with push buttons for configuration and display on the Positioner itself (password protected/hardware lock).
		Press gauge block	For supply & output pressure.
		Mounting assembly	On as required basis.

8.00.00 **TEST AND EXAMINATION**

All valves shall be tested in accordance with the quality assurance programme agreed between the Employer and Contractor, which shall meet the requirements of IBR and other applicable codes mentioned elsewhere in the specifications. The tests shall include but not be limited to the following:

8.01.00 Non Destructive Test as per ANSI B-16.34.

8.02.00 Hydrostatic shell test in accordance with ANSI B 16.34 prior to seat leakage test.

8.03.00 Valve closure test and seat leakage test in accordance with ANSI-B 16.34 and as per the leakage class indicated above.

8.04.00 Functional Test: The fully assembled valves including actuators control devices and accessories shall be functionally tested to demonstrate times from open to close position.

8.05.00 **CV Test**: Refer **Cl.no 3.00.00 (8) Subsection IIIC-06 (Type test requirements)**

9.00.00 **CONTROL VALVE QUANTITIES**

Bidder shall furnish all the control valves under this package as finalised during detailed engineering stage without any price repercussions whatsoever depending on the process requirements. All the control valves provided by the Bidder for this project shall meet the specifications requirements specified herein. Specification for control valves in this Sub-section has to be read in conjunction with other relevant Sub-sections of this specification.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
1.00.00	**CONTROL DESK & PANELS**
1.01.00	**GENERAL**
1.01.01	All control desk, panels, LVS panel etc. shall be furnished fully wired with necessary provision for convenience outlets, internal lighting, grounding, ventilation, space heating, anti-vibration pads, internal piping & accessories as required for completeness of the system.
1.01.02	All panels, desks, cabinets shall be free standing type & have bottom / top entry for cables to be finalised application wise during detailed engineering stage. The bottom of desk & cabinets shall be sealed with bottom plate, compression cable glands (double for field and single for inside rooms) and fire proof sealing material to prevent ingress of dust and propagation of fire. Sufficient number of power receptacles with disconnect switches shall be installed within all panels/desk.
1.01.03	Exterior steel surface shall be sand blasted, ground smooth, filled, primed, sanded and smooth enamel painted to give a good finish subject to minimum paint thickness of 65-75 microns for sheet thickness of 3 mm and 50 microns for sheet thickness of 2mm. The exact color shall be finalised during detailed engineering.
1.01.04	The design shall conform to the EN ISO 11064 (Ergonomical design of control room), Part-1,2 and 3.
2.00.00	**CONTROL DESK & PANEL**
2.01.00	**GENERAL**
2.01.01	The exact dimensions, material, construction details, grounding, general arrangement etc. of Control Desk etc. shall be as per the actual requirement and shall be finalised during detailed engineering and subjected to Employer's Approval.
2.01.02	For control desk mounted instruments/ devices etc., which are to be powered from UPS, all required conversion of interface equipments / accessories to make such devices compatible with UPS supply shall be provided. All necessary hardware like Input switches/ fuse unit for each feeder as well as switch fuse unit for each instrument/ device on the power supply line shall be provided. From UPS, redundant feeders shall be provided with suitably rated MCB and provision of fast auto changeover of UPS feeders.
2.02.00	**Control Desk (CD)**
2.02.01	Control desk shall be Modular, non-welded construction free standing table top type with front & back cover constructed of 1.6 mm thick CRCA steel plates. The tabletop of the control desk shall be arc-shaped for mounting TFT monitors & mice. The work surface of control desk shall be 30mm thick with the top 12mm of Acrylic Solid Surface (ASS) and the remaining 18mm of laminated medium density fiber board. Work surface shall be made of two different colors at same level and seamlessly joined in each section. The structure frame shall consist of extruded aluminum top and bottom horizontal beams and vertical support tensioned together to form an integrated, finished curvilinear shaped frame. Vertical & Horizontal supports, minimum 2.5mm and 2mm thick respectively, have to be provided for the structure frame. Extreme side legs shall be illuminated type and should complete the

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

overall form and aesthetics of the desk. It shall have concealed cable & wire way management system. Telephone sets shall be mounted on the control desk. Sliding keyboard trays shall be provided on the CD. The exact profile of the desk, dimension and the radius of curvature shall be finalised during detailed engineering stage.

2.02.02 All operator monitors & mice shall be mounted on this CD.

2.02.03 The cabling / wiring between OWS & CPU's, power supply cables etc. shall be aesthetically routed and concealed from view.

2.03.00 Internal Panel/Desk Items

Equipment and devices mounted within the panels/desk shall be mounted on suitable racks/brackets and shall be arranged for convenient access for adjustment and maintenance work.

2.04.00 Furniture

Bidder shall provide following industrial grade furniture items as a minimum from reputed manufacturers/suppliers meeting International Standards. The furniture shall be modular and latest with ease of operational features. The furniture shall be modern, aesthetically designed, modular, flexible, space saving and future safe. Each module shall have transparent cover and adjustable partition. It shall have locking provision for security. The components shall be suitable for integration/fabrication without any welding technology.

1. Work Station furniture

   Modular work station furniture, suitable for mounting servers & historians, programmer stations, PC based systems, printers (inkjet or A4 laser) etc. is to be provided..

2. Server Rack

   Server rack shall be provided to mount programmer stations, PC based systems (of rack type and tower type), Matrix KVM switcher, Mini UPS etc. Suitable arrangement for Ventillation and cooling shall be built in.

3. PC rack

   PC rack shall be provided to mount CPUs of work stations/PCs of OWS/LVS etc in Control Room.

4. Chairs

   Industry standard revolving chairs with wheels and with provision for adjustment of height (hydraulically/gas lift) shall be provided for the operators & other personnel in control room area. These shall be designed for sitting for long duration such that these are comfortable for the back.

5. Tables

FORM NO. PEM-6666-0

	SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS	SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS –999- 145 –054A	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 03	DATE : 16-09-2013
		SHEET 1	OF 6

1.0 SCOPE

This specification covers the Design, Manufacture, Inspection and Testing at the manufacturer's works, proper packing for transportation and delivery to site, supervision, erection, and commissioning at site of Local Panels required for control and monitoring of the Auxiliary Plant & Equipment.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 All the equipments specified herein shall comply with the requirements of the latest issue of the relevant National and International standards.

2.2 As a minimum requirement, the following standards shall be complied with:

a) IS-6005 : 1998 : Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel.
b) IS-5 : 2007 : Colors for ready mixed paints and enamels.
c) IS-1248:2003 : Direct Acting Indicating Analog Elec Measuring Instruments.
d) IS/IEC 60947:Part 1:2004 : Low Voltage switchgear & control gear: Part-I (General Rules)
e) IS-8828:1996 : Circuit breaker for household and similar installations.
f) IS-13947 (Part-I):1993 : Low Voltage switchgear & control gear : Part-I (General Rules)
g) ISA-18.1:1979 : Annunciator Sequences and Specification
h) NFPA-496:2003 : Purged & Pressurised Enclosure for Electrical Equipment in Hazardous Locations.

3.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Panel Construction

3.1.1 The local panels shall house the secondary instruments, annunciation system, Single loop controller, Control switches / push buttons, indicating lamps/LED cluster, relays, timers and other devices required for operation and monitoring of the equipment locally.

3.1.2 The panels shall be of free standing type either welded construction on angle iron (minimum section of 50 x 50 x 4 mm) structure or folded construction by sheet metal formation depending upon the equipments to be mounted on it. The panels shall be robustly built and stiffeners as necessary shall be provided.

3.1.3 The panel shall be suitably reinforced to ensure adequate support for all instruments mounted thereon. All welds on exposed panel surfaces shall be ground smooth.

3.1.4 The salient features of construction shall be:

Sheet material: Cold rolled sheet steel
Frame thickness: Not less than 3.0mm
Enclosure thickness: Not less than 2.5 mm for load bearing sections (Mounted with instruments)
1.6 mm for doors and Not less than 2.0 mm for others
Panel Height: Not less than 2365 mm (Refer data sheet-A (No. PES-145A-DS1-0)
Gland plate thickness: 3.0mm
Base channel: ISMC 100 with anti-vibration mounting & foundation bolts.

3.1.5 The panel shall be provided with rear doors with integral lockable handle. The door when locked shall be held at minimum three places. The door width shall not be more than 550mm.The doors shall be provided with suitable stiffeners to prevent buckling. The handle shall be on the right side of the door. The door shall be removable type with concealed hinges to facilitate maintenance work. Suitable pocket inside the door shall be provided for keeping the drawings / documents. Double door shall be provided with suitable glass windows, as per the requirement.

3.1.6 Suitable neoprene gasket shall be provided on all doors and removable covers. Suitable ventilation system along with louvers shall be provided at bottom and top of the doors covered with removable wire mesh.

3.1.7 The class of protection shall be in accordance with IP-42 unless otherwise specified in the data sheet – A (No. PES-145-54A-DS1-0).

3.1.8 All steel surfaces shall be cleaned by sand / pellet blasting, treated for pickling, degreasing and phosphating etc. by seven tank method. The panel shall have a high quality finish and appearance. The panel shall be painted with two coats of primer followed by two coats of epoxy / synthetic enamel based final paint of color shade and finish as given in data sheet-A (No. PES-145A-DS1-0). Minimum thickness of the paint shall be 85 microns for external paint and 70 microns for internal paint.

3.1.9 The cable glands of the required size and type as given in data sheet-A (No. PES-145A-DS1-0) shall be supplied alongwith the Panel.

3.1.10 All operable and indicating devices shall be mounted on the front of the panel while aux. Relays / timers MCBs etc. required for realization of control logics shall be mounted on a mounting plate inside the panel. Auxiliary relays and timers etc. shall be grouped according to the control function.
No operable or indicating devices shall be mounted below 750 mm and above 1800 mm (w.r.t. finished ground level). The devices shall be located in such a way so as to ensure easy access for operation / maintenance.

3.1.11 Single / dual control power supply feeders of voltage class as specified in data sheet-A (No. PES-145A-DS1-0) shall be provided by the purchaser. In case redundant power supply feeders are provided then auto changeover unit shall be mounted on the panel are in the panel supplier's scope. Where DC control power supply is specified an additional 240V, 50 Hz AC supply feeder for powering of space heater and lighting shall be provided by the purchaser. Suitable arrangement shall be provided inside the panel to receive and terminate the power supply feeder(s). For this purpose MCBs of suitable current rating shall be provided by the vendor. A supervisory relay along with a pilot lamp to indicate control supply 'ON' shall be provided on the panel. Any other power supply required for the operation of the devices mounted in the panel shall be arranged by the vendor.

3.1.12 The internal wiring shall be carried out with 1100 volt grade PVC insulated copper multi strand wire / flexible of 1.5mm2 size. AC & DC wires shall be kept separate from each other. Separate coloured wires to be used for AC and DC circuits. All wires shall be properly numbered and identified with ferrules as per the Control scheme / wiring diagram. Wires shall be routed and run through PVC troughs.

3.1.13 Terminal blocks shall be clip on type, 1100 volts grade. Separate terminal blocks shall be used for AC & DC circuits. The terminals shall be suitable for terminating 0.5 mm2 to 2.5mm2 external cables. The TB points in terminal block shall be cage clamp type / screw type. The terminal for ammeters shall be provided with removable links for shorting CTs. Each terminal strip shall be provided with identification strip. The terminal shall not be mounted below 250 mm height from finished floor. The panel shall have ten (20) percent spare terminal.

3.1.14 The interior of each panel shall be suitably illuminated through fluorescent lamps / tube lights with shrouded cover of minimum 15W operable on 240V 50 Hz AC power supply through panel door switch. A 15 Amp. 3-pin Power receptacle shall be provided.

3.1.15 Suitable space heaters operable on 240 Volts 50 Hz AC power system shall be provided at the panel bottom. These shall be designed to maintain the panel temperature five (5) deg. C above the ambient temperature during maintenance shutdown. Suitable isolating and control devices comprising of MCB, thermostat etc. shall be provided for the space heater.

3.1.16 The panel shall be provided with a copper earth bus of 25 x 6 mm size running throughout the width of the panel. It shall be terminated internally with 10 mm bolts at extreme ends for connection to; main station earth. The panel mounted equipments / devices shall be connected to earth bus through green coloured PVC insulated stranded copper conductor of 2.5 mm2 size.

3.1.17 Local Panel shall be provided with main name plate of 150 mm x 40 mm size having inscription of 20 mm height. The individual devices on the panels shall be as provided with separate name plate with inscription of 3 mm height. The instrument / devices shall be provided with stick on label plates inside the panel. The material of the main and individual labels shall be three (3) ply 3 mm thick Traffolyte

Sheet / 2 mm Anodised Aluminium Plate. The inscription shall be with white letters on black background on traffolyte sheet. The labels shall be fixed by self tapping non-rusting screws.

3.1.18 Vendor shall furnish electric load and heat load list (in case panel is to be placed in ac environment) of each panel.

3.2 Hazardous Area Panel Requirement

3.2.1 The Local Panel located in hazardous area shall be pressurized as per NFPA-496 requirements to render it non-hazardous. Alarms shall be provided for local and remote annunciation when pressurisation falls below 2.5 mm of water column. Protection shall be of type Z of NFPA-496. It shall not be possible to switch ON the power of purged section unless it is purged as per the recommendation of NFPA-496. Vendor must provide a protective device on the panel to protect the panel from over pressurisation.

3.2.2 Vendor shall supply pressurisation kit consisting of valves, restriction orifices, dual filter regulation, pressure gauges, pressure switches, rotameter etc. Pressurisation kit shall be surface mounting on a metal board and located outside the local panel. Pressurisation kit shall further consist of solenoid valve flow switch, timer blow off safety device etc., so as to make purging fully automatic. However final start shall be manual. Panel protection against over pressure to be provided as per NFPA-496.

3.2.3 Pressurised local control panel pressurization kit assembly design shall provide minimum leakage flow through the Local Control Panel. Panel venting shall be as per NFPA-496.

3.2.4 All components in the local panel like indicating instruments, push buttons switches, lamps etc., which are required to be energized without panel pressurization or before completion of purge cycle shall be explosion proof as per NEMA-7 & suitable for area classification.

3.2.5 All push buttons etc. requiring frequent operation during machine running shall have good positive sealing. Weatherproof housing or cover to be provided wherever necessary. Vendor shall provide pressurisation bypass switch outside explosion proof enclosure of pressurized panel with lamp indication. This shall be used only during maintenance. All hinges, screws, other non-painted metallic parts shall be of stainless steel material.

3.2.6 Provision to switch off manually all types of power shall be provided in the panel. In addition, it shall also be possible to switch off power circuits / components which are powered from motor control centre or control room manually in case of pressurization failure. All such cables from MCC and main control room shall be terminated in explosion proof boxes (NEMA-7).

3.3 Control & Monitoring devices

3.3.1 Instruments like Indicators, recorders, single loop controllers etc. as applicable and specified elsewhere for the plant / equipment shall be supplied and mounted on the panel.

3.3.2 Alarm Annunciator System

It shall be solid state discrete facia type having a sequence of ISA-S18.1A or as specified, opaque facia windows of 70 mm x 50 mm size, having two (2) lamps per window, and hooter of 10W, and provision for repeat group alarm at remote. The annunciator shall be provided with ten (10) percent spare windows or minimum two (2) windows along with electronics.

3.3.3 Relays

The relays shall be electromagnetic type suitable for specified control supply. Its contact configuration and rating shall be suitable for the specified control function. However minimum contact rating shall be 5 Amp AC & 2 Amp DC as applicable. There shall be ten (10) percent spare contacts.

3.3.4 Timers

The timers shall be electronic type suitable for specified control supply. Its contact configuration and rating shall be suitable for the specified control function. However, minimum contact rating shall be 5 Amp AC & 2 Amp DC as applicable.

3.3.5 Control / Selector Switches

Switches shall be Rotary Cam type with minimum of 5 Amps AC & 2 Amp DC continuous current rating. Selector switches shall be stay put type while control switches shall be spring-return-to-neutral type. Contact configuration and rating shall be as per the control function requirement. The switches shall be lockable type wherever specified. Each switch shall be provided with engraved plates indicating the switch position / functions.

3.3.6 Push Buttons / Indicating Lights

The push buttons shall be momentary action self-resetting type, however stop P.B. for unidirectional drives shall be provided with manual reset facility. Its contact configuration & rating shall be as required for the control function but minimum 2 NO + 2 NC of 5 Amp. AC rating. It shall have round coloured projecting tab and engraved escutcheon plate / inscription plate. Colour coding of push buttons shall be as under:

RED	Motor OFF / Valve CLOSE	YELLOW	Alarm acknowledge	Left Hand Side
GREEN	Motor ON / Valve OPEN	BLACK	Lamp test	Right Hand Side

Indicating lights shall be suitable for direct connections across specified power supplies. It shall be fitted with built in resistance to prevent circuit tripping on shorting of lamp filament. It shall be fitted with LED cluster type lamp replaceable from front.

GREEN	Motor OFF / Valve CLOSED condition	AMBER	Motor tripped	Left Hand Side
RED	Motor ON / Valve OPEN condition	WHITE	Normal / healthy	Right Hand Side

3.3.7 Ammeters

Ammeter shall be 96 x 96 mm size, 90 deg. deflection, 1.5% accuracy, 1 Amp. CT operated or with 4-20mA input and Flush mounting type as called for in the data sheet-A (No. PES-145-54A-DS1-0). Ammeters for motors shall have six (6) times folded scale at upper end to enable motor starting current indication

3.3.8 Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB)

These shall be instantaneous magnetic trip type for short circuit in addition to current time inverse delayed thermal trip feature for over current protection. The housing of MCB shall be made of non-ignitable, high impact material. It shall have minimum short circuit rating of 9 KA for AC Voltages and 4 KA for DC Voltages.

3.3.9 Makes of various instruments / devices shall be as given below

1.	Alarm Annunciators	:	Procon / IIC
2.	Ammeters	:	AEP / IMP
3.	Control / Selector Switches	:	Alsthom / Kaycee / Siemens / L&T
4.	Push Buttons / Indicating Lamps	:	Siemens / L&T / Teknic / Alsthom
5.	Auxiliary Relays	:	Jyoti / Siemens / L&T / OEN
6.	Timers	:	L&T / Alsthom / Bhartiya Cutler Hammer
7.	MCBs	:	S&S Power Engg. / Indo Asian / MDS
8.	Terminal Blocks	:	Jyoti / Elmex

4.0 TESTING AND INSPECTION

4.1 The bidder shall adopt suitable quality assurance program to ensure that the equipments offered will meet the specification requirements in full.

4.2 BHEL's standard Quality Plan for LCP is enclosed with the specification. The bidder shall furnish his acceptance to BHEL's QP and submit the signed and stamped copy of QP along with the offer.

	SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS	SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS –999- 145 –054A	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 03	DATE : 16-09-2013
		SHEET 5	OF 6

4.3 The vendor shall conduct the following tests as a minimum requirement:

4.3.1 Routine Tests

1. High Voltage (H.V.)
2. Insulation Resistance (I.R.)
3. Functional

4.3.2 Type Tests

1. Enclosure Class Test

5.0 SPARES AND CONSUMABLES

5.1 Commissioning Spares and consumables

The bidder shall supply all commissioning spares and consumables 'as required' during Start-up, as part of the main equipment supply.

5.2. Mandatory Spares

The bidder shall offer alongwith main offer, the Mandatory Spares as specified elsewhere in the specification. The Mandatory Spares offered shall be of the same make and type as the main equipment.

5.3. Recommended Spares

The bidder shall furnish a list of Recommended Spares indicating the normal service expectancy period and frequency of replacement; quantities recommended for 3 years operation alongwith unit rate against each item to enable BHEL/BHEL's Customer to place a separate order later, if required.

6.0 DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS

6.1 The bidder shall furnish the following documents in required number of copies along with the bid :

1. Data Sheet no. PES-145A-DS1-0
2. General Arrangement Drawing.
3. Catalogue and technical information for instruments and devices.
4. Quality Plan.

6.2 The vendor shall furnish the following documents in required number as agreed after the award of contract:

1. Data Shee No. PES-145A-DS2-0
2. GA Drawing indicating layout of instruments, construction details, foundation details, cable gland plate alongwith cable glands and all details mentioned in this specification.
3. Control Schematic Diagram along with grouping of different terminals for various functions.
4. Catalogue and technical information for instruments and devices with selected options clearly marked.
5. O&M Manuals.
6. "As Built" Drawing.
7. CDs.

7.0 MARKING AND PACKING

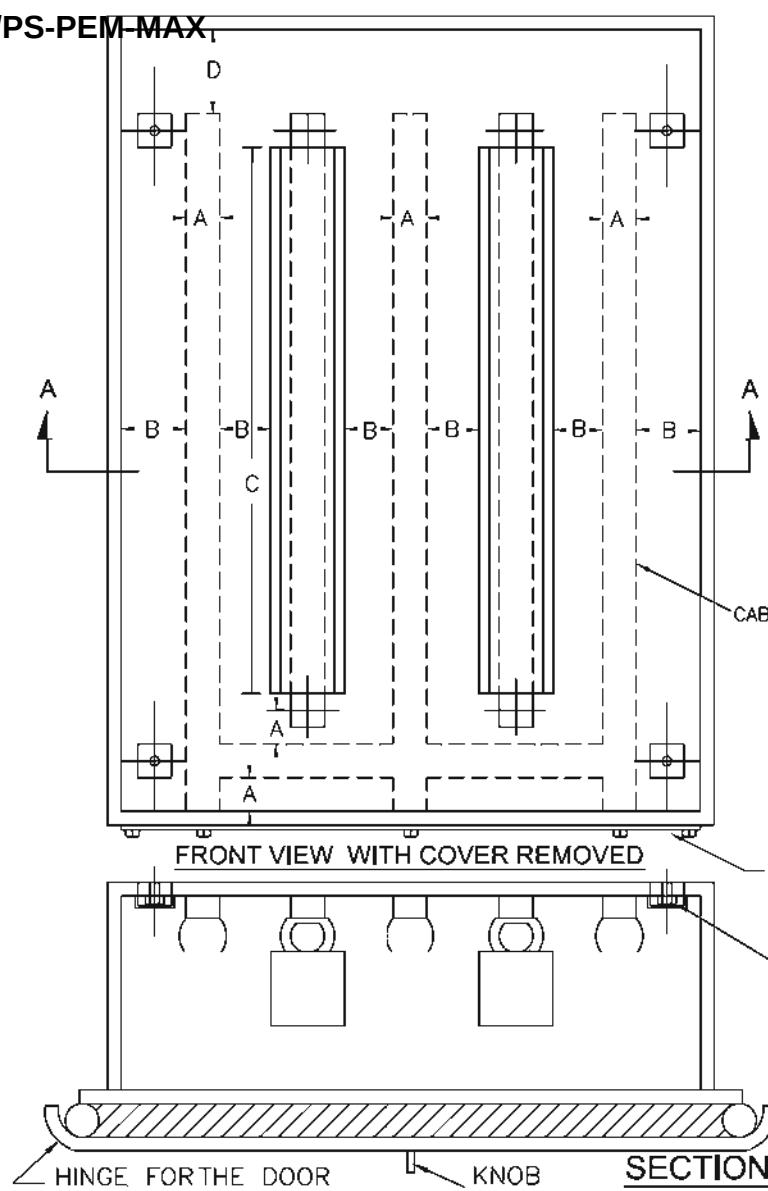
7.1 Panel with all instruments / devices mounted on it shall be suitably packed & protected for the entire period of despatch, storage and erection against impact, abrasion, corrossion, incidental damage due to vermin, sunlight, high temperature, rain moisture, humidity, dust, sea-water spray (where applicable) as well as rough handling and delays in Transit and storage in open.

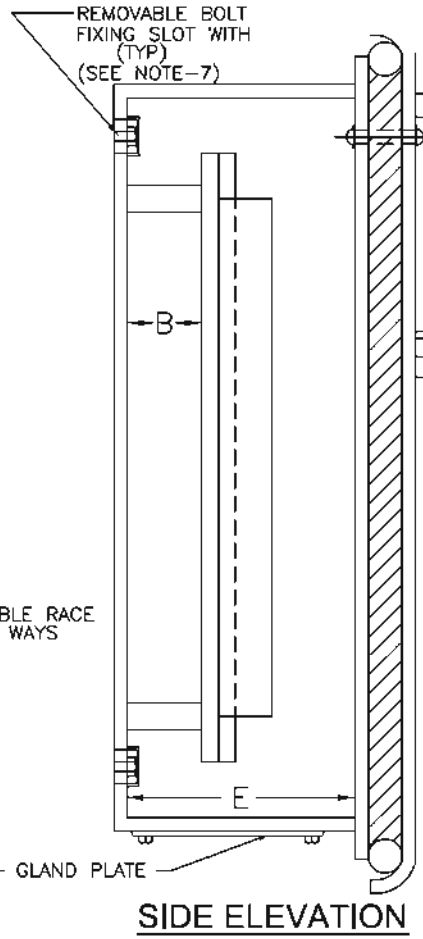
8.0 APPLICABLE DATA SHEET FORMS

This document shall be read with one or more of the following data sheet forms :

- Data sheet A&B for Local Panels : Data sheet no. PES-145A-DS1-0
- Data sheet C for Local Panels : Data sheet no. PES-145A-DS2-0

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

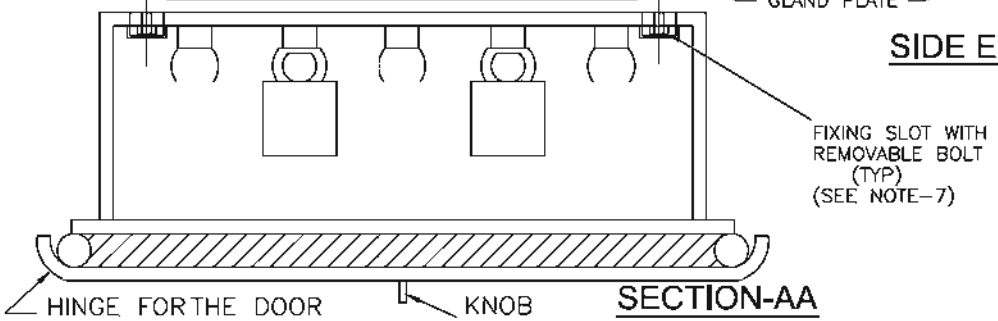




A – 75 mm
B – 25 mm
C – SEE NOTE-4
D – 100 mm
E – 150 mm

NOTES:-

1. JUNCTION BOXES SHALL HAVE GLAND PLATES AT THE BOTTOM OF THE BOX ONLY.
2. TUBULAR TYPE GASKETS WILL BE USED.
3. FRP JUNCTION BOXES, SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH POLYEUTHERENE COATING. ALSO REFER SUB SECTION INST CABLE, PART-B SECTION-VI FOR DETAILES.
4. DIMENSION OF 'C' SHALL BE BASED ON NO. OF TERMINAL BLOCKS.
5. THE EXACT TYPE & DIMENSION OF JUNCTION BOXES TO BE USED FOR A PARTICULAR APPLICATION SHALL BE AS DECIDED DURING DETAIL ENGG. STAGE AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO EMPLOYER's APPROVAL WITHOUT ANY PRICE REPERCUSSION.
6. THE KNOB FOR ALL THE JUNCTION BOXES SHALL BE IDENTICAL.
7. ANY TYPE OF SEALED FIXING ARRANGEMENT AS PER MANUFACTURER's STANDARD CAN ALSO BE PROVIDED SUBJECT TO EMPLOYER's APPROVAL.



FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
D	GENERALLY REVISED		JM	KS							21.08.12
C	GENERALLY REVISED		JM	KS							04.08.06
B	GENERALLY REVISED	S.K.	A.R	PS							
A	FIRST ISSUE	S.K.	A.R	PS							04.05.05
					CLEARED BY						

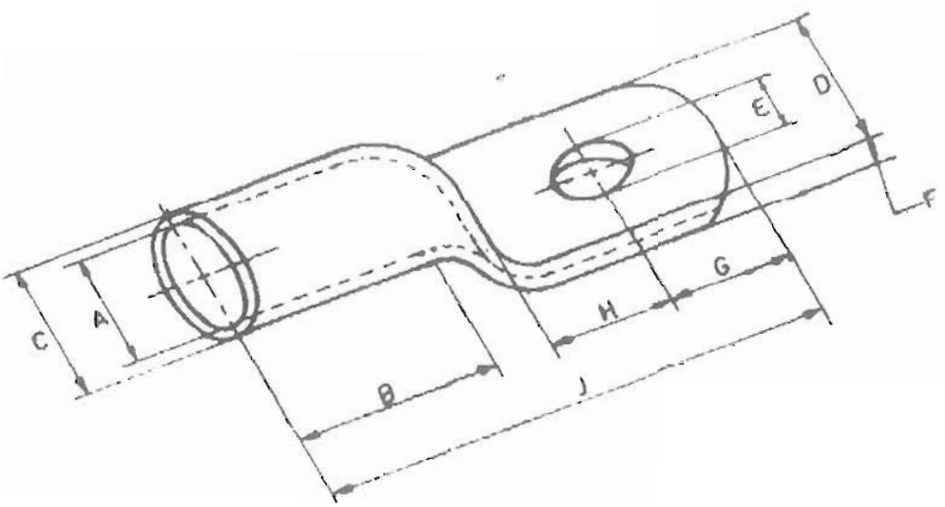
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PLANT

TITLE: G.A. OF JUNCTION BOX

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-017	D

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

This drawing and the design it covers are the property of NTPC LTD. and must not be copied, loaned or exhibited either in part or in whole without written permission. Any contravention is liable for prosecution.



S.No.	Conductor Size HT Power Cables	E (Dimensions in mm)
1	95 sq.mm	13
2	150 sq.mm	17
3	300 sq.mm	17

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH	APPD	DATE
					CLEARED BY						
RA	FOR TENDER PURPOSE										

NTPC LTD.
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: STANDARD

TITLE: TYPICAL DRAWING FOR CABLE LUG

SIZE: A4 | SCALE: NTS | DRG NO: 0000-211-POE-A-051 | REV NO:

INSTRUMENTATION CABLE, CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 **INSTRUMENTATION CABLE, CONTROL & POWER SUPPLY CABLE, INTERNAL WIRING AND ELECTRICAL FIELD CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL (CABLE SUB-TRAYs ETC)**

1.01.00 **General requirements**

1.01.01 All cables including special cables, internal wiring and electrical field construction material shall conform to this specification, Employer approved detail engineering drawings & documents and the latest edition of the relevant standards & guidelines. The Bidder shall furnish all material and services required for the completeness of the work identified in his scope as per this specification.

1.01.02 The Contractor shall supply, erect, terminate and test all instrumentation cables for control and instrumentation equipment/devices/systems included under Contractor's scope and ensuring completeness of the control system.

1.01.03 Any other application where it is felt that instrumentation cables are required due to system/operating condition requirements, are also to be provided by Contractor.

1.01.04 Other type of cables like fiber optic/co-axial cables for system bus, cables for connection of peripherals etc. (under Contractor's scope) are also to be furnished by the Contractor.

1.01.05 Contractor shall supply all cable erection and laying hardware from the main trunk routes like branch cable trays/sub-trays, supports, flexible conduits, cable glands, lugs, pull boxes etc. on as required basis for all the systems covered under this specification.

1.01.06 Wherever the quantity has been defined as on as required basis, the same are to be furnished by contractor on as required basis within his quoted lump sum price without any further cost implication to the Employer.

2.00.00 **SPECIFICATION OF INSTRUMENTATION CABLE**

2.01.00 **Common Requirements**

S. No.	Property	Requirement
1	Operating Voltage	225 V (peak value)
2.	Codes and standard	All instrumentation cables shall comply with VDE 0815, VDE 0207, Part 4, Part 5, Part 6, VDE 0816, VDE 0472, SEN 4241475, ANSI MC 96.1, IS-8784, IS-10810 (latest editions) and their amendments read along with this specification.
3.	Continuous operation suitability	At 205 Deg C for Type-C cables & heat resistant cables, at 70 Deg C for all other type of cables.
4.	Marking :- a.*Progressive automatic on-line sequential marking of length in meters to be provided at every one meter on outer sheath.* *b.*Marking to read 'FRLS' to be provided at every 5 meters on outer sheath except for Type-C cable c.Durable marking at intervals not exceeding 625 mm shall include manufacturer's name, insulation material, conductor's size, number of pairs, voltage rating, type of cable, year of manufacturer to be provided on outer sheath.	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

S. No.	Property	Requirement
5.	Allowable Tolerance on overall diameter	+/- 2 mm (maximum) over the declared value in data sheet
6.	Variation in diameter	Not more than 1.0 mm throughout the length of cable.
7.	Ovality at any cross-section	Not more than 1.0 mm
8.	CAGE-CLAMP suitability	To be provided
9.	Color	The outer sheath shall be of blue color.
10.	Others	Repaired cables shall not be acceptable.

2.02.00 **Specific Requirements**

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
A. CONDUCTORS				
Cross section area	0.5 sq. mm			
Conductor material	ANSI type KX	ANSI type SX	Annealed bare copper	ANSI type KX
Colour code	Yellow-Red	Black-Red	As per VDE-815	Yellow-Red
Conductor Grade	As per ANSI MC 96.1		Electrolytic	As per ANSI MC 96.1
No & dia of strands	7x0.3 mm (nom)			
No. of Pairs	2	2	2/4/8/12/16/24 / 48	2
Max. conductor loop resistance per Km (in ohm) at 20 deg. C	As per ANSI MC 96.1		73.4	As per ANSI MC 96.1
Reference Standard	As per ANSI MC 96.1		VDE : 0815	As per ANSI MC 96.1
B. INSULATION				

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
Material	Extruded PVC type YI 3			Teflon (i.e. extruded FEP)
Thickness in mm (Min/Max)	0.25/0.35			0.4 / 0.50 (nominal)
Volume Resistivity (Min) in ohm-cm	1 x 10^{14} at 20 deg. C & 1x10^{11} at 70 deg. C.			2.8x 10^{14} at 20 deg. C & 2x10^{11} at 205 deg. C.
C. PAIRING & TWISTING				
Max. lay of pairs (mm)	50			
Single layer of binder tape on each pair provided	Each core printed with number or Numbered binder tape to be provided on each pair		Yes	Each core printed with number or Numbered binder tape to be provided on each pair
Bunch (Unit Formation) for more than 4P	N.A		To be provided	N.A
Conductor /pair identification as per VDE0815	N.A.		To be provided	N.A.
D. SHIELDING				
Type of shielding	Al-Mylar tape			
Individual pair shielding	No		To be provided for F-type cable	No
Minimum thickness of Individual pair shielding	No		0.028mm (28 micron)	No
Overall cable assembly shielding	To be provided			
Minimum thickness of Overall cable assembly shielding	0.055 mm (55 micron)			
Coverage / Overlapping	100% / 20%			

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
Drain wire provided for individual shield	N.A.		Yes (for F-type) Size- 0.5 sqmm No of strands-7 Dia of strands- 0.3mm Annealed Tin coated copper	N.A.
Drain wire provided for overall shield	Yes, Size- 0.5 sqmm,No of strands-7,Dia of strands-0.3mm,Annealed Tin coated copper			
E. FILLERS (if applicable)				
Non-hygroscopic, flame retardant	To be provided			
F. OUTER SHEATH				
Material	Extruded PVC compound YM1 with FRLS properties			Teflon (i.e. extruded FRP)
Minimum Thickness at any point	1.8 mm			0.4 mm
Nominal Thickness at any point	>1.8 mm			0.5 mm
Resistant to water, fungus, termite & rodent attack	Required			
Minimum Oxygen index as per ASTMD-2863	29 %			N.A.
Minimum Temperature index as per ASTMD-2863	250 deg.C			N.A.
Maximum Acid gas generation by weight as per IEC-60754-1	20%			N.A.
Maximum Smoke Density Rating as per ASTMD-2843	60% (defined as the average area under the curve when the results of smoke density test plotted on a curve indicating light absorption vs. time as per ASTMD-2843)			N.A.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
Reference standard	VDE207 Part 5,VDE-816			VDE207 Part 6 ASTM D2116
G. Electrical Parameters				
Mutual Capacitance Between Conductors At 0.8 Khz (Max.)	200 nF/km		120 nF/km for F type 100 nF/km for G-type	200 nF/km
Insulation Resistance (Min.)	100 M Ohm/Km			
Cross Talk Figure (Min.) At 0.8 Khz	60 dB		60 dB	60dB
Characteristic Impedance (Max) At 1 Khz	N.A.		320 OHM FOR F-TYPE 340 OHM FOR G-TYPE	N.A.
Attenuation Figure At 1 Khz (Max)	N.A.		1.2 db/km	N.A.
H. COMPLETE CABLE				
Complete Cable assembly	Shall pass Swedish Chimney test as per SEN-SS 4241475 class F3.			N.A.
Flammability	Shall pass flammability as per IEEE-383 read in conjunction to this specification			As per manufacturer's standard subject to employer's approval
I. CABLE DRUM				
Type	Non-returnable wooden drum (wooden drum to be constructed from seasoned wood free from defects with wood preservative applied to entire drum) or steel drum.			
Length	1000 m $\pm$ 5% for up to & including 12 pairs 500 m $\pm$ 5% for above12 pairs			

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable

Note: Heat resistant instrumentation cable shall have same specification as of G/F type instrumentation cable as specified above, except that insulation and outer sheath material shall be Teflon and cable shall be suitable for continuous operation at 205 Deg. C

Penetration of water resistance and impact resistance shall be as per IEC standard.

SPCIFICATION OF CONTROL & POWER SUPPLY CABLES

Refer Electrical sub-sections

INSTRUMENTATION CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY

The cable interconnection philosophy to be adopted shall be such that extensive grouping of signals by large scale use of field mounted Group Junction Boxes (JBs) at strategic locations (where large concentration of signals are available, e.g. valves limit & torque switches, switchgear) is done and consequently cable with higher number of pairs are extensively used. The details of termination to be followed are mentioned in the given Table A.

TABLE A: CABLE TERMINATION TO BE FOLLOWED

Application		Type Of Termination		Type Of Cable
FROM (A)	**TO (B)**	**END A**	**END B**	
Valves/dampers drives (Integral Junction box)	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle / local group JB	Plug in connector	Post mount cage clamp type.	G
Transmitters, Process Actuated switches mounted in LIE/LIR	Integral Junction box of LIE/LIR	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G
RTD heads	Local junction box	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F
Thermocouple	Local junction box / CJC box (if applicable)	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	A, B, C*
Other Field mounted Instrument	Local JB / Group JB	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G
RTD	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	F
Thermocouple	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	A, B, C*
Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ MCC/SWGR	Group JB	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G
Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ Group JB / MCC/SWGR	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	F,G
Marshalling cubicle/ Termination Cabinet	Electronic system cabinet	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	Plug-in connector / other system as per Mfr.'s Standard	Internal wiring

Application		Type Of Termination		Type Of Cable
FROM (A)	TO (B)	END A	END B	
Marshalling/ Termination System Cabinets	UCD mounted equipments	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	Plug in connector / Cage clamp type (rail mounted).	F,G (with plug-in connector at one end)
DDCMIS/PLC cabinets	PC, Printers etc.	Plug in connector	Plug in connector	Mfr.'s Standard

Notes

1 Normally 10% spare cores shall be provided when the numbers of pairs of cables are more than four pairs, except for pre-fabricated cables which shall be as per manufacturer's standard.

2 For analog signals, individual pair shielding & overall shielding & for Binary signals, only overall shielding of instrumentation cables shall be provided.

3 * For high temperature applications only.

4 . For connection between field/JB and DDCMIS marshalling cabinet

Minimum 4 pair instrumentation cable shall be used.

5 All the spare cores of instrumentation cable have to be terminated in Marshalling cabinets/ DCS panel end.

6 Not used.

6.00.00 TERMINAL BLOCKS

6.01.00 All terminal blocks shall be rail mounted/post mounted, cage clamp type with high quality non-flammable insulating material of melamine suitable for working temperature of 105 deg. C. The terminal blocks in field mounted junction boxes, temperature transmitters, instrument enclosures/racks, etc., shall be suitable for cage clamp connections. The terminal blocks in Control Equipment Room logic/termination/marshalling cubicles shall be suitable for post mounted cage clamp connection at the field input end. The exact type of terminal blocks to be provided by the Bidder and the technical details of the same including width etc. shall be subject to Employer's approval.

6.02.00 All the terminal blocks shall be provided complete with all required accessories including assembly rail, locking pin and section, end brackets, partitions, small partitions, transparent covers, support brackets, distance sleeves, warning label, marking, etc.

6.03.00 The marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering on wiring diagrams. At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided everywhere including local junction boxes, instrument racks/enclosures, termination/marshalling cabinets, etc. All terminal blocks shall be numbered for identification and grouped according to the function. Engraved labels shall be provided on the terminal blocks.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
6.04.00	For terminating each process actuated switches, drive actuators, control valves, Thermocouple, RTD, etc. in Local Junction Boxes, etc, refer Drg no. 0000-999-POI-A-065.
6.05.00	The terminal blocks shall be arranged with at least 100 mm clearance between two sets of terminal blocks and between terminal blocks and junction box walls.
7.00.00	**INTERNAL PANELS/ SYSTEM CABINETS WIRING**
7.01.00	Internal panel/cabinet wiring shall be of multi-stranded copper conductor with FRLS PVC insulation without shield and outer sheath meeting the requirements of VDE 0815.
7.02.00	All internal wires shall be provided with tag and identification nos. etched on tightly fitted ferules at both ends. All wires directly connected to trip devices shall be distinguished by one additional red colour ferrule.
7.03.00	All external connection shall be made with one wire per termination point. Wires shall not be tapped or spliced between terminal points.
7.04.00	All floor slots of desk/panels/cabinets used for cable entrance shall be provided with removable gasketed gland plates and sealing material. Split type grommets shall be used for prefabricated cables.
7.05.00	All the special tools as may be required for solder less connections shall be provided by Bidder.
7.06.00	Wire sizes to be utilised for internal wiring. (i) Current (4-20 mA), low voltage signals (48V); Ammeter/Voltmeter circuit, control switches etc. for electrical system. — 0.5 Sq.mm. (ii) Power supply and internal illumination. — 2.5Sq.mm. minimum (shall be as per load requirement.)
8.00.00	**INSTRUMENTATION CABLE INSTALLATION AND ROUTING**
8.01.00	All cables assigned to a particular duct/conduit shall be grouped and pulled in simultaneously using cable grips and suitable lubricants. Cables removed from one duct/conduit shall not be reused without approval of Employer.
8.02.00	Cables shall be segregated as per IEEE Std.-422. In vertically stacked trays, the higher voltage cable shall be in higher position and instrumentation cable shall be in bottom tier of the tray stack. The distance between instrumentation cables and those of other system shall be as follows: From 11 kV/6.6 kV/3.3 kV tray system - 914 mm From 415V tray system - 610 mm From control cable tray system - 305 mm
8.03.00	Cables shall terminate in the enclosure through cable glands. All cable glands shall be properly gasketed. Sealing (to prevent ingress of dust entry and propagation of fire) shall be provided for all floor slots used for cable entrance. Compression cable glands (double for armoured and single for other cables) shall be provided.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
8.04.00	Not in use
8.05.00	The cables emanating from redundant equipment/devices shall be routed through different paths. The above segregation of cables & wiring for redundant equipments/devices shall be in accordance with IEEE-Std-422.
9.00.00	**CABLE LAYING AND ACCESSORIES**
9.01.00	CABLE LAYING 1 Cables shall be laid strictly in line with cable schedule. 2 Identification tags for cables. Indelible tags to be provided at all terminations, on both sides of wall or floor crossing, on each conduit/duct/pipe entry/exit, and at every 20 m in cable trench/tray. 3 Cable tray numbering and marking. To be provided at every 10m and at each end of cable way & branch connection. 4 No jointing is permissible for Instrumentation cables. For other cables Jointing for more than 250 Meters run of cable shall be permitted. 5 Buried cable protection With concrete slabs; Route markers at every 20 Meters along the route & at every bend. 6 Road Crossings Cables to pass through buried high density PE pipes encased in PCC. At least 300 mm clearance shall be provided between - HT power & LT power cables, - LT power & LT control/instrumentation cables, Spacing between cables of same voltage grade shall be in accordance with the derating criteria adopted for cable sizing. 7 Segregation (physical isolation to prevent fire jumping) a All cable associated with the unit shall be segregated from cables of other Units. b Interplant cables of station auxiliaries and unit critical drives shall be segregated in such a way that not more than half of the drives are lost in case of single incident of fire. 8 Cable clamping All cables laid on trays shall be neatly dressed up & suitably clamped/tied to the tray. For cables in trefoil formation, trefoil clamps shall be provided.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

9 Optical fiber cables (OFCs) :

Outside Building Area - to be laid necessarily inside GI conduit with support from cable tray/Trestle structure

Inside Building Area – to be laid on separate cable sub-trays

While buried- in separate burried trench approx.1.0 meter depth, to be laid in 2" rodent proof HDPE conduits covered with sand, brick, laid breadth-wise and soil along the pipe line route by contractor;

While crossing roads - to be laid in GI/ rodent proof HDPE conduits with sand filling at bottom and sand, soil filling at top with cement concrete;

While crossing canals/river- to be laid in rodent proof HDPE conduits within hume pipe.

10 **Laying of Network Cable (UTP/STP) :**

Out side Building Area- to be laid necessarily inside GI conduits with support from cable tray / Trestle structure.

Inside Building Area- to be laid necessarily inside GI conduits on separate cable sub-trays.

9.02.00 Bidder shall supply and install all cable accessories and fittings like Light Interface Units, Surge suppressors, Opto isolators, Interface Converters, Fibre Optic Card Cage, Fibre Optic Line Driver, Repeater / Modem (for Optical Fibre Cables), cable glands, grommets, lugs, termination kits etc. on as required basis.

9.03.00 Cables, which terminate in cabinets of draw out sections shall have sufficient cable coiled in the bottom of the cabinet to permit full withdrawal of draw out sections without disconnecting the cables. When prefabricated cables with factory connectors on both ends are longer than required, the excess cable shall be coiled in the bottom of one or both termination cabinets.

9.04.00 The Bidder shall be responsible for proper grounding of all equipment under this package. Further, proper termination of cable shields shall be verified and the grounding of the same shall be coordinated so as to achieve grounding of all instrumentation cable shields at same potential. This shall be completed prior to system tests.

9.05.00 The Contractor shall take full care while laying / installing cables as recommended by cable manufacturers regarding pulling tensions and cable bends. Cables damaged in any way during installation shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

10.00.00 FIELD MOUNTED LOCAL JUNCTION BOXES

(i)	No. of ways	12/24/36/48/64/72/96/128 with 20% spares terminals.
(ii)	Material and Thickness	4mm thick Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester (FRP).
(iii)	Type	Screwed at all four corners for door. Door gasket shall be of synthetic rubber.
(iv)	Mounting clamps and accessories	Suitable for mounting on walls, columns, structures etc. The brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands required for erection shall

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

			be of SS, included in Bidders scope of supply.
	(v)	Type of terminal blocks	Rail mounted cage-clamp type suitable for conductor size upto 2.5 mm^2. A M6 earthing stud shall be provided.
	(vi)	Protection Class	IP: 55 minimum for indoor & IP-65 minimum for outdoor applications.
	(vii)	Grounding	To be provided.
	(viii)	Color	RAL 7035

11.00.00 CONDUITS

11.01.00 Conduits shall be generally used for interconnecting cables from field instruments to Local JB's. All rigid conduits, couplings and elbows shall be hot dipped galvanised rigid mild steel in accordance with IS: 9537 Part-I (1980) and Part-II (1981). The conduit interior and exterior surfaces shall have continuous zinc coating with an overcoat of transparent enamel lacker or zinc chromate. Flexible conduit shall be heat resistant **terne coated steel** with , water leak, fire and rust proof protected *for the areas of* Mills,Drum, Main Steam, RH steam Air Heaters and Furnace, BFPDT's .

And for remaining applications, water leak, fire and rust proof flexible GI conduits shall be provided. The temperature rating of flexible conduit shall be suitable for actual application.

11.02.00 All rigid conduit fittings shall conform to the requirements of IS: 2667, 1976. Galvanized steel fitting shall be used with steel conduit. All flexible conduit fittings shall be liquid tight, galvanized steel. The end fittings shall be compatible with the flexible conduit supplied.

11.03.00 Conduit sealing, explosion proof, dust proof and other types of special fittings shall be provided as required by these specifications and shall be consistent with the area and equipment with which they are installed. Fittings installed outdoors and in damp locations shall be sealed and gasketed. Hazardous area fittings and conduits sealing shall conform with NEC requirements for the area classification.

11.04.00 Contractor shall provide double locknuts on all conduit terminations not provided with threaded hubs and couplings. Water tight conduit unions and rain tight conduit hubs shall be utilised for all the application which shall be exposed to weather. Moisture pockets shall be eliminated from conduits.

11.05.00 Conduits shall be securely fastened to all boxes and cabinets.

12.00.00 CABLE SUB-TRAY & SUPPORT

12.01.00 The cable sub-trays and the supporting system, to be generally used between Local/Group JBs and the main cable trays and the same shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor. It is the assembly of sections and associated fittings forming a rigid structural system used to support the cable from the equipment or instrument enclosure upto the main cable trays (trunk route).

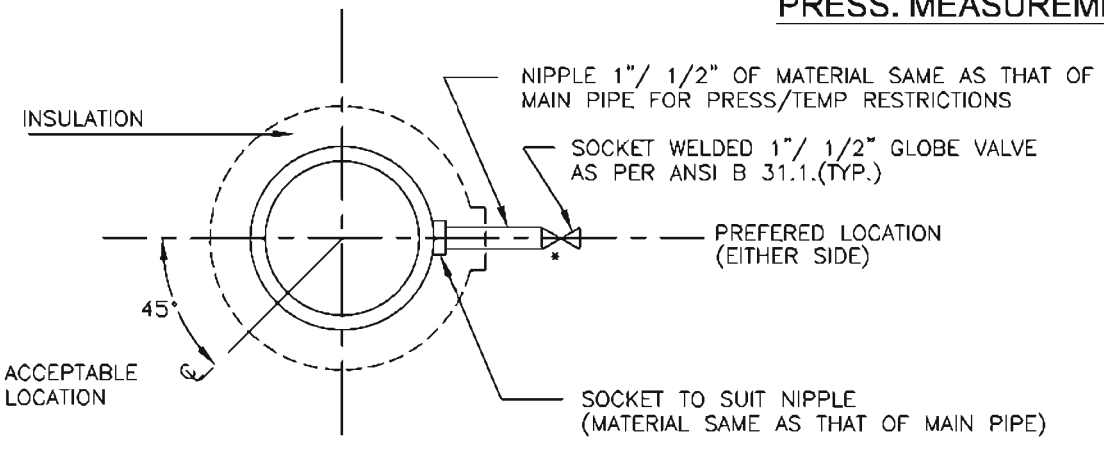
12.02.00 The covers on the cable sub-trays shall be used for protection of cables in areas where damage may occur from falling objects, welding spark, corrosive environment, etc. & shall be electrically continuous and solidly grounded.

	C&I SPECIFICATION FOR LIME DOSING SYSTEM	SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

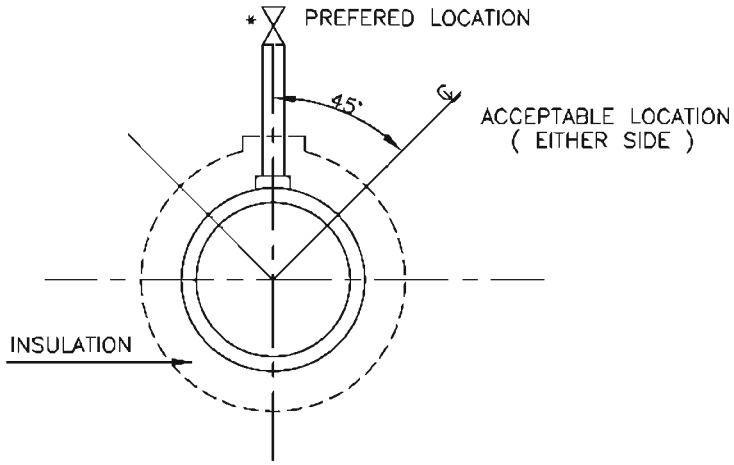
INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

PRESS. MEASUREMENT

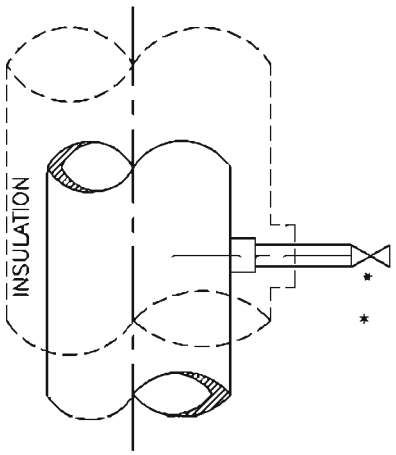


ELEVATION
LIQUID SERVICE



ELEVATION
STEAM SERVICE

PRESSURE CONNECTION ON HORIZONTAL PIPE



* USE DOUBLE ISOLATION VALVES FOR PRESSURE EQUAL TO OR EXCEEDING 40 Kg/Cm2.

ELEVATION
LIQUID OR STEAM SERVICE

PRESSURE CONNECTIONS ON VERTICAL PIPES

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	W	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			

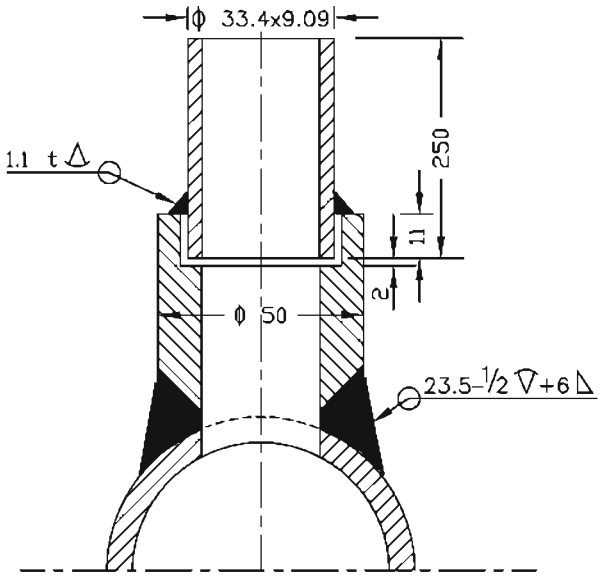
CLEARED BY 329/503

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102	A

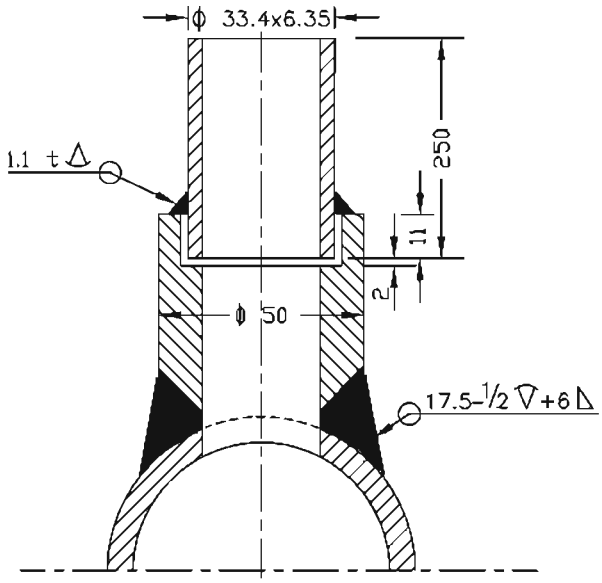
5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

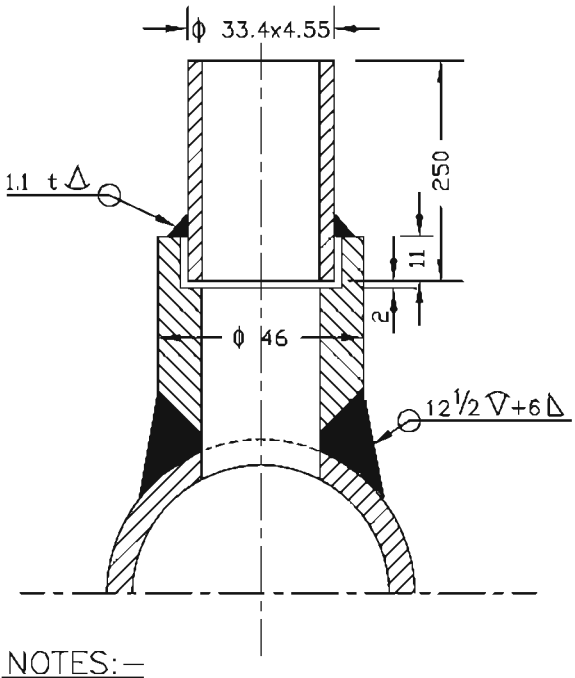
(SYSTEM PR.>40Kg/Sq Cm CL 9000)



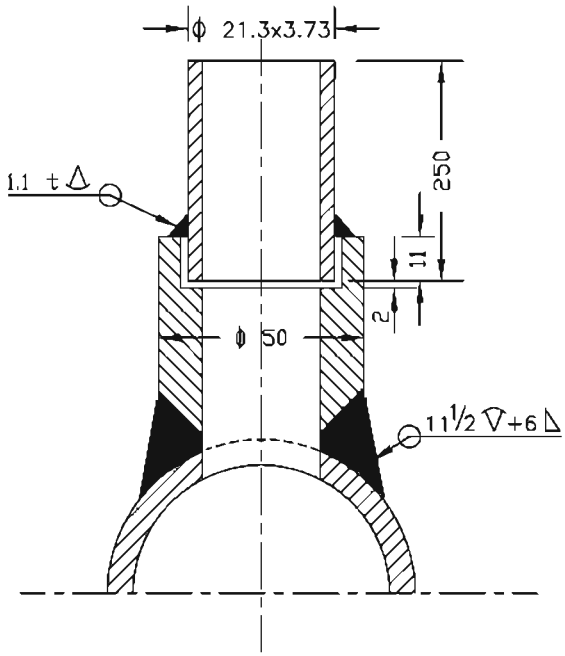
(SYSTEM PR.>40Kg/Sq Cm CL 6000)



(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 25 CL 3000)



(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 15 CL 3000)



NOTES:—

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFIRM TO ANSI B 16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF THE NIPPLE SHOULD BE 250mm.
3. THE OTHER END OF THE NIPPLE SHALL BE SOCKET WELDED WITH 1" GLOBE VALVE OF MATERIAL AS PER ANSI B 16.1.
4. TWO ISOLATED VALVES ARE TO BE USED FOR PRESSURE = >40 Kg/Cm2.
5. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY (1/64" RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES.
6. ORIENTATION OF TAP WILL BE VARY WITH TYPE OF PROCESS FLUID AND NATURE OF RUN OF THE PIPE.
7. ACTIVITIES TO BE COMPLETED AT THE SHOP, WELD THE COUPLING (OR BOSS) ON THE PIPE AND DRILL PRESSURE CONNECTION HOLE (SAME AS I D OF NIPPLE) IN THE PIPE IN ALLIGNMENT WITH HOLE IN THE COUPLING.
8. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

NTPC — NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	W	E	C	T.G. C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										

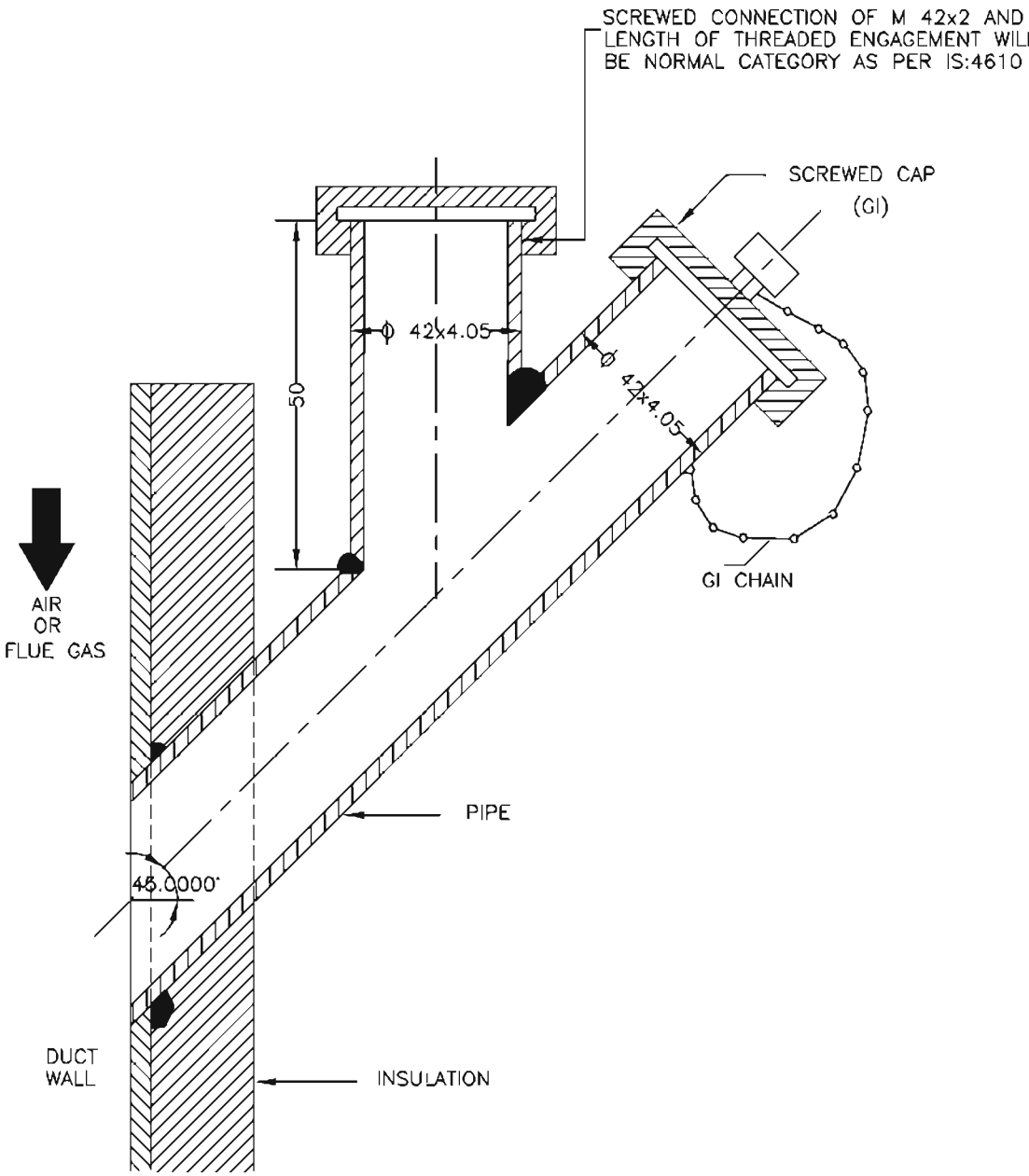
CLEARED BY 330/503

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102	A

SHEET 1 OF 1

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

PRESS. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:–

1. THIS TYPE OF PRESSURE CONNECTON SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR PRESSURE MEASUREMENTS IN AIR AND FLUE GAS DUCT/FURNACE.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

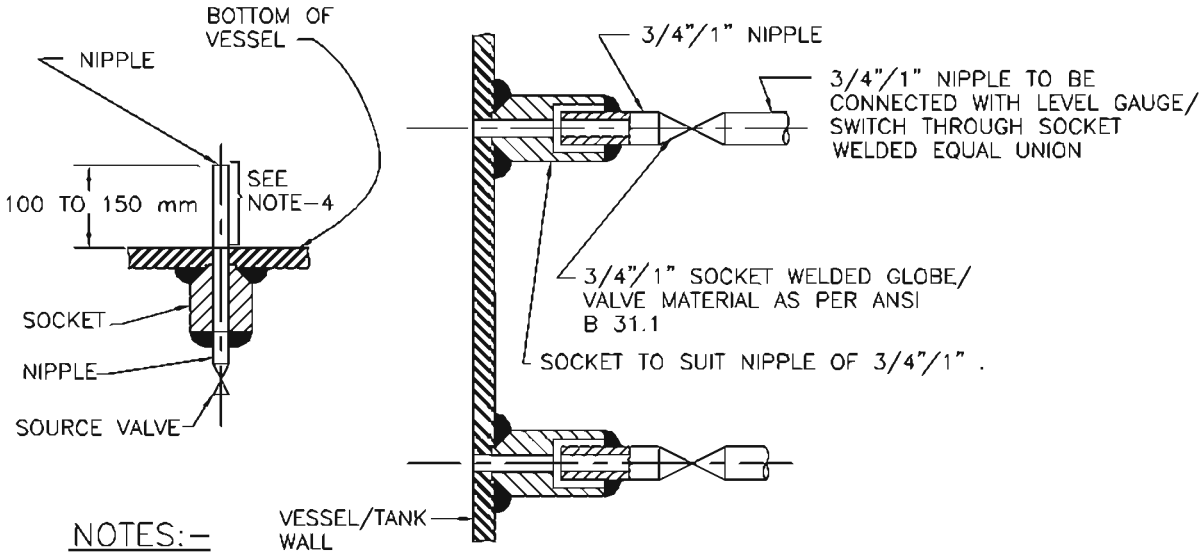
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.18

CLEARED BY 331/503

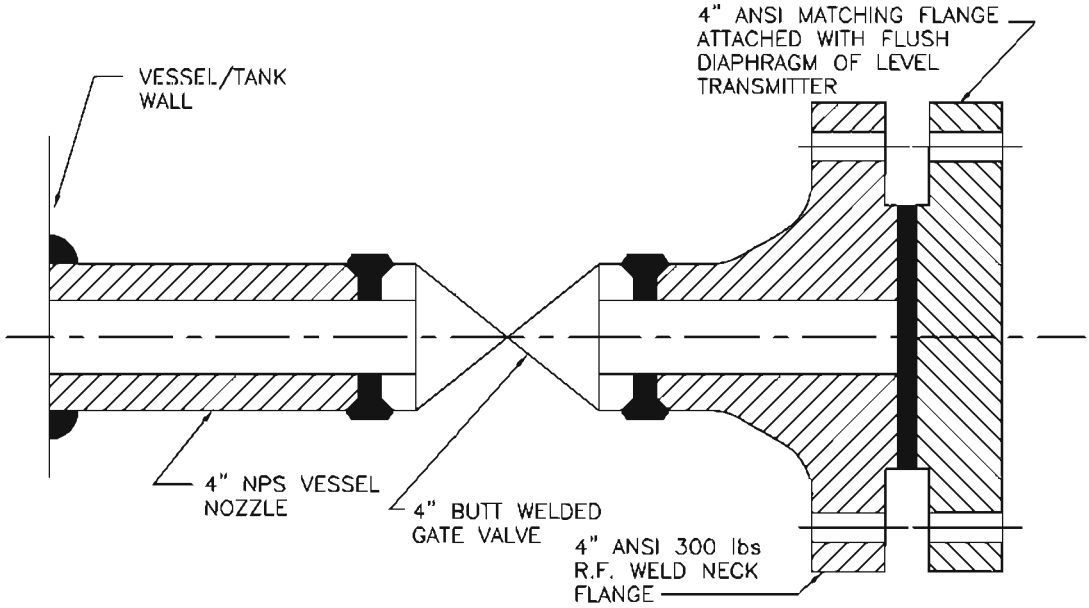
PROJECT	TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT		
TITLE	INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS		
SIZE A4	SCALE N.T.S.	DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035 Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102	REV. NO. A

LEVEL MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR LEVEL GAUGE AND EXTERNAL CAGE TYPE FLOAT OR DISPLACER OPERATED LEVEL SWITCH.
2. FOR GAUGES 3/4" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 3/4" SW SOURCE VALVE AND FOR SWITCHES 1" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 1" SW SOURCE VALVE SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PROCESS CONNECTION.
3. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
4. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR TANK LEVEL MEASUREMENT OF VISCOUS OR CORROSIVE LIQUID USING FLUSH DIAPHRAGM/WAFER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
2. WELDING OF MATCHING FLANGE TO GATE VALVE SHALL BE DONE BY BIDDER.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

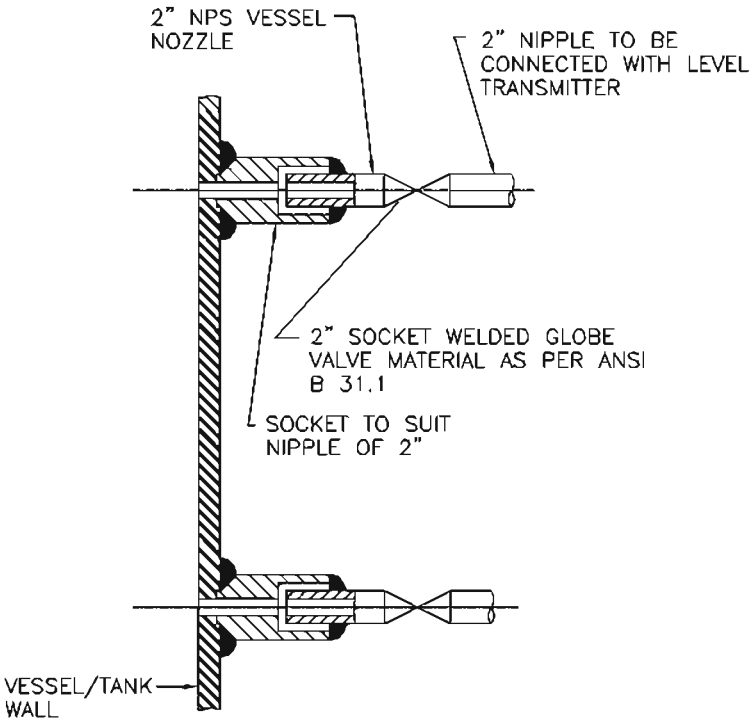
TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.05.13

CLEARED BY 332/503

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102	A

LEVEL MEASUREMENT



NOTES:–

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR DISPLACER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
2. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
3. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			

CLEARED BY 333/503

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

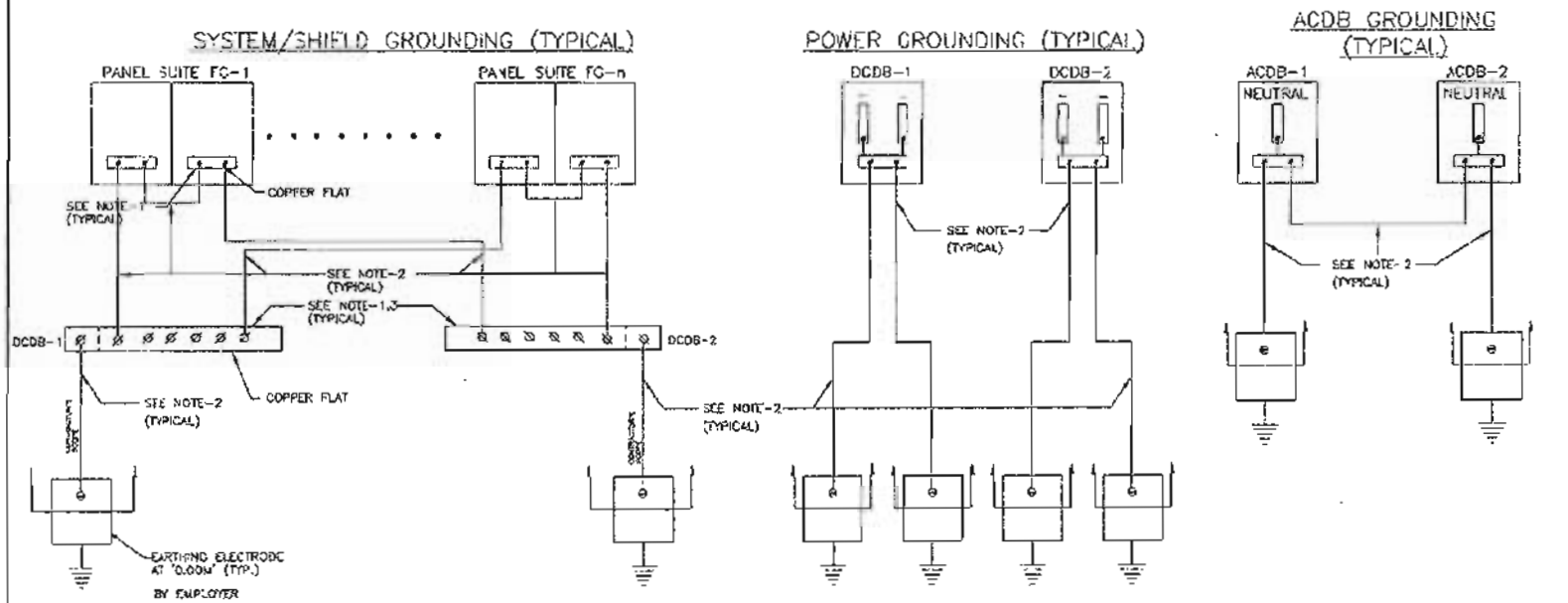
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102	A

	C&I SPECIFICATION FOR LIME DOSING SYSTEM	SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DRAWING



NOTES:-

1. SUPPLY, ERECTION, TERMINATION OF CABLES, FLATS ETC. REQUIRED FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF CONTRACTOR's CONTROL SYSTEM, SYSTEM CABINETS, POWER SUPPLY CABINETS ETC. ARE IN THE SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR
2. CABLE IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.
3. TO BE LOCATED IN DCDB.
4. EXACT LOCATION, ARRANGEMENTS OF FLATS ETC. SHALL BE AS FINALISED WITH CONTRACTOR. DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
5. CABINET BODY, CABINET BOTTOM PLATE, CABINET DOORS ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO PANEL EARTH FLAT COPPER CABLE BY CONTRACTOR.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

REV.NO	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ANCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.06.12

CLEARED BY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

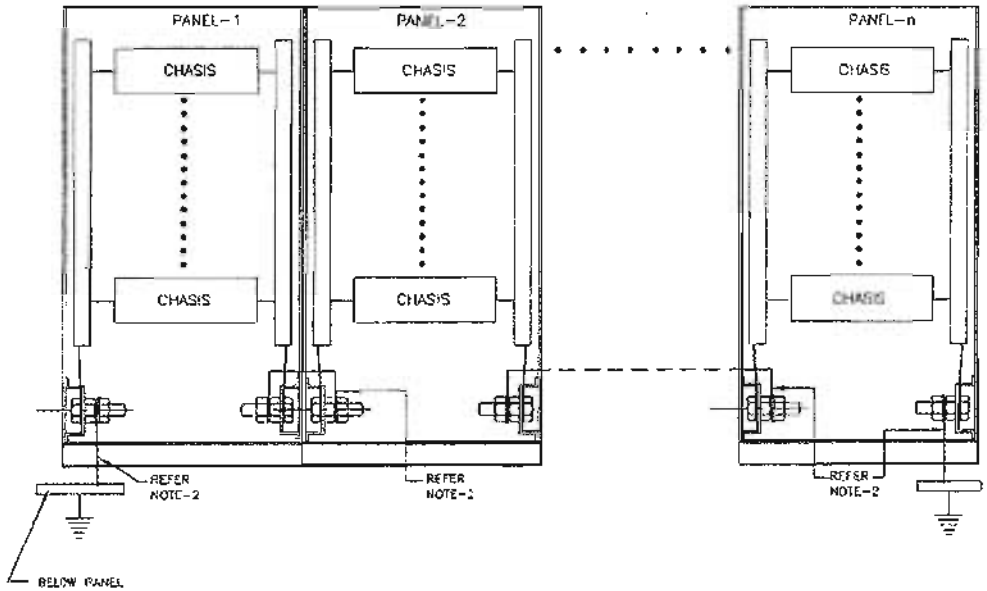
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENTATION CABLING DIAGRAM
GROUNDING SCHEME FOR CABINETS / PANELS / POWER SUPPLY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-019A SH:-1 OF 2	A

GROUNDING FOR EACH ROW OF PANELS (TYPICAL)



NOTES:-

1. SUPPLY, ERECTION, TERMINATION OF CABLES, FLATS ETC. REQUIRED FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF CONTRACTOR's CONTROL SYSTEM, SYSTEM CABINETS, POWER SUPPLY CABINETS ETC. ARE IN THE SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR.
2. CABLE IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.
3. TO BE LOCATED IN DCDB.
4. EXACT LOCATION, ARRANGEMENTS OF FLATS ETC. SHALL BE AS FINALISED WITH CONTRACTOR DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
5. CABINET BODY, CABINET BOTTOM PLATE, CABINET DOORS ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO PANEL EARTH FLAT COPPER CABLE BY CONTRACTOR.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

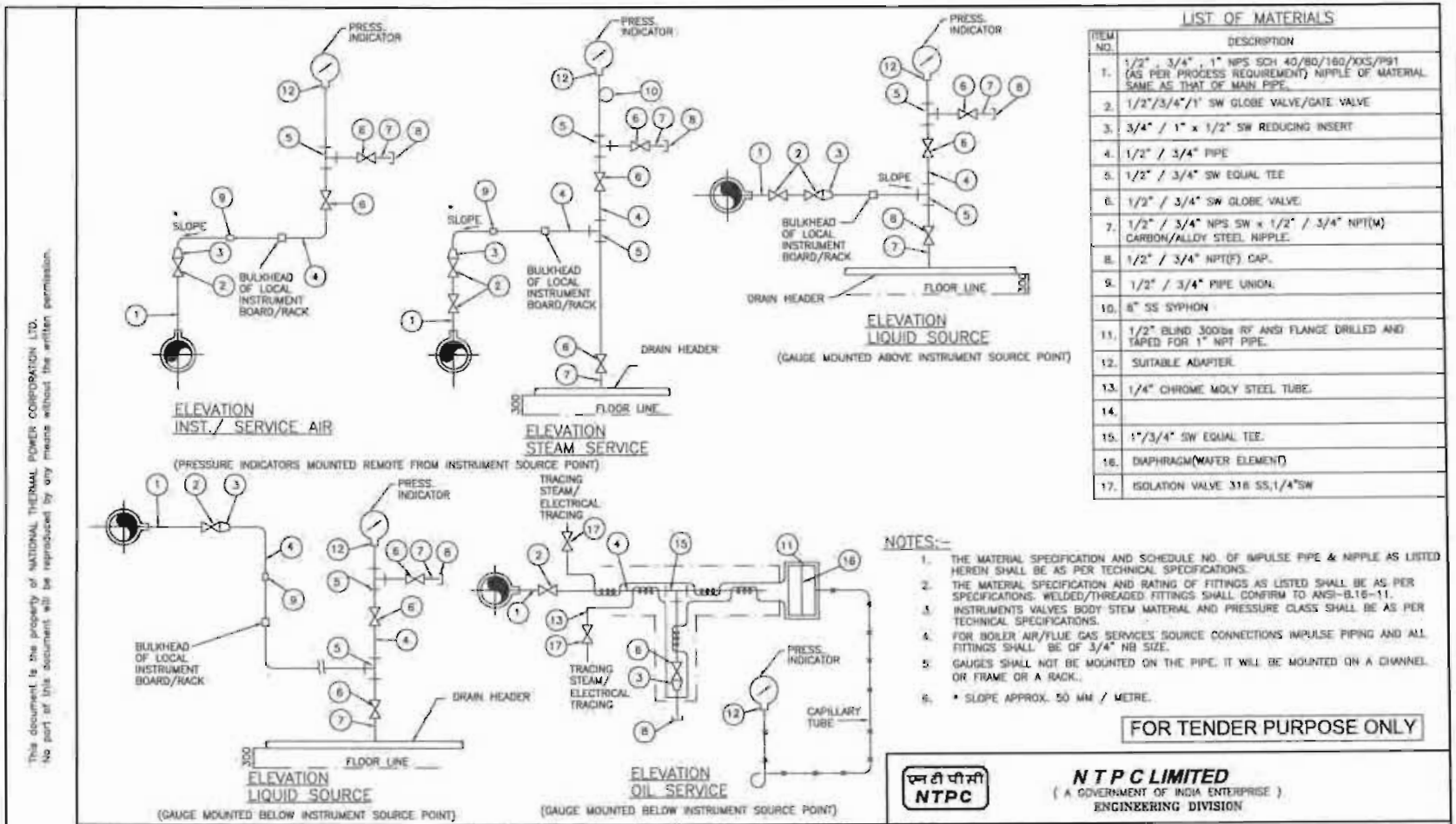
TITLE: INSTRUMENTATION CABLING DIAGRAM
GROUNDING SCHEME FOR CABINETS / PANELS / POWER SUPPLY

REV.NO	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD	M	E	C	CE	ARCH	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-019A SH-2 OF 2	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission



LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2" , 3/4" , 1" NPS SCH 40/80/160/XXS/T91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	1/2"/3/4"/1" SW GLOBE VALVE/GATE VALVE
3.	3/4" / 1" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE
5.	1/2" / 3/4" SW EQUAL TEE
6.	1/2" / 3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
7.	1/2" / 3/4" NPS SW x 1/2" / 3/4" NPT(M) CARBON/ALLOY STEEL NIPPLE.
8.	1/2" / 3/4" NPT(F) CAP.
9.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE UNION.
10.	8" SS SYPHON
11.	1/2" BLIND 300lbs RF ANSI FLANGE DRILLED AND TAPED FOR 1" NPT PIPE.
12.	SUITABLE ADAPTER.
13.	1/4" CHROME MOLY STEEL TUBE.
14.	
15.	1"/3/4" SW EQUAL TEE.
16.	DIAPHRAGM(WAFER ELEMENT)
17.	ISOLATION VALVE 316 SS,1/4"SW

NOTES:-

1. THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND SCHEDULE NO. OF IMPULSE PIPE & NIPPLE AS LISTED HEREIN SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND RATING OF FITTINGS AS LISTED SHALL BE AS PER SPECIFICATIONS. WELDED/THREADED FITTINGS SHALL CONFIRM TO ANSI-B.16-11.
3. INSTRUMENTS VALVES BODY STEM MATERIAL AND PRESSURE CLASS SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
4. FOR BOILER AIR/FLUE GAS SERVICES SOURCE CONNECTIONS IMPULSE PIPING AND ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE OF 3/4" NB SIZE.
5. GAUGES SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED ON THE PIPE. IT WILL BE MOUNTED ON A CHANNEL OR FRAME OR A RACK..
6. * SLOPE APPROX. 50 MM / METRE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

NTPC — N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

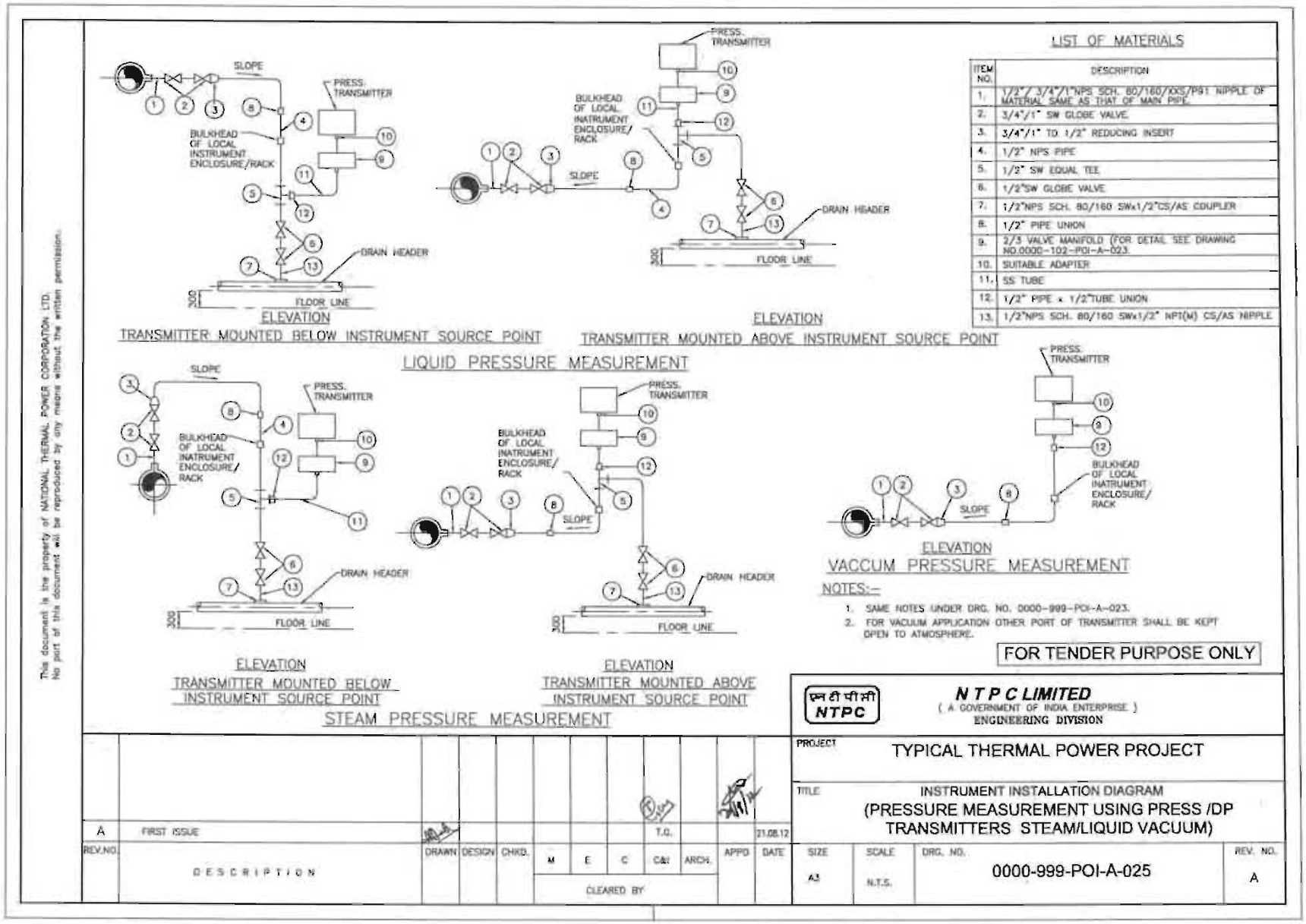
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

CLEARED BY

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (FOR PRESSURE GAUGE)

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-022	A



LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2" / 3/4"/1"NPS SCH. 80/160/XXS/PS1 NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	3/4"/1" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4"/1" TO 1/2" REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" NPS PIPE
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE
6.	1/2"SW GLOBE VALVE
7.	1/2"NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2"CS/AS COUPLER
8.	1/2" PIPE UNION
9.	2/3 VALVE MANIFOLD (FOR DETAIL SEE DRAWING NO.0000-102-POI-A-023.
10.	SUITABLE ADAPTER
11.	SS TUBE
12.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2"TUBE UNION
13.	1/2"NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE

NOTES:-

1. SAME NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.
2. FOR VACUUM APPLICATION OTHER PORT OF TRANSMITTER SHALL BE KEPT OPEN TO ATMOSPHERE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

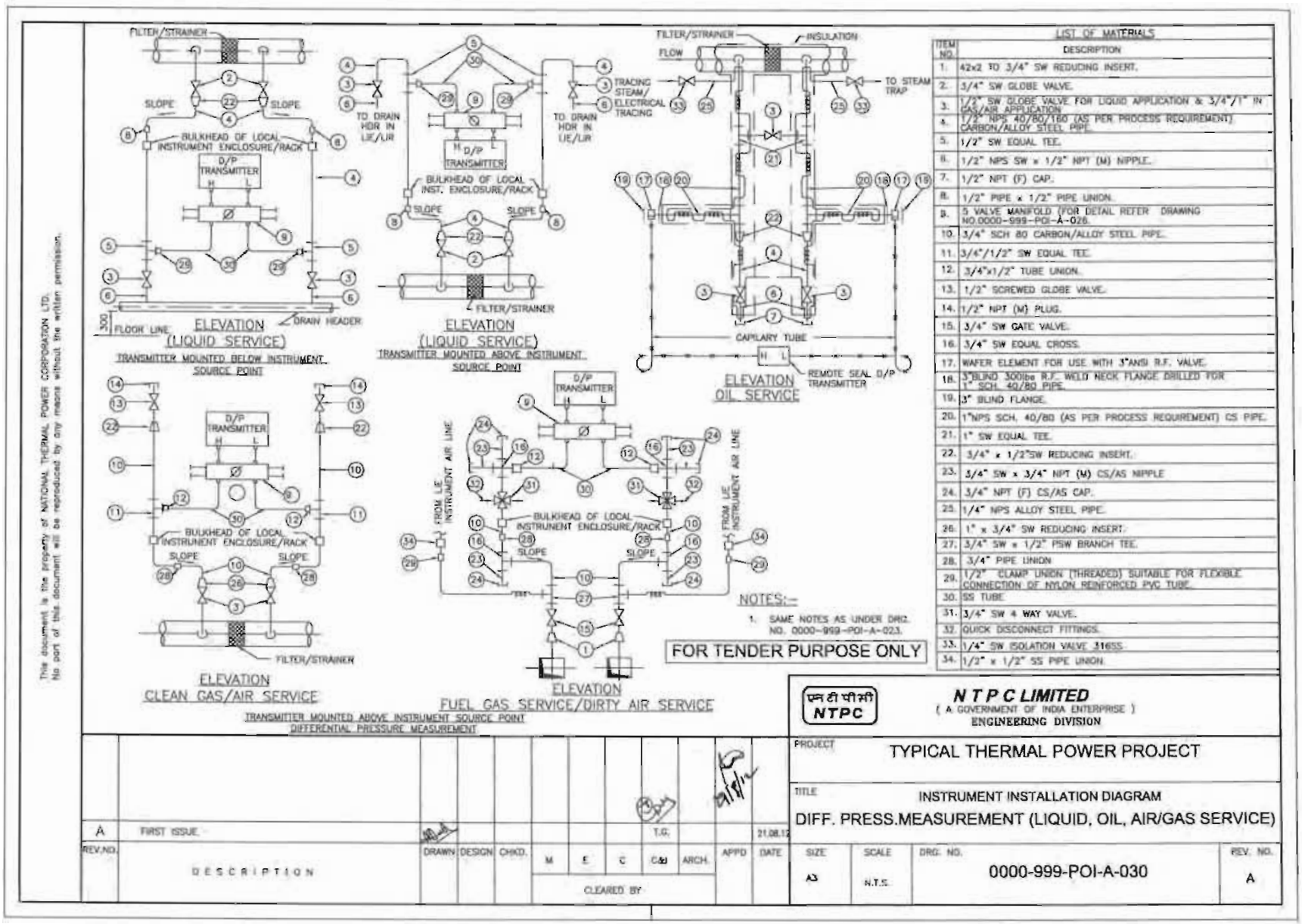
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (PRESSURE MEASUREMENT USING PRESS /DP TRANSMITTERS STEAM/LIQUID VACUUM)

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12
					CLEARED BY						

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-025	A



LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	42x2 TO 3/4" SW REDUCING INSERT.
2.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE FOR LIQUID APPLICATION & 3/4"/1" IN GAS/AIR APPLICATION
4.	1/2" NPS 40/80/160 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CARBON/ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
6.	1/2" NPS SW x 1/2" NPT (M) NIPPLE.
7.	1/2" NPT (F) CAP.
8.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2" PIPE UNION.
9.	5 VALVE MANIFOLD (FOR DETAIL REFER DRAWING NO.0000-999-POI-A-026.
10.	3/4" SCH 80 CARBON/ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
11.	3/4"/1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
12.	3/4"x1/2" TUBE UNION.
13.	1/2" SCREWED GLOBE VALVE.
14.	1/2" NPT (M) PLUG.
15.	3/4" SW GATE VALVE.
16.	3/4" SW EQUAL CROSS.
17.	WAFER ELEMENT FOR USE WITH 3"ANSI R.F. VALVE.
18.	3"BLIND 300lbs R.F. WELD NECK FLANGE DRILLED FOR 1" SCH. 40/80 PIPE.
19.	3" BLIND FLANGE.
20.	1"NPS SCH. 40/80 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CS PIPE.
21.	1" SW EQUAL TEE.
22.	3/4" x 1/2"SW REDUCING INSERT.
23.	3/4" SW x 3/4" NPT (M) CS/AS NIPPLE
24.	3/4" NPT (F) CS/AS CAP.
25.	1/4" NPS ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
26.	1" x 3/4" SW REDUCING INSERT.
27.	3/4" SW x 1/2" PSW BRANCH TEE.
28.	3/4" PIPE UNION
29.	1/2" CLAMP UNION (THREADED) SUITABLE FOR FLEXIBLE CONNECTION OF NYLON REINFORCED PVC TUBE.
30.	SS TUBE
31.	3/4" SW 4 WAY VALVE.
32.	QUICK DISCONNECT FITTINGS.
33.	1/4" SW ISOLATION VALVE 316SS
34.	1/2" x 1/2" SS PIPE UNION.

NOTES:-

1. SAME NOTES AS UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

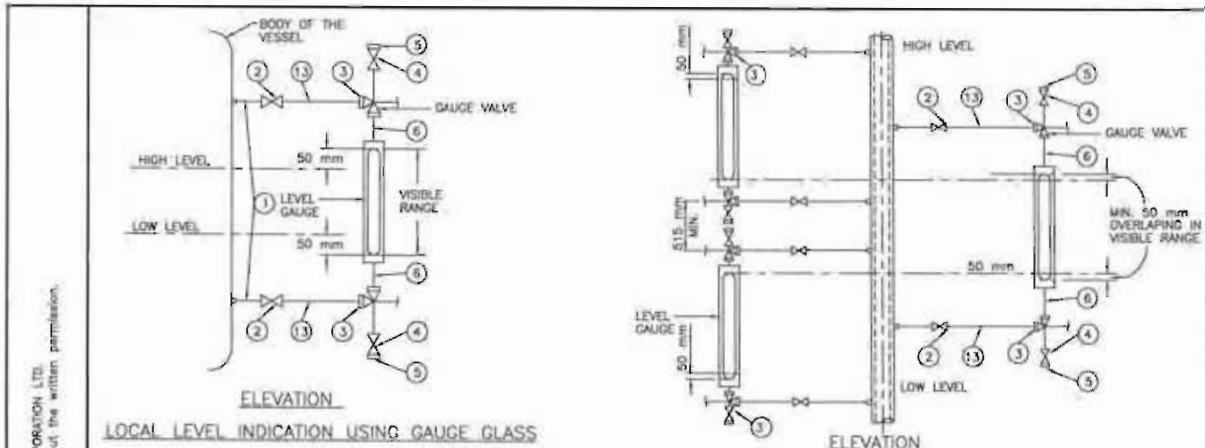
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM
DIFF. PRESS.MEASUREMENT (LIQUID, OIL, AIR/GAS SERVICE)

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE						T.C.				21.08.12

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-030	A



LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	3/4"/1" NPS SCH.40/80/160/P91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CARBON /ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
2.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4" SW UNION.
4.	3/4" NPT GLOBE VALVE.
5.	3/4" NPT (M) CAP.
6.	3/4" NPT (F) UNION CONNECTION.
7.	1" SW EQUAL UNION.
8.	1" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT.
9.	1" SW EQUAL TEE.
10.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE.
11.	1/2" NPS SWx1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE.
12.	1/2" NPT (F) CAP.
13.	3/4"x1/2" NPS SCH.40/80 CS/AS PIPE.
14.	1/2" NPS SCH.80/160 CS/AS NIPPLE.
15.	1" SW GLOBE VALVE.

NOTES:-

1. FOR LEVEL GAUGE 3/4" AND FOR LEVEL SWITCH 1" PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED.
2. NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023 (WHICHEVER ARE RELEVENT).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (LEVEL GAUGE & SWITCHES)

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE			T.G.							21.08.12

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-031	A

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

PROCESS CONNECTION AND PIPING

1.00.00 **PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING**

1.01.00 The Contractor shall provide, install and test all required material for completeness of Impulse Piping System and Air Piping System as per the requirements of this Sub-Section on as required basis for the connection of all instruments and control equipments of entire plant.

1.01.01 **IMPULSE PIPING, TUBING, FITTINGS, VALVES AND VALVE MANIFOLDS**

1.01.02 All impulse pipes shall be of seamless type conforming to ANSI B36.10 for schedule numbers. The size of impulse pipe shall be ½" for Steam & Water Application and ¾" for Air & Flue Gas applications. The rating of material of impulse pipes, tubes, fittings, valves and their installation thereof shall conform to the latest edition of standards as per following table:

Impulse Pipes, Tubes (Material, Rating)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ANSI/ISA 77.70
Valves (Material, Pr. Class, Size)	ASTM A182/ASTM A105 as per ASME 16.34
Fittings (Size, Rating, Material)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ASME B16.11-2009
Installation Schemes	BS 6739-2009, ANSI/ISA 77.70

Stainless steel tube shall be provided inside enclosures & racks from tee connection to valve manifold and then to instrument. The source shut-off (primary process root valve) and blow down valve shall be of 1/2 inch size globe valve type for all applications except for air and flue gas service wherein no source shut-off valves are to be provided. Two root valves are to be used wherever pressure is more than 40 Kg/cm^2 or Temp>280 ^{o}C. The end connections of valves shall be of socket welded type. Typical installation scheme of DP Transmitter (inside LIE/LIR) mounted below instrument source point is indicated in Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036. Same scheme with necessary changes shall be applied for other instruments.

1.01.03 The valve manifolds of 316 SS with pressure rating suitable for intended application shall be provided as given below:

Manifold	Application/Measurement
2 Valve	Pressure measurements using pressure transmitters/pressure switches
3 Valve	Pressure measurements using differential pressure transmitter/ switches
5 Valve	Differential Pressure, Flow and Level Measurements

For Pr./D.P gauges, two-way globe/gate valve shall be provided on each impulse line to the instrument in Fluid/Air & Flue Gas applications respectively .

2.00.00 **AIR SUPPLY PIPING**

2.01.01 All pneumatic piping, fittings, valves, air filter cum regulator, purge rotameter and other accessories required for instrument air for the various pneumatic devices/ instruments shall be provided. This will include as a minimum air supply to pneumatically operated control valves, actuators, instruments, continuous and intermittent purging requirements etc.

2.02.00 Instrument air and Service air supply shall be provided for continuous and intermittent purging respectively for all transmitters of mill, dirty air and flue gas applications. Purging Scheme shall be as per Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036.

2.03.00 The Contractor shall also provide SS Tubing and associated fittings (screwed type) of suitable sizes for all pneumatic equipments/actuators (including supply air, signal air and output to actuators) conforming to ANSI 31.1 and 31.3 standard. All other air supply lines shall be of mild steel hot dipped galvanized inside and outside as per IS-1239, heavy duty

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	with threaded ends. Fittings for air supply line shall be of forged carbon steel A234 Gr. WPB galvanized inside and outside, screwed as per ASA B2.1. Dimensions of fittings shall be as per ASA B16.11 of rating 3000 lbs. Air supply piping shall be adequately sloped to prevent accumulation of condensed water within the pipe. The air supply headers, sub-headers and branch pipes shall be supported properly by clamps or supports.
2.04.00	The instrument/service air supply to each equipment/devices requiring air supply shall be provided by a well designed air distribution scheme comprising of 2" GI Pipe Header feeding 1" GI Pipe sub-header feeding ½" pipe at each equipment/device. Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for each pneumatic device requiring air supply except for Ash Handling System wherein it shall be provided on instrument air header at each location.
2.05.00	All the isolation valves in the air supply line shall be gate valves as per ASTM B62 inside screw rising stem, screwed female ends as per ASA B2.1. Valve bonnet shall be union type & trim material shall be stainless steel, body rating 150 pounds ASA. The valve sizes shall be ½ inch to 2 inch.
2.06.00	Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for pneumatic device requiring air supply. The filter regulators shall be suitable for 10-kg/ sq.cm max. Inlet pressure. The filter shall be of size 5 microns and of material sintered bronze. The air set shall have 2-inch size pressure gauge and built in filter housing blowdown valve. The end connection shall be as per the requirement to be finalized during detailed engineering.
3.00.00	**INSTALLATION AND ROUTING**
3.01.01	All instrument piping, tubing and its accessories shall be supported in a safe manner to prevent excessive vibrations and anchored sufficiently to prevent undue strain on connected equipment. Impulse piping shall be supported at an interval not exceeding 1.5 meters. The slope of the impulse pipe form the process connection to the instrument shall be as per ANSI/ISA 77.70 latest edition and BS 6739-2009. All impulse piping shall be installed to permit free movement due to thermal expansion. Wherever required expansion loops shall be provided. Condensate pots shall be provided for all level measurements in steam and water services, all flow measurement in steam services and for flow measurements in water services above 120 Deg. C. Colour coding of all impulse pipes shall be done by the Contractor in line with the colour coding being followed for the parent pipes.
4.00.00	**SHOP AND SITE TESTS**
4.01.01	The equipment and work performed as per this Sub-section shall be subject to shop and site test as per requirements of Sub-section-IIIE-04 (Quality Assurance & Inspection) other applicable clauses of this Sub-section and Employer approved quality assurance plan.
4.01.02	Hydrostatic and Pneumatic leakage tests shall be performed on all pipes, tubing and systems and shall conform to ANSI B31.1.
5.00.00	**LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE AND RACKS** All transmitters, switches etc. for FGD system and other system being provided under the contract shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) local instruments enclosures in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) In local instrument racks in case of covered areas. The GA of LIE with purging indicated in the Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036 is to be followed by contractor. The GA of LIR shall be similar to LIE except for front/rear doors and side panels.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

The internal layout shall be such that the impulse piping/ blow down lines are accessible from back side of the enclosure / rack and the transmitters etc. are accessible from front side for easy maintenance. Bulkheads, especially designed to provide isolation from process line vibration shall be installed on instrument enclosures/racks to meet the process sensing line connection requirement. Vibration dampeners shall be installed for each enclosure / rack. The Degree of Protection of LIE and JB of LIE/LIR shall be IP-55.

The enclosures shall be constructed of 3 mm sheet plate and shall be of modular construction with one or more modules and two end assemblies bolted together to form an enclosure. Double inter locking doors shall be provided. The doors shall be the three-point locking type constructed of not less than 1.6 mm thick steel. Doors shall have concealed quick removal type pinned hinges and locking handles. Door locks shall accept the same key.

The instrument racks shall be free standing type constructed of suitable 5 mm thick channel frame of steel and shall be provided with a canopy to protect the equipment mounted in racks from falling objects, water etc. The canopy shall not be less than 3 mm thick steel, and extended beyond the ends of the rack.

Enclosures/Racks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surface and to provide adequate support for instruments and equipment mounted therein. Centre posts or any member which would reduce access shall not be provided.

Contractor shall provide not more than three variants for LIE/LIR with respect to max. no. transmitters mounted in each LIE/LIR.

5.01.00 ENCLOSURE / RACKS FOR DUAL I/P TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS

All Dual Input temperature transmitters for FGD system and other system being provided under the contract shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) Enclosures in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) Racks in case of covered areas. Integral JB shall be provided with each Enclosure and Rack.

The internal layout shall be such that the transmitters are accessible from both front and back side of the enclosure / rack for easy maintenance.

Enclosure/ Racks shall be of robust and rugged design. Vibration dampeners shall be installed for each enclosure / rack. The Degree of Protection of Enclosure and JB shall be IP-55.

Enclosure and Racks shall be free standing type.

Enclosures/Racks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surface and to provide adequate support for instruments and equipment mounted therein.

Contractor shall provide not more than five variants for Enclosure/ Rack with respect to max. no. transmitters mounted in each Enclosure/ Rack. However, the maximum number of Transmitters that can be grouped in one Enclosure/ Rack shall be decided during detail Engineering.

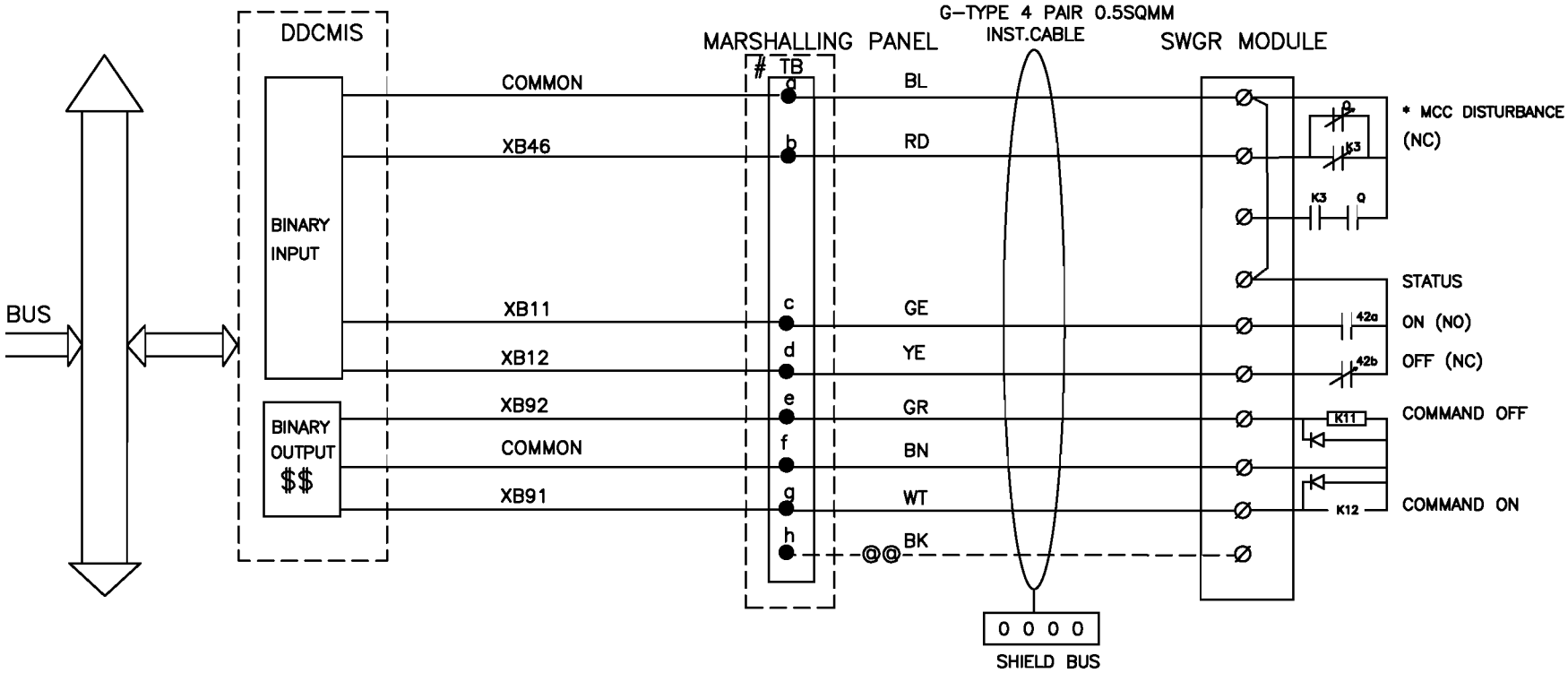
6.00.00 INSTALLATION OF OTHER INSTRUMENTS:

For installation and routing of other field mounted instruments which are not covered in Cl. No. 5.00.00, please refer Cl. No 52.04.00(J) of Section-VI, Part-D, Erection Conditions of Contract (ECC) of Technical Specifications.

	C&I SPECIFICATION FOR LIME DOSING SYSTEM	SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

SIGNAL INTERFACE BETWEEN DRIVES AND DCS

DDCMIS INTERFACE WITH LT MCC (LT)

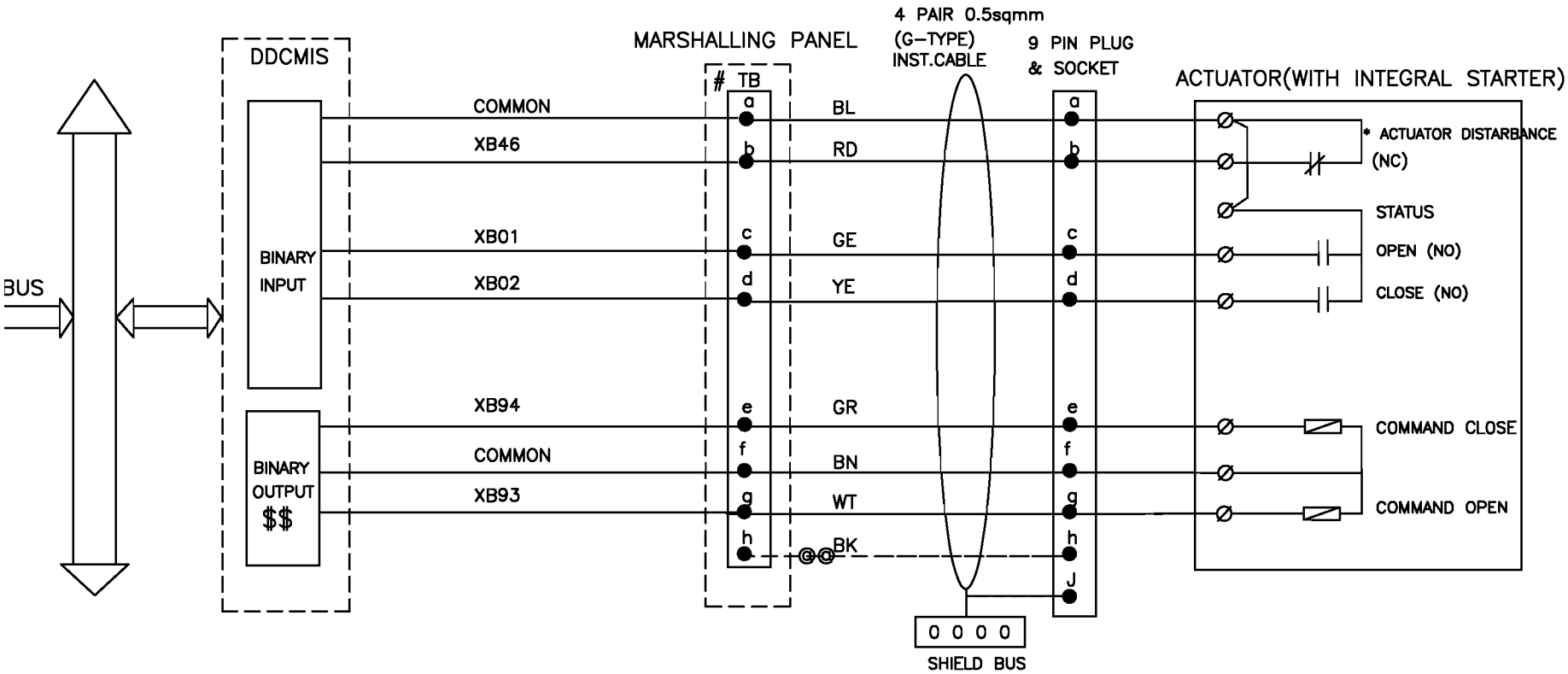


$ REDUNDANT OUTPUTS WHEREVER APPLICABLE
8 LEVEL TERMINAL BLOCK
@@ INEACH DDCMIS POST,UNUSED TB'S ARE USED FOR SPARE CORE TERMINATION SEQUENTIALLY.
MCC DISTURBED= THERMAL O/L OPT/CONT SUPP FAIL/EPB OPTD DRIVE POWER SUPPLY OFF

BHEL	3x660 MW NORTH KARANPURA (FGD PACKAGE)	DRG.NO.	PE-DM-424-145-I002
	DDCMIS INTERFACE WITH LT MCC (LT)	SHT	04 OF 10

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

DDCMIS INTERFACE WITH BID



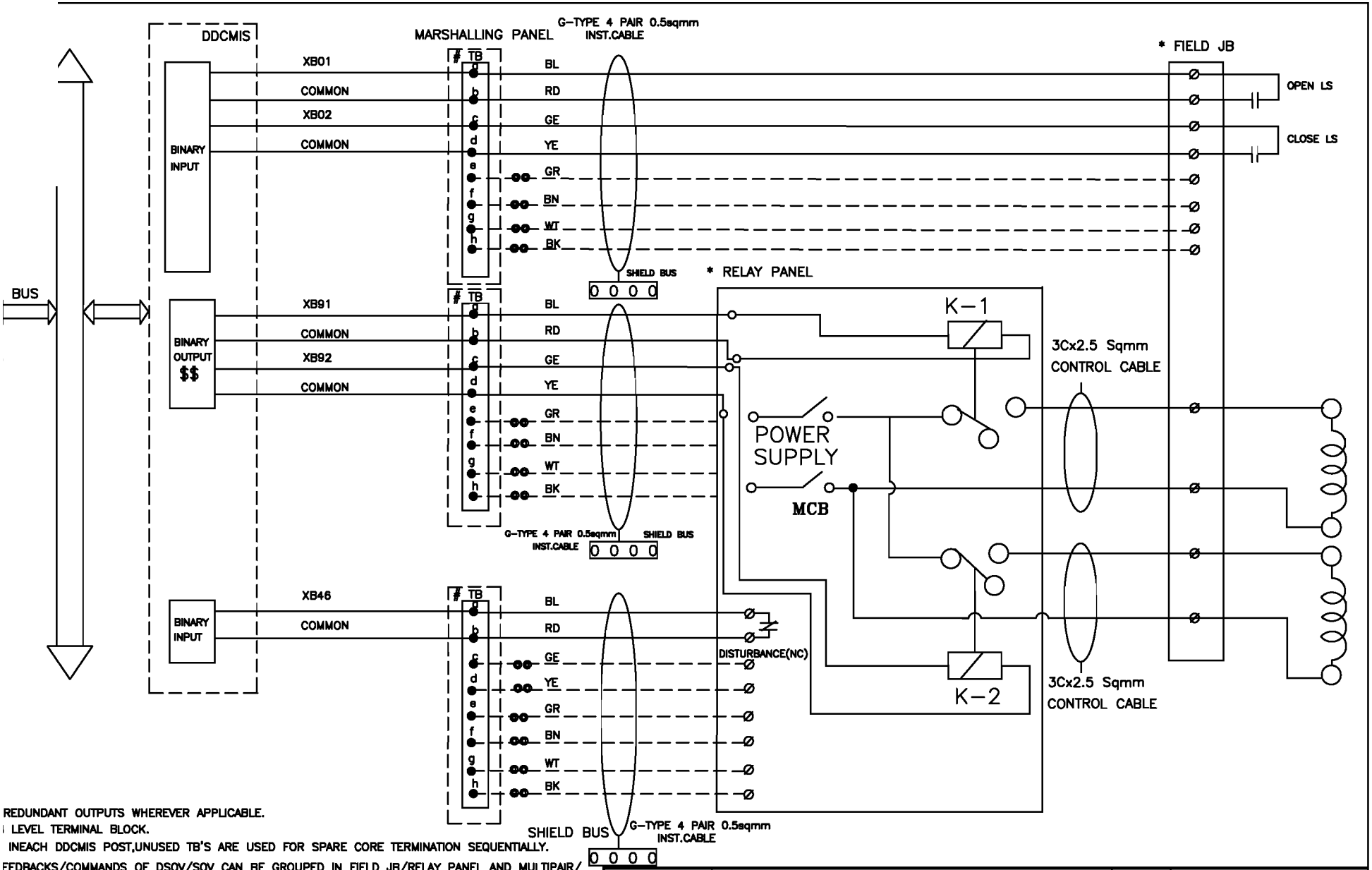
REDUNDANT OUTPUTS WHEREVER APPLICABLE
3 LEVEL TERMINAL BLOCK
INEACH DDCMIS POST,UNUSED TB'S ARE USED FOR SPARE CORE
RMINATION SEQUENTIALLY.
ISTURBANCE=LOSS OF POWER SUPPLY(1PHASE/3PHASE)/LOSS OF
NTROL SUPPLY/MOTOR THERMOSTAT TRIP/THERMAL OVER LOAD

BHEL	3x660 MW NORTH KARANPURA (FGD PACKAGE)	DRG.NO.	PE-DM-424-145-I002
	DDCMIS INTERFACE WITH BID	SHT	05 OF 10

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

53(M-MAX

DDCMIS INTERFACE WITH DUAL COIL SOLENOID (DSOV/L)

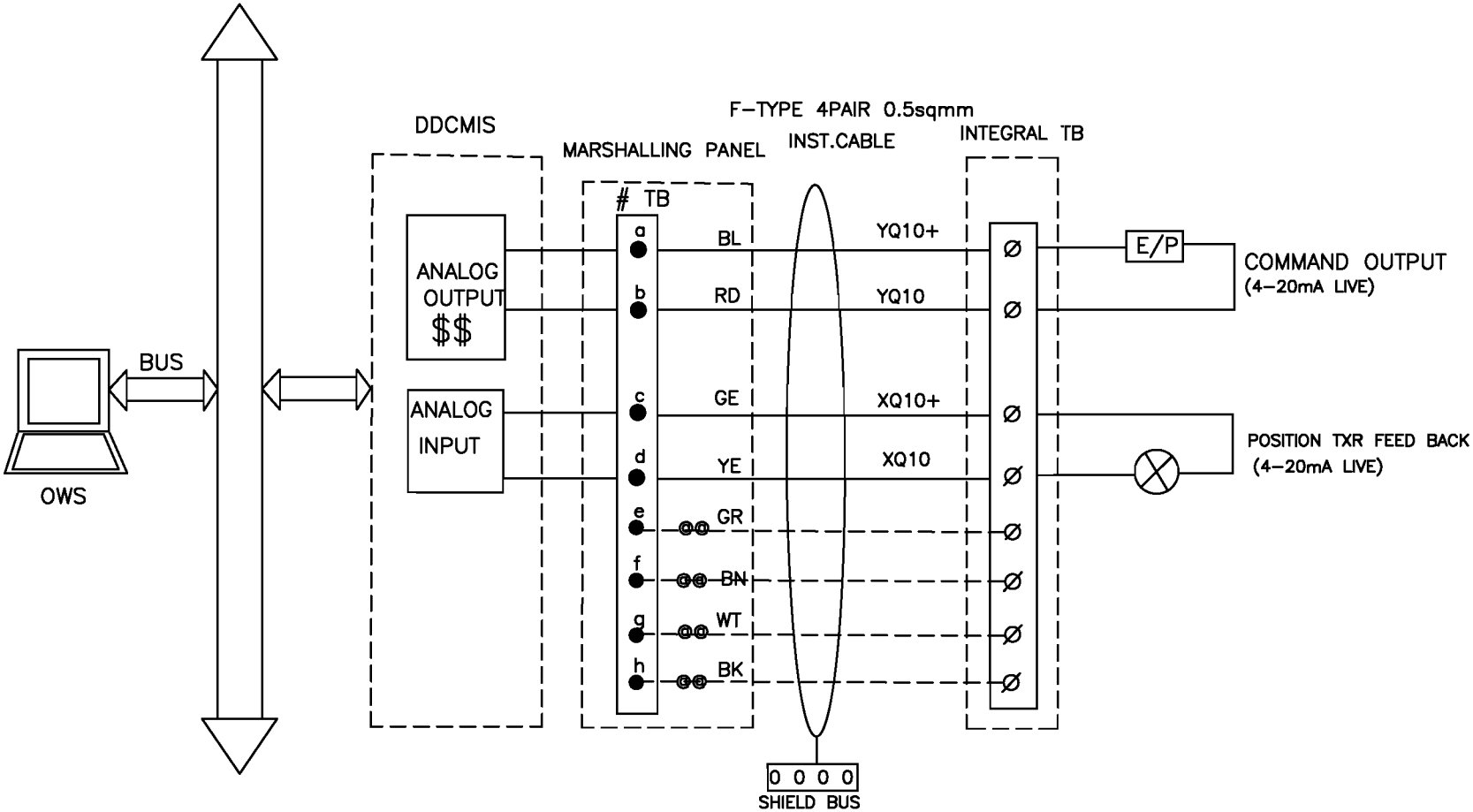


REDUNDANT OUTPUTS WHEREVER APPLICABLE.
LEVEL TERMINAL BLOCK.
INEACH DDCMIS POST,UNUSED TB'S ARE USED FOR SPARE CORE TERMINATION SEQUENTIALLY.
EEDBACKS/COMMANDS OF DSOV/SOV CAN BE GROUPED IN FIELD JB/RELAY PANEL AND MULTIPAIR/
E CABLE IS TO BE USED FOR GROUPED SIGNALS FROM FIELD JB/RELAYPANEL TO MARSHALING PANEL
R ON/OFF TYPE,SOLENOID ACTUATED CONTROL VALVE.
INDEPENDENT OUTPUT FROM CONTROL SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PUSH-PULL TYPE
LVES,WITH DUAL COIL SOLENOIDS.

BHEL	3x660 MW NORTH KARANPURA (FGD PACKAGE)	DRG.NO.	PE-DM-424-145-I002
	DDCMIS INTERFACE WITH DUAL COIL SOLENOID (DSOV/L)	SHT	06 OF 10

53 AX

INTERFACE FOR MODULATING DRIVES – CLCS



DANT OUTPUTS WHEREVER APPLICBLE
. TERMINAL BLOCK

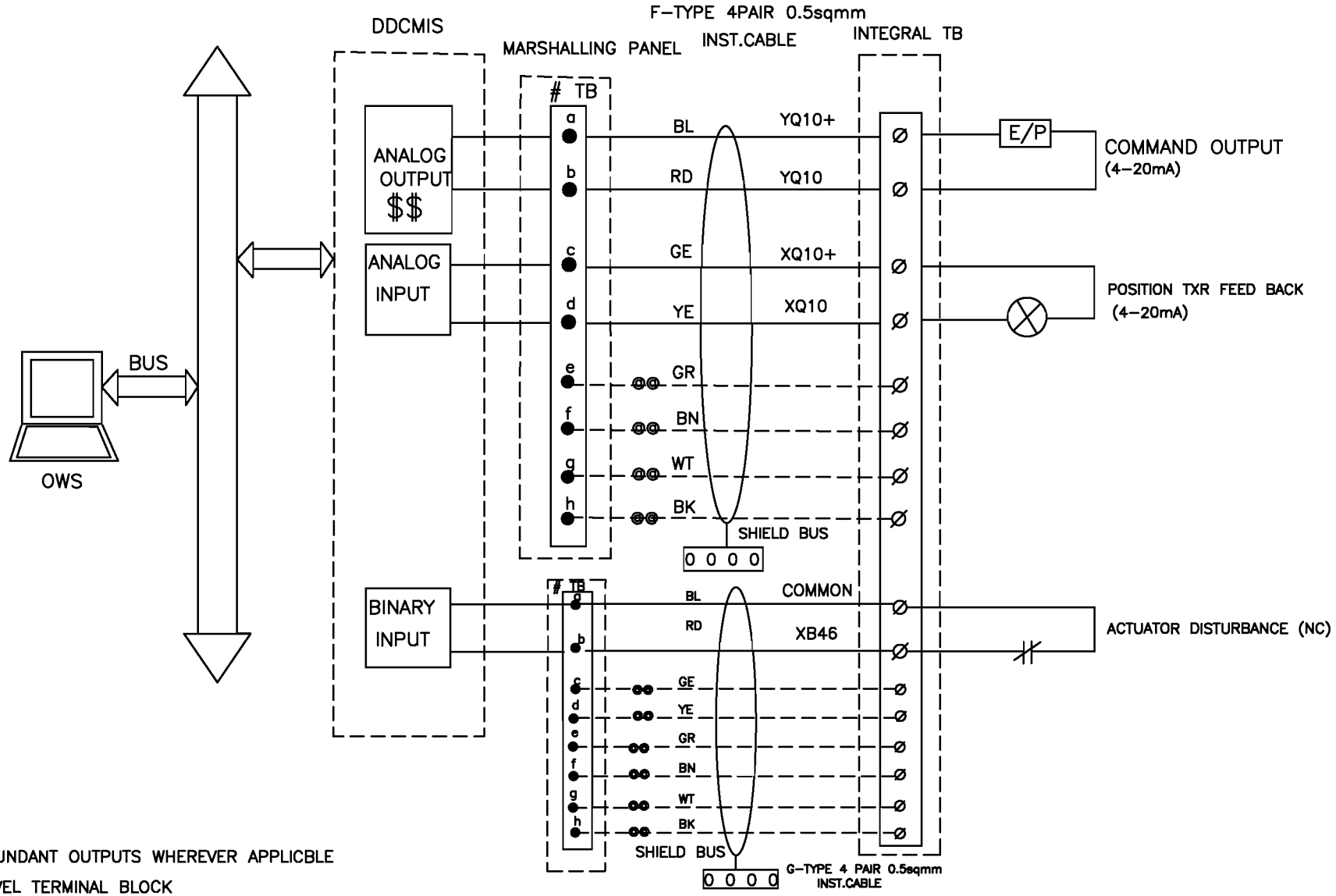
CH DDCMIS POST, UNUSED TB's ARE USED FOR SPARE CORE TERMINATION SEQUENTIALLY.

NDIVIDUAL & OVERALL SHIELD CABLE.

BHEL	3x660 MW NORTH KARANPURA (FGD PACKAGE)	DRG.NO.	PE–DM–424–145–I002
	INTERFACE FOR MODULATING DRIVES – CLCS	SHT	10 OF 10

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

5300/ ‹ INTERFACE FOR MODULATING DRIVES – CLCS–M



1 $$ REDUNDANT OUTPUTS WHEREVER APPLICBLE

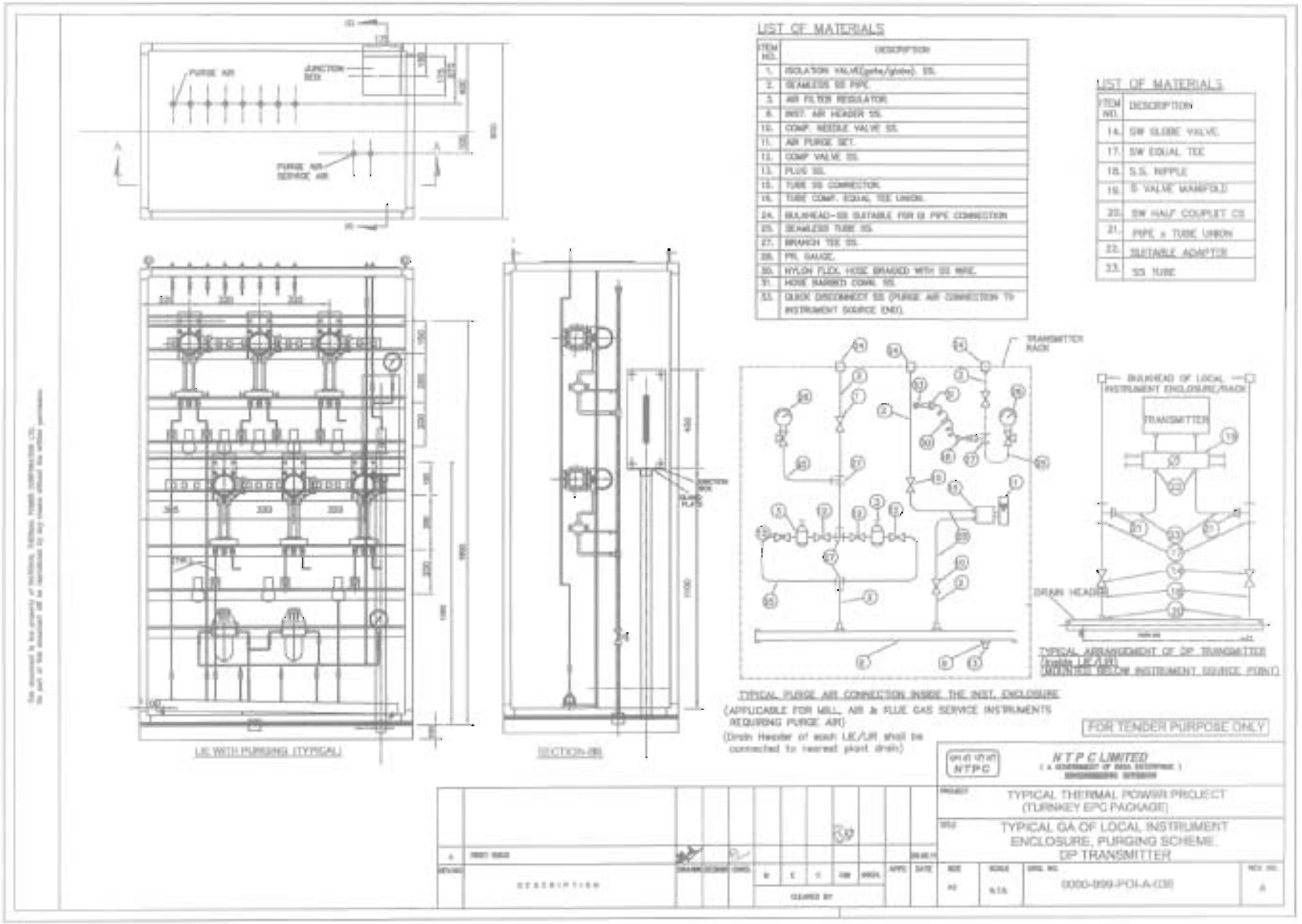
2 # 8 LEVEL TERMINAL BLOCK

3 @@ IN EACH DDCMIS POST, UNUSED TB's ARE USED FOR SPARE CORE TERMINATION.

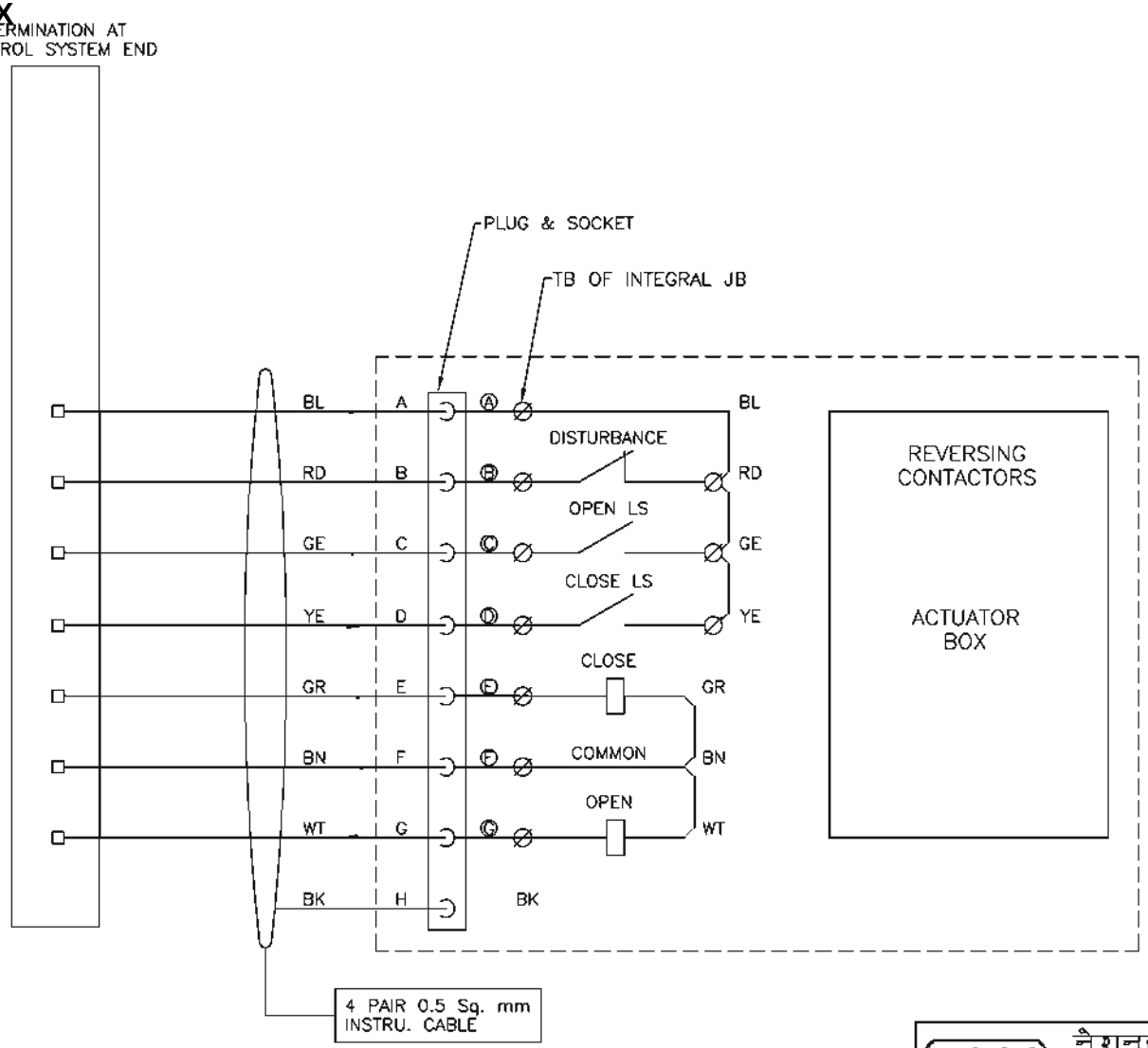
4 F–TYPE: INDIVIDUAL & OVERALL SHIELD CABLE.

BHEL	3X800 MW NTPC PATRATU STPP PHASE–I	DRG.NO.	9585–001–405–PVI–B–152B
	INTERFACE FOR MODULATING DRIVES – CLCS–M	SHT	15 OF 34

DRIVE & INSTRUMENT INTERFACE DIAGRAM


PURGE AIR
JUNCTION BOX
PURGE AIR SERVICE AIR
LIST OF MATERIALS
ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION
1. ISOLATION VALVE(gate/globe), SS.
2. SEAMLESS SS PIPE.
5. AIR FILTER REGULATOR.
6. INST. AIR HEADER SS.
10. COMP. NEEDLE VALVE SS.
11. AIR PURGE SET.
12. COMP. VALVE, SS.
13. PLUG SS.
15. TUBE SS CONNECTOR.
16. TUBE COMP. EQUAL TEE UNION.
24. BULKHEAD-SS SUITABLE FOR SS PIPE CONNECTION
25. SEAMLESS TUBE SS.
27. BRANCH TEE SS.
28. PR. GAUGE.
30. NYLON FLEX. HOSE BRAIDED WITH SS WIRE.
51. HOSE BARBED CONN. SS.
53. QUICK DISCONNECT SS (PURGE AIR CONNECTION TO INSTRUMENT SOURCE END).
LIST OF MATERIALS
ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION
14. SW GLOBE VALVE.
17. SW EQUAL TEE
18. S.S. NIPPLE
19. 5 VALVE MANIFOLD
20. SW HALF COUPLET CS
21. PIPE x TUBE UNION
22. SUITABLE ADAPTOR
23. SS TUBE
TRANSMITTER RACK
BULKHEAD OF LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE/RACK
TRANSMITTER
DRAIN HEADER
TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF DP TRANSMITTER (Applicable LE/LIR) (MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)
LIE WITH PURGING (TYPICAL)
SECTION-BB
TYPICAL PURGE AIR CONNECTION INSIDE THE INST. ENCLOSURE
(APPLICABLE FOR MILL, AIR & FLUE GAS SERVICE INSTRUMENTS REQUIRING PURGE AIR)
(Drain Header of each LIE/LIR shall be connected to nearest plant drain)
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY
NTPC LIMITED
TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT (TURNKEY EPC PACKAGE)
TYPICAL GA OF LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE, PURGING SCHEME, DP TRANSMITTER
0000-899-POI-A-(39)
A
FIRST ISSUE
DESCRIPTION

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एनटीपीसी NTPC
नैशनल थर्मल पावर कारपोरेशन लिमिटेड
National Thermal Power Corporation Ltd.
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF ACTUATORS

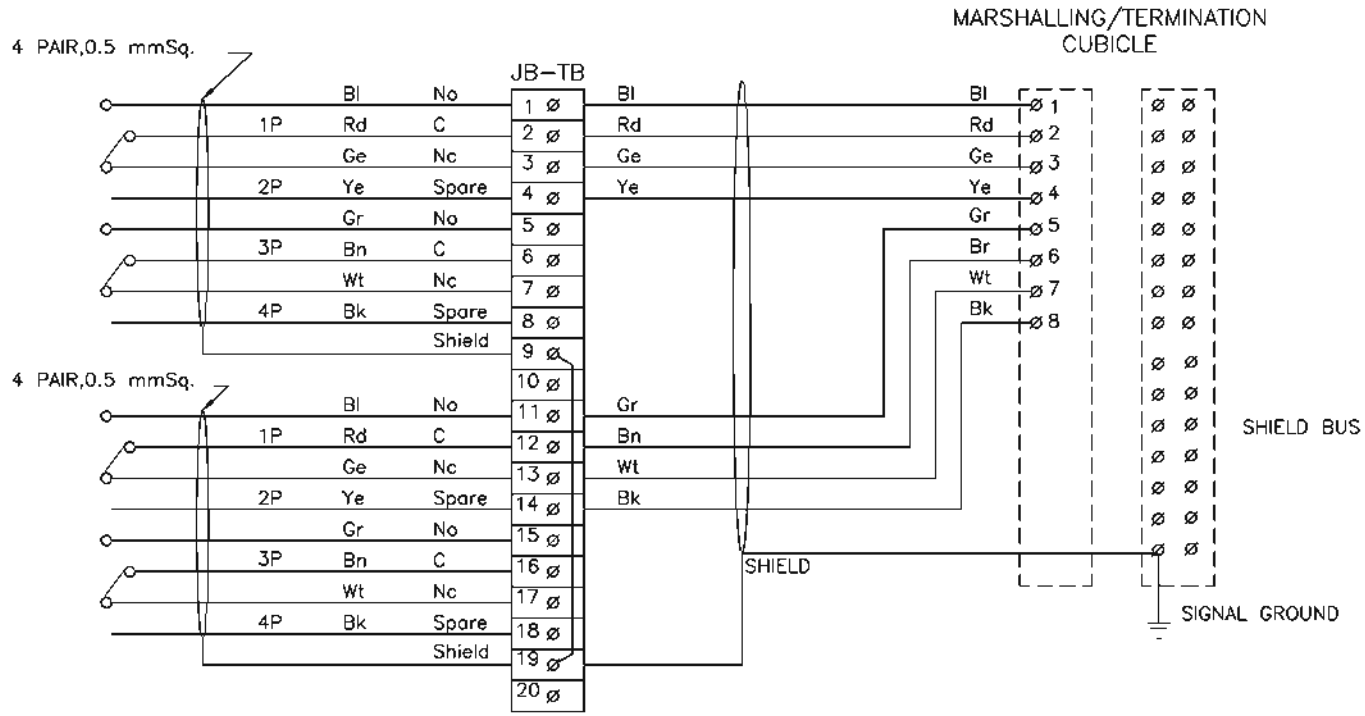
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
D	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-063	D

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

NTPC — NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

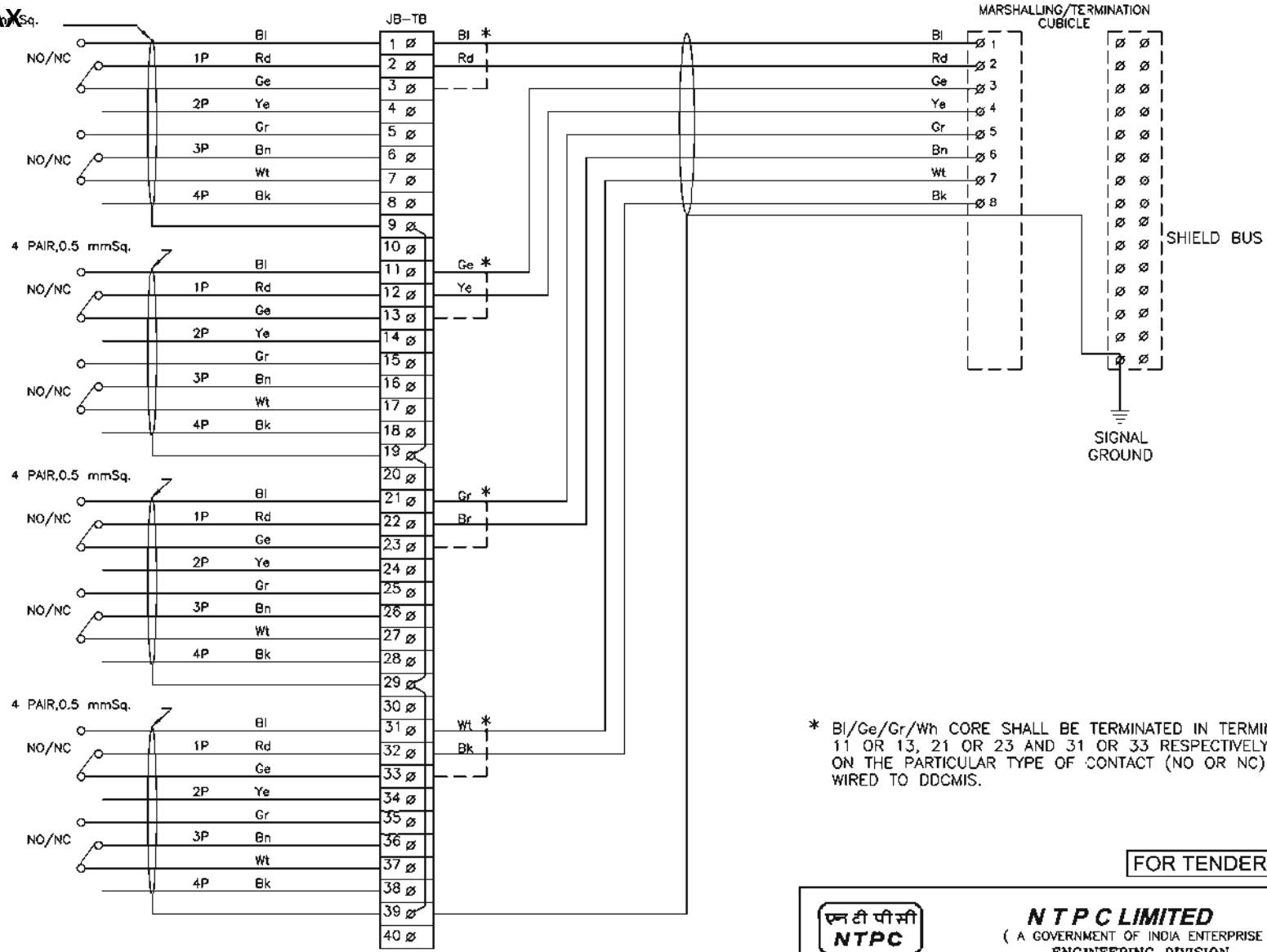
TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS/ SWGR SWITCH (COC) TERMINATION DETAILS

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102
SH 01 OF 15



* Bl/Ge/Gr/Wh CORE SHALL BE TERMINATED IN TERMINAL 1 OR 3, 11 OR 13, 21 OR 23 AND 31 OR 33 RESPECTIVELY DEPENDING ON THE PARTICULAR TYPE OF CONTACT (NO OR NC) IS TO BE WIRED TO DDCMIS.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS SWITCH TERMINATION DETAILS NO/NC

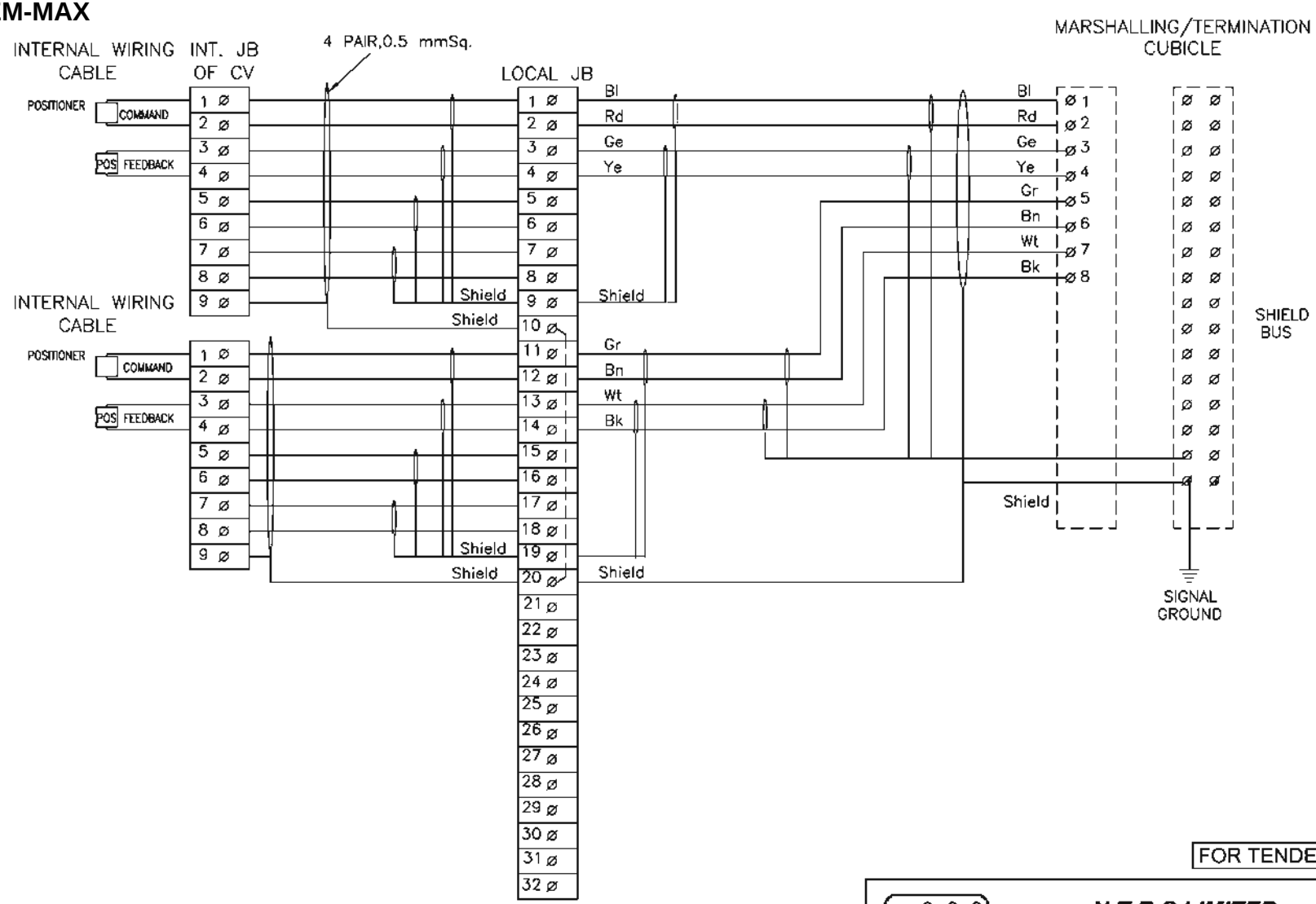
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102
SH 02 OF 15

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX



This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

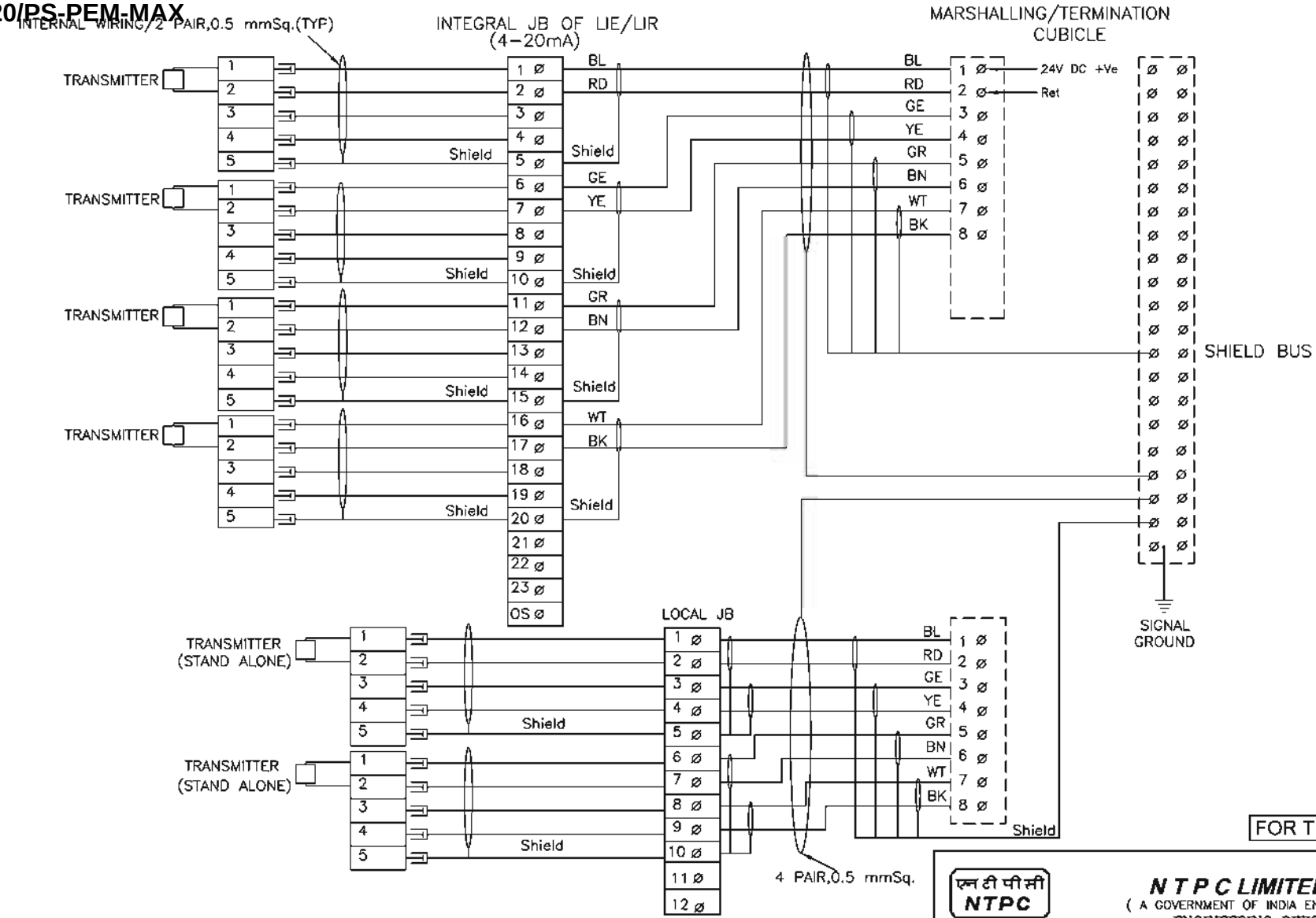
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS CONTROL VALVE

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102 SH 03 OF 15	A



FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

एन टी पी सी NTPC

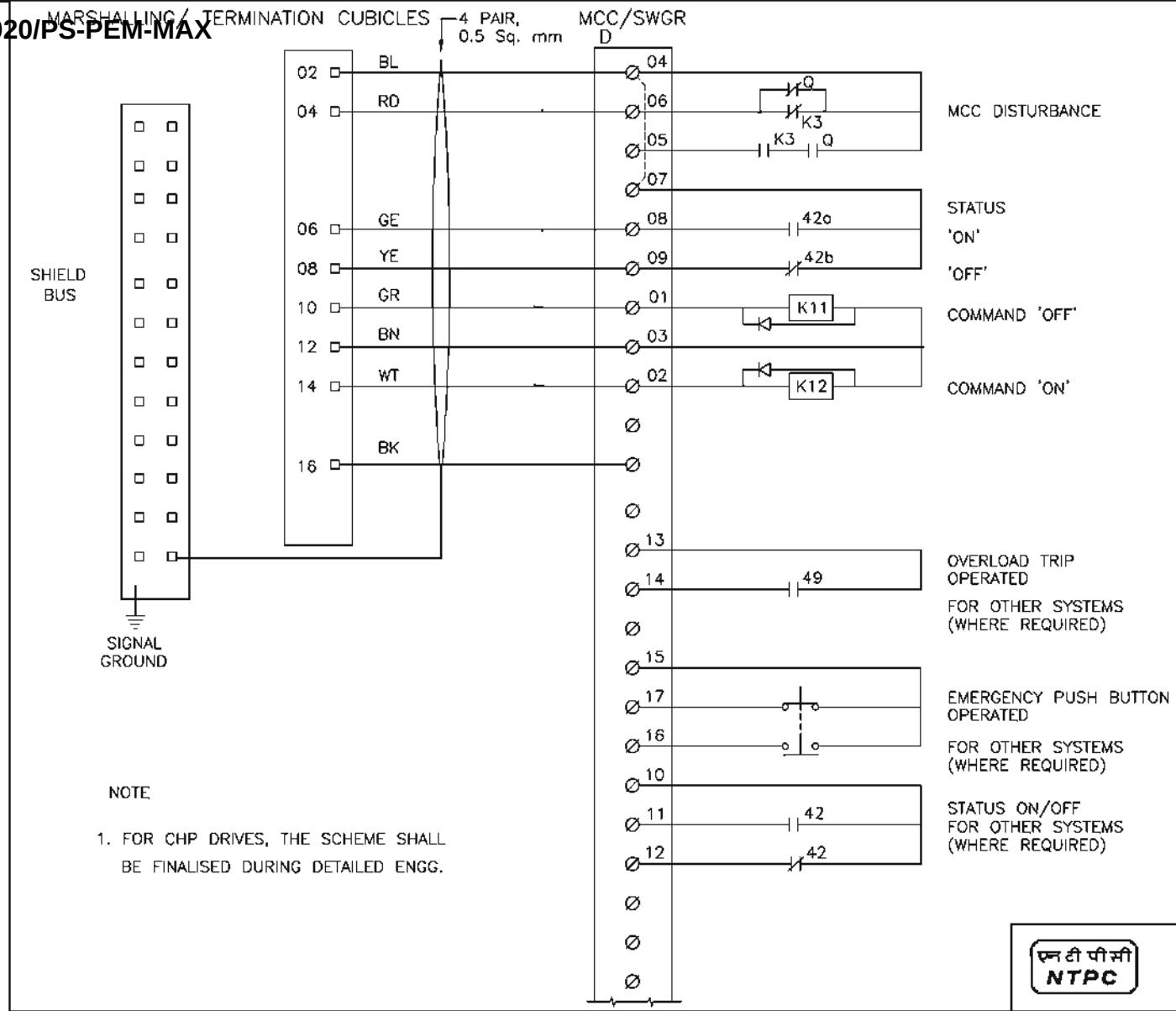
N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS 4-20mA

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
B	INTERNAL WIRING FOR LIE/LIR MOUNTED SHOWN WIRING OF STAND ALONE TXTR SHOWN										21.08.12
A	FIRST ISSUE										12.1.05
					CLEARED BY						

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	B



NOTE

1. FOR CHP DRIVES, THE SCHEME SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGG.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12

CLEARED BY

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS
INTERFACE OF DDCMIS WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR
(LT MOTORS)

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102 SH 05 OF 15	A

QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR INSTRUMENTS & LCP AND TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)

TESTS / ITEMS	Dimensions (R)	Make, Model, Type, Rating (R)	Process / Electrical connection (R)	Calibration (R)	Test as per standard(R)	Insulation Resistance (R)	IBR Certification (if applicable)(R)	Hydro Test(R)	Material Test certificate ®
1. PR Gauge (IS-3624)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
2. Temp. Gauge (BS-5235)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
3. Pr./D.P.Switch(BS-6134)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
4. Electronic Transmitter(IEC-60770)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
5. Temp. Switch	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
6. Recorder(IS-9319/ANSI C-39.4)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
7. Vertical indicators	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y			
8. Digital Indicators	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y			
9. Integrators	Y	Y	Y	Y					
10. Electrical Metering Instrument (IS-1248)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
11. Transducer (IEC-688)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
12. Thermocouples (IEC – 754 / ANSI-MC-96.1)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
13. RTD(IEC-751)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
14. Thermowell	Y		Y				Y	Y	Y

R-Routine Test A- Acceptance Test Y – Test applicable

: Note: **1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress Screening shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions. Requirement of test and procedure (if required) finalized during QP finalization**

2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted along with relevant supporting documents.

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)

TESTS / ITEMS	Dimensions (R)	Make, Model, Type, Rating (R)	Process / Electrical connection (R)	Calibration (R)	Requirement as per standard (R)	WPS approval (A)	Non-destructive testing (R)	Calculation for accuracy (R)	Insulation Resistance (R)	IBR Certification as applicable (R)	Hydro test (R)	Material test certificate (A)
15. Cold junction compensation box	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y			
16. Orifice plate(BS-1042)	Y	Y	Y	Y *	Y	Y **	Y **			Y	Y **	Y
17. Flow nozzle(BS-1042)	Y	Y	Y	Y *	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y
18. Impact head type element	Y	Y	Y					Y				Y
19. Level transmitter/float type switch	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y	Y	Y
20. Analysers	Y	Y	Y	Y								
21. Dust emission monitors	Y	Y	Y	Y								
*Calibration to be carried out on one flow element of each type and size if calibration carried out as type test same shall not be repeated.												
** If applicable												

R-Routine Test A- Acceptance Test Y – Test applicable

Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress screening test shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions. Requirement of test and procedure (if required) finalized during QP finalization

2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted along with relevant supporting documents.

Process, Connection & piping FOR C&I SYSTEMS

ITEMS / TESTS	Visual ®	GA, BOM, Layout of component & construction feature®	Dimension ®	Paint Shade/thickness ®	Flattening, flaring, hydrotest, hardness check as per ASTM standard	Component Ratings ®	Wiring ®	Make, Model, Type, Rating®	IR & HV ®	Review of TC for instrument/devices (R)	Accessability of TBs/Devices ®	Illumination,grounding ®	Tubing ®	Leak/Hydro test(A)	Chemical/physical properties of material (A)	Proof pressure test,Dismantling & reassembly test,Hydrulic impulse and vibration test (R)	Tests as per standards & specification
Local Instrument enclosure	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Local instruments racks	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Junction Box	Y	Y	Y	Y *		Y		Y	Y								
Gauge Board	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		Y		Y			Y	Y			
Impulse pipes and tubes	Y		Y		Y			Y							Y		
Socket weld fittings ANSI B-16.11	Y		Y					Y							Y		Y
Compression fittings	Y		Y					Y						Y	Y	Y	
Instrument valves & Valve manifolds	Y		Y					Y						Y	Y		
Copper tubings ASTM B75	Y							Y									Y

*-applicable for painted junction boxes.

Note: R-Routine Test A- Acceptance Test Y – Test applicable

Note: This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted alongwith relevant supporting documents.

INSTRUMENTATION CABLE

TESTS / ITEMS	Conductor Resistance ® & (A)	High Voltage ® & (A)	Insulation Resistance ® & (A)	Constructional detail, dimensions (A)	Outer-Sheathe/core marking, end sealing (A)	Thermal Stability (A) +	Visual, Surface finish (A) +	Electrical Parameters ** (A) +	Persulphate Test (A) +	Overall/Coverage/Continuity (A)	Swidesh chimney Test (SS-4241475) (A) ++	FRLS Test * (A) ++	Tensile & Elongation before & after aging (A) ++	Vol. Resistivity. at room & Elevated Temp. (A) ++	Spark test report review ®
1. Instrument cable twisted and shielded															
Conductor(IS-8130)	Y			Y			Y								
Insulation(VDE-207)				Y	Y	Y	Y						Y		Y
Pairing/Twisting				Y	Y		Y								
Shielding				Y			Y			Y					
Drain wire	Y			Y			Y		Y	Y					
Inner Sheath				Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		
Outer Sheath				Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		
Over all cable	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y			Y			Y	
Cable Drums(IS-10418)				Y			Y								

Note : High Temp. cables shall be subjected to tests as per VDE-207(Part-6) Compensating cables shall be checked for Thermal EMF/Endurance test as per IS 8784.

Note : This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating his practice & Procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization for all items.

Note : ® - Routine Test A - Acceptance Test Y - Test Applicable

Note : Sampling Plan for Acceptance test shall be as per IS 8784 (As applicable)

- * FRLS Tests: Oxygen / Temp Index (ASTM D-2863), Smoke Density Rating (ASTM – D 2843), HCL Emission (IEC-754-1)
- ** Characteristic Impedance, Attenuation, Mutual Capacitance, Cross Talk (As applicable)

\+ Sample size will be One No. of each size/type per lot.

++ Sample size will be One No. sample for complete lot offered irrespective of size/type.

CONTROL DESK, PLC PANEL, SMOKE DETECTOR, FIRE ALARM & CONTROL SYSTEM

ITEMS \ TESTS	Visual ®	GA, BOM ,Lay Out of components ®	Dimensions ®	Paint Shade/Thickness/Adhesion ®	Alignment of Section ®	Component Rating/ Make / Type ®	Wiring ®	IR & HV ®	Review of TC for instruments/ Devices/ Recorders, Indicators/ osaic Items/ Transducers ®	Accessibility of TBS/ Devices ®	Illumination ®	Functional Check for Control Element ,	Mimic ®	Test as per IEC 1131 ® *	Test as per Std ® & (A)
1. Control Desk	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
2. Annunciation/ Control/ PLC Panel	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y
3.Smoke Detectors (UL-268,EN-54 PT-7), Heat Detectors(UL-521/EN 54 PT-5) Annunciation/ Control Panel (UL -864, EN-54, PT-2)															Y

Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress Screening test shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions

2) This is an indicative list of test/ checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practice and Procedure alongwith relevant supporting documents.

- *Applicable for PLC
- Y - Test Applicable , ® - Routine Test (A) - Acceptance Test

CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION	एनटीपीसी NTPC

CONTROL VALVE ACTUATORS AND ACCESSORIES.

TESTS / ITEMS	Make, model, tag (r)	Dimension®	Surface finish®	Heat treatment®	Material test certificates®	Ibr certificates®	Hydraulic test®	Ut/radiography for >900 lb rating®	Mpi/dp®	Pressure resistance®	Seat leakage®	Timing open/close®	Linearity/hysterisis®	Functional test, review for make and tc of accessories®
CONTROL VALVE AND ACTUATOR														
Overall	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y
Body		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y				
Bonnet		Y	Y	Y	Y									
Trim		Y			Y			Y*						
Pneumatic actuator	Y	Y								Y				
Electro pneumatic positioner	Y													Y

R- ROUTINE TEST A - ACCEPTANCE TEST Y - TEST APPLICABLE

Y* - **UT ON SPINDLE DIA >= 40 MM.**

NOTE : **1)** Detailed procedure of environmental stress screening test shall be as per quality assurance programme general technical conditions

2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. the manufacture is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating his practice & procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalisation for all item.

CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION	एनटीपीसी NTPC

ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER

Test/Attributes / Characteristics / ITEM/ COPONENT/ SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY/ TESTING	RPM ®	No Load Current ®	IR & HV Test®	Mounting Dimension®	All routine Test as per Standard & Specification®	Correct Phase Sequence®	Operation & Setting of limit Switch/Torque Switch®	Stall Torque/Current (A)	Hand Wheel operation/ Auto de clutch function (A)	Function of Aux. like Potentiometer, space heater, position indicator	EPT output ®	Grease leakage ®	Local/ Remote (Open-Stop-Close) Operation® Safety check (Single phasing, Phase correction, Tripping etc.) (A)
ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER(IS 9334)													
Motor	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y								
Final Testing	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress Screening test shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions. Requirement of test and procedure finalized during QP finalization

2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the practices and procedure adopted along with relevant supporting documents.

® - Routine Test **(A) - Acceptance Test** **Y - Test applicable**

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 1 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	D	**			
					M	C/N					M	C	N	
	RAW MATERIAL													
1.0	Sheet Steel (CRCA & HR)	1. Chemical Composition	MA	Chemical analysis	Sample	Sample	IS:1079 IS:513	IS:1079 IS:513	Test Certificate	√	P/W	V		
		2. Bend Test	CR	Mech. test	Sample	Sample	IS:1079 IS:513	IS:1079 IS:513	Test Certificate	√	P/W	V		
		3. Surface finish	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	---		
		4. Waviness	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	No Waviness	Inspection Report	√	P/W	---		
		5. Thickness	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		6. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
2.0	Flats / Angles / Channels	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	Sample	Sample	IS:2062	IS:2062	Test Certificate	√	P/W	---		
		2. Surface Defects	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	---		
		3. Straightness	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	---		
		4. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	10%	IS:2062	IS:2062	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date		Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal			Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Prepared by:	14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/2/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD			Reviewed by:			
Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL			Approved by:			

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 2 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	D	**			
					M	C/N					M	C	N	
3.0	Cables / Wires	1. Visual / Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	10%	IS:1554 or IS:694	IS:1554 or IS:694	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. IR and HV	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	IS:1554 or IS:694	IS:1554 or IS:694	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		3. Conductor a) Resistance b) Size c) Sheet colour	MA MA MA	Electrical Measurement Visual	100% 100% 100%	10% 10% 10%	IS:1554 or IS:694	IS:1554 or IS:694	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		4. Type / Routine Test Certificates	MA	Verification	100%	10%	IS:1554 or IS:694	IS:1554 or IS:694	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
4.0	Electrical Components like Annunciator Transformers Lamps Switches PBs Contactors Relays	1. Verification at make and Type	CR	Visual	Sample	Sample	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Test Certificate	√	P/W			
		2. Verification of Test Certificates	CR	Scrutiny of Type / Routine T.Cs.	100%	10%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		3. Operation / Functional check	CR	Electrical	Sample+ 100% @	Sample+ 10% @	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W			+ for relay & contactors only

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date		Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal			Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Prepared by:	14/4/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/04/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD			Reviewed by:			
Reviewed by:	14/4/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/4/2020	RK JAISWAL			Approved by:			

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 3 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
	Timers, Space Heaters, Thermostat, Indicating meters etc.	4. I.R.	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W			@ for all components except relays & contactors.
		5. H.V.	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		6. Calibration	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		7. Pick up / Drop off Voltage	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
5.0	Misc. Components like Gaskets, Terminal Blocks etc.	1. Verification of Type / Make	MA	Visual	Sample	Sample	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Test Certificate	√	P/W			
		2. Surface defects	MA	Visual	Sample	Sample	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Test Certificate	√	P/W			
		3. IR / HV on Terminal Blocks	MA	Electrical	Sample	Sample	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Test Certificate	√	P/W			
	IN PROCESS INSPECTION													

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date	
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal	
Prepared by:	14/12/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/12/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD		
Reviewed by:	14/12/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/12/2020	RK JAISWAL		

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 4 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
6.0	Blanking / Bending / Forming	1. Dimensions	MI	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. Surface defects after bending	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
7.0	Nibbling / Punching	1. Cutout Sizes	MI	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. Deburring	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
	ASSEMBLY													
8.0	Frame Assembly & Sheet fixing	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. Alignment	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		3. Welding Quality	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		4. Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date		Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal			Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Prepared by:	14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/02/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD			Reviewed by:			
Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL		369/503	Approved by:		Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102	

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 5 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	D	**			
					M	C/N					M	C	N	
9.0	Pre-treatment and Painting	1. Pretreatment Process	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		2. Process parameters like bath temp. concentration etc.	MA	Measurement	Periodic	Periodic	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		3. Dipping / Removal Time	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		4. Surface quality after every dip	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		5. Primer after phosphating	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		6. Putty Application & Rubbing after primer	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		7. Paint first coat	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date		Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal			Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Prepared by:	14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/02/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD			Reviewed by:			
Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL		370/503	Approved by:		Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102	

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 6 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	D	**			
					M	C/N					M	C	N	
		8. Putty Application and Rubbing after first coat of paint	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		9. Paint second coat	MA	Visual, Thickness, Scratch test Colour adhesion	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
10.	Panel Wiring	1. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. Wiring Termination (Crimped Lugs)	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		3. Ferrule numbers	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		4. Colour of wiring	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		5. Size of Conductor	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
11.	Component Mounting	1. Correct components	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. Fixing	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/2/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 7 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	D	**			
					M	C/N					M	C	N	
	FINAL TESTING													
12.	Final Inspection	1. Workmanship	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		2. Component layout (neatness, accessibility & safety) Mounting / Proper fixing of all components	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		3. Components identification Marking / Name plates	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		5. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		6. Door functioning	MA	Functional	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		7. Paint Shade	CR	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date		Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal			Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Prepared by:	14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/2/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD			Reviewed by:			
Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL		372/503	Approved by:			

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 8 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	D	**			
					M	C/N					M	C	N	
		8. Paint Thickness	CR	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		9. Workmanship of Gaskets	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		10. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		11. Wire Termination	MA	Pulling manually	Sample	Sample	-----	Firm termination	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		12. Continuity	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	-----	Continuity OK	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
13.	TYPE TEST	Degree of Protection	CR	Mech. Protection	Sample	Sample	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS-13947 Part-1, IS-2148.	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS-13947 Part-1, IS-2148.	Type Test Certificate	√	P/W	V		
14	ROUTINE TEST	IR before & after HV Test	CR	Electrical	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date		Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal			Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Prepared by:	14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/02/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD			Reviewed by:			
Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL			Approved by:			

5300/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 9 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
15	FUCTIONAL TEST	1. Control Logic Operation	CR	Electrical	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		2. Instrument Calibration	CR	Electrical	10%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		3. Temperature rise	CR	Electrical	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		

NOTES:

1. Customer's specification for painting shall be included in the technical specification. In the absence of Customer's spec. for painting, vendor to obtain BHEL's approval on their painting specification / procedure.
2. Copies of all TC's (Test Certificates) for components shall be submitted to BHEL for verification and acceptance.
3. BHEL reserves the right to conduct repeat tests, if required.

LEGENDS:
*RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION, **D**: DOCUMENTATION,
** **M**: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, **C**: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, **N**: CUSTOMER,
P: PERFORM, **W**: WITNESS, **V:** VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE
MA: MAJOR, **MI**: MINOR, **CR:** CRITICAL

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date		Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal			Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Prepared by:	14/12/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/12/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD			Reviewed by:			
Reviewed by:	14/12/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/12/2020	RK JAISWAL		374/503	Approved by:			Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS

1.01.00 General Requirements

1.01.01 The Contractor shall furnish the type test reports of all type tests as per relevant standards and codes as well as other specific tests indicated in this specification. A list of such tests are given for various equipment in table titled 'TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&I SYSTEMS' at the end of this chapter and under the item Special Requirement for Solid State Equipments/Systems. For the balance equipment instrument, type tests may be conducted as per manufactures standard or if required by relevant standard.

(a) Out of the tests listed, the Bidder/ sub-vendor/ manufacturer is required to conduct certain type tests specifically for this contract (and witnessed by Employer or his authorized representative) even if the same had been conducted earlier, as clearly indicated subsequently against such tests.

(b) For the rest, submission of type test results and certificate shall be acceptable provided.

i. The same has been carried out by the Bidder/ sub-vendor on exactly the same model /rating of equipment.

ii. There has been no change in the components from the offered equipment & tested equipment.

iii. The test has been carried out as per the latest standards alongwith amendments as on the date of Bid opening but not more than five (5) year back.

(c) In case the approved equipment is different from the one on which the type test had been conducted earlier or any of the above grounds, then the tests have to be repeated and the cost of such tests shall be borne by the Bidder/ sub-vendor within the quoted price and no extra cost will be payable by the Employer on this account.

1.01.02 As mentioned against certain items, the test certificates for some of the items shall be reviewed and approved by the main Bidder or his authorized representative and the balance have to be approved by the Employer.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.01.03 The schedule of conduction of type tests/ submission of reports shall be submitted and finalized during pre-award discussion.

1.01.04 For the type tests to be conducted, Contractor shall submit detailed test procedure for approval by Employer. This shall clearly specify test setup, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms (wherever applicable), recording of different parameters, interval of recording precautions to be taken etc. for the tests to be carried out.

1.01.05 The Bidder shall indicate in the relevant BPS schedule, the cost of the type test for each item only for which type tests are to be conducted specifically for this project. The cost shall only be payable after conduction of the respective test in presence of authorize representative of Employer. If a test is waived off, then the cost shall not be payable.

2.00.00 SPECIAL REQUIREMENT FOR SOLID STATE EQUIPMENTS/ SYSTEMS

2.01.00 The minimum type test reports, over and above the requirements of above clause, which are to be submitted for each of the major C&I systems Analyzer instruments, various PLCs etc. shall be as indicated below:

i) Surge Protections for Solid State Equipments/ Systems

All solid state systems/ equipments shall be able to withstand the electrical noise and surges as encountered in actual service conditions and inherent in a power plant. All the solid state systems/ equipments shall be provided with all required protections that needs the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90a/ IEEE-472. Hence, all front end cards which receive external signals like Analog input & output modules, Binary input & output modules etc. including power supply, data highway, data links shall be provided with protections that meets the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90a/ IEEE-472. Complete details of the features incorporated in electronics systems to meet this requirement, the relevant tests carried out, the test certificates etc. shall be submitted alongwith the proposal. As an alternative to above, suitable class of IEC-60255-4 which is equivalent to ANSI 37.90a/ IEEE-472 may also be adopted for SWC test.

ii) Dry Heat test as per IEC-68-2-2 or equivalent.

iii) Damp Heat test as per IEC-68-2-3 or equivalent.

iv) Vibration test as per IEC-68-2-6 or equivalent.

v) Electrostatic discharge tests as per IEC 61000-4-2 or equivalent.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

vi) Radio frequency immunity test as per EN 50082-2 or equivalent.

vii) Electromagnetic immunity as per EN 61131-2 or equivalent.

Test listed at item no. v, vi, vii, above are applicable for front end cards only as defined under item (i) above.

3.00.00 TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&I SYSTEMS

Sl No	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	NTPC's approval req. On test certificate	Remarks
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1	Elect. Metering instruments	As per standard (col 4)	IS-1248	No	Yes	
2	Electronic transmitter	As per standard (col 4)	BS-6447 / IEC-60770	No	Yes	
3	INSTRUMENTATION CABLES TWISTED & SHIELDED			No	Yes	
4	Pressure gauge	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No	
		Temp interference test	IS -3624	No	No	
5	Temperature gauge	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No	
6	Pressure & DP switch	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No	
		As per standard (col 4)	BS 6134	No	No	
7	Level switch	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No	
8	Control valves	CV Test	ISA 75.02	No	Yes	
9	Flow Nozzles & Orifice plate	Calibration	ASME PTC , BS 1042	No	Yes	
10	PLCs	All tests as per IEC-1131	IEC-601131	No	Yes	

Sl No	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	NTPC's approval req. On test certificate	Remarks
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
11	Junction Box	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	Yes	
12	Battery charger (Not required for inbuilt chargers)	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	No	
		Short circuit current capability	IEC-60146-2	No	Yes	
		Temp rise test without redundant fans	Approved procedure, IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
		SWC test	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Burn-in-test	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Efficiency	IEC-60146-2,	No	Yes	
		Audible Noise Test	IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
		Fuse Clearing Capability	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Relative harmonic content	Approved procedure	No	Yes	

Sl No	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	NTPC's approval req. On test certificate	Remarks
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
		ESD immunity test	IEC-61000-4-2-9(1)	No	Yes	
		Radio interference	IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
		Over Load Test on Inverter & charger	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Restart Test	IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
		Output voltage tolerance	Approved	No	Yes	
		Output voltage Harmonic content	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Insulation test	IEC 60146	No	Yes	
		Load Tests	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Preliminary light load test	IEC 60146	No	Yes	
		Current division / Voltage division	IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
13	Battery	As per standard (col 4)	IEC –623 / IS 10918 for Ni-Cd IS-1652 for Plante Lead Acid	No	Yes	
14	Voltage stabilizers	Over Load Test	Approved procedure	No	Yes	

Sl No	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	NTPC's approval req. On test certificate	Remarks
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
		Temp rise test without redundant fans	Approved procedure	No	Yes	

	C&I SPECIFICATION FOR LIME DOSING SYSTEM	SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

MANDATORY SPARES

MANDATORY SPARE- CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION

SI. NO.	PARTICULARS	QUANTITY
1.01.00	**MEASURING INSTRUMENTS**	
1.01.01	(i) Transmitters of all types and model no. (for measurement of pressure, differential pressure, flow, level, temp, etc.). This shall include magnetic/ electromagnetic flow meter, mass flow meter also.	10% or 1 no. of each type and model, whichever is more.
1.01.02	(i) Process Actuated Switches (Pressure, Differential pressure, flow, level, temp) (ii) Limit switches (for pneumatic and manual valves)	10% or 2 no. of each type and model, whichever is more. 10% or 2 no. of each type and model, whichever is more.
1.01.03	Local Gauges for Pressure, Differential pressure, flow, level,temp	5% or 1 no. of each type, model and range, whichever is more.
1.02.00	**OTHER RELATED CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS / EQUIPMENTS**	
	Set of gaskets/O-rings/ seals	200% of each type, model, rating and size
	Filters, light source, sensor, detector, etc.	100% of each type, model and rating
	Complete Probe with shield assembly (Not applicable for In situ-path)	1 no. of each type and model
	Electronic card assembly/ PCBs, moisture/condensate monitor,power supply modules	10% of each type, model and rating
1.03.00	**PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING (For Impulse Piping / Tubing and Air Supply Piping as Applicable)**	
	Valves of all types and models	10% or 1 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
	2 way, 3way, 5way valve manifolds	10% or 1 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
	Fittings	10% or 1 packet of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
	Purge meters	5% of each model or 1 no. whichever is more.
	Filter regulators	20% of each model or 2 nos. whichever is more.
1.04.00	**CONTROL VALVES, ACTUATORS & ACCESSORIES (Following items shall be provided under this clause for all modulating control valves being supplied under this package**	
	Pneumatic and electro-hydraulic actuator assembly	10% or 1 no. of each type, model and rating, whichever is more.
	Valve trim (including cage, plug, stem, seat rings, guide bushings etc.)	1 set for each type of control valve.
	Diaphragms, O' rings, seals etc. of all types make etc.	1 set for each type and rating
	Pressure Gauges of all types, make, rating etc.	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more
	Solenoid valves (if applicable)	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more
	Positioner units (complete unit)& accessories (link assembly)	10% or 1 no. of each type whichever is more

	Pneumatic air-filter/Regulator of each type, make rating etc.	10% or 2 Nos., whichever is more
	Air lock relays	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more
1.05.00	**PNEUMATICS ISOLATION / BLOCK VALVES, ACTUATORS & ACCESSORIES (For all ON/OFF valves supplied under this package)**	
	Pneumatic actuator assembly	10% or 1 no. of each type, model and rating, whichever is more.
	Diaphragms, O' rings, seals etc. of all types make etc.	1 no of each type and rating
	Limit switches (complete unit) & accessories (link assembly)	10% or 2 Nos., whichever is more
	Pneumatic air-filter/Regulator of each type, make rating etc.	10% or 2 Nos., whichever is more
	Solenoid valves	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more
1.06.00	**ELECTRICAL ACTUATORS**	
	Actuators	1 no of each type and rating
	Electronic PCB of all types	10% of each type & model
	Absolute Encoder (replaceable part)	5% of each type & model
	Electronic Torque sensor	5% of each type & model
NOTE:		
1	Wherever set is mentioned, one set of the spares of that item shall be for complete replacement of that particular item for one equipment.	
2	Any fraction of a item shall mean the next higher	
3	Wherever quantity has been specified as percentage (%), the quantity of mandatory spares to be provided by contractor shall be the specified percentage (%) of the total population of the plant. In case, the quantity so calculated happens to be fraction, the same shall be rounded off to next higher whole number.	
4	Wherever the quantities have been indicated for each type, size, thickness, material, radius, range, etc., these shall cover all the items supplied and installed and the breakup for these shall be furnished in the bid.	
5	In case, spares indicated in the list are not applicable to the particular design offered by the bidder, the bidder should offer spares applicable to offered design with quantities generally in line with the approach followed in the above list.	

	C&I SPECIFICATION FOR LIME DOSING SYSTEM	SECTION: C SUB SECTION: C&I

SUB VENDOR LIST

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY)

Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address	Supplier Works Address
1	CONTROL VALVE	Valvitalia S.P.A. ,	Mr. Salvatore Ruggeri Via Tortona 69, Rivanazzano (Pavia) Phone- +39-03839459875 Pincode : 27055 Email : dario.torluccio@valviatalia.com	Works-1->Mr. Salvatore Ruggeri Via Tortona 69,Rivanazzano (Pavia) -- Italy Phone- +39-03839459875 FAX : Pincode : 27055 Email : dario.torluccio@valviatalia.com; diego.poletti@valvitalia.com; sales@bhgassociates.com
2	CONTROL VALVE	R.K.CONTROL INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	PLOT NO.A-250, OPP.POLICE STATION, WAGLE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, THANE Phone-25820943/2331 Pincode : 400604 Email : rkcipl@vsnl.com ; rkcinpvt@bol.net.in	Works-1->SAVITH KUMAR PLOT NO. A-250, OPP.POLICE STATION,WAGLE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, THANE -THANE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-'66060942 FAX : 022-25820801 Pincode : 400 604 Email : rkadmin@rkcipl.co.in
3	CONTROL VALVE	Mascot Valves Pvt. Ltd.	166-167 GIDC Naroda Ahmedabad Phone- 0792282 1619 Pincode : 382330 Email : dom.sales@mascotvalves.com	Works-1->Varun Patel Dir 166-167 ,GIDC Naroda -Ahmedabad-GUJARAT India Phone- 0792282 1619 / 3369 FAX : Pincode : 382330 Email : dom.sales@mascotvalves.com
4	CONTROL VALVE	EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT CHENNAI LIMITED	147, KARAPAKKAM VILLAGE, CHENNAI Phone- 23722184, 23716242 Pincode : 600096 Email : jatinder.singh@emerson.com	Works-1->Mr. Rangarajan (Head - Lean and Manufact 147,Karapakkam Village, -Chennai-TAMIL NADU India Phone- 0444903 4395 FAX : Pincode : 600097 Email : Rangarajan.M@emerson.com
5	CONTROL VALVE	Severn Glocon India Pvt. Ltd.	F96 & F97, Sipcot Industrial Park, Irungattukottai, Chennai, Phone-044-47104200, Pincode : 602117, Email : info@severnglocon.co.in,	Works-1->Mr. K.Kaushik, F96 & F97, Sipcot Industrial Park,Irungattukottai, -Chennai-TAMIL NADU India Phone- 044-47104200, FAX : 044-47100073, Pincode : 602117, Email : info@severnglocon.co.in
6	CONTROL VALVE	BOMAFA SPECIAL VALVE SOLUTIONS PVT LTD	Mr. K.M. Anklesaria/ R. M. Anklesaria Plot No: 285/2, Panchratna Estate, Near Ramol Bridge, Vatva Ahmedabad Phone- 079-40083825 Pincode : 382445 Email : info@bomafa-india.com	Works-1->Mr. K.M. Anklesaria/ Mr. R.M. Anklesaria Dir Plot No: 285/2, Panchratna Estate, Near Ramol Bridge, Vatva, -Ahmedabad-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 079-40083825 FAX : Pincode : 382445 Email : info@bomafa-india.com
7	CONTROL VALVE	FORBES MARSHALL ARCA PVT.LTD.	A-34/35 , MIDC ESTATE, H-BLOCK, PIMPRI, PUNE, Phone- 020-27442020, Pincode : 411018 Email : mnadgaundi@forbesmarshall.com	Works-1->Mr. Sanjeev Shinde A-34/35 MIDC Estate,H Block, Pimpri, -Pune-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9323176406 FAX : 020-27442040 Pincode : 411018 Email : sshinde@forbesmarshall.com
8	CONTROL VALVE	INSTRUMENTATION LTD.	KANJIKODE WEST, PALALKKAD, PALAKKAD Phone- 2566127-130,2567128 Pincode : 678623 Email : icvldil@gmail.com;fa2@ilpgt.com	Works-1->D.SASIDHARAN, AGM(Works&PPC) KANJIKODE WEST, -PALAKKAD-KERALA INDIA Phone- 0491-2566536 FAX : 0491-2566135 Pincode : 678623 Email : sasidharan@ilpgt.com;mraj@ilpgt.com;gireesh@ilpgt.com, commercial@ilpgt.com;fa2@ilpgt.com;nazeera@ilpgt.com;pkv@ilpgt.com;remith@ilpgt.com
9	CONTROL VALVE	Koso India Private Limited,	H 33 & 34, MIDC, Ambad, Nashik, Phone- 09650233433 Pincode : 422010, Email : jetmal.gour@koso.co.in	Works-1->P.J.ASHOK KUMAR/SEEMA ANAND Control Valve Division, H-33&34, MIDC, Ambad, -Nashik-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 91 944 744 3198 FAX : 0491 - 5269914 Pincode : 422010 Email : pja@koso.co.in;enquiry@koso.co.in Works-2->+P.J.ASHOK KUMAR/SEEMA ANAND J-1,MIDC,Ambad -Nashik-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 91 944 744 3198 FAX : 0491 - 5269914 Pincode : 422010 Email : pja@koso.co.in;enquiry@koso.co.in
10	CONTROL VALVE	SAMSON CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Atul raje-MD D 281, MIDC Ranjangaon Ta Shirur Pune Phone-02067246600 Pincode : 412220 Email : sales@samsoncontrols.net	Works-1-> Others D 281, MIDC Ranjangaon -Pune-MAHARASHTRA India Phone-02067246600,8554997963 FAX : Pincode : 412220 Email : sales@samsoncontrols.net
11	CONTROL VALVE	KSB MIL CONTROLS LTD.	Mr.Jacob Cherian/Mr.Geo Jolly Meladoor, Annamanada P.O. MALA, Thrissur Phone- 0480-2695700 Pincode : 680741 Email : biju.simon@ksb.com	Works-1->Mr.Biju Simon/Mr.Jose Paul Meladoor, Annamanada, -Thrissur-KERALA INDIA Phone-9447555500 FAX : 91 480 2890952 Pincode : 680741 Email : jose.paul@ksb.com

12	CONTROL VALVE	SUZHOU DELAN ENERGY SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.	No 566 Fangqiao Road Caohu Industrial Park, Xiangcheng Economic Development Zone, Suzhou Phone- 008618012776062 Pincode : 215143 Email : jeanielei@delan-valve.com	Works-1->Mr. Zong Xin CEO No 566 Fangqiao Road Caohu Industrial Park,Xiangcheng E. Z. -Suzhou-Foreign Country CHINA Phone- 008618012776062 FAX : Pincode : 215143 Email : jeanielei@delan-valve.com
13	CONTROL VALVE	WALDEMAR PRUSS ARMATURENFABRIK GMBH	Mr. Winfried Dremhel Schulenburgerlandstrasse 261, Hannover Phone- +49-511279260 Pincode : 30419 Email : dremhel@pruss.de; vogel@pruss.de	Works-1->Mr. Winfried Dremhel CEO Schulenburgerlandstrasse 261, -Hannover-GERMANY Phone- +49-511279260 FAX : Pincode : 30419 Email : dremhel@pruss.de
14	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Kaustubha Udyog,	S.No. 36/1/1, Sinhgad Road, Vadgaon Khurd, Near Lokmat Press, Pune, Phone- 020-24393577, Pincode : Email : pressure@vsnl.com,	
15	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com	Works-1->Mr. Hitesh Parmar/Mr. Hitesh Parmar Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral, -Kalol-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 9327359227 FAX : 02764-233440 Pincode : 382729 Email : hitesh.parmar@ashcroftindia.com
16	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SWITZER PROCESS INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. V S Jayaprakash, 128, SIDCO North Phase, Ambattur Estates CHENNAI Phone- 044-26252017/2018 Pincode : 600050 Email : sales@switzerprocess.co.in	Works-1->C S Shankar 127, Sidco North Phase, Ambattur Estates, -CHENNAI-TAMIL NADU INDIA Phone- 8754491904 FAX : 044-26248849 Pincode : 600050 Email : cservice@switzerinstrument.com
17	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com	
18	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Barksdale GmbH, Germany	Michael Weileder Dorn Assenheimer, Strasse 27 Reichelsheim Phone- +91-9999107840 Pincode : D-61203 Email : msingh@barksdale.de	
19	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com	
20	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com	Works-1->LARRY DEGARMO/ ROY STUMBOUGH 14685 W. 105TH STREET, LENEXA -KANSAS- USA Phone- 913-888-0767 FAX : 913-888-0767 Pincode : 66215 Email : rstumbough@sorinc.com
21	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS INDUSTRIES LIMITED	B-20-21, INDUSTRIAL AREA, MEERUT ROAD, GHAZIABAD Phone- 0120-2712016 Pincode : Email : mktg@indfos.com	
22	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS (INDIA) LIMITED	MR.L.C.VENKATRANGAN/MR.B.KANNAN New No.17, II Floor, Adwave Towers, Dr.Sevalia Shivaji Salai, T.Nagar Chennai Phone- +91 44 24353407 Pincode : 600017 Email : delhi@indfos.com	
23	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	BOSE PANDA INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. Partha Bose 44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose, Sarani, Kolkata Phone- +91 33 2548 7220 Pincode : 700074 Email : parthabosebpi@gmail.com; bosepanda@vsnl.net	Works-1->Mr. Partha Bose 44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose,Sarani, -Kolkata-WEST BENGAL India Phone- +91 33 2548 7220 FAX : +91 33 2548 0429, Pincode : 700074 Email : parthabosebpi@gmail.com bosepanda@vsnl.net
24	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone- 24757784,22472509 Pincode : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in	Works-1->Mr. Gautam Mukherjee Kusumba,Sonarpur Station Road,P.O. -Narendrapur, -Kolkata-WEST BENGAL INDIA Phone- 9836878855 FAX : 033-24342748 Pincode : 700103 Email : gkm_ani@hotmail.com
25	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone- 033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincode : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net	Works-1->NA NA -- Phone- FAX : Pincode : Email : Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

26	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILESH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone- 9849913704 Pincode : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com	Works-1->MR G.SRINIVASAN/MR ANUJ MALPANI PLOT NO:A-19/2 & T-4/2,I.DA. NACHARAM , -HYDERABAD-TELANGANA INDIA Phone- 09866550762 FAX : 040 27152193 Pincode : 560076 Email : gshrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com
27	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com	Works-1->Mr. Hitesh Parmar/Mr. Hitesh Parmar Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral, -Kalol-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 9327359227 FAX : 02764-233440 Pincode : 382729 Email : hitesh.parmar@ashcroftindia.com
28	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com	Works-1->Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu Plot No 34 À GIDC À Phase 1, -VAPI-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- +91 11 4161 7111 FAX : 022 2687 3613 Pincode : 396 195 Email : pbajaj@baumer.com
29	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincode : 560022 Email : info@hgurusouth.com	Works-1->Shikha Hazra/ Shyamal Hazra 32, Industrial Suburb,Yeshwanthpur -BANGALORE-KARNATAKA INDIA Phone- 080-23370300 FAX : 080-23379890 Pincode : 560022 Email : shikhahazra@hgurusouth.com
30	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,	Works-1->Gauge Bourdon India Pvt. Ltd., Plot No-4, 5, 6,Jawahar Co-operative Industrial Estate, -Kalamboli Taluka Panvel-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 022-27421095, FAX : 022-27421901, Pincode : 410209, Email : info@general-gauges.com
31	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in	Works-1-> Others 26/2, G Type, Global Ind. Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, -Vapi-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 9920576002 FAX : Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in, bkapadia@nesstech.co.in
32	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com	Works-1->Scientific Center, Others By-Pass Junction,Near Kalsekar College kausa, mumbra,Thane -Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-25491409,9892230623 FAX : Pincode : 400612 Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
33	LEVEL GAUGE	TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS PVT.LTD.	WORKS:TOSHNIWAL IND.PVT.LTD, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE MAKHUPURA, AJMER Phone- 441171 Pincode : 305002 Email : toshniwalprocess@gmail.com	
34	LEVEL GAUGE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com	Works-1->Mr. Bharat Kumar/ Mr. Sasi Kumar Plot No. 92B & 93B,Sec-V, IMTManesar -GURGAON-HARYANA INDIA Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 FAX : 0124-2290884 Pincode : 122002 Email : bharat@blissanand .com
35	LEVEL GAUGE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in	Works-1->R Gopinath 27 Nahur Udyog Industrial Premises,M.M.Malviya Road, Mulund(-MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- +912225918567 FAX : +912225918566 Pincode : 400080 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
36	TRANSMITTERS	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhupura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,	Works-1-> Khasra No.: 218-230& 235, Industrial Estate,Makhupura, -Ajmer-RAJASTHAN India Phone- 9887865856, FAX : 0145-2695174, Pincode : 305002, Email : rajeev.gupta@tipl.com
37	TRANSMITTERS	YOKOGAWA INDIA LIMITED,	PLOT NO.96, ELECTRONICS CITY COMPLEX, HOSUR ROAD, BANGALORE, Phone- 080-41586000, Pincode : Email : uday.shankar@in.yokogawa.com,	Works-1-> PLOT NO.96, ELECTRONICS CITY COMPLEX, HOSUR ROAD, -BANGALORE-KARNATAKA INDIA Phone- 080-41586000, FAX : 080-28521442, Pincode : Email : uday.shankar@in.yokogawa.com
38	TRANSMITTERS	ABB INDIA LIMITED	MR. RAJIV GOVIL 14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD Phone- 09971085678 Pincode : 121003 Email : vipin.swami@in.abb.com	

39	TRANSMITTERS	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com	Works-1->Mr. BHAGWAN SINGH/ Mr. NANDAN SINGH F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA,PHASE-I -NEW DELHI-DELHI INDIA Phone- 011-47627200 Extn. 3 FAX : 011- 26819440 Pincode : 110 020 Email : production@vautomat.com
40	TRANSMITTERS	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com	
41	TRANSMITTERS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone- 9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com	Works-1->Mr. Santosh Shukla Others R-628,TTC Industrial Area, MIDC Rabale, -Navi Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9821350761, FAX : 022-27695559, Pincode : 400701, Email : sales@panamengineers.com
42	TRANSMITTERS	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in	Works-1->MR. MOHAN PADWAL 691/A/2,BIBWEWADI INDL ESTATE -PUNE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 918600042374 FAX : 912024215670 Pincode : 411037 Email : wm@sbem.co.in
43	TRANSMITTERS	Endress + Hauser (India) Pvt. Ltd.,	Mr. Prakash Vaghela 215-216, DLF Tower 'A', Jasola District Centre, New Delhi, Phone- 9717593001, Pincode : 110025, Email : prakash.vaghela@in.endress.com,	Works-1-> M-171 to 173, MIDC, Waluj, -Aurangabad-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9881000474, FAX : 0240-2555179, Pincode : 431136, Email : Narendra.Kulkarni@wetzer.endress.com
44	TRANSMITTERS	Moore Industries International Inc.	Leonard.W. Moore/ Matt Moren 16650 Schoenborn St. North Hills Phone- +1 818 830 5548 Pincode : 91343 Email : mmoren@miinet.com	Works-1->Matt Moren/Gina Cruz 16650 Schoenborn St., North Hills -CALIFORNIA- USA Phone- +1 818 894 7111, ext FAX : +1 818 830 5588 Pincode : 91343 Email : gcruz@miinet.com
45	TRANSMITTERS	EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PVT.LTD.	Mr. Amit Paithankar/Vikram Raj Singh 206-210,BALARAMA BUILDING 2ND FLR. BANDRA EAST MUMBAI Phone- 9619121500 Pincode : 400051 Email : vikramraj.singh@emerson.com	Works-1->Kalpesh Chandan/Hrishikesh Aghor Plot No. A 145/4 TTC IND AREA,MIDC, PAWANE, -NAVI MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9619688001 FAX : 022-66736000 Pincode : 400 705 Email : Kalpesh.chandan@emerson.com
46	TRANSMITTERS	NIVO CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Praveen Toshniwal 104-115, Electronic Complex, Indore Phone- 0731-4081305 Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. S L Sadani Others 104 - 115,Electronic Complex -Indore-MADHYA PRADESH INDIA Phone- 0731-4081307 FAX : Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com;sadanis@nivocontrols.com
47	TRANSMITTERS	SMART INSTRUMENTS LTD, BRAZIL	Agents: Digital Electronic Ltd. 74/11 'C' Cross Road MIDC Andheri (East) MUMBAI Phone- 28208477 Pincode : 400093 Email : corp@delbby.rpgms.ems.vsnl.net.in	
48	TRANSMITTERS	SIEMENS LIMITED	Dr. Armin Bruck/Sandeep Mathur 130, Pandurang Budhkar Marg Worli Mumbai Phone- 0124 383 7377 Pincode : 400018 Email : ankit.varshney@siemens.com	Works-1->Ankit Varshney Kalwa Works, Thane-Belapur Road, Thane, -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- FAX : Pincode : 400708 Email :
49	TRANSMITTERS	Honeywell Automation India Limited	Mr. Ritwij Kulkarni 917, INTERNATIONAL TRADE TOWER, NEHRU PLACE, NEW DELHI Phone- 9890200584 Pincode : 110019 Email : rajesh.chaudhary@honeywell.com	Works-1->Mr.Kedar Tillu 53, 54, 56 & 57,Hadapsar Industrial Estate -PUNE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9665034625 FAX : 020 66039905 Pincode : 411013 Email : kedar.tillu@honeywell.com
50	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com	Works-1->Mr. BHAGWAN SINGH/ Mr. NANDAN SINGH F-34, OKHLA INDL.AREA,PHASE-I -NEW DELHI-DELHI INDIA Phone- 011-47627200 Extn. 3 FAX : 011- 26819440 Pincode : 110 020 Email : production@vautomat.com
51	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com	

52	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com	Works-1->Mr. Bharat Kumar/ Mr. Sasi Kumar Plot No. 240, Sector-3, HSIIDC, Bawal -Rewari-HARYANA INDIA Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 FAX : 0124-2290884 Pincode : 123501 Email : bharat@blissanand.com
53	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	B.K.EQUIPMENTS PVT.LTD.	T. BALAKRISHNAN/S.VENKATESH 217 , ARCOT ROAD PORUR , CHENNAI Phone- 9444057761 Pincode : 600116 Email : bkequip@gmail.com	Works-1->V.KARUNANIDHI/P.BABU 217 , ARCOT ROAD,PORUR , -CHENNAI-TAMIL NADU INDIA Phone- 9444131187 FAX : 044-24766852 Pincode : 600116 Email : bkequip@gmail.com
54	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in	Works-1->R Gopinath 27 Nahur Udyog Industrial Premises,M.M.Malviya Road, Mulund(-MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- +912225918567 FAX : +912225918566 Pincode : 400080 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
55	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS PVT LTD	SH.N.V.RAM GOPAL/MS. N.NIHARIKA PLOTS 1,2,3, PHASE-III, IDA, JEEDIMETLA HYDERABAD Phone- 9848407365 Pincode : 500055 Email : iedelhi@ieflowmeters.com	Works-1->MR. A.V.MURTHY/MR. K.T. RAVISANKER PLOTS 1,2,3, PHASE-III,IDA, JEEDIMETLA -HYDERABAD-TELANGANA INDIA Phone- 9885107312 FAX : 040-23096401 Pincode : 500055 Email : sales@ieflowmeters.com
56	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com	
57	JUNCTION BOX	K.S.INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	S Raghavan No. 72, 3rd Main, 1st Stage Industrial Suburb, Yeshwanthpur Bangalore Phone- 9880385770 Pincode : 560022 Email : sales1@ksinstruments.net	
58	JUNCTION BOX	SUCHITRA INDUSTRIES	NO-2,OPP-27 AECS LAYOUT 2ND STG REJAMAHALVILAS EXTN 2ND STG BANGALORE Phone- Pincode : Email : suchitra.industriesblr@gmail.com	Works-1->B. Srinivas Suchitra Industries, Opp No 53, Muneshwara Black Devinagar, Lottagal hal -BANGALORE-KARNATAKA INDIA Phone- 080-23511247 FAX : Pincode : 560094 Email : suchitra_industries@yahoo.com
59	JUNCTION BOX	FLEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Dineshbhai Zaveri C-1/ 27&37, GIDC, Kabilpore, Navsari Phone- 02637-265140,265003 Pincode : 396424 Email : flexpro@flexproltd.com	Works-1->Mr. Dineshbhai Zaveri CEO C-1/ 27&37, GIDC, Kabilpore, -Navsari-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 02637-265140,265003 FAX : 02637-265308 Pincode : 396424 Email : flexpro@flexproltd.com
60	JUNCTION BOX	Shrenik & Company,	Mr. Mitesh Shah/Mr. Pulin Shah 39 A/3 ,Panchratna Industrial Estate, Sarkhej-Bavla Road Ahmedabad Phone- 9825024921 Pincode : 382213 Email : sales@pustron.com, pulin@sumip.com	Works-1->Mr.Pulin Shah/ Mr. Kaloesh Parmar 39 A/3 ,Panchratna Industrial Est,Sarkhej-Bavla Road, Changodhar -Ahmedabad-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 98250 80339 1 FAX : 079-26932424 Pincode : 382213 Email : sales@sumip.com
61	JUNCTION BOX	AJMERA INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING WORKS	JIGNESH MAHENDRA AJMERA DENA BANK BLDG.,SHREE NAGESH INDL. ESTATE,STATION ROAD, MUMBAI Phone- 022 67973578 Pincode : 400 088 Email : ajmera@ajmera.net, jmajmera@yahoo.com	Works-1->JIGNESH MAHENDRA AJMERA DENA BANK BLDG., SHREE NAGESHINDL. ESTATE,STATION ROAD, -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022 67973578 FAX : Pincode : 400 088 Email : ajmera@ajmera.net
62	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Works-1->S.R.SINGH/ NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, -NOIDA-UTTAR PRADESH INDIA Phone- 0120-4352940 FAX : 0120-4352940 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
63	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com	
64	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com	Works-1->ALEX BAPTIST/ K. SRINIVAS 7. SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,SV ROAD, GOREGAON(WEST) -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-42631700 FAX : 022-40035259 Pincode : 400 062 Email : srinivas@precision-engg.com

65	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Tansen Choudhari/Mr. Mahesh Darekar Shed No.8, Lonavla Indl.Co-op.Estate Ltd,Nagargaon, -Lonavla-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9823951347 FAX : (02114) 271132 Pincode : 410 401 Email : factory@hyd-air.com
66	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in	Works-1->R Gopinath 27 Nahur Udyog Industrial Premises,M.M.Malviya Road, Mulund(-MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- +912225918567 FAX : +912225918566 Pincode : 400080 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
67	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com	Works-1->Mr. BHAGWAN SINGH/ Mr. NANDAN SINGH F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA,PHASE-I -NEW DELHI-DELHI INDIA Phone- 011-47627200 Extn. 3 FAX : 011- 26819440 Pincode : 110 020 Email : production@vautomat.com
68	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com	Works-1->Scientific Center, Others By-Pass Junction,Near Kalsekar College kausa, mumbra,Thane -Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-25491409,9892230623 FAX : Pincode : 400612 Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
69	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com	
70	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com	
71	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com	Works-1->Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu Plot No 34 À GIDC À Phase 1, -VAPI-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- +91 11 4161 7111 FAX : 022 2687 3613 Pincode : 396 195 Email : pbajaj@baumer.com
72	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	Sapcon Instrument Pvt Ltd.	131, PALSHIKAR COLONY Contact Person- Mr. Ashwin (9826080207) INDORE Phone- +91-731-4085751, Pincode : 452004 Email : sales@sapconinstruments.com	Works-1->Mr. Ashwin R Palshikar/Mr. Navin Bodse 131 PALSHIKAR COLONY, -INDORE-MADHYA PRADESH INDIA Phone- 9754261005 FAX : 0731-2475475 Pincode : 452004 Email : sales@sapcon.in
73	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com	Works-1-> 38G, PICNIC GARDEN ROAD, -KOLKATA-WEST BENGAL INDIA Phone- FAX : Pincode : Email :
74	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com	Works-1->Mr. Bharat Kumar/ Mr. Sasi Kumar Plot No. 92B & 93B,Sec-V, IMTManesar -GURGAON-HARYANA INDIA Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 FAX : 0124-2290884 Pincode : 122002 Email : bharat@blissanand .com
75	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com	Works-1->Mr. BHAGWAN SINGH/ Mr. NANDAN SINGH F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA,PHASE-I -NEW DELHI-DELHI INDIA Phone- 011-47627200 Extn. 3 FAX : 011- 26819440 Pincode : 110 020 Email : production@vautomat.com
76	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	HI-TECH SYSTEMS & SERVICES LTD.	Mr. Vikash Agrawal/Mr. Tarun Debnath 119, PARK STREET , KOLKATA Phone- 033-22290045 Pincode : 700016 Email : sandeep@hitech.in	Works-1->Mr. Jitendra Kumar/Mr. Debasis Dey 82/1, Sarsuna Main Road, -KOLKATA-WEST BENGAL INDIA Phone- 9883994030 FAX : Pincode : 700061 Email : jitendra@hitech.in
77	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	RAMAN INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. N R Shenoy/Mr G B Vijh 8, First Floor.Plot : 160A Bait-Ush-Sharaf, 29th Road,Bandra(W) MUMBAI Phone- 09892331381 Pincode : 400050 Email : ramanbpl@vsnl.com	Works-1->NA -- Phone- FAX : Pincode : Email :

78	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in	Works-1->R Gopinath 27 Nahur Udyog Industrial Premises,M.M.Malviya Road, Mulund(-MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- +912225918567 FAX : +912225918566 Pincode : 400080 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
79	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com	Works-1->LARRY DEGARMO/ ROY STUMBOUGH 14685 W. 105TH STREET, LENEXA -KANSAS- USA Phone- 913-888-0767 FAX : 913-888-0767 Pincode : 66215 Email : rstumbough@sorinc.com
80	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com	
81	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	D.K. INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	N.SIKDAR/ SUMIT SIKDAR 76/2,SELIMPUR RD DHAKURIA Kolkata Phone- 033-2415-1310. Pincode : 700031 Email : dkinst@vsnl.net	
82	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com	Works-1->Mr. BHAGWAN SINGH/ Mr. NANDAN SINGH F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA,PHASE-I -NEW DELHI-DELHI INDIA Phone- 011-47627200 Extn. 3 FAX : 011- 26819440 Pincode : 110 020 Email : production@vautomat.com
83	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com	Works-1->Scientific Center, Others By-Pass Junction,Near Kalsekar College kausa, mumbra,Thane -Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-25491409,9892230623 FAX : Pincode : 400612 Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
84	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com	
85	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com	
86	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in	Works-1->MR. MOHAN PADWAL 691/A/2,BIBWEWADI INDL ESTATE -PUNE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 918600042374 FAX : 912024215670 Pincode : 411037 Email : wm@sbem.co.in
87	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com	Works-1->Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu Plot No 34 À GIDC À Phase 1, -VAPI-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- +91 11 4161 7111 FAX : 022 2687 3613 Pincode : 396 195 Email : pbajaj@baumer.com
88	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in	Works-1->R Gopinath 27 Nahur Udyog Industrial Premises,M.M.Malviya Road, Mulund(-MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- +912225918567 FAX : +912225918566 Pincode : 400080 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
89	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com	Works-1->LARRY DEGARMO/ ROY STUMBOUGH 14685 W. 105TH STREET, LENEXA -KANSAS- USA Phone- 913-888-0767 FAX : 913-888-0767 Pincode : 66215 Email : rstumbough@sorinc.com
90	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com	Works-1->ALEX BAPTIST/ K. SRINIVAS 7. SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,SV ROAD, GOREGAON(WEST) -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-42631700 FAX : 022-40035259 Pincode : 400 062 Email : sidhaind@precision-india.com

91	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com	
92	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Works-1->S.R.SINGH/ NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, -NOIDA-UTTAR PRADESH INDIA Phone- 0120-4352940 FAX : 0120-4352940 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
93	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone-(022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Tansen Choudhari/Mr. Mahesh Darekar Shed No.8, Lonavla Indl.Co-op.Estate Ltd,Nagargaon, -Lonavla-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9823951347 FAX : (02114) 271132 Pincode : 410 401 Email : factory@hyd-air.com
94	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	HP VALVES & FITTINGS INDIA PVT. LTD.	S. Harichandran/P.S. Pandi B-11, Mugappair Industrial Estate, CHENNAI Phone- 044 26252537 Pincode : 600037 Email : sales@hpvalvesindia.com	Works-1->S. Harichandran/ P.S. Pandi B-11, Mugappair Industrial Estate, -CHENNAI-TAMIL NADU INDIA Phone- 044-25252537 FAX : 044-26252538 Pincode : 600037 Email : sales@hpvalvesindia.com
95	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Perfect Instrumentation Control (India) Pvt. Ltd.	MD Hussain Shaikh/Shahanawaz Khan Gala No. 168, Loheki Chwal,216/ 218, Maulana Azad Rd. Nagpada Junction Mumbai Phone- 91-9324383121 Pincode : 400008 Email : shahanawaz.khan@perfectinstrumentation.com	Works-1->Shahanawaz Khan Vishweshwar Ind. Premises Co-op Soc. Ltd,F-18/19, Pradhikaran,Bhosadi MIDC -PUNE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 020-30694134 FAX : 022-23013010 Pincode : 411026 Email : shahanawaz.khan@perfectinstrumentation.com
96	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Comfit & Valve Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Jeetu Jain/Mr. Vinay Sosa Survey No. 23/1, Part 2, Ahmedabad-Mehsana Highway Laxmipura, Nandasan Phone- 02764-267036/37 Pincode : 382705 Email : marketing@com-fit.com	Works-1->Miss Sonal Pithadia/Miss Pavan Chavda Survey No. 23/1, Part 2, Ahmedabad-Mehsana Highway, Laxmipura -Nandasan-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 8460848087 FAX : 2764-267036/37 Pincode : 382705 Email : domestic@com-fit.com
97	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Arya Crafts & Engineering Pvt. Ltd.	Mr.Sanjay Brahman/Mr.Shyam Vazirani 102, Vora Industrial Estate No.4 Navghar, Vasai Road (E) Dist.Thane, Mumbai Phone- +91-250-2392246 Pincode : 401210 Email : arya@aryaengg.com	
98	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	FLUIDFIT ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Abbas Bhola Potia Building No. 2, Office No. 3,292, Bellasis Road,Mumbai Central (East) Mumbai Phone- 9920044113 Pincode : 400008 Email : ab@fluidfitengg.com	Works-1->Mr. Abbas Bhola Unit No. 16, Supreme Industrial Estate,Kaman Bhiwandi Road,Devdal, -Vasai East-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9920044113 FAX : 07303178243 Pincode : 401208 Email : ab@fluidfitengg.com
99	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Works-1->S.R.SINGH/ NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, -NOIDA-UTTAR PRADESH INDIA Phone- 0120-4352940 FAX : 0120-4352940 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
100	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone-(022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Tansen Choudhari/Mr. Mahesh Darekar Shed No.8, Lonavla Indl.Co-op.Estate Ltd,Nagargaon, -Lonavla-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9823951347 FAX : (02114) 271132 Pincode : 410 401 Email : factory@hyd-air.com
101	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone-9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com	Works-1->Mr. Santosh Shukla Others R-628,TTC Industrial Area, MIDC Rabale, -Navi Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9821350761, FAX : 022-27695559, Pincode : 400701, Email : sales@panamengineers.com
102	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com	
103	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com	Works-1->ALEX BAPTIST/ K. SRINIVAS 7. SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,SV ROAD, GOREGAON(WEST) -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-42631700 FAX : 022-40035259 Pincode : 400 062 Email : sidhaind@precision-ind.com

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SUB-VENDOR LIST	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 1 OF 1

ANNEXURE-I

1. **REFER ELECTRICAL AND C&I SPECIFICATION FOR APPLICABLE SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR THE RELEVANT ELECTRICAL AND C&I ITEMS.**

2. **THE LIST OF ALL BOUGHT OUT ITEMS WITH MAKES AND PLACE OF ORIGIN AND CONTACT DETAILS OF THE MANUFACTURERS TO BE MENTIONED ALONG WITH OFFER TO BE SUBMITTED IN THE FORMAT ATTACHED IN SECTION III AS AN INFORMATION TO BHEL.**

3. **ACCEPTANCE OF MAKES SHALL BE SUBJECT TO BHEL/ END CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE DURING THE DETAILED ENGINEERING WITHOUT COST AND DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL.**

	2X250MW BHILAI EXPANSION POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION MANDATORY SPARES LIST	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 1 OF 5

ANNEXURE-II

MANDATORY SPARES LIST

	2X250MW BHILAI EXPANSION POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION MANDATORY SPARES LIST	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 2 OF 5

I. MANDATORY SPARES- MECHANICAL

Sl. No.	PARTICULARS	QUANTITY
A	**Agitators (For Neutralisation tank)**	
1.	Impeller Assembly	1 no. of each type
2.	Bearing Assembly	1 no. of each type
3.	Motor	1 no. of each type
4.	Belt and Pulley (If applicable)	1 no. of each type
5.	Gear Box Assembly (If Applicable)	1 no. of each type
6.	Agitators shaft assembly	1 no. of each type and size
7.	Complete Agitator Assembly	1 no. of each type and size
B	**Slurry Pumps**	
1.	Impeller Assembly	4 no. of each type and size
2.	Casing Liners (where replaceable liners are provided)	1 Set*
3.	Seals	4 set of each type and size
4.	Bearings	1 no. of each type and size
5.	Motor	1 no. of each type and size
6.	GEAR BOX	1 No. for each type and size of pump
7.	Motor-Pump Coupling	1 no. of each type
C	**For Integral Piping As Defined In Specification**	
1.	Slurry Valves	4 no. of each type & size
2	Slurry Line Bends	4 no. of each type & size

Any change in size, material, design etc., which obviates one to one replacement of the part shall be considered a different type.

*Unless otherwise stated, a set shall mean complete replacement for one equipment.

Note (s):

1. One set means 100% complete replacement of the particular component/equipment, as mentioned i.e., Set for the particular equipment, would include all components required to replace the item. For example, a set of bearing shall include all hardware normally required while replacing the bearings. It is further, intended that the assembly / sub-assembly which have different orientation (like left hand or right hand, top or bottom), different direction of rotation or mirror image positioning or any other reasons which result in maintaining two different sets of the spares to be used for the subject assembly / sub-assembly, these shall be considered as different types of assembly/sub-assembly.

2. Wherever the quantities have been indicated for each type, size, thickness, material, radius, range etc. these shall cover all the items supplied and installed.

	2X250MW BHILAI EXPANSION POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION MANDATORY SPARES LIST	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 3 OF 5

3. In case spares indicated in the list are not applicable to the particular design offered by the bidder, the bidder should offer spares applicable to offered design with quantities generally in line with the approach followed in the above list.

4. Any item which is quoted as “not applicable” in the above list and is found to be “applicable” at a later date shall be supplied by the Bidder without any commercial implications. The Bidder shall note that if there in any change/ variation in equipment/ system during detail engineering which causes any change/ variation in the essential spares quantity, the same shall be supplied without any commercial implications. The price indicated for the mandatory spares shall be considered for the purpose of evaluation.

5. Mandatory spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipment. The spares shall be treated and packed for a long storage under the climatic condition prevailing at site.

6. All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly interchangeable with parts for which they are intended for replacements. These spares should include all mounted accessories like components, boards, add or items, fitting, connectors etc. and be complete in all respects so that the replacement of the main items by these spares does not require any additional item. The vendors must conform the pair to pair compatibility of each electrical spares modules with the modules should be supplied in
the original package. All electronic modules should be pre-set and/or pre-programmed for ready use at site. Alternatively, suitable instruction sheet indicating the details of required PCB jumper position, BCD which is setting, EPROM/PROM listing etc should be packed along with each module. Also a caution mark sign should be put on all such module which needs pre-setting/pre-programming before putting them in to service. The spare shall be treated and properly packed for long term storage.

7. Each spare shall be clearly marked and labelled on the outside of the packing with its description. When more than one spare part is packed in single case, a general description of the contents shall be shown on the outside of such case and a detailed list enclosed. All cases, containers and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purpose of identification.

II. MANDATORY SPARES - CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

SI. NO.	PARTICULARS	QUANTITY
1.01.00	**MEASURING INSTRUMENTS**	
1.01.01	(i) Transmitters of all types and model no. (for measurement of pressure, differential pressure, flow, level, etc.). This shall include magnetic/ electromagnetic flow meter, mass flow meter also.	10% or 1 no. of each type and model, whichever is more.
1.01.02	(i) Process Actuated Switches (Pressure, Differential pressure, flow, level, temp) (ii) Limit switches (for pneumatic and manual valves)	10% or 2 no. of each type and model, whichever is more. 10% or 2 no. of each type and model, whichever is more.
1.01.03	Local Gauges for Pressure, Differential pressure, flow, level, temp	5% or 1 no. of each type, model and range, whichever is more.

	2X250MW BHILAI EXPANSION POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION MANDATORY SPARES LIST	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 4 OF 5

1.02.00	**OTHER RELATED CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS / EQUIPMENTS**	
a.	Set of gaskets/O-rings/ seals	200% of each type, model, rating and size
b.	Filters, light source, sensor, detector, etc.	100% of each type, model and rating
c.	Complete Probe with shield assembly (Not applicable for In situ-path)	1 no. of each type and model
d.	Electronic card assembly/ PCBs, moisture/condensate monitor, power supply modules	10% of each type, model and rating
1.03.00	**PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING (For Impulse Piping /Tubing and Air Supply Piping as Applicable)**	
a.	Valves of all types and models	10% or 1 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
b.	2 way, 3way, 5way valve manifolds	10% or 1 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
c.	Fittings	10% or 1 packet of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
d.	Purge meters	5% of each model or 1 no. whichever is more.
e.	Filter regulators	20% of each model or 2 nos. whichever is more.
1.04.00	**CONTROL VALVES, ACTUATORS & ACCESSORIES (Following items shall be provided under this clause for all modulating control valves being supplied under this package**	
a.	Pneumatic and electro-hydraulic actuator assembly	10% or 1 no. of each type, model and rating, whichever is more.
b.	Valve trim (including cage, plug, stem, seat rings, guide bushings etc.)	1 set for each type of control valve.
c.	Diaphragms, O' rings, seals etc. of all types make etc.	100 %
d.	Pressure Gauges of all types, make, rating etc.	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more
e.	Solenoid valves (if applicable)	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more
f.	Positioner units (complete unit)& accessories (link assembly)	10% or 1 no. of each type whichever is more
g.	Pneumatic air-filter/Regulator of each type, make rating etc.	10% or 2 Nos., whichever is more
h.	Air lock relays	10% or 2 nos. of each type whichever is more
1.05.00	**PNEUMATICS ISOLATION / BLOCK VALVES, ACTUATORS & ACCESSORIES (For all ON/OFF valves supplied under this package)**	
a.	Pneumatic actuator assembly	10% or 1 no. of each type, model and rating, whichever is more.

	2X250MW BHILAI EXPANSION POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION MANDATORY SPARES LIST	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 5 OF 5

b.	Diaphragms, O' rings, seals etc. of all types make etc.	100 %
c.	Limit switches (complete unit) & accessories (link assembly)	10% or 2 Nos., whichever is more
d.	Pneumatic air-filter/Regulator of each type, make rating etc.	10% or 2 Nos., whichever is more
e.	Solenoid Valves	10% of each type, rating and model
f.	Solenoid Valve Coils	10% of each type, rating and model
1.06.00	**ELECTRICAL ACTUATORS**	
a.	Actuators	1 no of each type and rating
b.	Electronic PCB of all types	10% of each type & model
c.	Absolute Encoder (replaceable part)	5% of each type & model
d.	Electronic Torque sensor	5% of each type & model
NOTES:		
1	Wherever set is mentioned, one set of the spares of that item shall be for complete replacement of that particular item for one equipment.	
2	Any fraction of an item shall mean the next higher.	
3	Wherever quantity has been specified as percentage (%), the quantity of mandatory spares to be provided by contractor shall be the specified percentage (%) of the total population of the plant. In case, the quantity so calculated happens to be fraction, the same shall be rounded off to next higher whole number.	
4	Wherever the quantities have been indicated for each type, size, thickness, material, radius, range, etc., these shall cover all the items supplied and installed and the breakup for these shall be furnished in the bid.	
5	In case, spares indicated in the list are not applicable to the particular design offered by the bidder, the bidder should offer spares applicable to offered design with quantities generally in line with the approach followed in the above list.	

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION INSPECTION AND TESTING	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : D
		REV 00
		SHEET 1 OF 7

ANNEXURE- III

1.01.00	INSPECTION AND TESTS DURING MANUFACTURE

1.01.01 The method and techniques to be used by the Bidder for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner.

1.01.02 The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.

1.01.03 Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture, the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.

1.01.04 Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend, the Bidder may proceed with manufacturing having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.

The owner's representative shall have at all reasonable times access to bidder's or his sub-vendor's premises and shall have power to inspect/ examine materials and workmanship or equipment under manufacture.

The Bidder shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Further nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere in the specification.

For electrical equipment, routine tests as per relevant IS/International standard as detailed in the specification are to be carried out on all equipment. Type tests are also to be carried out on selected equipment as detailed in the specifications of the electrical equipment concerned.

1.01.05 Under no circumstances, any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique shall be provided to the Engineer.

1.01.06 All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced at the works. Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Bidder shall allow for trial assembly prior to dispatch from place of manufacture.

1.01.07 All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material. Equipment or parts coming under any statutory Regulations shall be certified by a Competent Authority under the regulations in the specified format.

1.01.08 All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure, for a period not less than one hour.

1.01.09 All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.

1.01.10 All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnaflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/ recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major but welding joints shall be radiographed unless otherwise stipulated.

Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection shall be made by the bidder. Bidder's scope shall include to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up for above approval. Owner shall only forward assistance/endorsement of documents /design /drawings /reports/records to be submitted for approval as stipulated/ required by Statutory Authorities till registration of the unit and clearance for commercial operation.

1.02.00	PERFORMANCE TESTS AT SITE

1.02.01 The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Bidder on site under normal operating conditions. The Bidder shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.

1.02.02 The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.

1.02.03 The Bidder shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.

All Statutory testing / clearance is in Bidder's scope including payment of all fees, etc. as required.

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION INSPECTION AND TESTING	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : D
		REV 00
		SHEET 3 OF 7

A)	**Minimum Test requirements**
	• Dimensional checks • Material test certificates • No load trial run of the equipment to be done at vendor works. • Performance test.
B)	**General Inspection requirements to be considered are as below:**
1.	Bidder shall furnish written copies of shop production, fabrication and quality test procedures and drawings to be used for review by NSPCL prior to manufacture. Inspection of above mentioned tests by BHEL representative at bidder's works is envisaged.
2.	Items of Lime Feeding/Dosing system will be inspected at the Bidder's works before dispatch or where the test facilities are available.
3.	Acceptance tolerance shall be as per applicable standard.
4.	Items for Lime Feeding/Dosing system shall not be released for shipment, until tests/inspection have been approved by BHEL/NSPCL.
5.	BHEL shall witness the test at Bidder's works and a notice of minimum three (3) weeks shall be given for attending the inspection.
6.	Bidder to arrange all calibrated gauges, Instruments during inspection.

1.03.00	SPECIFIC INSPECTION REQUIREMENT FOR COMPONENTS/EQUIPMENTS
1.	**Bucket Elevator / Screw Conveyor**
a.	Dimensional checks
b.	Material test certificates
c.	No load trial run of the equipment to be done at vendor works.
d.	Performance test.
2.	**Pumps :**
e.	All pressure parts shall be hydraulically tested at 150% of the shut-off head or 200% of rated head, whichever is higher for 30 minutes. No leakage is allowed.
f.	Impeller and rotor shall be first statically balanced and then dynamically balanced according to ISO 1940 (in the case of impellers this shall be done before and after mounting of the service rotor shaft).
g.	Vibration levels measured on the non-rotating parts shall not exceed the zone limit "B" as defined in ISO 10816 at steady conditions and shall not exceed the zone limit "C" as defined in ISO 10816 at transient conditions.

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION INSPECTION AND TESTING	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : D
		REV 00
		SHEET 4 OF 7

h.	List of Non-Destructive test over and above the material test are as follows: Casing: Material test, Magnetic particle (MPI), DP and Hydro test, as applicable Impeller- DPT and MPI as applicable Shaft- Ultrasonic (UT), DPT and MPI Sleeve- DP and Hardness test/ Manufacturer's recommendation Mechanical Seal- Manufacturer's recommendation. Base Plate- Stress relieving of weld. Replaceable Rubber liner- Shore Hardness, Class and Type certificate
i.	Vibration test and Noise level test shall be witnessed at shop. (as already stated above.)
j.	Mechanical running and the performance test shall be conducted for Pump at the Bidder's works before dispatch or where the test facilities are available. All pumps to be performance tested as per Hydraulic Institute Standard/Indian Standard. Performance test to include check for noise, vibration level and temperature rise.
k.	The Bidder shall conduct performance test for the remaining pump and submit the reports.
3.	**General Inspection Requirements to be considered are as below:**

Sl.No.	Item	Inspection & Test Item	Remarks
1.	Pumps	Material certificate check	Shaft & impeller only
		Dimensional inspection	
		Non-destructive testing	DPT on shaft & impeller
		Hydrostatic test	
		Balancing Test	Static & dynamic
		Performance test	Incl. Noise & Vibration
2.	Motors	Material certificate check	
		Non Destructive Testing	
		Dimensional inspection	
		Balancing Test	Static & dynamic
		Function test	
3.	Vent Fan	Material certificate check	
		Dimensional inspection	
		Performance Test	
4.	Conveyor & Silo Extraction Device	Material certificate check	
		Dimensional inspection	
		Function Test	Short time no load test
5.	Rubber lining Pipe	Dimensional inspection	

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION INSPECTION AND TESTING	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 5 OF 7

			Visual Inspection	
			Spark Test	
	6.	Flow Nozzles	Material certificate check	
			Dimensional Inspection	
	7.	Control Panel	Insulation Resistance Test	
			Dielectric Strength Test	
			Function Test	
			Dimensional Inspection	
	8.	Control valves	Material certificate check	
			Hydrostatic test	
			Seat leak test	
			Function test	
			Dimensional Inspection	
	9.	RTD	Material certificate check	
			Performance test	
			Hydrostatic test	
	10.	Shut off valve	Material certificate check	
			Hydrostatic test	
			Seat Leak test	
			Function Test	
			Dimensional Inspection	
	11.	Flow meter	Material certificate check	
			Calibration Test	
			Dimensional Inspection	
			Hydrostatic test	
	12.	Butterfly Valve	Material Certificate check	
			Non-destructive testing	
			Hydrostatic test	
			Operation test	Motorized valve only
4.	Valves and Specialties shall be tested as per relevant standards / codes. Seat Leakage and hydraulic test to be carried out as per relevant standards /codes.			

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION INSPECTION AND TESTING	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : D
		REV 00
		SHEET 6 OF 7

5.	Pipes and fittings shall be tested as per relevant standards/ codes
6.	MQP (Manufacturing Quality Plan) shall be submitted by the bidder along with the technical offer. Above mentioned item-wise inspection requirement is tentative only and shall be mutually discussed and finalized during detail engineering.
7.	Bidder shall furnish written copies of shop production, fabrication and quality test procedures and drawings to be used for review by BHEL / BHEL's Customer prior to manufacture. Inspection of above mentioned tests by BHEL/ BHEL's Customer representative at bidder's works is envisaged
8.	The Bidder shall furnish performance test procedure along with standard. The test procedure will be reviewed and approved by the BHEL / BHEL's Customer.
9.	A dynamic balancing certificates stating that the rotating assembly has been balanced dynamically shall be sent to BHEL/ BHEL's Customer within one (1) week of the successful completion of balancing.
10.	Vibration levels shall be measured during shop running/performance tests.
11.	For surfaces with rubber lining, Welding shall be visually inspected to verify the absence of rough area and unacceptable transition between surfaces which prevent the adequate adherence of rubber. The acceptance criteria shall be as per latest standard.
12.	For surfaces with rubber lining, degree of cleaning shall be visually checked before the application of the coating. There must be no area with oxidation, dirt or partially or generalized corrosion defects.
13.	Test certificates shall be issued for each lot of raw material used in the coating, corresponding to specific weight and traction resistance.
14.	For surfaces with rubber lining, adherence test shall be conducted on production samples. Adherence test shall be conducted on the actual surface through hammering. In order to verify the absence of air pockets (or) surface without adherence.
15.	For surfaces with rubber lining, Coating thickness shall be checked at 100%. A High voltage porosity test will be conducted on 100 % of the coated surface.
16.	Equipment shall not be released for shipment, until shop tests data and performance tests curves have been approved by Owner.
17.	Bidder should furnish performance guarantee as per applicable standard guarantee for the design, manufacture, material and safe operation of the equipment's.
18.	BHEL/BHEL's Customer of their authorized third party inspection agency representative shall witness the test at Bidder's works and a notice of minimum three (3) weeks shall be given for attending the inspection.
19.	Bidder to arrange all calibrated gauges, Instruments during inspection at works and also during performance test at site. All inspection, measuring and test equipment(s) used by Bidder shall be calibrated *(at accredited laboratory, as applicable)* periodically depending on its use and criticality of the test/measurement to be done. The Bidder shall maintain all the relevant records of periodic calibration and instrument identification, and shall produce the same for inspection by the Owner. Wherever asked specifically, the Bidder shall re-calibrate the measuring/test equipment in the presence of Project Manager/Inspector.
20.	Mechanical running test shall be carried out for Bucket Elevator & Lime Slurry Pump. Bidder to arrange Motor for the shop test and inspection.
21.	Bidder/supplier to note that no order is to be placed on any foreign vendor (i.e. supplies

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION INSPECTION AND TESTING	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 7 OF 7

	from outside India), and all supplies for lime dosing/feeding system shall be indigenous (so as to aid in promotion of Make in India initiative). For all supplies related to the Lime Feeding/Dosing System, vendor will tie-up with BHEL approved inspection agency on their own cost and carry out inspection as per the Quality Plan approved by BHEL/ BHEL's Customer. Vendor shall furnish BHEL the inspection reports and other documents required as per approved Quality plan duly signed by the Inspection Agency after their witness for our review and acceptance.

QAP FORMAT

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

CORPORATE QUALITY ASSURANCE

PROJECT: SYSTEM :

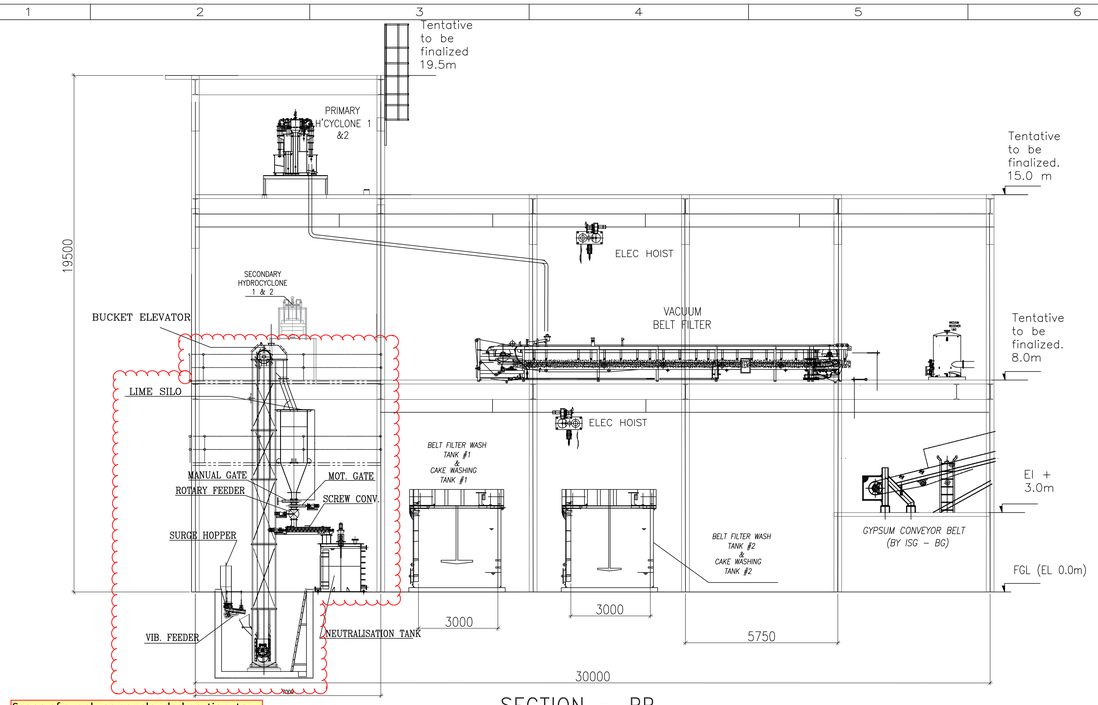
VENDOR : ITEM :

SL NO	COMPONENT /OPERATION OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS CHECKED	CATEGORY	TYPE /METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11

Legend: 1. BHEL 2. Vendor 3. Sub-Vendor

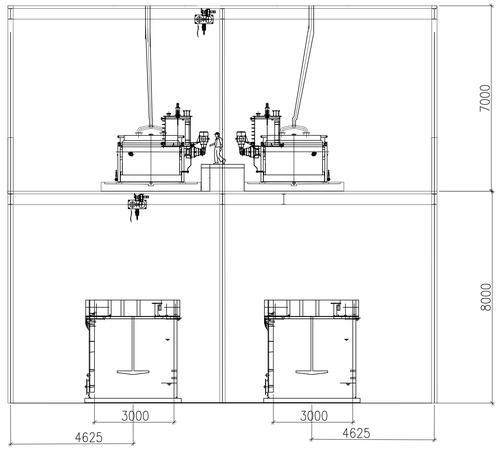
QP No	CQS/SQP/31	Signature	Date			
	Rev		Name			
Page No	1 of 1		Party	Customer/Consultant	Bhel	Vendor

The Quality Plan shall be finalized during the detailed engineering.

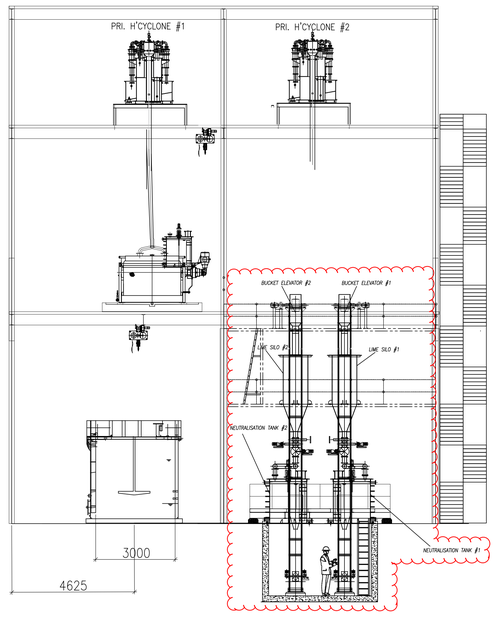


SECTION – BB

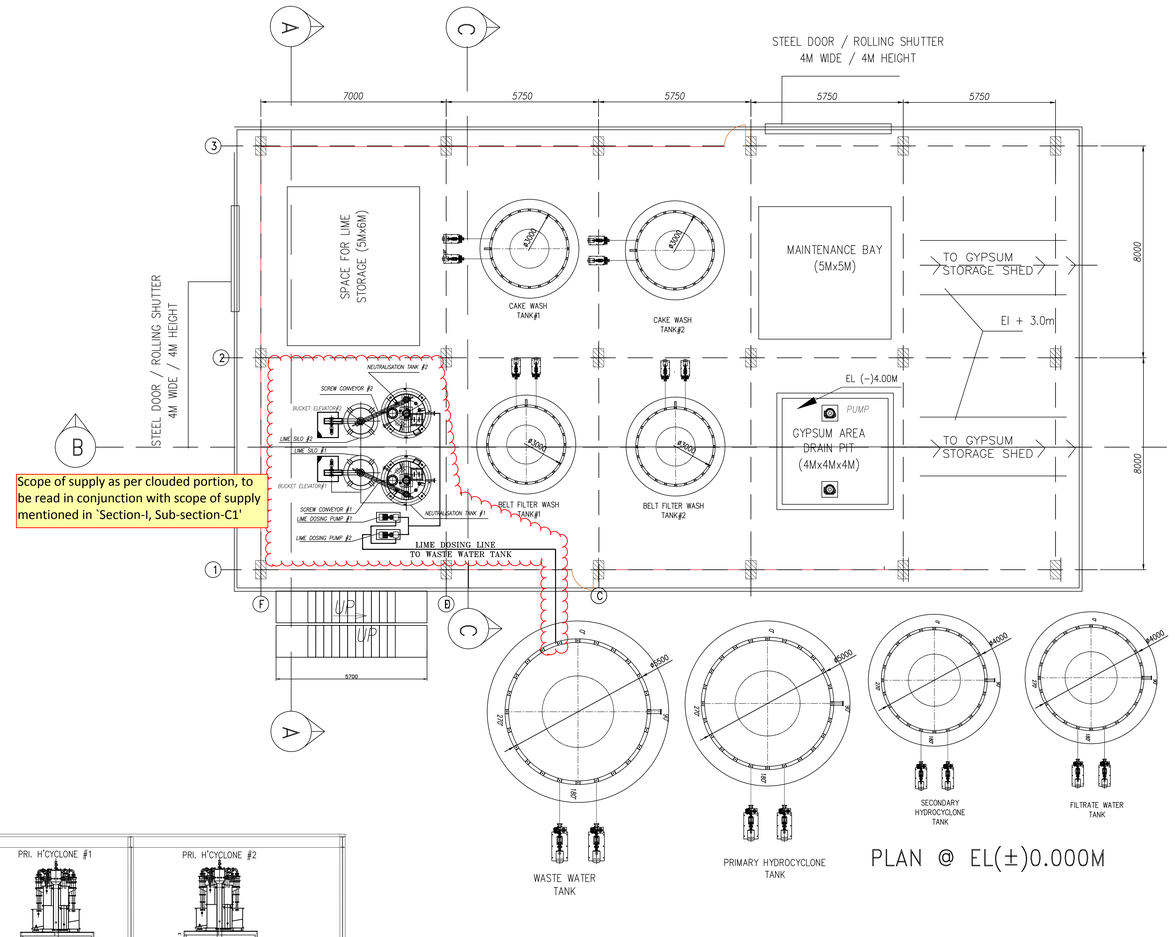
Scope of supply as per clouded portion, to be read in conjunction with scope of supply mentioned in `Section-I, Sub-section-C1'



SECTION – CC

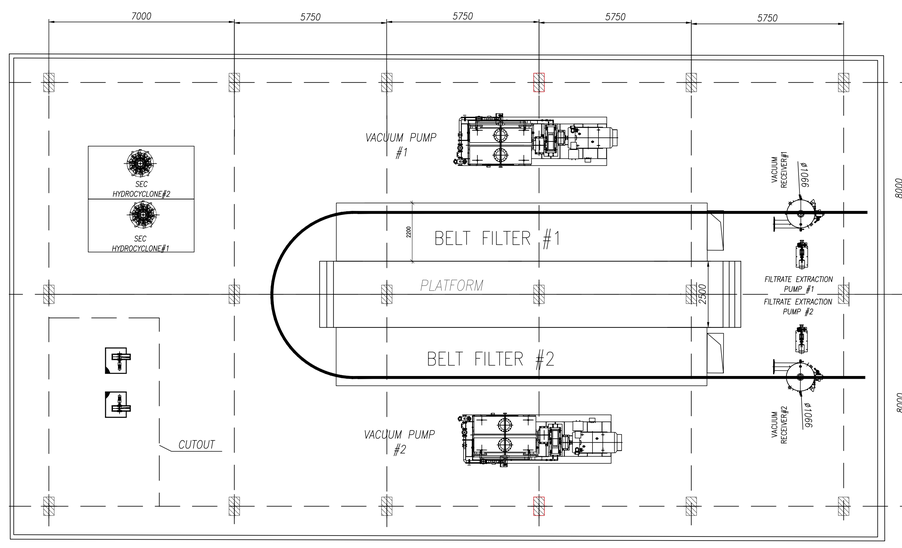


SECTION – AA



PLAN @ EL(±)0.000M

Scope of supply as per clouded portion, to be read in conjunction with scope of supply mentioned in `Section-I, Sub-section-C1'



PLAN @ EL (+) 8.00M

* MARKED DIMENSIONS/PARAMETERS OF LIME DOSING/FEEDING SYSTEM SHOWN IN THE BELOW TABLE ARE FOR GUIDANCE PURPOSE ONLY AND SHALL BE FINALSED DURING DETAIL ENGG. BY VENDOR.

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS

EQPT NO.	NOS.	DESCRIPTION	APPX SIZE	APPX WEIGHT OF EACH EQUIPMENT UNDER OPERATION	LOCATION	REMARKS
1	02	VACUUM BELT FILTER	15M X 3M X 3M HT	10 MT	ON FIRST FLOOR EL +08.00M	THE EQUIPMENT COLUMN WILL BE SUPPORTED ON THE FLOOR
2	02	SECONDARY HYDRO CYCLONE	3.5M X 1.5M X 2.0M HT	10 MT (INCLUDING SUPPORTING PLATFORMS)	ON FIRST FLOOR EL +08.00M	THE EQUIPMENT COLUMN WILL BE SUPPORTED ON THE FLOOR
3	02	LIME DOSING NEUTRALIZATION TANK	*DIA 1.25 M X 1.7 M HT	8 MT	ON GROUND FLOOR EL +0.00M	THE EQUIPMENT WILL BE SUPPORTED ON THE FLOOR
4	02	BUCKET ELEVATOR	*0.3 TPH x 13 M HT	10 MT	UNDERGROUND PIT	THE PIT (5M X 3.5M X 3M DEEP) WILL BE DUG AT GROUND FLOOR
5	02	LIME SILO	*DIA 0.75 M X 3 M HT	20 MT (NET WEIGHT FOR BOTH THE SILOS AND ACCESSORIES)	–	WEIGHT SHARED BY 4 STEEL COLUMNS SUPPORTED ON THE GROUND FLOOR. INCLUDES BAG FILTER(2NOS.)+ROTARY FEEDER(2NOS.)+MOTORISED GATE(2NOS.)+SCREW CONVEYOR(2NOS.)
6	02	LIME DOSING PUMP	–	0.2MT	ON GROUND FLOOR EL +0.00M	FOUNDATION TO BE PROVIDED AS PER CIVIL DESIGN
7	02	PRIMARY HYDRO CYCLONE	3M DIA X 3M HT	15 MT (INCLUDING SUPPORTING PLATFORM)	ON SECOND FLOOR EL +15.00M	TO BE SUPPORTED ON PLATFORM WHICH WILL BE SUPPORTED ON FLOOR
8	02	VACUUM PUMP	6M X 2.5M	9 MT	ON FIRST FLOOR EL +8.00M	THE EQUIPMENT WILL BE SUPPORTED ON FLOOR
9	02	VACUUM RECEIVER	1.3 M DIA	10 MT	ON FIRST FLOOR EL +8.00M	THE EQUIPMENT WILL BE SUPPORTED ON FLOOR
10	02	BELT WASH TANK	3.0 M DIA X 3.0M HT	–	ON GROUND FLOOR EL +0.00M	FOUNDATION TO BE PROVIDED AS PER CIVIL DESIGN
11	02	CAKE WASH TANK	3.0 M DIA X 3.0M HT	–	ON GROUND FLOOR EL +0.00M	FOUNDATION TO BE PROVIDED AS PER CIVIL DESIGN
12	04	BELT FILTER WASH PUMP	–		ON GROUND FLOOR EL +0.00M	FOUNDATION TO BE PROVIDED AS PER CIVIL DESIGN
13	04	CAKE WASH PUMP	–		ON GROUND FLOOR EL +0.00M	FOUNDATION TO BE PROVIDED AS PER CIVIL DESIGN
14	02	FILTRATE EXTRACTION PUMP			ON FIRST FLOOR EL +8.00M	EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPORTED ON THE FLOOR
15	02	GYPSUM CONVEYOR BELT	TO BE PROVIDED BY ISG	TO BE PROVIDED BY ISG	ON FLOOR EL +3.00M	EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPORTED ON THE FLOOR
16	01	DEWATERING AREA SUMP	4M X 4M X 4M DEEP		ON GROUND FLOOR EL +0.00M	THE PIT WILL BE DUG AT GROUND FLOOR
17	02	DEWATERING AREA SUMP PUMP	–		UNDERGROUND PIT	THE PIT WILL BE DUG AT GROUND FLOOR
18	01	DEWATERING AREA TRENCHES	–		ON GROUND FLOOR EL +0.00M	TRENCHES TO BE DUG AT GROUND FLOOR
19	01	WASTE WATER TANK	5.5 M DIA	–	OUTSIDE GDW BUILDING	BHEL SCOPE
20	02	WASTE WATER PUMP	–	–	OUTSIDE GDW BUILDING	BHEL SCOPE
21	01	PRIMARY HYDROCYCLONE TANK	5.0 M DIA	–	OUTSIDE GDW BUILDING	BHEL SCOPE
22	02	PRIMARY HYDROCYCLONE PUMP	–	–	OUTSIDE GDW BUILDING	BHEL SCOPE
23	01	SECONDARY HYDROCYCLONE TANK	4.0 M DIA	–	OUTSIDE GDW BUILDING	BHEL SCOPE
24	02	SECONDARY HYDROCYCLONE PUMP	–	–	OUTSIDE GDW BUILDING	BHEL SCOPE
25	01	FILTRATE WATER TANK	4.0M DIA	–	OUTSIDE GDW BUILDING	BHEL SCOPE
26	02	FILTRATE WATER PUMP	–	–	OUTSIDE GDW BUILDING	BHEL SCOPE

NOTE : 10% EXTRA ALLOWANCE ON EQUIPMENT WEIGHT TO BE CONSIDERED

OWNER/PROJECT:	NSPCL BHILAI EXPANSION POWER PROJECT NSPCL BHILAI (2X250MW) – FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE			
PACKAGE VENDOR:			NAME	SIGN / DATE
		DRN.	SA	17-04-20
		CHD.	RR	17-04-20
		APPD.	GB	
tkll DWG. NO. :				tkll REV. NO.:
TITLE :	GA OF GDW BUILDING			
STATUS OF DRG.: FOR APPROVAL	NTPC DWG. NO.: 9993-109-PVM-B-047			
SCALE : NTS	BHEL JOB NO. :	BHEL DWG. NO. : PE-DG-468-571-A001	SHEET NO. : 01 OF 01	REV. R0

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION | No. REQ'D | A3 | DRAWING No.

LINE SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS	NAME
	PIPE LINE
	CAPILLARY TUBING
	ELECTRIC SIGNAL
	SOFTWARE LINK
	PRESSURE LEAD
	DUCT

PIPING VALVE SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS	NAME
	GATE VALVE (NOR.CLOSED)
	GLOBE VALVE (NOR.CLOSED)
	BALL VALVE (NOR.CLOSED)
	BUTTERFLY VALVE (NOR.CLOSED)
	DIAPHRAGM VALVE (NOR.CLOSED)
	PINCH VALVE (NOR.CLOSED)
	NEEDLE VALVE (NOR.CLOSED)
	CHECK VALVE
	CHECK VALVE (WAFER)
	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

INSTRUMENT VALVE SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS	NAME
	ACTUATED BY AIR
M	ACTUATED BY MOTOR
	AIR CONTROL VALVE
S	SOLENOID ACTUATOR
	SELF REGURATING VALVE
	SELF REGURATING VALVE

TRENCH SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS	NAME
A	TO ABSORBER AREA DRAIN SUMP
D	TO GYPSUM AREA DRAIN SUMP
L	TO LIMESTONE AREA DRAIN SUMP

SYMBOLS FOR PIPING PARTS & INSTRUMENT PARTS

SYMBOLS	NAME
T	STEAM TRAP
AT	AIR TRAP
	Y–STRAINER
	T–STRAINER
TS	TEMPORARY STRAINER
	REDUCER
	EXPANSION JOINT
	DUCT EXPANSION JOINT
	FLEXIBLE HOSE
	SPOOL PIECE
	VENT
	HOSE CONNECTION
	BLIND FLANGE
	REDUCING FLANGE
	CAP (BW)
	CAP (SCR)
	TRENCH
SG	SIGHT GLASS
	SILENCER
	ORIFICE
	DIAPHRAGM
M	MAGNETIC FLOW METER
	VORTEX FLOW METER
	PH METER
	FILTER
M.H. M.H. M.H.	MANHOLE
	PITOT TUBE
	SAMPLING POT
S	SAMPLING NOZZLE
FI	ROTOMETER TYPE FLOW METER

SYMBOLS FOR VALVE OPERATION

SYMBOLS	NAME
FO	FAILURE OPEN (THE VALVE OPENS WHEN AIR OR ELECTRICITY FOR ACTUATOR FAILS.)
FC	FAILURE CLOSE (THE VALVE CLOSES WHEN AIR OR ELECTRICITY FOR ACTUATOR FAILS.)

INSULATION SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS	DESCRIPTION
H10	THERMAL INSULATION (100°C & LOWER)
H15	THERMAL INSULATION (101°C ∽ 150°C)
H20	THERMAL INSULATION (151°C ∽ 200°C)
H25	THERMAL INSULATION (201°C ∽ 250°C)
H30	THERMAL INSULATION (251°C ∽ 300°C)
H35	THERMAL INSULATION (301°C ∽ 350°C)
HF	INSULATION FOR ANTI FREEZING
ET	ELECTRIC TRACE
ST	STEAM TRACE (LOW PRESSURE STEAM)
P10	PERSONAL PROTECTION (100°C & LOWER)
P15	PERSONAL PROTECTION (101°C ∽ 150°C)
P20	PERSONAL PROTECTION (151°C ∽ 200°C)
P25	PERSONAL PROTECTION (201°C ∽ 250°C)
P30	PERSONAL PROTECTION (251°C ∽ 300°C)
P35	PERSONAL PROTECTION (350°C ∽ 400°C)

DELIVERY LIMITS

SYMBOLS	NAME
	BETWEEN NTPC AND CONTRACTOR
CONTRACTOR | XXX	BETWEEN SUB CONTRACTOR AND VENDOR

SYSTEM

NUMBER	NAME
1	FLUE GAS SYSTEM
2	SO_2 ABSORPTION OXIDATION SYSTEM
3	REHEATING SYSTEM
4	GYPSUM DEWATERING HANDLING SYSTEM
5	LIMESTONE PREPARATION SYSTEM
6	BLANK
7	SUMP SYSTEM
8	UTILITY SYSTEM

FLUID NAME

FLUID SYMBOL	FLUID NAME	FLUID SYMBOL	FLUID NAME
AC	COMPRESSED AIR	WCS	COOLING WATER SUPPLY
AF	FLUIDIZER AIR	WCR	COOLING WATER RETURN
AI	INSTRUMENT AIR	WD	DRINKING WATER
AO	OXIDATION AIR		
AS	SEAL AIR	WP	PROCESS WATER
DD	DUCT DRAIN	WR	RAW WATER
FS	FILTRATE SLURRY	WC	Ca(OH)2 WATER
GS	GYPSUM SLURRY	WW	WASTE WATER
LS	LIMESTONE SLURRY	VG	VACUUM PUMP VENT
		VBG	BELT FILTER VENT GAS
		LD	LIME/LIMESTONE DEDUSTING
		LOL	LUBE OIL (LOW PRESSURE)
		LOH	LUBE OIL (HIGH PRESSURE)
		CW	CLARIFIED WATER

SERVICE CLASS

SERVICE CLASS	MATERIAL	FLUID SYMBOL
AA40	IIR RUBBER LINED PIPING	LS, WP, WC
AA60	IIR RUBBER LINED PIPING	GS,FS,WW,DD
BA01	Gr.304 STAINLESS STEEL PIPING	AI, LOL
BA02	Gr.304 STAINLESS STEEL PIPING	LOH
BA03	Gr.316L STAINLESS STEEL PIPING	WP, AO
CA01	CARBON STEEL GENERAL PIPING	AS,AO,AC,AF,LD
CC01	CARBON STEEL PRESSURE PIPING	WP,WR,WCS,WCR, VG, AA, CW

UNIT CODE

SYMBOLS	UNIT IDENTIFICATION
00	COMMON
10	UNIT–1 FGD SYSTEM AND AUXILIARIES
20	UNIT–2 FGD SYSTEM AND AUXILIARIES

EXPRESSION OF PIPING LINE

10 – 200 – GS – 2 00 1 – AA60 – HF

- 10 – UNIT CODE
- 200 – NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (mm)
- GS – FLUID SYMBOL
- 2 – SYSTEM
- 00 – SERIAL NUMBER
- 1 – SUFFIX NUMBER
- AA60 – PIPING SERVICE CLASS
- HF – INSULATION CLASS

CONFIDENTIAL & PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

CUSTOMER NOS: G211 & G212

CUSTOMER: NTPC LIMITED.
PROJECT: BHILAI (2X250MW)
FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE

	DEPT CODE		NAME (BHEL)	DATE
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED, UNIT: BOILER AUXILIARIES PLANT, RANIPET:632 406.	M	DRN	VIDYA V	02.04.20
		CHD	KABILASH K	02.04.20
		APPD	P.NAVEEN	02.04.20

MITSUBISHI HITACHI POWER SYSTEMS, LTD.
AIR QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

TITLE: P & ID – LEGENDS AND NOTES | SCALE : NTS

NTPC DRG NO: ---- | SH 01 of 02

FILE NO B240 – 00100 | REV NO 00

CAUTION: THE DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR MAKING OF DRAWINGS OF APPARATUS EXCEPT WHERE PROVIDED FOR AGREEMENT WITH SAID COMPANY.

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION | No. REQ'D | A3 | DRAWING No.

INSTRUMENT ABBREVIATION

	FIRST–LETTER		SUCCEEDING–LETTERS		
	MEASURED OR INITIATING VARIABLE	MODIFIER	READOUT OR PASSIVE FUNCTION	OUTPUT FUNCTION	MODIFIER
A	ANALYSIS		ALARM		
B	BURNER, COMBUSTION		BLANK	BLANK	BLANK
C	BLANK			CONTROL	
D	BLANK	DIFFERENTIAL			
E	VOLTAGE		SENSOR (PRIMARY ELEMENT)		
F	FLOW RATE	RATIO (FRACTION)			
G	BLANK		GLASS, VIEWING DEVICE		
H	HAND				HIGH
I	CURRENT (ELECTRICAL)		INDICATE		
J	POWER	SCAN			
K	TIME, TIME SCHEDULE	TIME RATE OF CHANGE		CONTROL STATION	
L	LEVEL		LIGHT		LOW
M	BLANK	MOMENTARY			MIDDLE, INTERMEDIATE
N	BLANK		BLANK	BLANK	BLANK
O	BLANK		ORIFICE, RESTRICTION		
P	PRESSURE, VACUUM		POINT(TEST) CONNECTION		
Q	QUANTITY	INTEGRATE, TOTALIZE			
R	RADIATION		RECORD		
S	SPEED, FREQUENCY	SAFETY		SWITCH	
T	TEMPERATURE			TRANSMIT	
U	MULTIVARIABLE		MULTIFUNCTION	MULTIFUNCTION	MULTIFUNCTION
V	VIBRATION, MECHANICAL ANALYSIS			VALVE, DAMPER, LOUVER	
W	WEIGHT, FORCE		WELL		
X	UNCLASSIFIED	X AXIS	UNCLASSIFIED	UNCLASSIFIED	UNCLASSIFIED
Y	EVENT, STATE OR PRESENCE	Y AXIS		RELAY, COMPUTE, CONVERT	
Z	POSITION, DIMENSION	Z AXIS		DRIVER, ACTUATOR, UNCLASSIFIED FINAL CONTROL ELEMENT	

INSTRUMENT SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS	NAME
	FIELD MOUNTED
	FOR CONTROL ROOM
	FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL
	FOR DCS
	INTERLOCK LOGIC

PNEUMATIC VALVE ACTUATOR

CODE NO.	ACTUATION
FLXXWA–D	DOUBLE SOLENOID NO LIMIT SWITCH
FLXXWA–DL	DOUBLE SOLENOID WITH LIMIT SWITCH
FLXXWA–S	SINGLE SOLENOID NO LIMIT SWITH
FLXXWA–SL	SINGLE SOLENOID WITH LIMIT SWITCH

MACHINARY SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS	NAME
	PUMP
	FAN / BLOWER
	AGITATOR (FLAT BLADE)
	AGITATOR (PROPELLOR)
	ROTARY VALVE
	CRUSHER
	BELT FEEDER
	BELT FILTER
	BALL MILL
	CYCLONE
	MIST ELIMINATOR

EQUIPMENT SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS	NAME
	BAG FILTER
	SILO
	SLIDE GATE
	TANDEM LOUVER DAMPER (MULTIVANE)
	SINGLE STAGE LOUVER DAMPER (MULTIVANE)
	LOUVER DAMPER (SINGLE VANE)
	DISTRIBUTION BOX (3WAY)
	DISTRIBUTION BOX (2WAY)
	SUMP
	HEAT EXCHANGER
	SHELL AND TUBE HEAT EXCHANGER
	AIR DRYER
	FILTER
	SPRAY NOZZLE

DRIVER SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS	NAME
A	AIR MOTOR
M	ELECTRIC MOTOR

OTHER SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS	NAME
	INSERT PIPE / LANCE
	CHUTE
	TRUCK

CONFIDENTIAL & PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

CUSTOMER NOS: G211 & G212

CUSTOMER: NTPC LIMITED.
PROJECT: BHILAI (2X250MW)
FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED, UNIT: BOILER AUXILIARIES PLANT, RANIPET:632 406.

DEPT CODE		NAME (BHEL)	DATE
M	DRN	VIDYA V	02.04.20
	CHD	KABILASH K	02.04.20
	APPD	P.NAVEEN	02.04.20

MITSUBISHI HITACHI POWER SYSTEMS, LTD.
AIR QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

TITLE: P & ID – LEGENDS AND NOTES | SCALE : NTS

NTPC DRG NO: ---- | SH 02 of 02

FILE NO B240 – 00100 | REV NO 00

CAUTION: THE DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR MAKING OF DRAWINGS OF APPARATUS EXCEPT WHERE PROVIDED FOR AGREEMENT WITH SAID COMPANY.

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

THIRD ANGLE | No. REQ'D | A3 | DRAWING No.

00-25-AI-8207-BA01 — INSTRUMENT AIR B270-10231

00-100-LD-6003-CA01

H PDS — 00 HTS 00 AT 001

00-100-LD-6001-CA01

M

00HTS01CL021 — LT

00-100-LD-6002-CA01

LIA — LT — 00HTS01CL022

M

00 HTS 00 AF 001

00 HTS 00 BB 001

M.H.

LIME SUPPLY

00-100-LD-6004-CA01

M

00 HTS 00 AN 001

00 HTS 00 AA 003 — M

M

00 HTS 00 AF 002

B240-00451 — FROM NEUTRALIZATION TANK A 00 HTS 00 BB 001

B240-00451 — TO NEUTRALIZATION TANK A 00 HTS 00 BB 001

Scope of supply as per clouded portion, to be read in conjunction with scope of supply mentioned in `Section-I, Sub-section-C1'.

00 HTS 00 AA 003
LIME SILO SHUT-OFF GATE A

00 HTS 00 AF 001
LIME SILO BUCKET CONVEYOR A

00 HTS 00 BB 001
LIME SILO A

00 HTS 00 AF 002
LIME SILO ROTARY FEEDER A

MITSUBISHI HITACHI POWER SYSTEMS, LTD.
CONFIDENTIAL & PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND TRADE SECRETS IN THIS DRAWING OR DOCUMENT ARE THE PROPERTY OF MITSUBISHI HITACHI POWER SYSTEMS, LTD. (MHPS) AND ARE NOT TO BE DISCLOSED, REPRODUCED OR COPIED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED FOR THE BENEFIT OF ANYONE OTHER THAN MHPS WITHOUT MHPS'S PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT.
THIS DOCUMENT OR DRAWING IS PROTECTED BY COPYRIGHT LAW, UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW, CIVIL LAW AND INTERNATIONAL TREATY PROVISIONS, AND ANY APPLICABLE LAWS OF JAPAN AND THE COUNTRY IN WHICH IT IS BEING USED.

ORDER No.	CUSTOMER: NTPC
PROJECT TEAM / APPROVED	PROJECT: BHILAI 2X250 MW
SECTION / APPROVED	PROCESS P&I DIAGRAM LIME SILO HANDLING SYSTEM
DWN. DATE / SCALE	DWG. No. B240-00449 REV. 0

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

MITSUBISHI HITACHI POWER SYSTEMS, LTD.
AIR QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

THIRD ANGLE	No. REQ'D

A3

DRAWING No.

00-25-AI-8217-BA01 — INSTRUMENT AIR B270-10231

00-100-LD-6013-CA01

H PDS — 00 HTS 00 AT 002

00-100-LD-6011-CA01

M

00HTS02CL021 — LT — 00-100-LD-6012-CA01

LT — 00HTS02CL022

LIA

M

00 HTS 00 AF 002

00 HTS 00 BB 002

M.H.

LIME SUPPLY

00-100-LD-6014-CA01

M

00 HTS 00 AN 002

00 HTS 00 AA 004 — M

M

00 HTS 00 AF 004

B240-00451 — FROM NEUTRALIZATION TANK B 00 HTS 00 BB 002

B240-00451 — TO NEUTRALIZATION TANK B 00 HTS 00 BB 002

Scope of supply as per clouded portion, to be read in conjunction with scope of supply mentioned in `Section-I, Sub-section-C1'.

00 HTS 00 AA 004
LIME SILO SHUT-OFF GATE B

00 HTS 00 AF 002
LIME SILO BUCKET CONVEYOR B

00 HTS 00 BB 002
LIME SILO B

00 HTS 00 AF 004
LIME SILO ROTARY FEEDER B

MITSUBISHI HITACHI POWER SYSTEMS, LTD.
CONFIDENTIAL & PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND TRADE SECRETS IN THIS DRAWING OR DOCUMENT ARE THE PROPERTY OF MITSUBISHI HITACHI POWER SYSTEMS, LTD. (MHPS) AND ARE NOT TO BE DISCLOSED, REPRODUCED OR COPIED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED FOR THE BENEFIT OF ANYONE OTHER THAN MHPS WITHOUT MHPS'S PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT.
THIS DOCUMENT OR DRAWING IS PROTECTED BY COPYRIGHT LAW, UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW, CIVIL LAW AND INTERNATIONAL TREATY PROVISIONS, AND ANY APPLICABLE LAWS OF JAPAN AND THE COUNTRY IN WHICH IT IS BEING USED.

ORDER No.	
PROJECT TEAM	
APPROVED	
SECTION	
APPROVED	
DWN. DATE	SCALE

CUSTOMER	NTPC
PROJECT	BHILAI 2X250 MW
	PROCESS P&I DIAGRAM LIME SILO HANDLING SYSTEM
DWG. No.	B240-00450
REV.	0

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

MITSUBISHI HITACHI POWER SYSTEMS, LTD.
AIR QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION	No. REQ'D	A3	DRAWING No.

S NO	SECTION	FLOW m3/hr	pH	TEMP (°C)	DENSITY kg/m³
1	Gyp slurry from sec hydrocyclone	19.58	>5.5	61.1	1020
2	Gyp slurry to WW pump Suction	29	7.0	61.1	1020
3	Gyp slurry from WW pump discharge	29	7.0	61.1	1020
4	Gyp slurry to flitrate water tank	9.78	7.0	61.1	1020
5	Process water line for flushing	3	7.0	45	990
6	Gyp slurry to NTPC terminal point	9.8	7.0	61.1	1020

Scope of supply as per clouded portion, to be read in conjunction with scope of supply mentioned in `Section-I, Sub-section-C1'.

B240-00449 TO LIME SILO-A
B240-00450 TO LIME SILO-B
B270-10431 PROCESS WATER
25-WP-8525-CC01
B240-00449 FROM LIME SILO-A
B240-00450 FROM LIME SILO-B
50 NB ISOLATING VALVE
00HTM04CL015
00HTM04CL016
00HTM04CL101
00HTM04CL102
00HTM04CL201
00HTM04CL202
00HTM08BB001
00HTM08BB002
00-50-WC-8041-AA40
00-50-WC-8042-AA40
00-50-WC-8051-AA40
00-50-WC-8052-AA40
RE-CIRCULATION LINE
00-50-WC-8041-AA40
00HTM4AA451
00HTM4AA452
00HTM4AA453
00HTM4AA454
00HTM4AA455
00HTM4AA461
00HTM4AA462
00HTM4AA463
00HTM4AA464
00HTM4AA465
00HTM4AA466
00HTM4AA467
00HTM4AA468
00HTM4AA472
00HTM04CP110
00-50-FS-4521-AA60
B240-00431 TO FILTRATE WATER TANK 00 HTM 03 BB 001
00HTM04CF011
00-80-FS-4522-AA60
TO NTPC TERMINAL POINT ASH POND
00-50-FS-4525-AA60
B240-00445 FROM SECONDARY WASTE WATER HYDRO-CYCLONE A 00HTM02AT001
00-150-FS-4441-AA60
B240-00445 FROM SECONDARY WASTE WATER HYDRO-CYCLONE B 00HTM02AT002
00-150-FS-4451-AA60
00HTM04CQ001
00HTM04CQ101
00HTM04CL013
00HTM04CL014
00-200-FS-4531-AA60
00 HTM 03 AM 001
00 HTM 05 BB 001
00-100-FS-4501-AA60
00-100-FS-4502-AA60
00-100-FS-4511-AA60
00-100-FS-4512-AA60
00HTM4AA411
00HTM4AA412
00HTM4AA421
00HTM4AA422
00HTM4AA431
00HTM4AA432
00HTM4AA442
00HTM4AA443
00HTM4AA402
00HTM4AA403
00HTM04CP014
00HTM04CP015
00HTM04CP109
00-25-WP-8520-CC01
EX-4020
EX-4010
00 HTM 05 AP 001
00 HTM 05 AP 002
(2x100% HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMP)
00 HTM 08 BB 001/002 NEUTRALIZATION TANK A/B
00 HTM 05 BB 001 WASTE WATER TANK
00 HTM 03 AM 001 WASTE WATER TANK AGITATOR
00 HTM 05 AP 001/002 WASTE WATER TANK PUMP A/B

NOTE A001
MOTOR PID ARE NOT SHOWN.

NOTE A004
TO PREVENT NONFUNCTIONING OF SLURRY TANK PUMP SUCTION VALVE DUE TO SOLID SEDIMENTATION, THE SHAFT OF BUTTERFLY VALVE SHOULD BE INSTALLED HORIZONTALLY AND UPPER HALF OF THE DISC SHOULD BE TURN INTO TANK INSIDE. SUCTION VALVES SHALL BE MOUNTED ON NOZZLE DIRECTLY AS LONG AS ACTUATOR DOES NOT COLLIDE WITH TANK CASING.

NOTE A005
A MANHOLE SIZE OF 800 MM IS PROVIDED TO TAKE CARE OF ACCESS OF MAN TANK. LINING AS PER MHPS EXPERIENCE.

NOTE A006
DISCHARGE OF DRAIN AND OVERFLOW LINE SHALL HAVE 45 DEG INCLINATION TOWARD FLOW DIRECTION OF TRENCH FOR SMOOTH FLOW.

NOTE A008
TEMPORARY STRAINER SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PUMP SUCTION FOR THE TERMS OF PRE-COMMISSIONING.

NOTE A009
THERE SHOULD BE CERTAIN DISTANCE BETWEEN NOZZLES FOR INFLUENT LINE AND PUMP SUCTION NOZZLE AS LONG AS THERE IS NO INSERT PIPE.

NOTE A011
RO SHALL BE INSTALLED IN VERTICAL LINE.

NOTE A014
THE DRAIN NOZZLE SHALL BE EMBEDDED IN THE TANK BASE AND IT SHALL BE DIRECTED TO TRENCH.

NOTE B002
OPEN AND CLOSE CONTACT SWITCHES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
IN CASE THAT THERE IS CUSTOMER'S SPECIFICATION,
THEY SHOULD BE DECIDED BASED ON IT.

CUSTOMER NOS: G211, G212

CAUTION: THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.,AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR MAKING OF DRAWINGS OF APPARATUS EXCEPT WHERE PROVIDED FOR AGREEMENT WITH SAID COMPANY.

CUSTOMER:NTPC
PROJECT: BHILAI (2X250 MW) FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE

	DEPT CODE		NAME (BHEL)	DATE
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED, UNIT: BOILER AUXILIARIES PLANT, RANIPET:632 406.	M	DRN	VIDYA V	21.04.2020
		CHD	R.YUVARAJ	21.04.2020
		APPD	P.NAVEEN	21.04.2020

MITSUBISHI HITACHI POWER SYSTEMS, LTD.
AIR QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

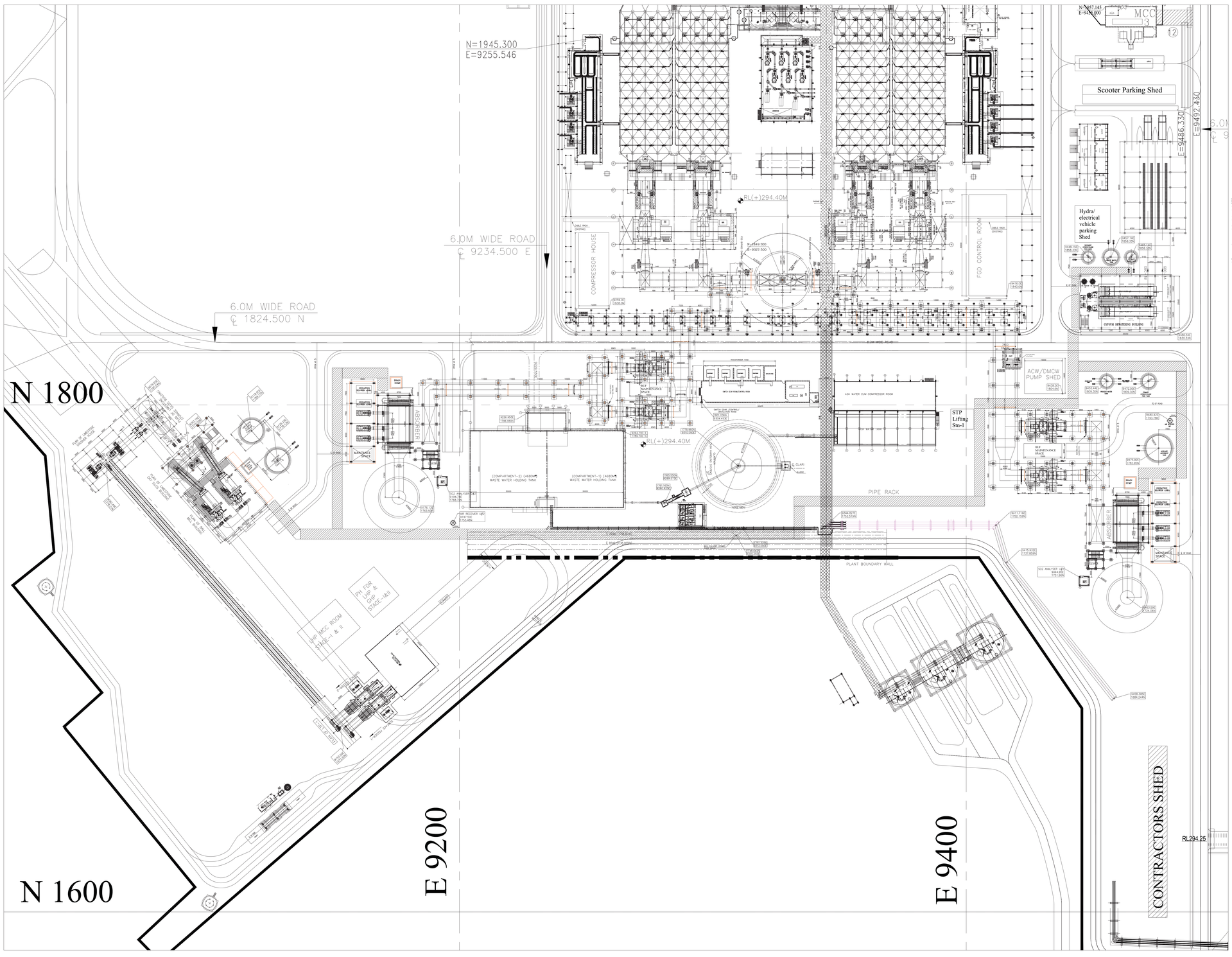
TITLE: P & ID – WASTE WATER SYSTEM
SCALE : NTS

NTPC DRG NO. 9993-109-PVM-F-046
SH 03 of 03

BHEL DRG NO	FILE NO	REV NO
3-FW-000-00XXX	B240 – 00451	00

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

DRAWING NO. 0-FW-000-01558



N

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND ELEVATIONS IN METERS.
2. EL(±)0.000 OF MAIN PLANT AREA CORRESPONDS TO RL(+)XXX.00.
3. LOCATION/SIZES OF VARIOUS FACILITIES/BUILDINGS ARE TENTATIVE ONLY, SHALL BE FINALIZED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING.
4. ROUTING OF DUCT & PIPE RACK IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON THE TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY DRAWING FROM SITE.
5. RL ELEVATIONS INDICATED IN THIS DRAWING ARE AS PER TENDER DRAWING, EXACT ELEVATIONS SHALL BE UPDATED AFTER RECEIPT OF TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY DRAWING FROM SITE.

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR COPIED IN ANY FORM OR MADE USE OF WITHOUT THE DRAWING OF APPARATUS, EXCEPT WHERE PROVIDED FOR GENERAL INTERCHANGE COMPANY

NTPC DRAWING NO: 9993-109-PVM-F-020
CUSTOMER:NTPC-SAIL POWER COMPANY PVT. LTD.
PROJECT: NSPCL BHILAI (2X250 MW)
FGD PACKAGE

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED, UNIT: BOILER AUXILIARIES PLANT, RANIPET-632 406.	DEPT CODE		NAME	SIGN	DATE
	M	DRN	NEERAJ	-sd-	16-01-2020
		CHD	SUKUMAR	-sd-	16-01-2020
		APPD	KUMAR	-sd-	16-01-2020

TITLE: PLANT LAYOUT FOR FGD SYSTEM — SCALE : NTS

DRAWING NO. 0-FW-000-01558 — SHT.01 OF 01 — REV-00

Size: A0

Part of spec PE-TS-468-571-A102

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 1 OF 8

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-D

ANNEXURE-V

MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT **LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM** **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION** **MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION**	**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102** **SECTION : I** **SUB-SECTION : D** **REV 00** **SHEET 2 OF 8**

1. DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH THE OFFER/AWARD OF CONTRACT:

The Bidder shall submit all documents, drawings, diagrams and all such information, which are necessary to fully understand the offer for techno – commercial evaluation as per Annexure-V. The above documents are required for proper evaluation purpose and vendors are requested to comply with above in all respect.

S.No	Description	Along with offer	After Award of Contract
1	Compliance of Specification	Yes	--
2	Deviation List	Yes	--
3	Data Sheet & General Assembly Drawing of complete Lime feeding System	Yes	Yes
4	Manufacturing Drawing & Part Drawing	--	Yes
5	Data sheet & Performance curve	Yes	Yes
6	Sub Vendor List	Yes	Yes
7	Test certificates	--	Yes
8	Erection check list	--	Yes
9	Pre commissioning check list	--	Yes
10	Scope of supply	Yes	--
11	Quality plan	Yes	Yes
12	Operation & Maintenance manual	--	Ten (10) hard copies and five (05) sets of electronic copies of all documents are to be submitted in the English language.
13	Spare list (Recommended)	Yes	Yes
14	Startup & Commissioning spare	Yes	Yes
15	List of special tools	Yes	Yes
16	Delivery Schedule	Yes	Yes
17	Test & Inspection Procedure	--	Yes

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 3 OF 8

18	Catalogue	Yes	--

2. DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT:

The Successful bidder shall submit necessary data, documents and drawings for review, approval with requirements specified here under. However as minimum the following shall be submitted as per Annexure-IV.

Drawings that are reviewed by the NSPCL / NSPCL's Consultant will be returned to bidder with a transmittal letter with any comments and / or questions marked on the drawings or noted in the letter. All comments and questions must be resolved before a resubmission of drawings / documents. If the design has not developed enough to resolve some of the comments or questions, bidder shall place a "hold" on those items or areas of design. NSPCL / NSPCL's Consultant (NTPC) reserves the right to return drawings unprocessed to bidder if there exists any evidence that bidder has not acknowledged all comments and questions.

All necessary GA drawings, sections, sub-assembly drawings, specifications of main and sub components and necessary set of operation & maintenance manual as asked by NSPCL must be furnished by bidder in soft and hard copy forms. For all documents softcopy format shall be searchable pdf, however in addition all drawings, diagrams like P&IDS shall be supplied in ACAD or other editable format and all lists in Excel format. Further break up of technical documents will be discussed during finalization of the purchase contract.

Unless agreed otherwise, Ten (10) hard copies and five (05) sets of electronic copies of all documents are to be submitted in the English language. Electronic Copies shall be submitted in primary original data format (e.g. DOC, XLS, DWG) as well as in a printable non-proprietary document format (e.g. PDF). Especially P&IDs shall be submitted as DWG files and PDF files. Bidder to ensure submission of hard copies as per NSPCL's requirement for all engineering drg/doc and for all subsequent revisions along with a soft copy through email to concerned project team. However, all the engineering related information shall be furnished in soft form to BHEL.

Sl.No.	Document required after award of contract	No. of hard copies after award of contract	Submission time*
1.	Drawing Schedule	6	2
2. #	Plot Plan & Layout	6	2
3.	Process Flow Diagram	6	2
4.	Equipment List	6	2
5.	Utility Consumption	6	2
6. #	Duly filled technical datasheet	6	2
7. #	P &I Diagram	6	2

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 4 OF 8

8.	Performance Test Procedure & Report	6	8
9.	Outline Drawing of Equipment	6	6
10.	Fabrication Drawing of Equipment	6	8
11.	Warranted Performance curve of Machinery	6	6
12.	Platform Drawing	6	6
13.	Line Index	6	6
14.	Piping Material Specification	6	6
15.	Piping Arrangement Drawing	6	6
16.	Piping Support Arrangement Drawing	6	6
17.	Isometric Drawings	6	4
18.	Data sheet of Piping Parts	6	6
19.	Valve Drawing	6	8
20.	Instrument Schedule List	6	8
21.	Instrument Function Loop Diagram	6	8
22.	Interlock and Operation Description	6	8
23.	Interlock/ Sequence Logic Diagram	6	8
24.	Instrument Power Supply Diagram	6	8
25.	Instrument Set Point List	6	8
26.	Instrument Data Sheet	6	8
27.	Valve Data Sheet, including On-Off Valve	6	8
28.	Nozzle Elevation Plan for Level Instrument	6	8
29.	Specification and Drawing of Instrument	6	8

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 5 OF 8

30.	Instruction Manual for Instrument	6	12
31.	Local Control Panel Specification	6	8
32.	Local Control Panel Drawing	6	8
33.	Cable Duct/Tray Routing Plan	6	8
34.	Fabrication Drawing for Cabinet Duct/Tray	6	8
35.	Plot Plan of Field Instrument	6	8
36.	Layout of Instrument Wiring	6	8
37.	Layout of Instrument Air Supply Piping and Signal tubing	6	8
38.	Hook-up Drawing for Instrument	6	8
39.	Instrument Connection List	6	8
40.	Instrument Cable Schedule	6	8
41.	Parts Drawing for Instrument Installation Materials	6	8
42.	Calculation Sheet for Flow Instrument	6	8
43.	Motor List	6	8
44.	Motor Data Sheet	6	8
45.	Outline drawing of Motor	6	8
46.	Loading Data	6	8
47.	Planning Drawing of Building	6	6
48.	Planning Drawing of Foundation	6	6
49.	Consumable Parts List	6	6
50.	Lubricant List	6	6
51.	Special Tool List	6	6

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 6 OF 8

52.	Spare Parts List for Erection	6	6
53.	Spare Parts List for Commissioning	6	8
54.	Spare Parts List for 2 years of Operation	6	8
55.	Construction Work Specification	6	10
56.	Construction Manual List	6	10
57.	Painting Specification	6	10
58.	Transportation and Storage Specification	6	10
59.	Shop Inspection Specification	6	10
60.	Shop Inspection Report	6	12
61.	Site Inspection Specification	6	12
62.	Site Inspection Report	6	14
63.	Supply Item List for Package Verification at Site	6	12
64.	Packing List	6	12
65. #	Sub-Vendor List	6	4
66.	Manufacturing Schedule	6	4
67.	Progress Report	6	4
68.	Spare Parts List for Erection	6	10
69.	Spare Parts List for Commissioning	6	10
70. #	Detail drawings indicating the dimensions of the equipments.	6	6
71.	Detail drawings indicating the piping layouts	6	6
72.	Erection drawings	6	8
73.	Operation & Maintenance (O&M) Manual	6	12

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 7 OF 8

74.	Civil Loading details	6	4
75.	Quality plan & Safety Requirement	6	4

 # Indicates Primary drawings.
***Within No. of Weeks after the placement of LOI/PO**

Notes:

1. The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order. While some of the drawings indicated above may not be applicable, some additional drawings may also be required based on scope of work.
2. Drawings shall be prepared in Auto-Cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.
3. Only manual calculation with authentic supporting literature (e.g. extracts of hand Book/ standard/codes) shall be acceptable. All design calculations and drawings shall be in SI system only.
4. All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. Inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.:

    a) All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including General Arrangement.

    b) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross-section, skin section, blow-up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.

    c) Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names.

    d) All the drawings required to be furnished to customer during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints and lubrication, hardness and BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.

    e) Drawings/ documents to be submitted for purchaser's review/ approval shall be under Revision A, B, C… etc. while drawings /documents to be submitted thereafter for customer's approval after purchaser's approval shall be under R-0, 1, 2, 3 …. etc.

    f) Drawings and documents not covered above but required to check safety of machines/ system, shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage without any commercial implication.

    g) All drawings shall include "B.O.M" and indicate quantity, material of construction, make along with IS/BS No., Technical parameters, dimensions, hardness, machining symbol and tolerance, requirement of radiography and hydraulic tests, painting details, elevation, side view, plan, skin section and blow-up view for clarity.

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT **LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM** **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION** **MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION**	**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102** **SECTION : I** **SUB-SECTION : D** **REV 00** **SHEET 8 OF 8**

h) All drawings shall be prepared as per BHEL's title block and shall bear BHEL's drawing No. Documents marked for submission to BHEL's Customer shall also bear BHEL's Customer's drawing No.

i) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's/ Customer's/ Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.

j) Bidder to follow the following the drawing submission schedule:

k) 1st submission of drawings from date of LOI as per the submission schedule.

l) Every revised submission incorporating comments – within 7 days.

m) Bidder to submit revised drawings complete in all respects incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non-submission with delays attributable to bidder's account. For any clarification/ discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall depute his personal to BHEL for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PACKING PROCEDURE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : D
		REV 00
		SHEET 1 OF 4

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-D

ANNEXURE-VI

PACKING PROCEDURE

1.0	PACKING AND FORWARDING
1.	Proper packing to be ensured. Indigenous Supply: Lime Dosing/Feeding System & sub system assembly shall be wrapped in polythene bags & packed in a strong rigid wooden crate. Rain water should not enter into the internals of equipment during storage in the outer yard of power plant. Imported Supply: All imported supply **(applicable only for those items/equipment, which are transported through sea route)** should be packed as per Sea worthy packing standards Annexure-VII of this sub-section. Liberal packing materials and struts shall be provided to arrest rolling and to protect from transit damages.
2.	Equipment and process materials shall be packed and semi-knocked down, to the extent possible, to facilitate handling and storage and to protect bearings and other machine surfaces from oxidation. Each container, box, crate or bundle shall be reinforced with steel strapping in such a manner that breaking of one strap will not cause complete failure of packaging. The packing shall be of best standard to withstand rough handling and to provide suitable protection from tropical weather while in transit and while awaiting erection at the site.
3.	Equipment and materials in wooden cases or crates shall be properly cushioned to withstand the abuse of handling, transportation and storage. Packing shall include preservatives suitable to tropical conditions. All machine surfaces and bearings shall be coated with oxidation preventive compounds. All parts subject to damage when in contact with water shall be coated with suitable grease and wrapped in heavy asphalt or tar impregnated paper.
4.	The entire system has to be supplied in containers and it should be suitable for storing in the outer yard of the plant for a minimum period of 12 months. Crates and packing material used for shipping will become the property of owner (NSPCL).
5.	Packaging or shipping units shall be designed within the limitations of the unloading facilities of the receiving ports and the ship will be used. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to investigate these limitations and to provide suitable packaging and shipping to permit transportation to site.
6.	Packing (tare) shall be part of the equipment cost and shall not be subject to return. The packing should ensure integrity and cohesiveness of each delivery batch of equipment during transportation. In case of equipment assemblies and unit's delivery in the packing of glass, plastics or paper the specification of packing with the material and weight characteristics are to be indicated.
7.	Each package should have the following inscriptions and signs stenciled with an indelible ink legibly and clearly: a. Destination b. Package Number c. Gross and Net Weight d. Dimensions e. Lifting places f. Handling marks and the following delivery marking

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION **PACKING PROCEDURE**	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 3 OF 4

8.	Each package or shipping units shall be clearly marked or stenciled on at least two sides with the **DETAILED SHIPPING ADDRESS –TO BE PROVIDED LATER.** In addition, each package or shipping unit shall have the symbol painted in red on at least two sides of the package, covering one fourth of the area of the side.
9.	Each part of the equipment which is to be shipped as a separate piece or smaller parts packed within the same case shall be legibly marked to show the unit of which it is part, and match marked to show its relative position in the unit, to facilitate assembly in the field. Unit marks and match marks shall be made with steel stamps and with paint.
10.	Each case shall contain a packing list showing the detailed contents of the package. When any technical documents are supplied together with the shipment of materials no single package shall contain more than one set of such documents. Shipping papers shall clearly indicate in which packages the technical documents are contained.
11.	The case number shall be written in the form of a fraction, the numerator of which is the serial number of the case and the denominator the total number of case in which a complete unit of equipment is packed.
12.	Wherever necessary besides usual inscriptions the cases shall bear special indication such as “Top”, “Do not turn over”, “Care”, “Keep Dry” etc. as well as indication of the center of gravity (with red vertical lines) and places for attaching slings (with chain marks).
13.	Marking for Safe handling: To ensure safe handling, packing case shall be marked to show the following: a. Upright position b. Sling position and center of Gravity position c. Storage category d. Fragile components (to be marked properly with a clear warning for safe handling)
14.	Each crate or package is to contain a packing list in a waterproof envelope. All items are to be clearly marked for easy identification against the packing List. All cases, packages etc. are to be clearly marked on the outside to indicate the total weight where the weight is bearing and the correct position of the slings are to bear an identification mark relating them to the appropriate shipping documents. All stencil marks on the outside of cases are either to be made in waterproof material or protected by shellac or varnish to prevent obliteration in transit.
15.	**The packing slip shall contain the following information: -** Customer name, Name of the equipment, Purchase Order number with Date, Address of the delivery site, Name and Address of the Sender, Serial Number of pump & accessories, BHEL item Code, Gross Weight and Net weight of Supplied items.
16.	Prior to transport from manufacturer’s work to destination, components of the unit shall be completely cleaned to remove any foreign particles. Flange faces and other machined surfaces shall be protected by an easily removable rust preventive coating followed by suitable wrapping.
17.	All necessary painting, corrosion protection & preservation measures shall be taken as specified in painting schedule. Supplier shall consider the coastal environment zone which is defined as “very severe” during final finishing/shipping.
18.	Successful bidder shall furnish the detail packing /shipment box details with information like packing box size, type of packing, weight of each consignment, sequence no. of dispatch, no. of consignment for each deliverable item against each billing break up units/ billable blocks.

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION **PACKING PROCEDURE**	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : D REV 00 SHEET 4 OF 4

	Without these details the BBU shall not be approved during detail engineering. Also, complete billing break-up with above mentioned details shall be submitted to Purchaser within 10 days of placement of the LOI.
19.	All items/equipment shall be dispatched in properly packed condition (i.e. no item shall be dispatched in loose condition such that it becomes difficult to store/identify its location at site at a later stage).
20.	Cases which cannot be marked as above shall have metal tags with the necessary markings on them. The metal tags shall be securely attached to the packages with strong steel binding wire. Each piece, Skid, Case or package shipped separately shall be labelled or tagged properly.

BIDDER TO REFER SUB-SECTION C2-A FOR CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION IN THIS REGARD.

SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D
Annexure-VII- SEAWORTHY PACKING PROCEDURE

VOLUME IIB

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NEW DELHI, INDIA

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 1 OF 52

1.0 Purpose

The purpose of this specification is to describe minimum packing requirements for the different items/equipment for all export Project and also to define marking and shipping requirements during transportation by ship, road and air for all export jobs.

2.0 **SCOPE**

For export jobs, sea worthy packing capable of performing all necessary functions like prevention of damage to the contents, sufficient to support frequent handling and lengthy period of outdoor storage in adverse weather conditions are required. Workmanship and materials used shall be of high standard meeting the technical requirements and in accordance with best commercial export packing practices. Vendor shall be responsible for sea worthy export packing, however it shall meet the minimum requirements specified herein. Equivalent or better packing methods may be deployed subject to approval of the BHEL/Purchaser. Vendor shall submit the packing procedure for its equivalent for purchaser's approval during detailed engineering.

The scope this specification is to define VENDOR's responsibilities in terms of:

- Preservation of the GOODS/items/equipments before packing.
- Packing of the GOODS for road, rail, sea and/or air transportation to desired destination i.e. project site
- Making cases/crates
- Chemical Treatment/Fumigation before packing to prevent fungus, damage due to termite, borer, rats, etc.
- Marking of cases/crates.
- Other Services required.

3.0 Application

This specification is applicable to all the goods to be transported to project site and requires to be in transit for longer duration. *However, for "Misc cable erection items", "Fire sealing system" & "Exothermic welding material", the packing requirements shall be as per the procurement specification.*

4.0 Definitions

"BHEL" : Main EPC vendor

"OWNER" : Customer for a particular export project.

"VENDOR" : Company(ies)/VENDOR(s) to whom the BHEL has placed Purchase Order for GOODS/ items/system/package.

"GOODS": means all or part of the articles, material, equipment supplies including technical documentation, as described in the Purchase Order, to be supplied by VENDOR.

"PACKER": Packaging Company to whom VENDOR intends to sub-contract the packing in case they do not have own packing capability/facilities .

"FREIGHT FORWARDER" : Means the Company responsible for performing freight forwarding activities.

5. General Information

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 2 OF 52

The following requirements are intended as minimum requirements, and compliance to these requirements in no way absolves or relieves VENDOR of any responsibility or obligation outlined in the Purchase Order. In all circumstances, the packing will be designed and constructed in order to support GOODS during transportation as well as to prevent the Goods from damage due to impact, extreme climatic conditions, sun and rain. It must be ensured that the delivery of the GOODS to the jobsite by sea, road or air, in good condition.

GOODS shall be export packed in compliance with the best-established practices for international projects, in accordance with the following instructions. In the event of any conflict between these specified requirement and the established practices, specification requirement shall govern.

Due to climatic conditions and the complex transport operation(s), it is essential that protection and packing is of the highest standard. Packing means to efficiently protect the GOODS during the total transport operation; from the moment they leave the factory until they are delivered to the jobsite, including handling operations (loading/unloading) and storage.

When VENDOR do not have packing capabilities/facilities of their own and therefore intends to sub-contract, VENDOR have to inform BHEL/Purchaser of the name and address of proposed PACKER(s) for approval.

6.0 Criteria for Selection of Packaging

Packages are to be made according to categories, described in articles 8.1 to 8.5, depending on the type of materials, their fragility and size.

These categories have been established for the protection of equipment and material during multi-mode transports, i.e.: combination of overland and sea transport; containerization, air transportation.

In a general manner, the GOODS have to be packed in such a way that crates, bundles, pallets can be stored into General Purpose containers, wherever possible.

If VENDOR has any doubt about the correct method of protection or packing, he should contact BHEL/Purchaser in order to mutually agree on the adequate type of packing to be used.

Materials can be classified in following categories

- Hazardous Material
- Non-Hazardous Material
-

Further to above categorisation, non-hazardous materials can be sub- categorised for selection of packing.

6.1 Hazardous Materials

Though handling of hazardous material may is not applicable in the scope of this specification. All hazardous material must be packed in adherence to the detailed requirement relating to packing, marking and labelling set out in the most recent report of the Board's Standard Advisory Committee on the Carriage of Dangerous Goods in Ships for sea freight, and the Restricted Articles Regulations, laid down by the International Air Transport Association for airfreight.

6.2 Non-Hazardous GOODS

The scope of this specification is to provide necessary guidelines for packing for power plant equipment, components, Pipings & Valves, Fittings, other structural items, electrical items, spare parts and erection materials. The procedure is defined in subsequent paragraphs in details in clause no. 8.0.

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 3 OF 52

7. 0 Marking Instructions & Despatch details, Storage Code

7.1 Marking Instructions & despatch details

Packages and crates will be marked with indelible black paint, resistant to seawater. Marking must be perfectly legible.

The shipping marks, which will be as per fig-13, shall be stencilled on two sides and one end in clear characters at least 5 centimetres high (where crate size permits, otherwise use optimum size for each package dimension).

When the GOODS are to be shipped in containers then marking may be stencilled on one end only. However, packages must be stowed in a manner that shows these marks.

Crates containing fragile articles must be packed with special precaution against risk of breakage and must be stencilled on all sides "FRAGILE - HANDLE WITH CARE". Where crates are not to be overturned, VENDOR must show on the crates, clear and readily visible identification as per fig-12, to ensure they are kept in the correct position.

Packages/equipment of 2,000 kg or more must be marked with slinging points on all sides, in addition to the centre of gravity marks.

Number packages consecutively i.e. 1 of 10, 2 of 10, etc. Do not duplicate package numbers. VENDOR is responsible for any loss or damage caused by incorrect marking.

All cases/crates shall also be marked with the appropriate international standard graphic symbols for handling as shown in Fig 12.

As a minimum, all cases/crates are to be marked clearly on all four sides with:

- "HANDLE WITH CARE"
- "RIGHT SIDE UP"
- **"KEEP DRY"**

In the case of packages with a single gross weight totalling 2,000 kg and/or a height of more than 1m, the centre of gravity shall be clearly marked with the symbol on two adjoining sides. For all items of equipment with an eccentric centre of gravity this symbol shall be marked at the bottom, side and top of the package.

The slinging and lashing points shall be marked with a chain symbol.

When packing in cases/crates, these packages shall also have metal corners at the slinging points. (Fig-11)

External front and rear sides of the boxes to be planed for writing instructions.

Dispatch details such as consigner/consignee address, contract and case details, country of origin, port of delivery, stacking instructions shall be written on one side of the boxes. An anodized aluminum plate as per details and specifications given in fig-13 shall be provided on one side of the boxes.

One copy of packing slip wrapped in polyethylene bag covered with aluminum packing slip holder to be nailed on the external surface of the box. One more copy of the packing slip wrapped in polyethylene bag is to be kept inside the box at the pertinent place.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 4 OF 52

7.2 Storage Code

The type of storage required is required to be specified, it will be shown on each packaging in **RED colour.**

X Crates or packages to be stored outdoor without covers
XX Crates or packages to be stored under tarpaulin
XXX Crates or packages to be stored in covered or enclosed premises
XXXX Crates or packages which must be stored in air-conditioned premises

8.0 GUIDELINES FOR PACKING GOODS

8.1 In the subsequent paragraphs details of different types of packings for different types of GOODS are defined. Vendor shall make packing details/procedure based on the guidelines and submit for approval.

8.1.1 Packing for Pipe, Fittings, Flanges and Valves, Structural Steel

Particular attention should be brought to pipe, fittings, flanges, valves and structural steel. Packing categories for piping and fittings will differ according to the diameter and wall thickness of these products. VENDOR shall comply with the following established practice.

IMPORTANT NOTE:
Depending on the project schedule and availability of ocean vessels, the piping and structural steel may be shipped in containers. In this event, VENDOR has to arrange the packages in such a way it allows the stuffing into Open Top in gauge containers.

8.1.2 Pipe

Where practicable, pipe lengths shall be limited to 11.8 meters.
All pipes **2"** included and below shall be packed in crates. All pipes to be capped and ends sealed with waterproof tape.

Pipes over 2" up to 6", shall be bundled and banded in bundles of uniform length. Bundling is carried out with U-IRON or traversal planks, joined with threaded connecting rods with locknuts. Quantities and strapping positions depend on the lengths, with a 120 cm spacing to prevent distortion. Bundle weight shall not exceed 2,000 kg. All pipes are to be capped and ends sealed with waterproof tape (tape is not necessary if end caps are of the pre-shrunk or self-sealing type).

Pipes larger than 6" shall be shipped as single lengths with the ends capped. End caps are to be of the recessed type to enable the use of soft faced hooks, but still completely sealing the end and also protecting the weld.
All stainless steel piping must be packed separately in wooden crates. Any banding of bundles is to be with the same material.

8.1.3 Pipe Fittings, Flanges and Valves

All pipe fittings, flanges and valves up to 6", are to be packed in cases/crates. For items over 6", these may be fixed securely to a pallet base and enclosed in a crate, for protection. Where valves have actuators attached, rigidity must be ensured for the valve and actuator. The vulnerable parts of the actuator are to be completely protected within a wooden crate.

All stainless steel fittings, flanges and valves of all sizes, must be packed separately in wooden crates. Any strapping is to be with the same material.

8.1.4 Structural Steel

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 5 OF 52

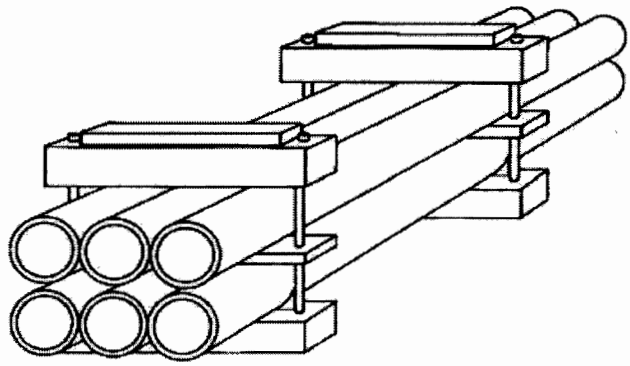
Structural Steel, reinforcing rods, bars, etc., should be packed in bundles of uniform length. Refer to articles 8.1.2, for strapping requirements. Bundle weight not normally to exceed 2,000 kg. Fabricated structures and structural steelwork, etc, should be bundled and packed using wooden beams and long bolting to secure the load.

8.2 Bundling – Packing Category I

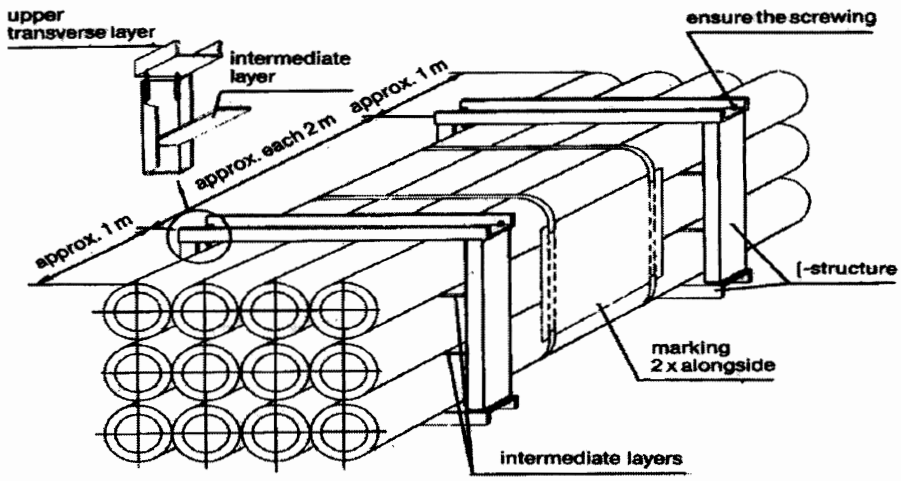
8.2.1 Type of Equipment

Equipment which is not subject to damage by corrosion or mechanical effect, i.e. pipes, piping, structural steel.

Packing category I



Bundling by U-shaped iron – packing category I A



8.2.2 Type of Construction

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 6 OF 52

Bundling has to be effected

- By squared timber and threaded rods.
- With an intermediate layer (threaded on tightening bolts) according to the weight of the package.
- Wedge-shaped timbers must be added at the outer points of lower layer.
- Between the bolts a spacer must be nailed.
- The bolts must be secured (e.g. by locking nut).
- If single parts could protrude, an appropriate protection must be installed (flat iron or plates).
- Bundling with steel straps or PVC straps is not accepted.

8.3 Skids, Square Timber Constructions, Casings – Packing (Category II)

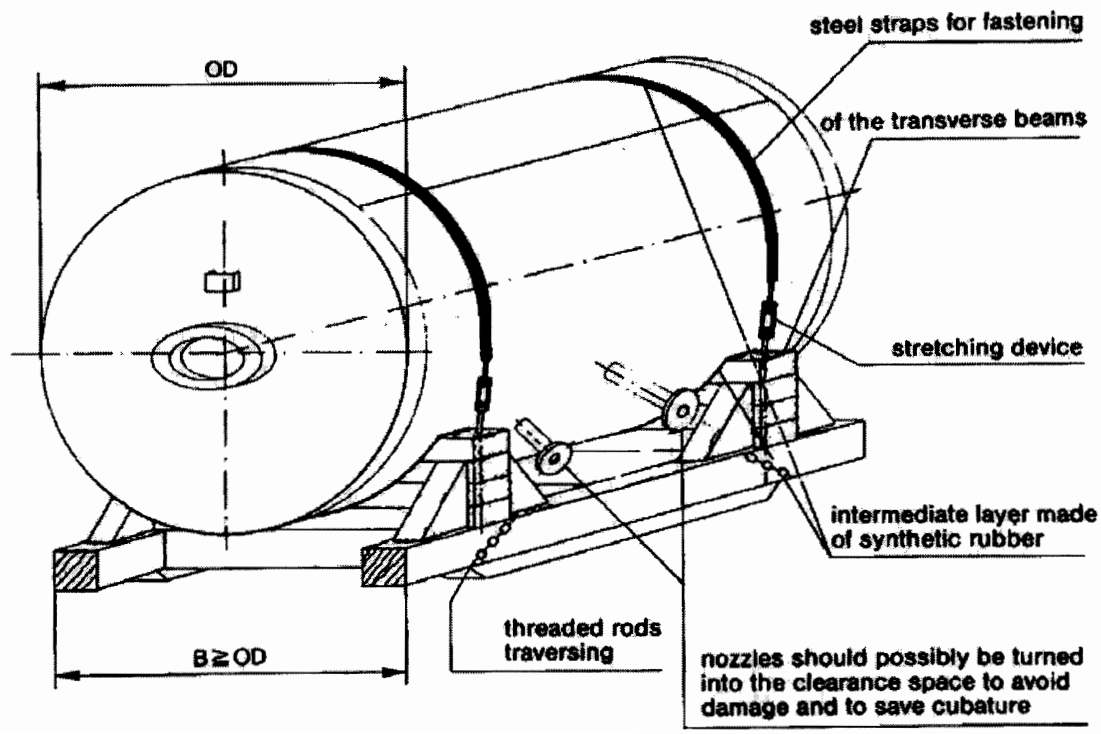
8.3.1 Type of Equipment

Voluminous apparatus, tanks and/or heavy pieces those are not vulnerable to mechanical or corrosive effects.

8.3.2 Type of Construction

- The construction skid can be made of wood or of metal.
- The fastening of the packages on the skid will be made by steel straps (flat iron) which have to be elastically lined, non-slip and securely bolted onto the skids.
- Flange openings have to be closed with gaskets and blind flanges or, if necessary, provided with cover.
- Skid constructions may not be less than the dimensions of the package in length or in width.
- Tanks and apparatus with their own support cradles must be supplied with an anti-slip lining.

PACKING CATEGORY-II



	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 7 OF 52

8.4 Packing of GOODS in Wooden Crates/Cases/Boxes

The construction of wooden crate/cases/boxes shall be as per the details indicated in clause 9.0 & Fig 1 to 11. Details indicated in the sketches for different categories Packing crates/boxes are only for a typical equipment considered for illustration.

8.4.1 Packing Category III

8.4.1.1 Type of Equipment

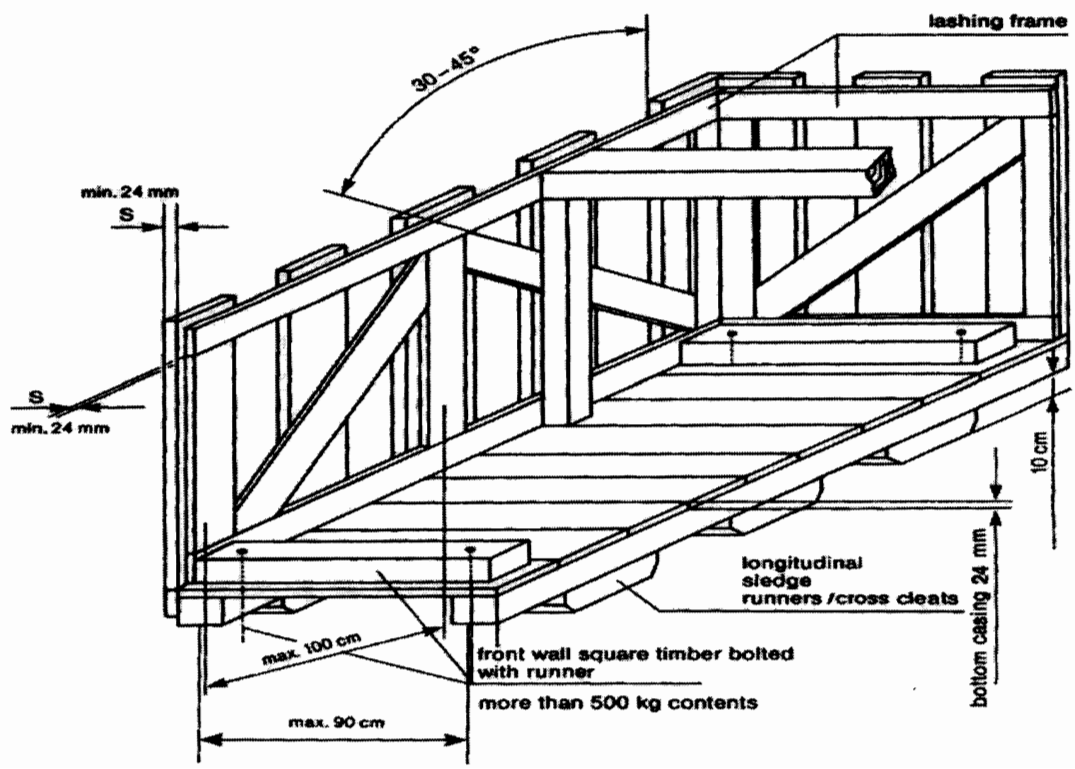
Fabricated equipment, which cannot be transported on cradles; frame-works, prefabricated piping and fittings, mechanical and electrical assemblies. *This type of packing is recommended where many parts of the equipment/component/assembly are not protruding out.*

8.4.1.2 Type of Construction

The equipment must be safely fastened to the bottom with bolts, possibly by the runners or to be spread in such a manner that no protruding parts are possible. For parts, sensitive to rainwater and/or debris, a protection has to be made by a foil cap.

If it is possible that single part could protrude through the front/back side wall, they shall be closed completely. The marking of the package shall be done on plywood plates at the prescribed sides.

Packing Category III



	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 8 OF 52

8.4.2 Cases with Lining – Packing Category IV

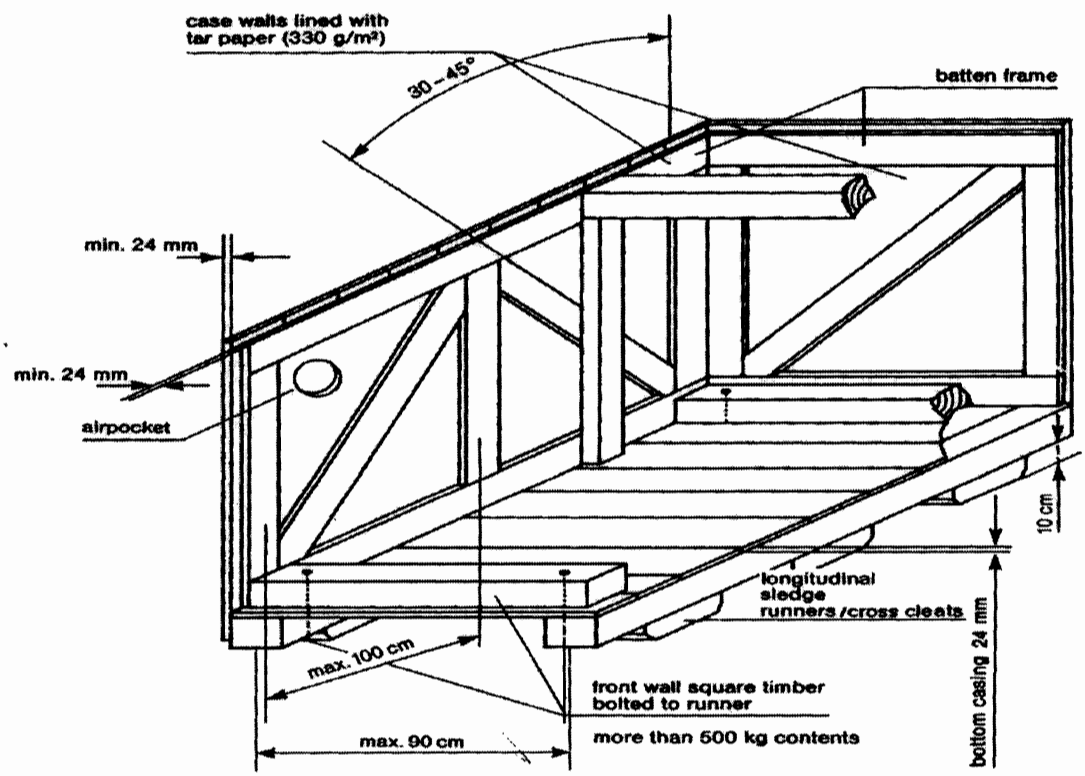
8.4.2.1 Type of Equipment

Recommended for equipment and mechanical parts Equipment sensitive to mechanical damage or parts and components that are particularly at risk of theft or loss; pumps, elbows, flanges, fittings, tools, erection materials, etc.

8.4.2.2 Type of Construction

The same type of construction as article 8.4.1.2, but with all sides completely boarded without space between the boards. Sides to be provided with waterproof lining; fabric-reinforced waterproof tar paper or polyethylene-foils resistant to ultraviolet rays can be used. Polyethylene-foil shall be fixed under the lid cover to avoid penetration of water. At weights of more than 500 kg the longitudinal runner must be bolted to the front all square timber. For ventilation inside the case, an opening in the waterproof lining must be placed between the diagonal battens and diagonal joists.

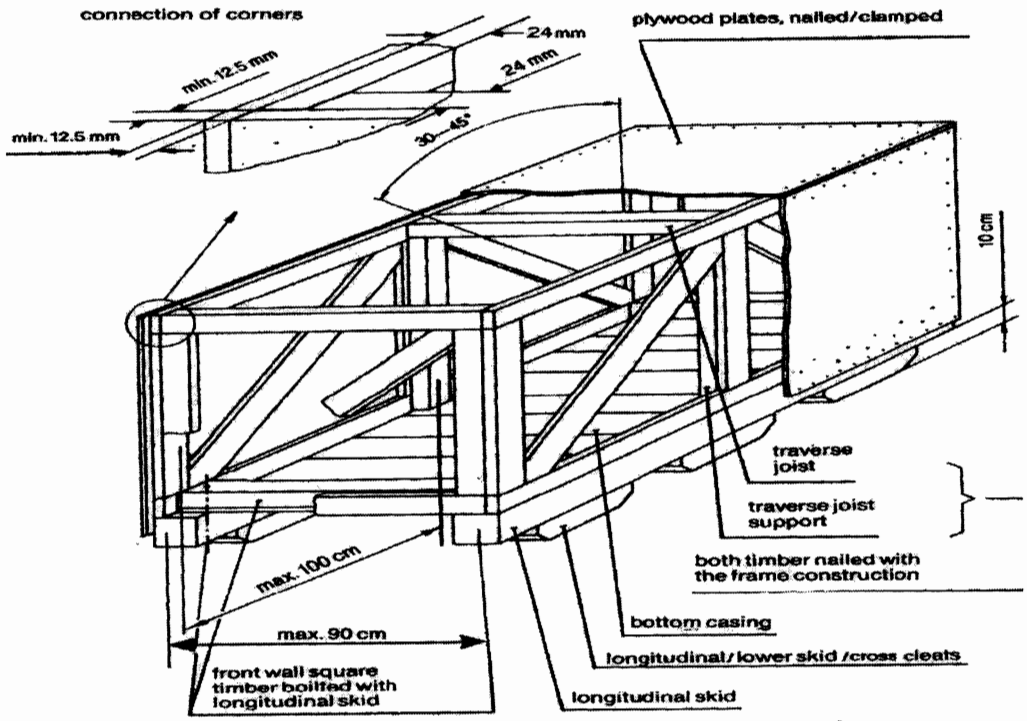
Packing Category IV



8.4.3 Cases with Alternative Surface Materials

8.4.3.1 Plywood Box – Packing Category IV A

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 9 OF 52



Case constructed of 5 layers of watertight, glued plywood with a total thickness of 12.5 mm. The frame must be constructed from minimum 24 mm timber or as per guide lines given above against clause 8.0, Fig 1 to 11 and must be suitable for the weight and nature of the parts to be packed. Planed square timber must be bolted with longitudinal skid and covered with diagonal joists. If applicable, construction of the cover and sides is to include diagonal bracing. Covers consisting of several layers of plywood are to be sealed with durable elastic putty or additional water-resistant sheets to be fixed.

8.4.4 Case with Barrier Material – Polyethylene Foil – Packing Category V

8.4.4.1 Type of Equipment

Sensitive equipment, simple electrical equipment, insulation materials, fire-resistant materials, with non-corrosion- guarantee for a period up to twelve (12) months.

8.4.4.2 Type of Construction

Preservation by welding in polyethylene-foil with addition of desiccants and if necessary, application of non-corrosive contact agents, otherwise, type of construction as indicated in article 8.4.2.2.
Additional marking:

- Case with desiccants.

8.4.5 Case with Barrier Material – Aluminium Compound Foil – Packing Category VI

8.4.5.1 Type of Equipment

Electrical equipment such as, switchboards, electric motors, sensitive equipment, with non-corrosion guarantee, for a period up to twelve (12) months.

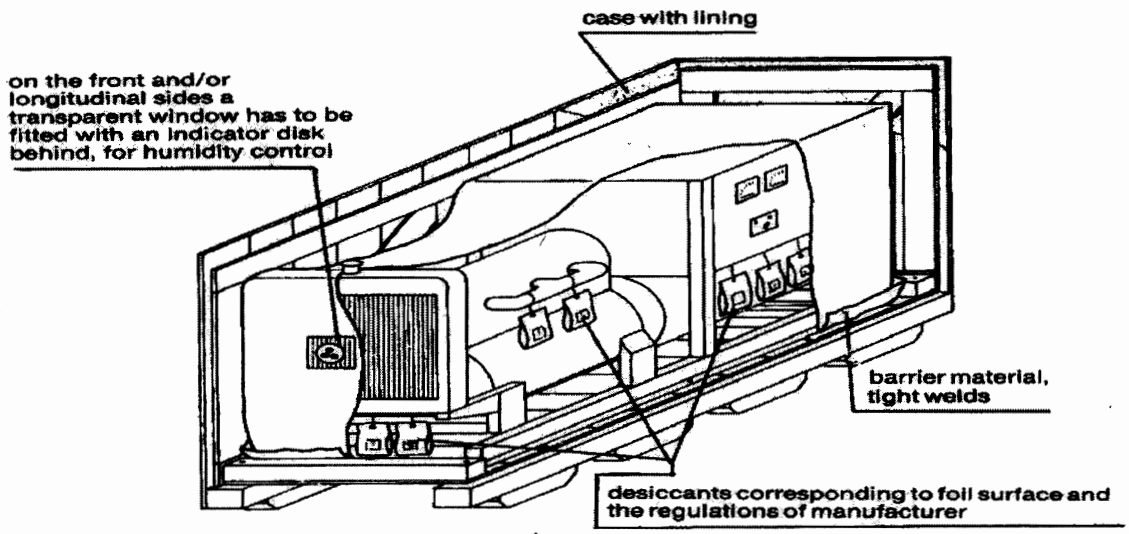
8.4.5.2 Type of Construction

Type of construction as indicated in article 8.4.2.2. Preservation by sealing an aluminium compound foil, with the addition of desiccants. Humidity indicators, if required and installed in the barrier wrapping, shall allow easy control from the outside.

Additional marking:

- Case with desiccants.

Packing Category V/VI



8.4.6 Double Case – Packing Category VII

8.4.6.1 Type of Equipment

GOODS which are of high sensitivity to shock, impact and vibration, for instance, special electrical equipment like computers, switchboards, laboratory instruments

8.4.6.2 Type of Construction

Case construction as indicated in article 8.4.2.2, with additional floating inner packing (case-in-case principle), padding corresponding to weight and sensitiveness. Preservation by sealing in aluminium compound foil with the addition of desiccants. The inner case has to be made of plywood or equivalent material with a thickness of 8-12 mm, depending on the weight of the GOODS to be packed. The inner buckles and/or frame borders have to be dimensioned so that the full stability of the inside case will be reached and no twisting is possible. The inner sides of the inside case will be lined with bituminous kraft paper on all sides (except bottom).

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 11 OF 52

8.4.7 Cable Drum – Packing Category VIII

8.4.7.1 Type of Equipment

All type of cables, wires, ropes, hoses.

8.4.7.2 Type of Construction

For all type of cables refer clause no. 11.1. For other items (wires, ropes, hoses) new or practically new drums are to be used. Planking of the e drums by use of boards, thickness minimum 20 mm, with additional double steel strapping, nailed, and carefully preserved/ protected cable ends prior to packing.

8.4.8 Hazardous Materials – Packing Category IX

8.4.8.1 Type of Equipment

Hazardous materials according to the law are explosives, compressed gases, liquefied gases dissolved under pressure or deeply refrigerated, flammable liquids, flammable solids: substances liable to spontaneous combustion; substances which, on contact with water, emit flammable gases, oxidizing substances, organic peroxides, poisonous (toxic) and infectious substances; radioactive materials, corrosives, miscellaneous dangerous goods.

8.4.8.2 Type of Construction

Hazardous materials shall always be packed and documented separately from any other material. Selection of packaging materials, execution of packing and marking as well as documentation shall always be in compliance with the applicable laws and regulations. Any certificates required for transportation or for authorities to be supplied before shipment of the GOODS.

8.4.9 Wooden Floor as a Transport Support – Packing Category X

8.4.9.1 Type of Equipment

Any materials to be stuffed in containers or on flat racks and that are not stowed on standard pallets or otherwise suitably packed

8.4.9.2 Type of Construction

- Longitudinal internal square timbers bolted to the front wall runners, longitudinal skid.
- Maximum distance between longitudinal runners 90 cm (middle to middle of the runner).
- Full boarding of the floor.
- Attaching of lifting lugs and/or iron ropes for lifting/pulling the units off the transport equipment.
- If applicable, preservation of the equipment by sealing in polyethylene-foil or aluminium compound foil and the addition of desiccants.

8.5 Air Transport Packing

8.5.1 General

Certain types of material may have to be shipped by air from their country of origin. This means of transport will be exceptional, and will be used only:

- For GOODS, which are highly sensitive to shock or vibrations, such as computers, electronic instruments, or those of small dimensions and weight.
- For GOODS urgently required at the module yard(s) and/or jobsite.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 12 OF 52

8.5.2 Type of Packing

Depending on the goods to be packed, VENDOR may use one of the following types:

- A triple-corrugated cardboard container made with waterproofed glue and a barrier layer of polyethylene on the outsides to keep out humidity.
- Wooden/cardboard packing cases: the wood being used for the framework and base of the cases, waterproofed triple-corrugated cardboard being used for the sides and top. These cases are of the "Bell" type, and used for material of small or medium dimensions.
- For larger dimensions, plywood cases are acceptable. The timber characteristics, cross-sections and thickness will be systematically determined by the nature of the loads to be packed.

8.5.3 Dimensions

In order to optimize the existing transport facilities (passenger or cargo aircraft), the dimensions of:

- Triple-corrugated containers.
- Wooden/cardboard packing cases.
- Plywood cases.

Are to be adapted to pallets used for air transportation.

9.0 <u>Detailed specification for Wooden Crates/Boxes/Cases and other packing materials</u>

9.1 **Technical specification for wood**

The wood shall be Fir, Chir, Silver Oak (Gravillea Robusta), chemically treated mango and Pinewood with moisture content not exceeding 50%. The wood shall have flexural and compressive strength, stiffness, shock absorption and nail retention properties. The wood shall be free from common defects such as warp, bone, twist, knot, crakes, splits, end splits, bend, visible sign of infection and any kind of decay caused by insects or fungus, etc. Surface cracks with maximum depth of 3mm are permissible. A continuous crack of any depth all along the length is not allowed.

9.2 **Chemical Treatment of Wood**:

The wood shall be chemically treated to provide protection against deterioration due to fungi and attack by termites, borers, marine organism and any other kind of infection. It shall be treated only after final processing like cutting, planning, joint grooving, etc.

9.3 **TYPE, DESIGN & DIMENSION OF WOODEN PACKING CASES**:

9.3.1 **PACKING OF EQUIPMENTS**

Various mechanical, electrical and C&I equipment e.g. Pumps, motors, equipment skids, heat exchangers, control panels, switch gears, transformers, etc. shall be wrapped in weather proof packing and then secured in wooden packing cases. The construction of wooden packing cases/crates shall be as per details given below and also given in figure 1 to 11.

9.3.1.1 **Bottom Frame**

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 13 OF 52

The construction of bottom frame shall be as per Fig-2. The No. of slides/runners for bottom frames shall be selected depending upon the weight and overall dimensions of the load to be carried. The equipment shall be secured by fixing their base frame/plate with the help of bolt and nuts etc. to bottom frame of the wooden packing cases/crates. The equipment not provided with base frame/plate like cylindrical vessels, etc to be secured to the bottom frame of the wooden cases with "C" clamps fabricated from steel channels/ angle iron.

9.3.1.2 **TOP FRAME**

The construction of top frame shall be as per fig-3.

9.3.1.3 **END PANELS**

The dimension of the end and lateral panels shall be calculated according to overall dimensions of the items to be packed. Diagonal braces shall be used for packing cases having height exceeding 500mm. Details of bracings shall be as per fig 5 to 9.

9.3.1.4 **Sling Plate**

To facilitate lifting of cases, longitudinal under slide boards shall be fixed. To avoid damage to the box while lifting sling plates shall be provided. Refer fig-11.

9.3.1.5 **Angle Iron Cleats**

Angle iron cleats shall be used for strengthening the joints as indicated in fig-10

9.3.1.6 **Other Requirements**

- The thickness of planks for top, bottom, side and end panels shall be at least 25mm. Planks used for this purpose shall be joined with each other by tongue and groove joint. The groove dimension shall be such that tongue fits tightly into groove to make the joint.
- Runners/slides, traverse bars, etc shall be of single length I.e. without any joint. Planks for sheathing, diagonal bracing etc shall also be of single length up to 2400mm, proper jointing is permitted for planks for sheathing and diagonal bracings.
- Each equipment to be individually covered with double polyethylene petticoat. Sheet thickness of polythene sheet shall not be less than 0.175 mm (175 microns). The sealing shall be such so as not to allow moisture inside.
- The inner surface of 4 sides of shooks shall be nailed with bituminized water proof craft paper. Wherever 2 pieces of kraft paper are used, joint shall have an overlap of minimum 20 mm.
- All the inner sides of the box shall be nailed with bitumen coated HESSIAN POLYTHYLENE KRAFT PAPER. For top frame it shall project on all sides by 100mm and shall be nailed on sides. Wherever 2 pieces of kraft paper are used, joint shall have an overlap of minimum 20 mm.
- For delicate equipment like control panels and switchgears, lighting panels and lighting transformers, suitable cushioning material like rubberised coir (min. 50 mm thick and 100 mm wide) shall be provided on their bottom support and the gap between the panel and casing

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 14 OF 52

shall be filled with rubberized coir with distance between consecutive supports less than 500 mm (ref fig15). For other equipment suitable support from sides of the casing shall be provided.

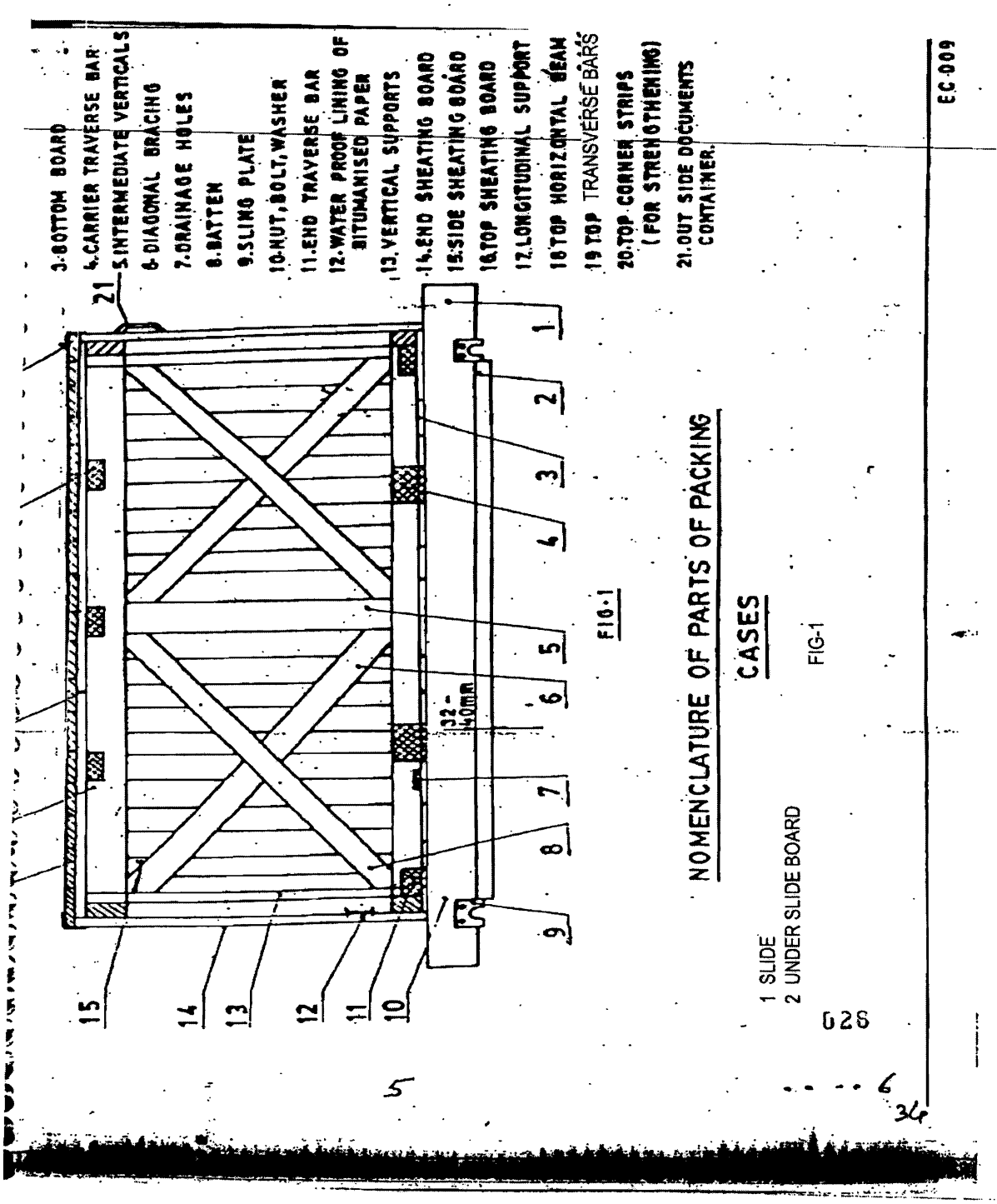
- Switchgear cubicles, control panels and control desks shall be packed and shipped in separate convenient sections. The components e.g. circuit breakers relays and instruments etc. which are removed from panels for shipping purpose and shall be separately packed and shipped as per packing instructions in clause 10.4.

- Packing case for control panels and switchgear panels shall be finally covered with GI sheet of minimum thickness of 0.4mm.

- Packing cases shall be bound at edges by nailing MS clamps/brackets at sufficient intervals. Further heavier boxes shall be strapped with C clamps (ref fig-4) fabricated from steel channels/angles and lighter boxes shall be strapped with hoop iron strips.

- Silica gel is used for this purpose to protect contents over sufficiently long time from corrosion. Silica gel shall be indicating type confirming to IS-304 (1979) packed in cotton bags placed at different positions inside the packing for absorbing moisture and shall not come into directly contact with equipment/material inside the package. The quantity of silica gel shall be adequate for storage period of one year, however it shall not be less than 4 gm. per ltr. Volume of case subject to minimum 400 gm. Per case.

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 15 OF 52



	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 16 OF 52

BOTTOM FRAME ARRANGEMENTS

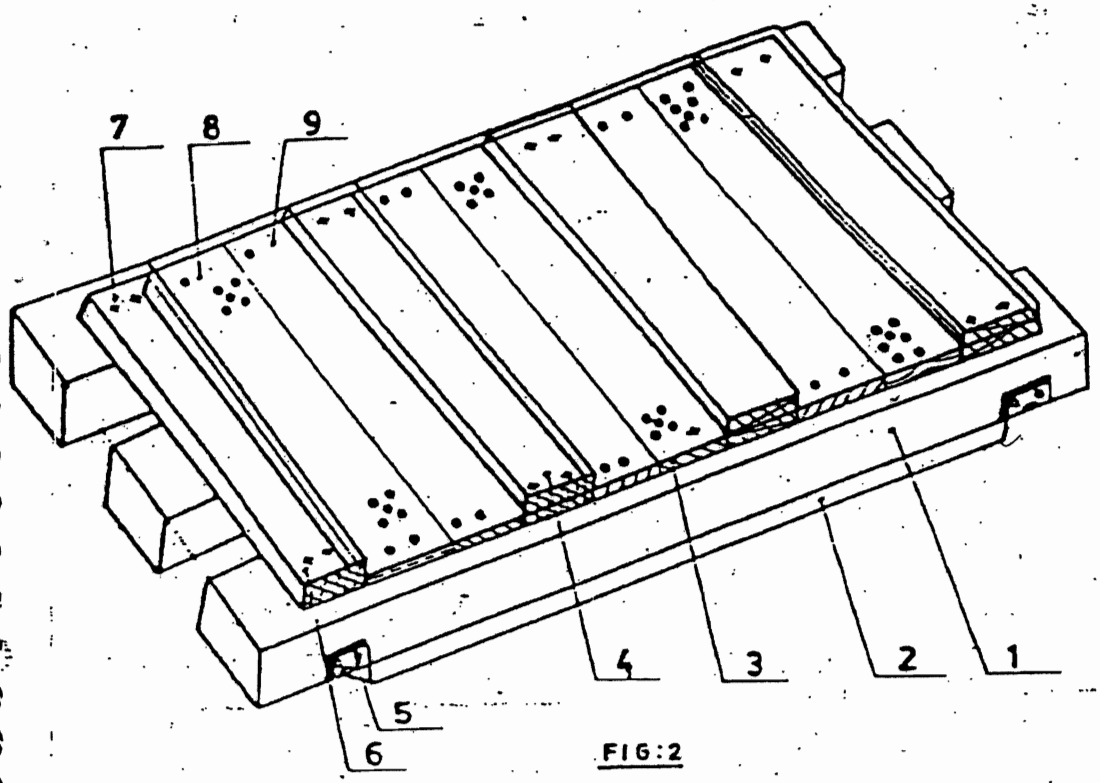


FIG:2

Nos. of slides : Minimum 2 Nos.
For length more than 1800 mm or load more than 1000 kg, Nos. of slides shall be minimum 3 Nos.
For dimensions of slides, refer Table 1
Cross section of end traverse bar; 100 X 100 mm (minimum)

1. SLIDE
2. UNDER SLIDE BOARD
3. BOTTOM BOARD
4. CARRIER TAVERSE BAR
5. SLING PLATE
6. END TRAVERSE BAR
7. BOLT, NUT & WASHER
8. DRAINAGE HOLES
9. NAILS

027

6

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 17 OF 52

TOP FRAME ARRANGEMENT

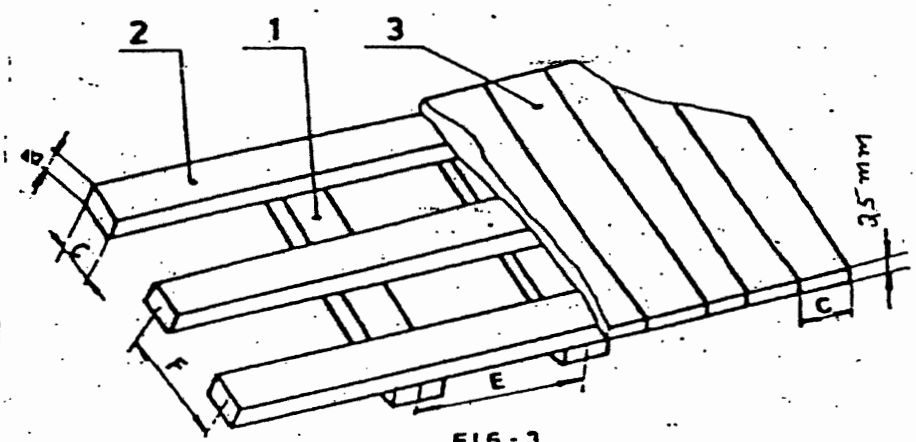
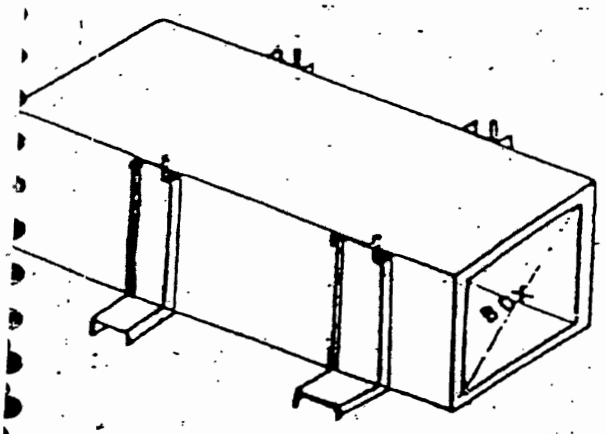


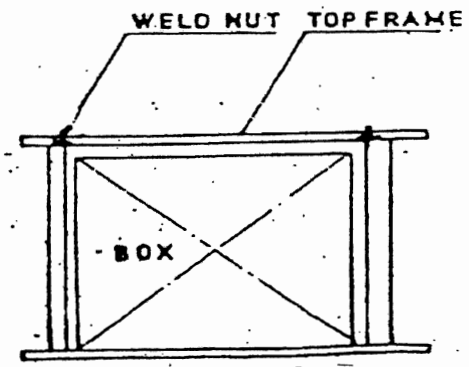
FIG-3

F : 700 to 1000 mm
E : 500 to 900 mm
: 30×100 mm.

1 - Treverse Bers
2 - Horizontal Boans
3 - Top Board

ARRANGEMENT OF C-CLAMPS AROUND CASES





628

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 18 OF 52

ARRANGEMENT OF DIAGONAL BRACING AND HORIZONTAL SUPPORT

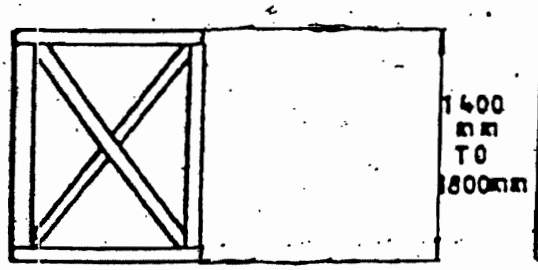


FIG:6

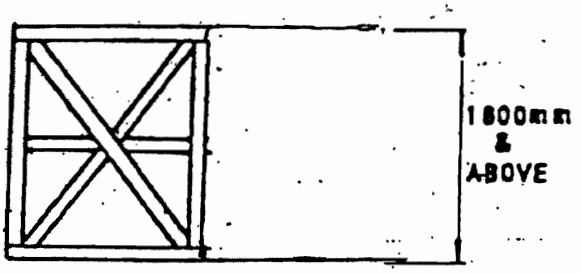


FIG:8

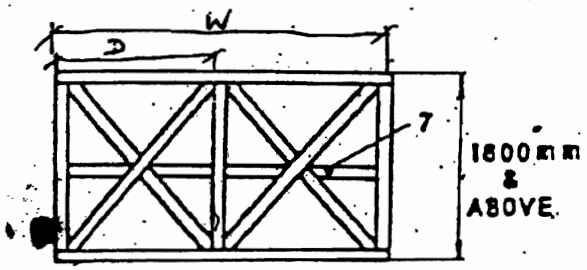


FIG:9

7- Middle Horizontal Support

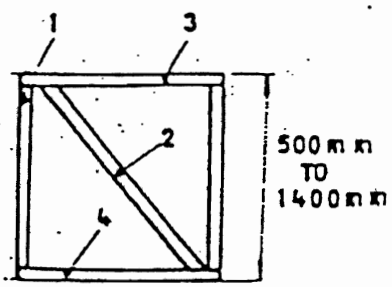


FIG:5

1- Vertical Support

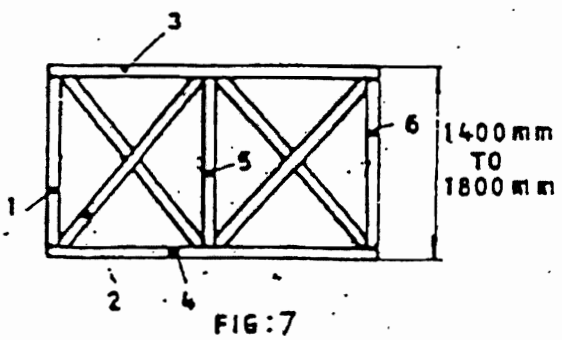


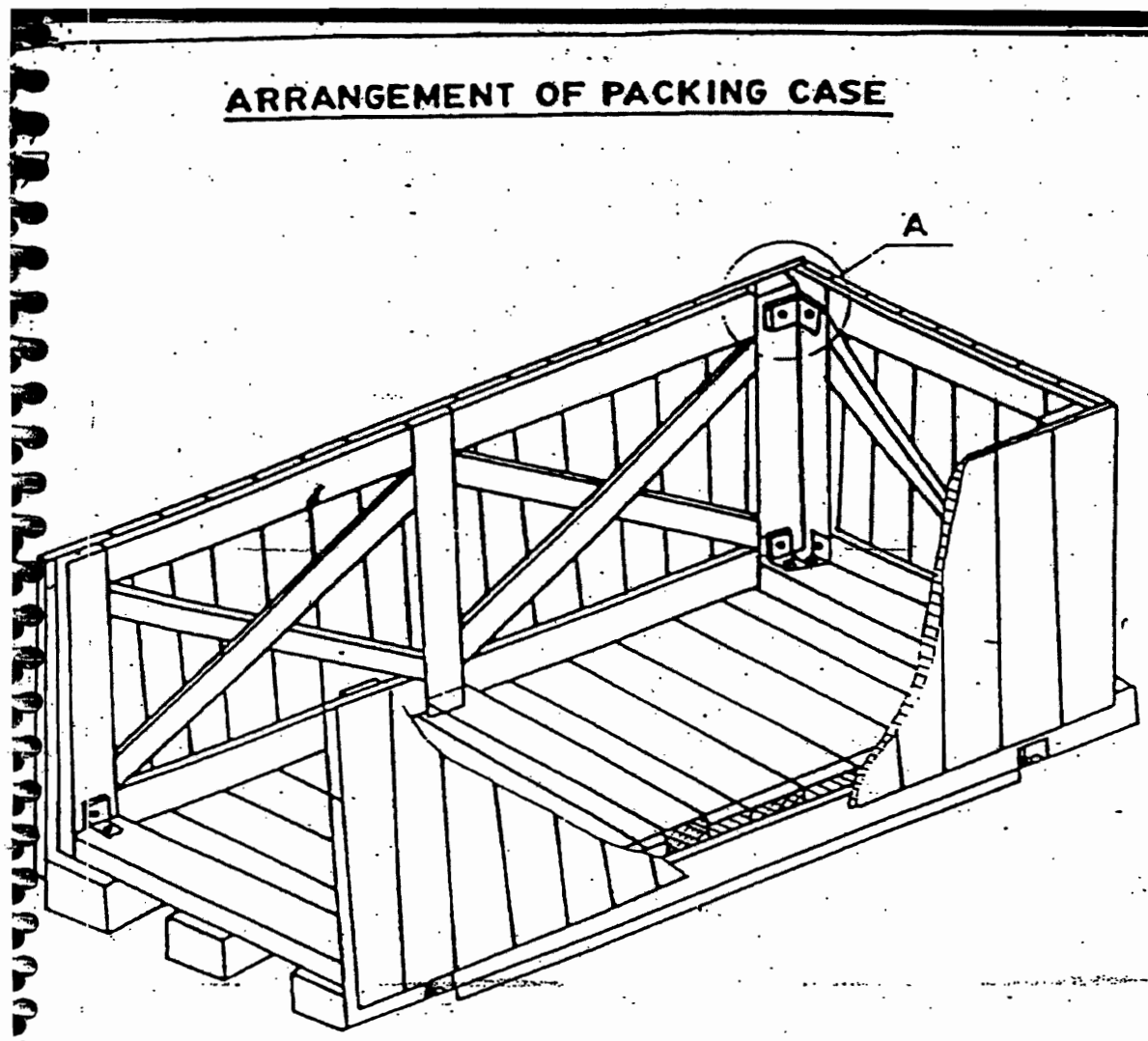
FIG:7

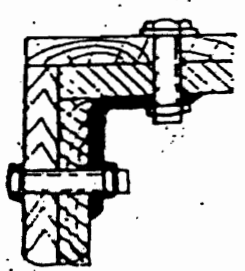
1, 5, 6 - Vertical Support

029

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 19 OF 52

ARRANGEMENT OF PACKING CASE





DETAIL-A

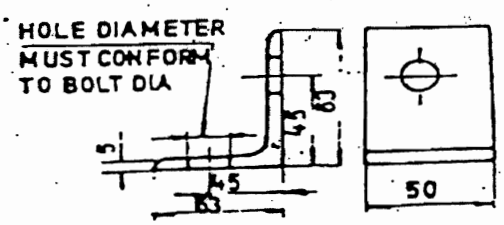


FIG:10

030

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 20 OF 52

ARRANGEMENT OF SLING PLATE ON CASES

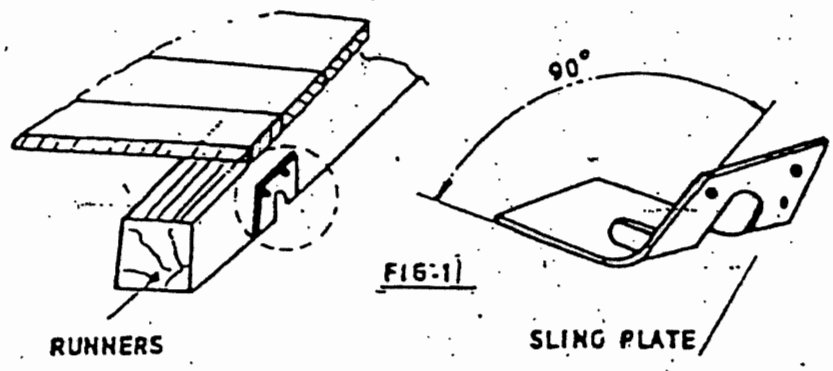


FIG:1

031

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 21 OF 52

TABLE-1

LOADS	LENGTHS OF SLIDES						
	600	800	1000	1200	1300	1500	2000
	Cross section b x c				c / b		
500	50 X 100	50 X 100	50 X 100	50 X 100	75 X 100	75 X 100	100 X 100
800	50 X 100	50 X 100	75 X 100	75 X 100	75 X 100	75 X 100	100 X 100
1000	75 X 100	75 X 100	75 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 110	100 X 150
1500	75 X 100	75 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 150	100 X 150
2000	75 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 150	100 X 150	100 X 150	150 X 150
2500	75 X 100	100 X 100	100 X 150	100 X 150	100 X 150	150 X 150	150 X 150
3000	100 X 100	100 X 150	150 X 150	150 X 150	150 X 150	150 X 150	150 X 150

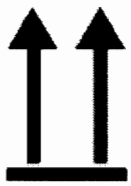
	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 22 OF 52

Table-2

End and side panels	Width of the panel "W"	Distance between longitudinal support (Dimension "D")						
		600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800
		Cross section b x c				Item 1 to 7		
Fig- 5 to Fig-9	600 to 1200	30 X 100	30 X 100	30 X 100	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130
	1201 to 1600	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130
	1601 to 2000	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130
	2001 to 3000	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130	30 X 130	40 X 150
	3001 to 4000	40 X 150	40 X 150	40 X 150	40 X 150	40 X 150	40 X 150	40 X 150

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 23 OF 52

INDICATION MARKS ON CASES/BOXES/CRATES

Designation	Symbol	Explanation
Fragile, Handle with care		The symbol should be applied to easily broken cargoes. Cargoes marked with this symbol should be handled carefully and should never be tipped over or slung.
Use no hooks		Any other kind of point load should also be avoided with cargoes marked with this symbol. The symbol does not automatically prohibit the use of the plate hooks used for handling bagged cargo.
Top		The package must always be transported, handled and stored in such a way that the arrows always point upwards. Rolling, swinging, severe tipping or tumbling or other such handling must be avoided.
Keep away from heat (solar radiation)		Compliance with the symbol is best achieved if the cargo is kept under the coolest possible conditions. In any event, it must be kept away from additional sources of heat. It may be appropriate to enquire whether prevailing or anticipated temperatures may be harmful.
Protect from heat and radioactive sources		Stowage as for the preceding symbol. The cargo must additionally be protected from radioactivity.
Sling here		The symbol indicates merely where the cargo should be slung, but not the method of lifting. If the symbols are applied equidistant from the middle or center of gravity, the package will hang level if the slings are of identical length. If this is not the case, the slinging equipment must be shortened on one side.
Keep dry		Cargo bearing this symbol must be protected from excessive humidity and must accordingly be stored under cover. If particularly large or bulky packages cannot be stored in warehouses or sheds, they must be carefully covered with tarpaulins.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 24 OF 52

Center of gravity		This symbol is intended to provide a clear indication of the position of the center of gravity. To be meaningful, this symbol should only be used where the center of gravity is not central. The meaning is unambiguous if the symbol is applied onto two upright surfaces at right angles to each other.
No hand truck here		The absence of this symbol on packages amounts to permission to use a hand truck on them.
Stacking limitation		The maximum stacking load must be stated as "... kg max.". Since such marking is sensible only on packages with little loading capacity, cargo bearing this symbol should be stowed in the uppermost layer.
Clamp here		Stating that the package may be clamped at the indicated point is logically equivalent to a prohibition of clamping anywhere else.
Temperature limitations		According to regulations, the symbol should either be provided with the suffix "...°C" for a specific temperature or, in the case of a temperature range, with an upper ("...°C max.") and lower ("...°C min.") temperature limit. The corresponding temperatures or temperature limits should also be noted on the consignment note.
Do not use forklift truck here		This symbol should only be applied to the sides where the forklift truck cannot be used. Absence of the symbol on other sides of the package amounts to permission to use forklift trucks on these sides.
Electrostatic sensitive device		Contact with packages bearing this symbol should be avoided at low levels of relative humidity, especially if insulating footwear is being worn or the ground/floor is nonconductive. Low levels of relative humidity must in particular be expected on hot, dry summer days and very cold winter days.

	TITLE **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS**	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 25 OF 52

Do not destroy barrier		A barrier layer which is (virtually) impermeable to water vapor and contains desiccants for corrosion protection is located beneath the outer packaging. This protection will be ineffective if the barrier layer is damaged. Since the symbol has not yet been approved by the ISO, puncturing of the outer shell must in particular be avoided for any packages bearing the words "Packed with desiccants".
Tear off here		This symbol is intended only for the receiver.

FIG-12

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 26 OF 52

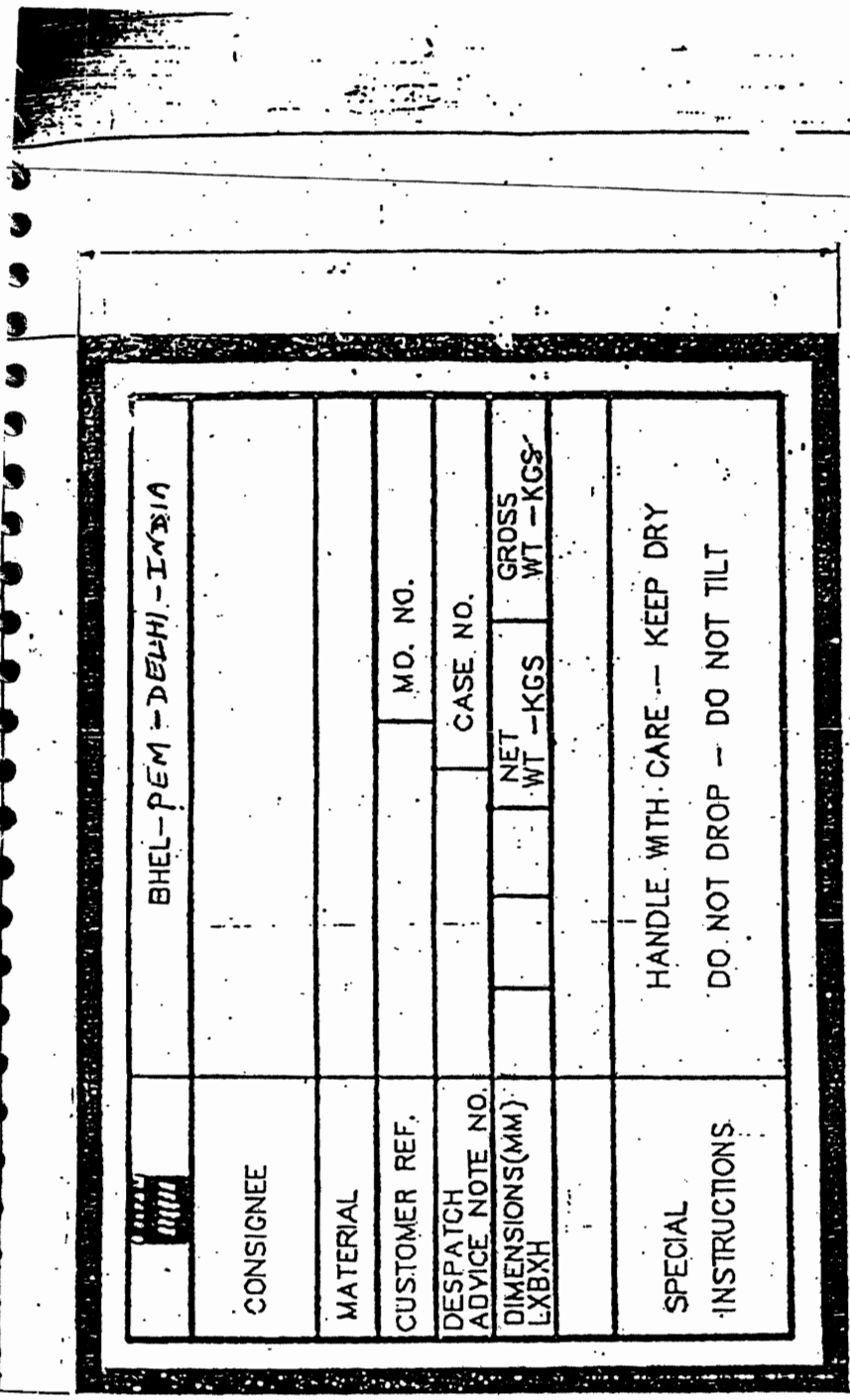
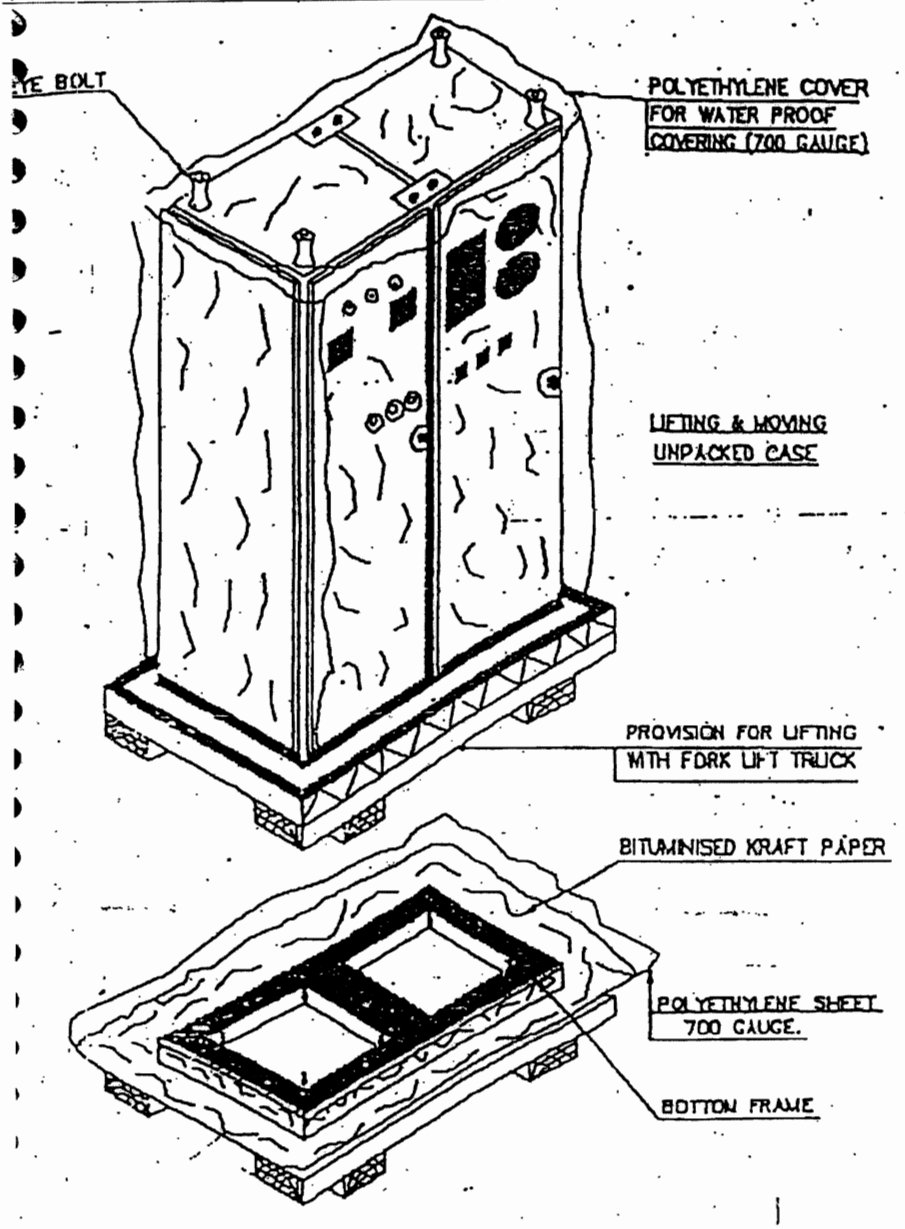


FIG-13: MARKING PLATE

535

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 27 OF 52



FIGURE–14

036

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 28 OF 52

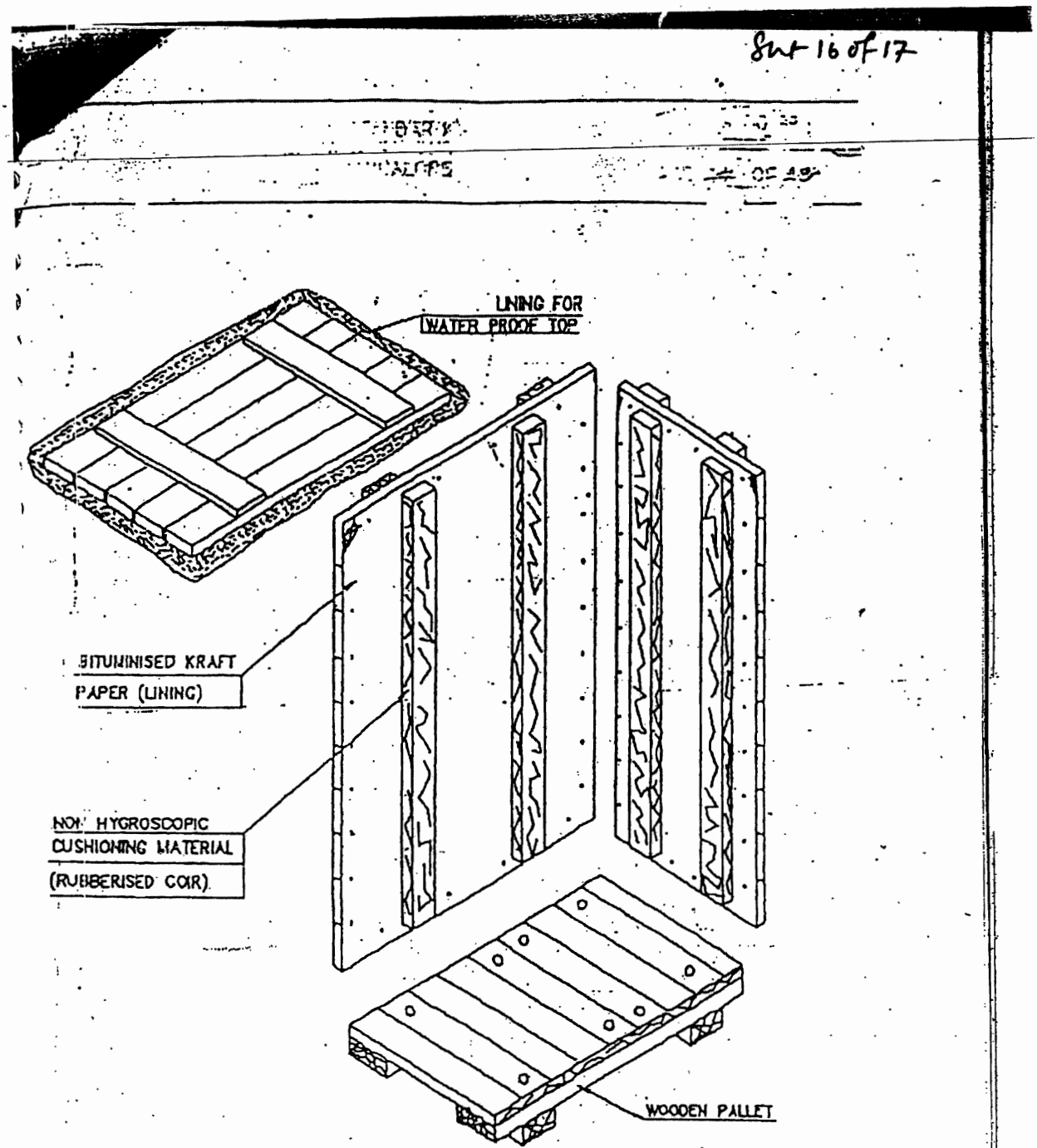


FIGURE-15

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 29 OF 52

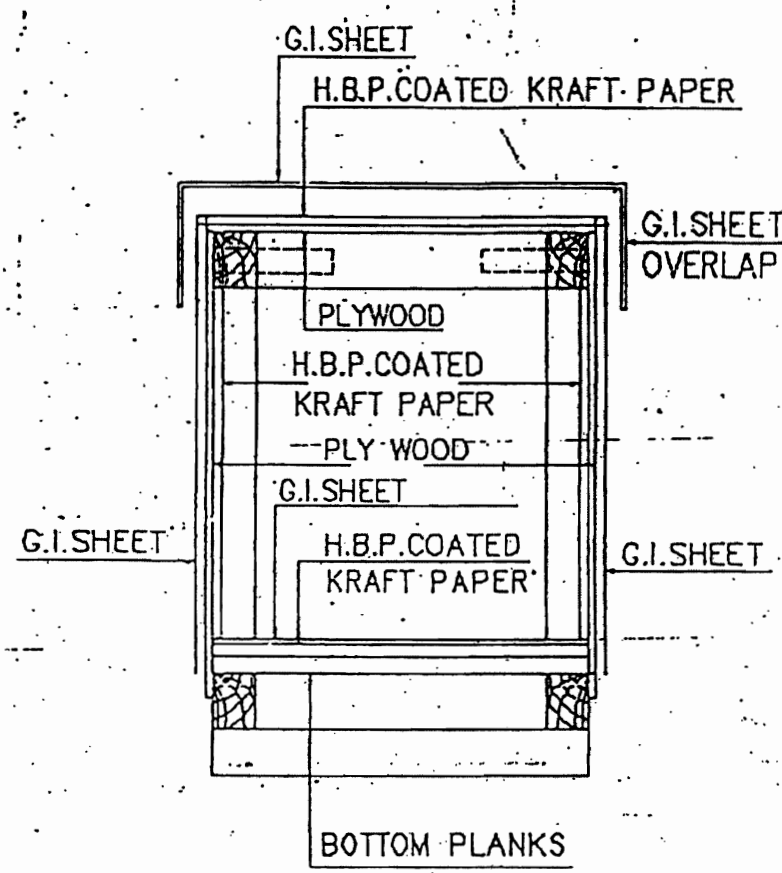


FIG-16 : CLOSED PACKING CASE WITH G.I.SHEET SHOWING LAYERS OF PACKING MATERIALS.

038

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 30 OF 52

10.0 TYPICAL PACKING DETAILS/PROCEDURE FOR MECHANICAL ITEMS

10.1 INSULATION MATERIAL (MINERAL WOOL MATTRESSES)

This specification covers the requirements of seaworthy packing and marking for bonded mineral (rock) wool mattresses having metallic hexagonal wire netting as facing on one or both sides.

10.1.1 TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION

Mattress shall be packed in Polythene (of 0.2 mm thickness) all around and sealed to prevent moisture absorption during transit and storage. Further it shall be wrapped with Bitumen coated Polythene bonded/lined Hessian and stitched and then packed in 5 ply DFC carton box.

Silica gel is used for this purpose to protect contents over sufficiently long time from corrosion. Silica gel shall be of indicating type conforming to IS:304-1979 packed in cotton bags placed at different positions inside the packing for absorbing moisture and shall not come into direct contact with the material inside the package. The quantity of silica gel shall be enough for storage period of one year. However, it shall not be less than 4 gms per litre volume of case subject to minimum of 400 gms per case.

Each mattress as well as the packages shall be serial numbered. Also, printed sheets indicating the nominal thickness, density and wire netting details (i.e. material and size) shall be placed below the wire netting.

Following details shall be legibly written on the packages. The details shall also be typed on a sheet of paper & kept in a sealed Polythene cover, inside the packages

a) Project Name
b) Purchase Order No.
c) Sl. No. of package
d) Size of mattress (Thickness x Length x Width)
e) Density
f) Wire netting material and size
g) Weight of the package

10.2 INSULATION MATERIAL (ALUMINIUM COIL)

Heavy Gauge Aluminium Coil Packaging are done by Eye-to-Sky packaging or by Eye to eye packaging as per the proven practice being followed by manufacturer of Aluminium sheets.

10.2.1 Type of construction for Eye to Sky packaging

a. Strapping of coil with polyester strap around circumference at one place.

b. Putting paper I. D. Edge protector.

c. Wrapping the coil with VCI stretch film after putting silica gel bags (4 nos.) Inside the coil.

d. Wrapping the coil with HDPE film.

e. Covering the coil including its build up & bore with masonite / particle board.

f. Putting metallic I. D on coil.

g. Putting O.D edge protector (paper) on coil.

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 31 OF 52

h. Putting circumferential polyester strap (3 nos.) & eye polyester strap (4 nos.).

i. After placing the coil on coil tilter ply wood (10mm thick) of suitable size along with wooden pallet is to be put at the bottom side of the coil.

j. Coil is to be tilted to eye-to-sky position.

k. Final strapping with metallic strap to unit coil and skid at 2 places with top cover of plywood.

l. Fixing the coil with wooden blocks at 4 corners.

m. Labeling 2 nos.(one metallic & one adhesivetype) For specification, net wt. & gross wt.

10.2.2 Type of construction for Eye to Eye packaging

a. Strapping of coil with polyester strap around circumference at one place.

b. Putting paper I. D. Edge protector.

c. Wrapping the coil with VCI stretch film after putting silica gel bags (4 nos.) Inside the coil.

d. Wrapping the coil with HDPE film.

e. Covering the coil including its build up & bore with masonite / particle board.

f. Putting metallic I. D on coil.

g. Putting O.D edge protector (paper) on coil.

h. Putting circumferential polyester strap (3 nos.) & eye polyester strap (4 nos.).

i. Placing of coil on wooden skid Coil is to be tilted to eye-to-sky position.

j. Final strapping of coil and skid at 2 places with steel strap. Fixing the coil with wooden blocks at 4 corners.

Labeling 2 nos.(one metallic & one adhesive type) For specification net wt. & gross wt.

10.3 Packing Procedure for Online Tube Cleaning System and accessories

This procedure is applicable for the shipment of Onload Tube Cleaning System and accessories by sea.

10.3.1 Packing details:

- The Packing case shall be made of treated rubber wood. The design of the case shall be as per Annexure IIIA & IIIB.
- The Equipments shall be placed on the wooden base of the Packing case and fastened if required to arrest the movement of the same.
- Equipment shall be covered by Polythene sheet and inside wall surfaces of the wooden cases also shall be covered by polythene sheet.
- All Nozzles shall be closed with plywood dummies.
- All electrical components assembled or loose shall be covered with polythene sheets along with silica gel pack.
- Silica gel desiccants shall be kept inside each case in sufficient quantities in order to absorb the moisture.

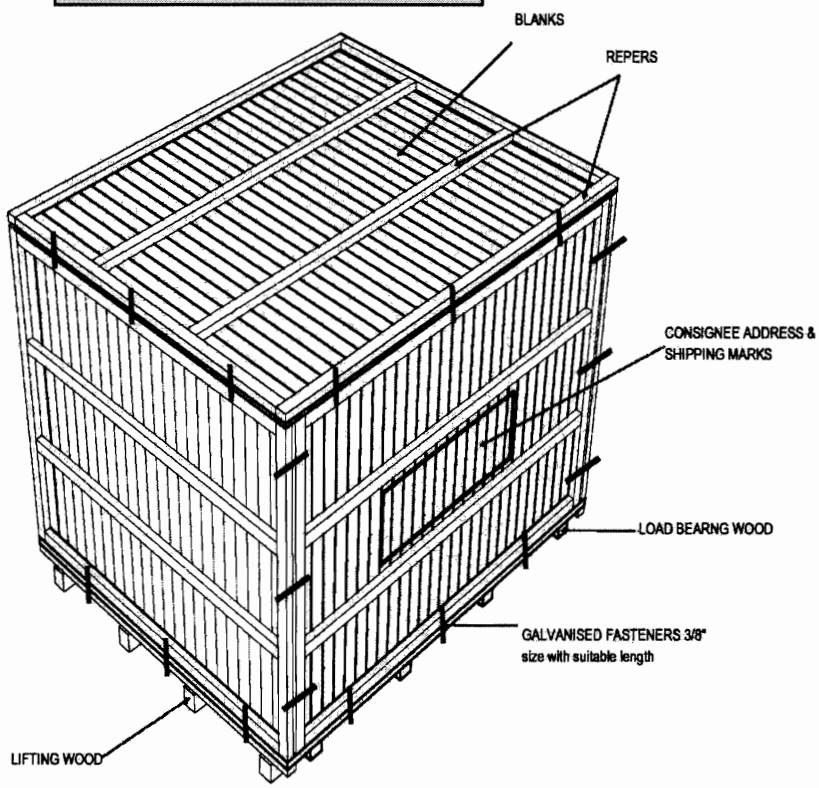
	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 32 OF 52

- Thermocol packing shall be made for glass items like Ball vessel sight glass, Vpiece
- sight glass & pressure gauge.
- Silica gel desiccants shall be kept inside of each case to absorb the moisture.
- A Packing list covered in a polythene envelope shall be fixed inside and outside of each packing case.
- Shipping marks and consignee address shall be painted on the outer surface of the case.
- All handling instruction required for the case like top, sling, rain, handle with care etc, shall be marked on the case as per the symbol attached.
- Machined surface will be applied with Anti rust oil and covered by polyurethane sheet to protect from external oxidation.
- All valves will be closed with dummies to protect the internals and placed in the wooden case which will covered by polyurethane sheet.

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 33 OF 52

MODEL: FASTNERS TYPE (BASE, SIDE &TOP ATTACHED WITH BOLT, NUT & WASHER)

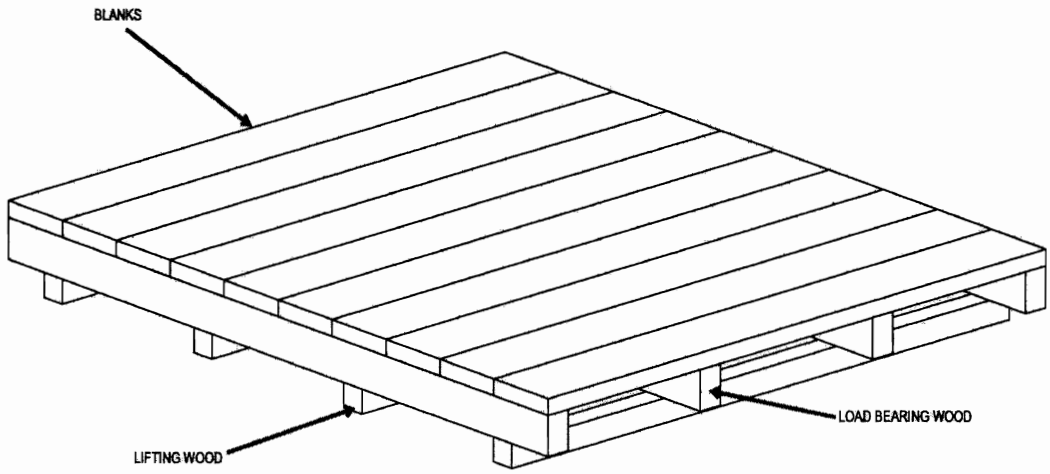
This Type of case to be used for following items:
1. BALL SEPERATOR
2. BALL COLECTOR SKID



SHEET 05 of 10

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 34 OF 52

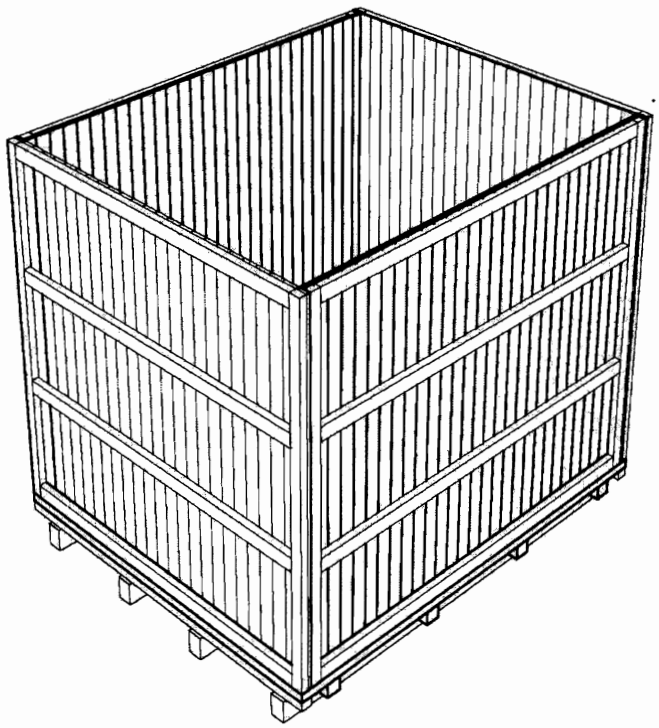
BASE FRAME



SHEET 06 of 10

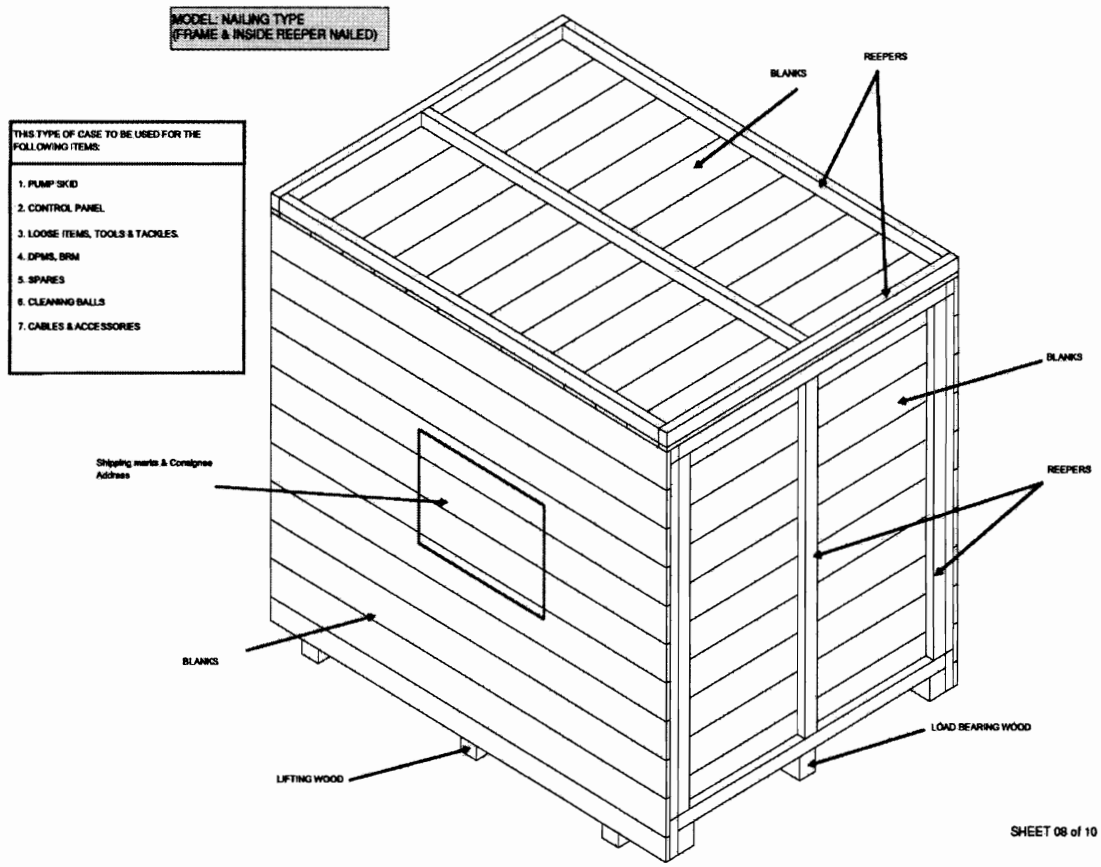
	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 35 OF 52

MODEL: FASTNERS TYPE - WITHOUT TOP

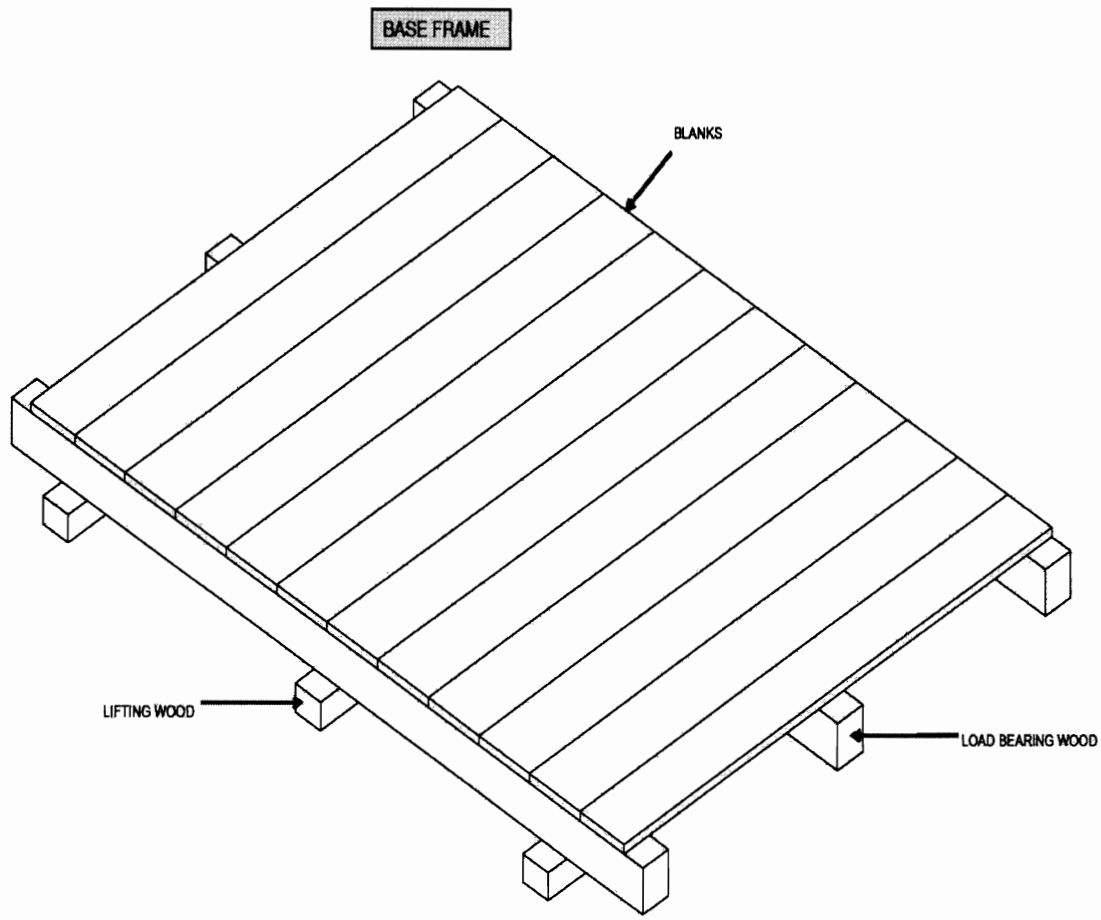


SHEET 07 of 10

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 36 OF 52



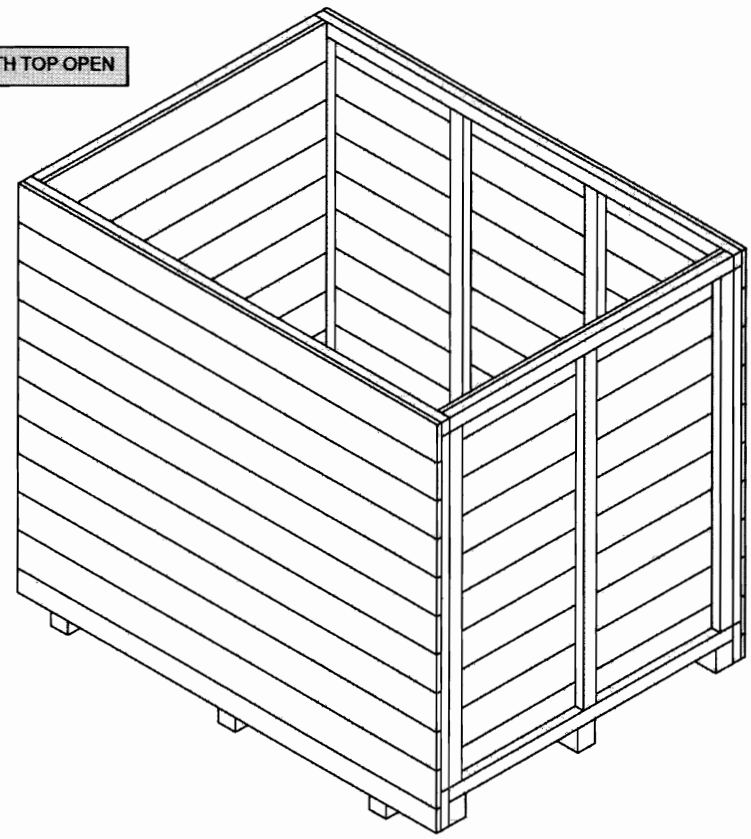
	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 37 OF 52



SHEET 09 of 10

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 38 OF 52

NAILING TYPE MODEL WITH TOP OPEN



SHEET 10 of 10

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 39 OF 52

10.4 PACKING OF LOOSE ITEMS

Loose mechanical, electrical and C&I items e.g. valves, fittings, pressure/temperature gauges/switches, circuit breakers, relays etc shall be individually wrapped using polyethylene sheets/U foam/ thermocol sheets/air bubble sheets depending upon the items and then packed in wooden boxes. The left out spaces and top of the boxes shall be filled with rubberized coir to get proper cushioning effect, Special attention shall be paid to relays, instruments etc for arresting the movements of their operating mechanism during transportation.

The construction of wooden packing cases shall be as per clause 9.3.1 retaining its all features concerning strength of the box. The construction of wooden packing case for electrical and C&I items shall be as per fig-16.

Inner surface of 6 sides of the box shall be lined with bitumen coated hessian polyethylene kraft paper. Rubberized coir of min. 25mm thickness and 100 mm width shall be nailed to inner surfaces of bottom and 4 sides of the boxes.

11.0 PACKING OF ELECTRICAL ITEMS

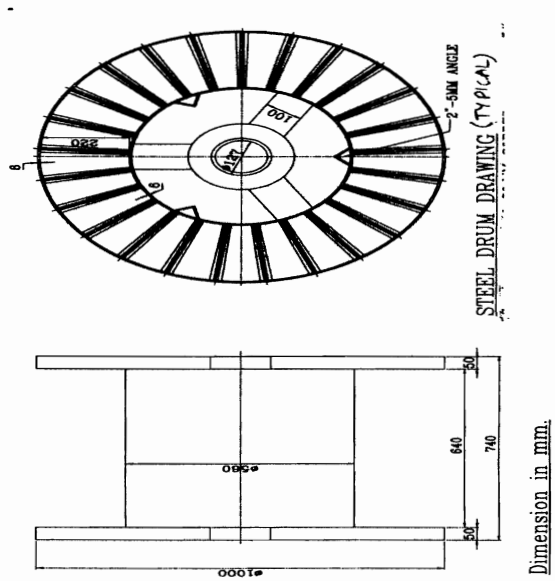
11.1 CABLES

11.1.1 Type of Equipment
All type of cables..

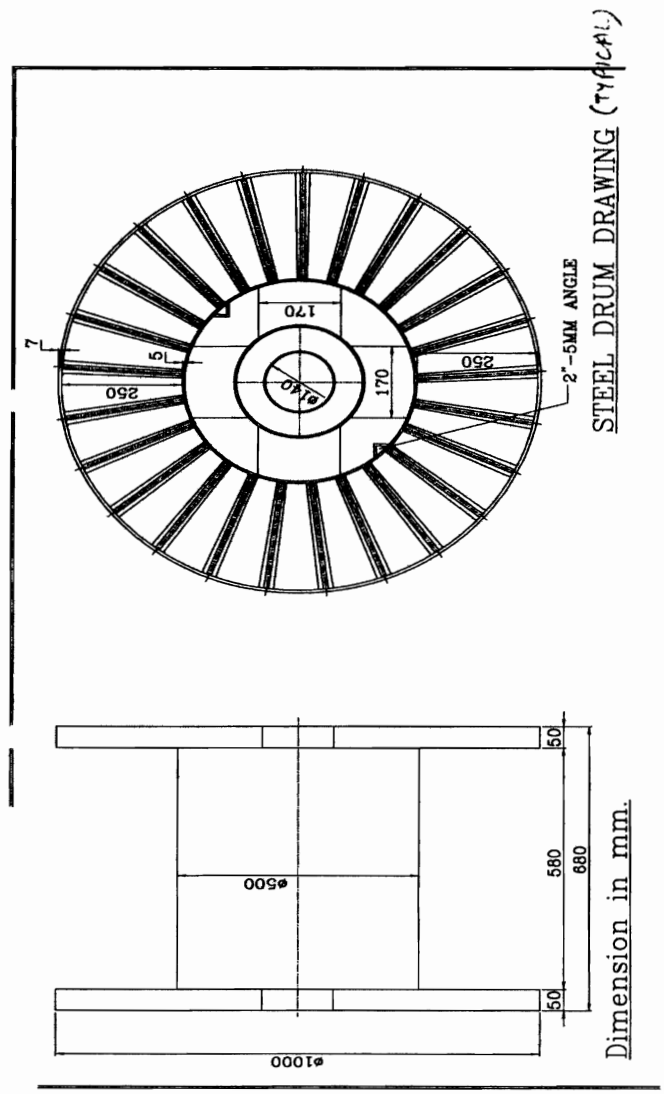
11.1.2 Type of Construction

New or practically new cable drums made of steel and painted with epoxy resin paint are to be used. Cable ends are carefully protected before packing. Over the cables polyethylene sheet shall be wrapped and then sealed properly. Cable drum can be put in wooden crates for ease in transportation and handling. (Wooden cable drum is also acceptable, however vendor to furnish constructional details for approval).

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 40 OF 52



	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 41 OF 52



11.2 PACKING OF CABLE TRAYS & ACCESSORIES AND CABLE TRAY SUPPORT MATERIAL

11.2.1 Cable trays can be packed in wooden boxes as per fig 1 to 11 or in steel boxes. Details of steel box construction is as indicated below.

1) All Dimensions are in "mm" unless otherwise stated.
2) Packing Box shall be fabricated using 50x50x6mm MS Angle, 50x3mm Flat, 2.5 mm thick C Channel, 1mm & 1.6mm Thick sheet.
3) Finish of Packing Box Shall be Galvanized.
4) Angle & Channel Section forming part of the Main frame shall be welded thoroughly with each other to give a rigid structure.
5) Sheet Section and Flat section shall be bolted/ Riveted/ Welded suitably to the Main frame stated in '4' above.

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 42 OF 52

6) Welding Portion on galvanized surfaces shall be painted with Zinc Rich Paint.

7) Dispatch details such as consignor/consignee address, contract and case details, 'country of origin, port of delivery, stacking instructions shall be written on one of the side of boxes. An anodized aluminium plate as per details and specifications given in page 3 of 5 shall be provided on the boxes

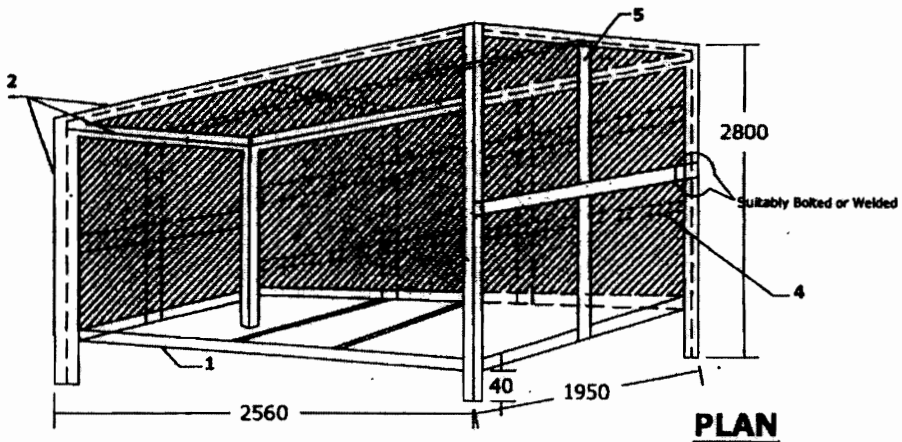
8) One copy of packing slip wrapped in polythylene bag covered with suitable aluminium .packing slip holder to be nailed on the external surface of the box. One more copy 9f the packing Slip wrapped in polythylene bag to be kept inside the box at the prominent place.

9) **INDICATION MARKS ON THE BOXES:** Markings shall be provided on the boxes indicating position of Boxes for handling, storage and nature of consignment. For guidelines referred page 4 of 5. The ink issued for this purpose as well as for marking dispatch instruction shall be indelible/non-washable marking ink.

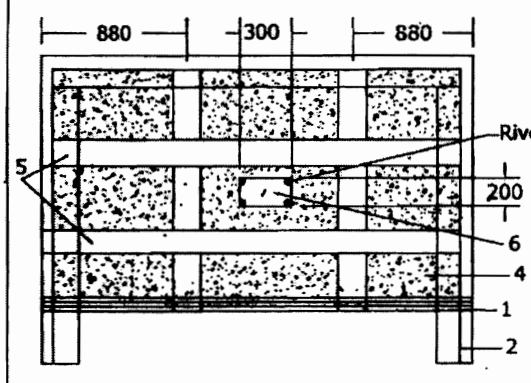
10) Each item as mentioned in BOQ shall be packed & supplied as a set comprising of required numbers of associated fasteners & hardware etc

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 43 OF 52

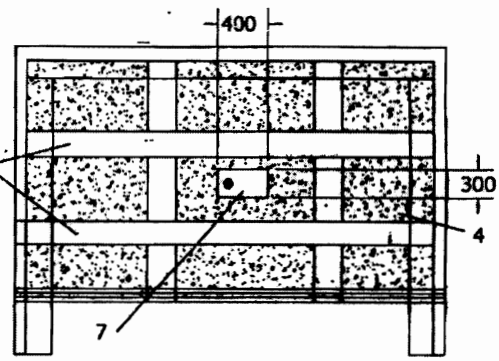
STEEL PACKING (TYPICAL DETAILS)



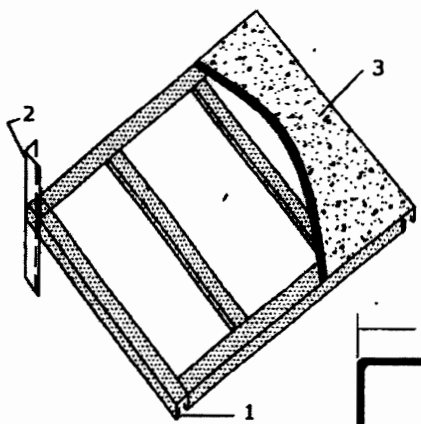
PLAN



FRONT SIDE OF BOX



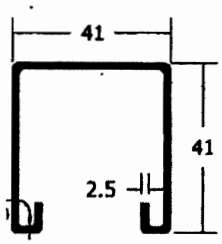
BACK SIDE OF BOX



BOTTOM FRAME ARRANGEMENT

Note:

1. "C" Channel to be used on Bottom Frame.
2. 50x50x6 Angle to be used Vertically on four sides of the Box and Horizontally on four sides on the top Frame.
3. 1.6mm thick sheet (plain) on Bottom Plate.
4. 1.0mm thick sheet to cover top & four sides of BOX.
5. 50x3 Flat as additional cross members to be used Horizontally & Vertically on top & Four Sides of Box.
6. Anodised Alluminium Plate for Marking.
7. Hinged Inspection Window.



DETAILS OF "C" CHANNEL

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 44 OF 52

11.3 PACKING FOR STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

Aspects of packing specific to equipments / items of station lighting system are given here. All other instructions / aspects as per the main specification of export packing which are not covered here shall also be applicable.

11.3.1 For LIGHTING TRANSFORMER, DISTRIBUTION BOARDS, LIGHTING PANELS,

a) Construction of packing case for LIGHTING DIATRIBUTION BOARDS, LIGHTING PANELS, TRANSFORMER . shall be EITHER as per FIGURE 1,2,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 OR FIGURE 14,15,16.
b) Each Panel/Transformer shall be individually covered with double polythene sheet of thickness 175 microns minimum.
c) All the 6 inner surfaces of packing shall be nailed with bitumen coated hessian polythene craft paper. Wherever 2 pieces of craft paper are used, the joint shall have minimum overlap of 20mm.

For the top frame it shall be project on all sides by 100mm and shall be nailed on sides .

d) The gap between the panels and packing case shall be filled with rubberized coir of thickness 50mm minimum and width 100mm. The distance between two consecutive supports of rubberized coir shall be less than 500mm.
e) Silica get packed in cotton bags shall be placed at different positions inside the packing.
f) Packing case shall be finally covered with GI sheet of thickness 0.4mm minimum.

11.3.2 For LUMINARIES, RECEPTACLES. EMERGENCY LIGHT, 240/24V TRANSFORMER, CEILING FAN, SWITCH BOARDS, FLEXIBLE CONDUIT, WIRES, EARTH WIRE. JUNCTION BOXES, ERECTION COMMIOSSIONING SPARES, RECOMMENDED SPARES , ERECTION MATERIAL AND CONSUMBALES

a) Construction of packing case for THE ABOVE MATERIAL shall be as per FIGURE 1to11.
b) Items placed inside the case shall be covered with double polythene sheet of thickness 175 microns minimum.
c) All the 6 inner surfaces of packing shall be nailed with bitumen coated hessian craft paper. wherever 2 pieces of craft paper are used, the joint shall have minimum overlap of 20mm. For the top frame it shall be project on all sides by 100mm and shall be nailed on sides.
d) Silica get packed in cotton bags shall be placed at different positions inside the packing.

11.3.3 For CONDUIT PIPE

As per international practice pipes are shipped in open bundles with metal strapping. Packing as per attached figure A shall be provided which is described as following:

a) Each bundle shall be wrapped with 2 layers of 175 microns thick polythene sheet.
b) Then bundle will be wrapped with bitumen coated hessian craft paper.
c) Bundle shall be strapped with steel straps.
d) An anodized aluminium packing description plate as per Figure No. 13 shall be provided.

11.3.4 For POLES

Poles will be wrapped with 2 layers of minimum 175 microns thick polythene sheet and then with bitumen coated hessian craft paper, packed as per Figure – C i.e. bundling.

11.3.5 For STRUCTURAL STEEL

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 45 OF 52

Structural steel will be different sizes and shapes. Hence it will be packed as per Figure No. B and described as following :

a) Each bundle shall be wrapped with 2 layers of 175 microns thick polythene sheet.
b) Then bundle will be wrapped with bitumen coated hessian craft paper.
c) Bundle shall be strapped with steel straps.
d) An anodized aluminium packing description plate as per Figure No. 13 shall be provided.

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 46 OF 52

PACKING PROCEDURE FOR CONDUIT PIPE

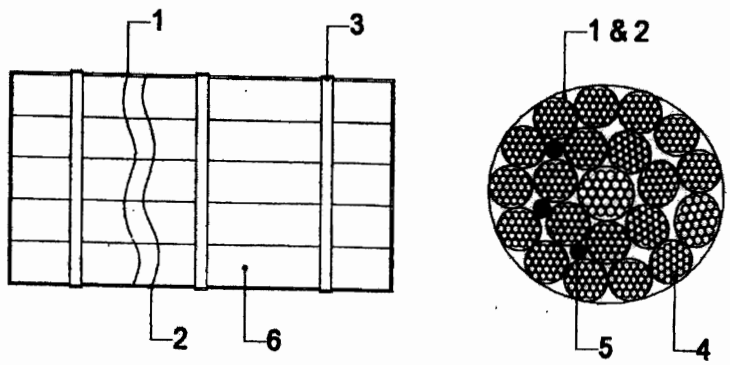


FIGURE "A"

1) LAYER OF BITUMEN COATED HESSIAN KRAFT PAPER.

2) LAYER OF POLYTHENE SHEET.

3) METAL STRAPPING.

4) CONDUIT PIPES.

5) SILICA GEL POUCHES.

6) BUNDLES OF CONDUIT PIPES.

17 of 20

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 47 OF 52

PACKING PROCEDURE FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL

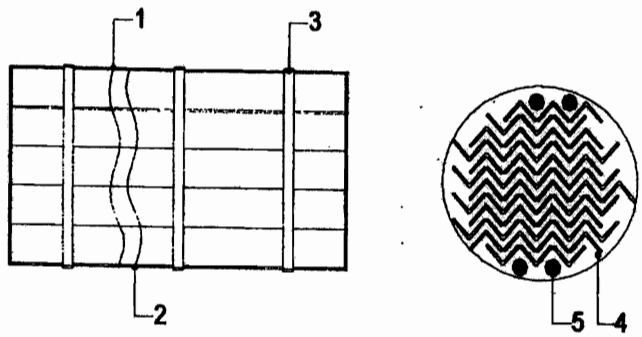


FIGURE "B"

1) LAYER OF BITUMEN COATED HESSIAN KRAFT PAPER.
2) LAYER OF POLYTHENE SHEET.
3) METAL STRAPPING.
4) STRUCTURAL STEEL.
5) SILICA GEL POUCHES.

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 48 OF 52

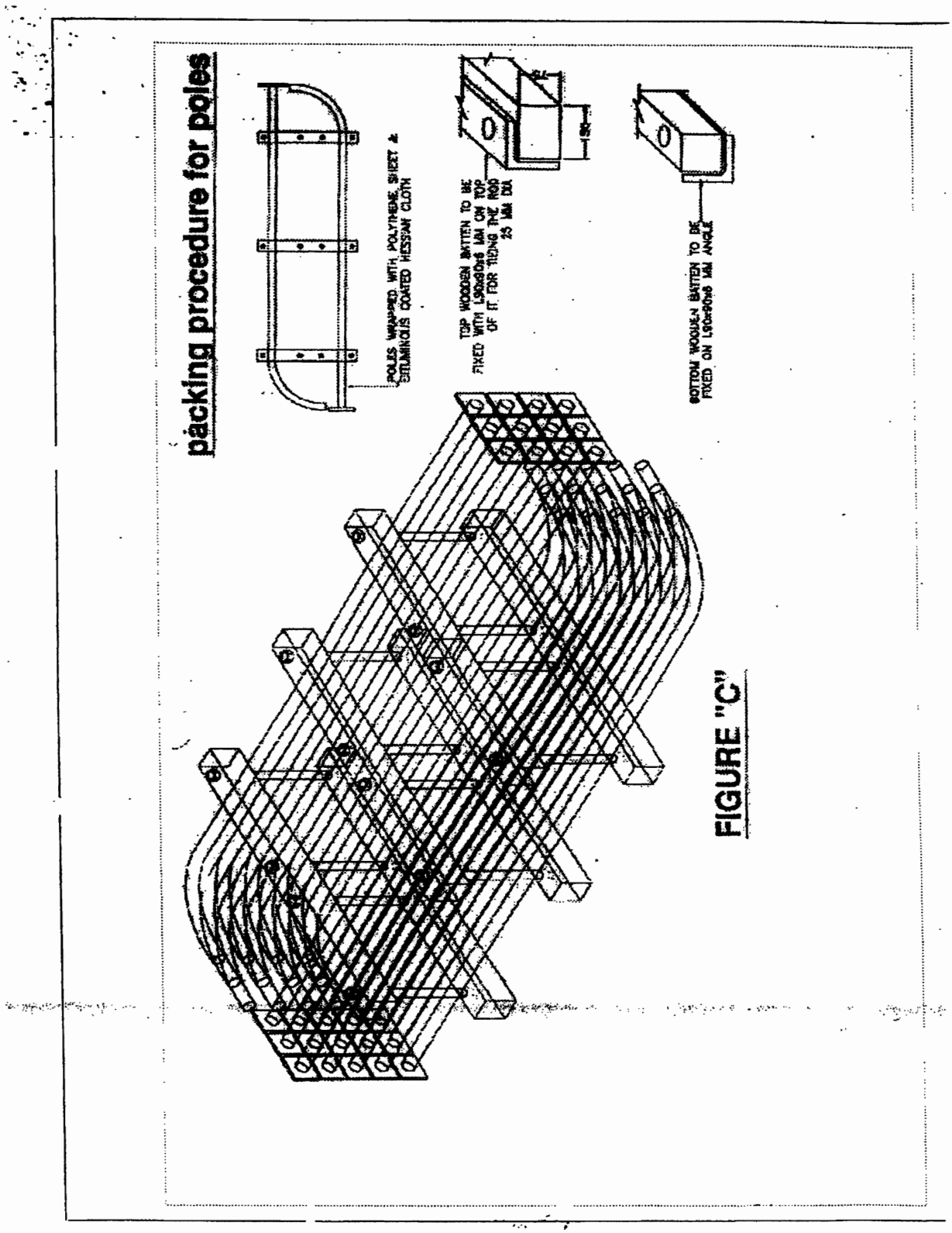


FIGURE "C"

19 of 20

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 49 OF 52

11.4 PACKING FOR DC BATTERY

The packing procedure for seaworthy packing of DC Battery is defined below, which is capable of withstanding impacts, compression, vibration, toppling, sea water spray, prevention against rust, temperature and extreme atmospheric conditions. Aspects of packing specific to equipments / items of DC Battery are given here. All other instructions / aspects as per the main specification of export packing which are not covered here shall also be applicable.

The packing procedure consists of various stages namely primary packing, cushioning, securing, desiccant, outside packing box, Runners/ sliders/ transverse bars of plywood, etc., provided for each movement.

a) The packing boxes shall be made up of plywood boxes (thickness 9mm min.) with blocks at the bottom of the box for provision for handling the boxes using the forklift. The packing boxes sizes are generally standardized to half-euro size (capable of handling equipment's weight).

b) Rubberized coir of 25mm thickness shall be provided as cushioning material at the bottom and thermocole of 20mm shall be provided inside on all four sides. Other than this polyethylene film wrap or cover also will be provided. Left out spaces to be filled with rubberized coir/ thermocol to get cushioning effect.

c) Silica gel in dust free air permeable cotton/paper bag shall be placed in the packing boxes for storage period of 1 year as per IS 304 (1979)

d) While packing the cells, transit caps (polypropylene) of red and blue shall be used for big size cells for ensuring that cells does not get damaged during the transport due to vibrations etc.

e) The battery accessories shall be packed with suitable precautions as follows:

i) Copper connectors shall be packed after making bunches with lead wire seals to avoid misplacement.
ii) Hardware items shall be packed in polyethylene bags (Thickness ≥ 0.175mm) with item slip
iii) Battery rack shall be packed in dismantled condition, wrapped with polyethylene sheet
iv) For Ni-Cd type battery, electrolyte in solid form for dry cells shall be packed in cans with KOH, LiOH being packed separately.
f) Galvanized Steel straps are provided for binding the packing box sides.
g) The handling instructions shall be marked in indelible/ non-washable ink, indicating the upright position.

11.5 PACKING OF SERVICE TRANSFORMERS(OIL FILLED) & ACCESSORIES

This instruction is applicable for packing of transformers (oil filled), its accessories and components so as to ensure safe delivery to end user. Aspects of packing specific to equipments / items of transformers(oil filled) are given here. All other instructions / aspects as per the main specification of export packing which are not covered here shall also be applicable.

11.5.01 PACKING DETAILS :

a Items shall be packed in case / crates as per the shipping list.
b All fragile items and small items shall be packed in cases and to be marked as "Fragile, handle with care Fragile items".
c Fragile accessories are to be first packed in their original boxes (VENDOR's packing). Very

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 50 OF 52

small / delicate items such as glass thermometer, door keys shall be packed in separate box.

d In case original box is found damaged, suitable alternate box or packing method using felt or foam sheet and polythene wrap to be used.

e These boxes are then placed in identified wooden boxes. Inside of such boxes are lined with a layer of polythene sheet, packing wool / grass and another layer of polythene sheet before placing the boxes. All boxes are then wrapped with this polythene sheet before closing the box. Fragile items shall not be placed loose, one above the other inside the case.

f All wiring cables, connection flats of non-ferrous materials, CTs, valves bellows shall also be packed.

g Items like CTs, Oil communicating bushings, insulators, wired equipments and housings such as RTCC Panel, M. Box, Drive Mechanism, thermometers, gauges shall be wrapped in polythene from all around.

h Buchholz relay and OSR relay openings will be blanked using covers, before putting them in the box

i Items shall be carefully lowered and arranged inside the crate / case and each item shall be locked from all sides in such a way to avoid its movement in any way. Wooden stoppers and separators shall be provided for this and nailed to the crate / case wood.

j Wooden planks and batons in contact with fragile items shall be provided with kit foam at the locations of contact.

k Oil communication bushings shall be packed in separate case on V or U shape wooden felted supports, as in case of condenser bushings.

l While placing and arranging the items inside the crates / cases, these shall be verified for correctness and then the packing note shall be signed. The cover top of the crate / case shall then be closed.

m The main equipment like transformer tank shall be packed suitably to prevent any damage during transit / storage. Support structures like frame, header supports etc. shall be crated. Conservator headers shall also be crated. Radiators pipe work and other instruments & components shall be packed in cases. All the cases shall be lined with polythene from inside.

11.6 ALTERNATIVE PACKING CASES FOR CONTROL PANELS AND SWITCH GEARS

For Control and switch gear panels, construction of wooden packing cases may be provided as per fig 14 & 15 and as detailed below.

Thickness of planks for all sides, binding and jointing battens shall be at least 25 mm. Width of the plank shall be at least 125mm and that of binding and jointing planks shall be at least 100mm.

Top frame shall be suitable so that it does not collapse due to sandwiching between slings while lifting. Longitudinal and traverse bars for the bottom wooden pallet to be suitably selected.

Diagonal bracings shall be as per cl 9.3.1.3 and all other requirements shall be as per clauses 9.3.1.4 to 9.3.1.6.

12.0 Containerization

As required by BHEL, the VENDOR shall stuff the GOODS into 20 or 40 foot containers (dry, open top, flat racks, etc.).
The maximum inside dimensions of containers are to be considered:

	TITLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 51 OF 52

- 40 foot containers: 11.80 m x 2.20 m x 2.05 m
- 20 foot containers: 5.80 m x 2.20 m x 2.05m
-

The present definition of containerization is valid for sea containers only. Vendor to check the size of containers before start of packing of equipment.

12.1 Protection of Cases/Crates

Since shipping containers are in general not water tight, packing in contact with the floor of the container shall be raised in order to prevent it from being damaged by the accumulation of water.

12.2 Mechanical Constraints

The mechanical constraints for "general use" closed containers are of a different nature (height of "stacking" being limited inside the containers), the packing for the GOODS may be of a lighter structure. However, it is necessary that the packing be appropriate so as to protect the GOODS on site during the storage period, as required after discharging of the GOOD'S from the containers.

Note:

It is the responsibility of the VENDOR to ensure that the cases/crates are stowed, secured and fastened inside the container. The VENDOR will take all necessary precautions to conform to the maximum weight allowed and the centre of gravity of the container. The securing and fastening of the cases/ crates can be carried out by nailing timbers on the bottom or on the vertical sides of the container.

13.0 Other Services to be provided by Vendor

In addition to the packing and shipping documents, VENDOR must also carry out the following services, which shall be included in his quotation:

Carriage of VENDOR's sub-contracted equipment and material, which must be re-grouped in VENDOR's or PACKER's workshops, whilst waiting for packaging.

BHEL reserves the right to postpone the shipping of the GOODS. In this event, any storage and insurance costs during the first ninety (90) days shall be borne by the VENDOR.

Loading, including lifting, securing, lashing, and stowing, of all cases, crates, or packages onto means of transportation such as, but not limited to, trailers, containers, etc.

14.0 Responsibilities and Guarantees

VENDOR is responsible for the choice of category for packing according to the transport facilities used, and on the basis of the present document. In case of doubt or disagreement regarding the choice, VENDOR must inform BHEL prior to packing and await BHEL's approval. All phases of packaging, marking, loading, etc. will be subject to BHEL inspection.

BHEL reserves the right to reject the packing when the packing does not conform to these instructions and/or when the packing does not ensure perfect protection of the GOODS.
VENDOR is responsible for the weights and dimensions declared, and the marking of the packages.

The documents must be in strict conformity with the packing contents.
The packing specified in these "Packing, Marking and Shipping Instructions" is guaranteed for a twelve (12) months storage period after delivery on site.

VENDOR is responsible for providing storage recommendation adapted to the GOODS. According to this guarantee, VENDOR is held responsible in the event of goods becoming

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO. **PE-TS-888-100-A001**
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010
		SHEET 52 OF 52

useless, damaged or broken, as a result of poor packing and/or stowing, or due to corrosion, subsequent to insufficient or inadequate protection. All direct or indirect costs resulting thereof, will be back-charged to VENDOR.

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102
SECTION : I
SUB-SECTION : D
REV 00
Annexure VIII - Pipe & Valve Material Specification (6 Pages)

1. General
   This specification covers the basic requirements for the design and materials of process and utility piping for the Flue Gas Desulfurization Plant.
2. Material Selection
   1) Basically, rubber lined pipes are selected to prevent the corrosion and erosion for process service, namely slurry line and other line possible to contact with raw gas.
   2) Class AA60 is applied according to process line conditions.
   3) For utility services, other classes are applied.
   4) In principle, piping material will conform to ASTM, but ASTM equivalent material specified by other authorized code may be applied.
   5) Non-asbestos type shall be used for Packing and Gasket.

3. Design of Piping Component
   1) In principle, each component of all piping will be selected from ANSI ASME or international standard in the dimensions and other requirements.
   2) Metric series are applied to the bolt thread.
   3) Nozzle weld tees or extruded tees are used as branch connection in lined piping, in general.
   4) Short radius elbow may be used for 550mm or larger size piping.
   5) Fittings for 50 and smaller galvanized piping shall be of screwed type.

4. Piping Material
   1) Symbols of Piping Service Class

   Piping service class name is composed of the following symbols.

   Example: A A 60
   - 60 — Suffix Number
   - A — Second Pipe Material Symbol
   - A — First Pipe Material Symbol

   Note:

First Pipe Material Symbol	
A: Lining	AA: Rubber Lining
B : Stainless Steel	BA: 304 Stainless steel
C: Carbon Steel	CA: A53 Gr.B Welded
	CC: A53 Gr.B or AI06 Gr.B/C
	CG: Galvanized

2) Class No. and Fluid Designation

CLASS NO.	FLUID NAME	SYMBOL	
AA60	Gypsum Slurry Filtrate Slurry Waste Water Duct Drain Beltfilter Vent Gas	GS FS WW DD VBG	
BA01	Instrument Air Lube Oil (Low Pressure)	AI LOL	
CC01	Process Water Raw Water Cooling Water Supply Cooling Water Return Vacuum Pump Vent Antifoam Agent	WP WR WCS WCR VG AA	Note 1

Note I
Class AA60 shall be applied for process water service line in contact with corrosive and abrasive media.

3) Abbreviations

Abbreviations used throughout this specification are as follows:

BB	:	Bolted Bonnet
BC	:	Bolted Cover
BE	:	Bevel End
BW	:	Butt Weld
CAL	:	Calculation
CR	:	Chloroprene Rubber
E	:	Electric Resistance Weld
EPDM	:	Ethylene Propylene Diene Methylene Rubber
Eq	:	Equal
FE	:	Flange End
FF	:	Flat Face
G. OP	:	Gear Operation
Gal.	:	Galvanized
HEX.	:	Hexagon
IIR	:	Isobutylene Isoprene Rubber

ISRS	:	Inside Screw Rising Stem
La	:	Larger
L.OP	:	Lever Operation
NB	:	Nominal Bore
NW	:	Nozzle Weld
OS&Y	:	Outside Screw & York
PE	:	Plane End
PP	:	Poly Propylene
PTFE	:	Poly Tetra Fluoro Ethylene
RF	:	Raised Face
R/L	:	Rubber lined or rubber seated
S	:	Seamless
SB	:	Screw Bonnet
SC	:	Screw Cover
SCH	:	Schedule No.
SCR'D	:	Screwed
Sm	:	Smaller
SO	:	Slip On
St.	:	Stelliting
SW	:	Socket Weld
W	:	Weld
WN	:	Welding Neck
W/LINING	:	With Lining
V#	:	Valve No.
13 CR	:	13% CHROMIUM

CLASS	Max.Press. (MPaG)	1.1		C.A. mm	CLASS
AA60 (1/1)	Max.Temp. (degC)	65			AA60 (1/1)
FLUID	GYPSUM SLURRY				

ITEM	Size	Thickness	Specification	ITEM No.
PIPING	DN25 - DN50	SCH40	A53-B SML PE (I:R/L) ASME	
	DN65 - DN150	SCH40	A53-B E.R.W BE (I:R/L) ASME	
	DN200 - DN300	SCH20	A53-B E.R.W BE (I:R/L) ASME	
	DN350 - DN400	SCH10	A53-B E.R.W BE (I:R/L) ASME	
	DN450 - DN500	SCH10	A53-B E.R.W BE (I:R/L) ASME	
	DN550 - DN1000	7.9T	A134(A283-C) EFW BE (I:R/L) ASME	
	DN1100- DN1200	9.5T	A134(A283-C) EFW BE (I:R/L) ASME	
FITTING	DN25 - DN50	Suit to PIPE	BW A234-WPB (I:R/L) ASME-B16.9	
	DN65 - DN150	Suit to PIPE	BW A234-WPBW (I:R/L) ASME-B16.9	
	DN200 - DN300	Suit to PIPE	BW A234-WPBW (I:R/L) ASME-B16.9	
	DN350 - DN500	Suit to PIPE	BW A234-WPBW (I:R/L) ASME-B16.9	
	DN550 - DN1000	Suit to PIPE	BW A134(A283-C) EFW (I:R/L) ASME-B16.9	
	DN1100- DN1200	Suit to PIPE	BW A134(A283-C) EFW (I:R/L) ASME-B16.9	
SMOOTH BEND	DN25 - DN80	Suit to PIPE	BW A53-B (I:R/L)	
FLANGE	DN25 - DN600		SO A105 ASME150 SO FF (I:R/L) ASME-B16.5	
	DN650 - DN1800		SO A105 AWWA CL.B SO FF (I:R/L) AWWA-C207	
PINCH VALVE	DN25 - DN150		PN 16 A126-B TRIM-13CR SLEEVE-CR LINING-IIR FF HAND WHEEL	
GASKET	DN25 - DN600		V-2000 RUBBER RUBBER OR EQ. ASME150 2.0T FLAT RING	
	DN650 - DN1800		V-2000 RUBBER RUBBER OR EQ. AWWA CL.B 2.0T FLAT RING	
BOLT & NUT	ALL SIZE		STUD U HEAVY NUT A307-GR.B/A563-GR.A FINISHED	

Note: I: R/L - Replaceable Wear Resistant Natural Rubber Lining of minimum 6mm thickness. Additional thickness of 2 mm rubber lining shall be provided in bends.

CLASS	Max.Press. (MPaG)		1		C.A. mm
BA01 (1/1)	Max.Temp. (degC)		45		
FLUID	INSTRUMENT AIR, LUBE OIL				
ITEM	Size	Thickness	Specification		
PIPING	DN6- DN50	SCH40S	A312-TP304 SML PE ASME		
	DN65-DN250	SCH20S	A312-TP304 E.R.W BE ASME		
FITTING	DN6 - DN50	Suit to PIPE	3000LB SW A182-F304 ASME-B16.11		
	DN65 - DN250		BW A403-WP304 ASME-B16.9		
FLANGE	DN6 - DN50	Suit to PIPE	SW GR.304 GR.304 ASME150 SW RF ASME-B16.5		
	DN65 - DN250		LOOSE A105 ASME150 LOOSE ASME-B16.5		
GATE VALVE	DN6 - DN50		API-602 PN 16 A182-F304 AISI304 SW BB,OS&Y HAND WHEEL		
	DN65 - DN250		ASME-B16.34 PN 16 A351-CF8 AISI304 RF BB,OS&Y HAND WHEEL		
GASKET	DN6 - DN150		V-6500 NON-ASBESTOS OR EQ. ASME150 1.5T FLAT RING		
	DN200- DN250		V-6500 NON-ASBESTOS OR EQ. ASME150 3.0T FLAT RING		
BOLT & NUT	ALL SIZE		STUD U HEAVY NUT A307-GR.B/A563-GR.A FINISHED		

CLASS	Max. Press. (MPaG)		0.11	0.85		C.A. mm
CC01 (1/1)	Max. Temp. (degC)		155	45		
FLUID	WATER, VENT GAS					
ITEM	Size	Thickness	Specification			
PIPING	DN6 - DN50	SCH80	A53-B SML PE ASME			
	DN65 - DN150	SCH40	A53-B E.R.W BE ASME			
	DN200 - DN300	SCH20	A53-B E.R.W BE ASME			
FITTING	DN6 - DN50		3000LB SW A105 ASME-B16.11			
	DN65 - DN150	Suit to PIPE	BW A234-WPB ASME-B16.9			
	DN200 - DN300		BW A234-WPB ASME-B16.9			
FLANGE	DN6 - DN150	Suit to PIPE	SO A105 ASME150 SO RF ASME-B16.5			
	DN200 - DN300		SO A105 ASME150 SO RF ASME-B16.5			
GATE VALVE	DN6 - DN50		API-602 PN16 A105 13CR SEAT STL SW BB,OS&Y HAND WHEEL			
	DN65 - DN300		ASME-B16.34 PN16 A395 13CR RF BB,OS&Y HAND WHEEL			
GLOBE VALVE	DN6 - DN50		API-602 PN16 A105 13CR SEAT STL SW BB,OS&Y HAND WHEEL			
	DN65 - DN300		ASME-B16.34 PN16 A395 13CR RF BB,OS&Y HAND WHEEL			
CHECK VALVE	DN6 - DN50		API-602 PN16 A105 13CR SEAT STL SW BC,LIFT			
	DN65 - DN300		ASME-B16.34 PN16 A395 13CR RF BC,SWING			
BALL VALVE	DN6 - DN100		ASME-B16.34 PN16 A105 AISI304 RF BALL LEVER. FULL BORE			
BUTTERFLY VALVE	DN50 - DN150		ASME-B16.34 PN16 A216-WCB 13CR EPDM RF WAFER WAFER LEVER.			
	DN50 - DN150		ASME-B16.34 PN16 A216-WCB 13CR EPDM RF WAFER WAFER AIR CYLINDER W/L.SWITCH			
	DN50 - DN150		ASME-B16.34 PN16 A216-WCB 13CR EPDM RF WAFER WAFER ELECTRIC MOTOR W/L.SWITCH			
	DN200 - DN300		ASME-B16.34 PN16 A216-WCB 13CR EPDM RF WAFER WAFER WHEEL WITH GEAR			
	DN200 - DN300		ASME-B16.34 PN16 A216-WCB 13CR EPDM RF WAFER WAFER AIR CYLINDER W/L.SWITCH			
	DN200 - DN300		ASME-B16.34 PN16 A216-WCB 13CR EPDM RF WAFER WAFER ELECTRIC MOTOR W/L.SWITCH			
GASKET	DN6 - DN150		V-6500 NON-ASBESTOS OR EQ. ASME150 1.5T FLAT RING			
	DN200 - DN300		V-6500 NON-ASBESTOS OR EQ. ASME150 3.0T FLAT RING			
BOLT & NUT	ALL SIZE		STUD U HEAVY NUT A307-GR.B/A563-GR.A FINISHED			

SECTION - II

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 1 REV: 00 SHEET 1 OF 1

ANNEXURE - 1

DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID

Bidder should submit the filled up (wherever applicable), signed and stamped copy of the following documents along with the offer/ bid for technical evaluation:

Sl. No.	Reference	Description
1.	Annexure-2	COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE
2.	Annexure-3	PRE BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE
3.	Annexure-4	DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)
4.	Annexure-5	SCHEDULE OF GUARANTEES
5.	Annexure-6	LIST OF MAKES OF SUB VENDOR ITEMS
6.	Annexure-7	LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES
7.	Annexure-8	EQUIPMENT DATA SHEET/ SCHEDULE (TO BE FILLED BY BIDDER)
8.	Annexure-9	LIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES LIST OF RECOMMENDED SPARES
9.	-	UNPRICED SCHEDULE IN THE PRICE FORMAT ISSUED ALONG WITH TENDER (including GPC FORMAT)

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 2 REV. NO. 00 SHEET: 1 OF 2

COMPLIANCE-CUM-CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE

The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing / stamping this compliance certificate (every sheet) and furnish same with the offer.

a) The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions, other than those mentioned under "exclusion and those resolved as per 'Schedule of Deviations', with regard to same.

b) There are no other deviations w.r.t. specifications other than those furnished in the 'Schedule of Deviations'. Any other deviation, stated or implied, taken elsewhere in the offer stands withdrawn unless specifically brought out in the 'Schedule of Deviations'.

c) Bidder shall submit QP in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein. QP will be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval & customer hold points for inspection / testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection / testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc. This is within the contracted price without any extra implications to BHEL after award of the contract.

d) All drawings/ data-sheets / calculations etc. submitted along with the offer, if not sought/required for bid evaluation shall not be taken cognizance off.

e) The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified in the specification & shall meet the specified / intended duty requirements. In case the material specified in the specifications is not compatible for intended duty requirements, the same shall be resolved by the bidder during the pre-bid discussions, otherwise BHEL/Customer's decision shall be binding on the bidder, whenever the deficiency is pointed out.

   For components where materials are not specified, the same shall be suitable for intended duty, all materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.

f) The commissioning spares shall be supplied on 'As Required Basis' & prices for same are deemed to be included in the base price.

g) All sub-vendors shall be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.

h) Guarantee/Warranty for plant/equipment shall be as per relevant clause of GCC / SCC / other Commercial Terms & Conditions

i) In the event of order, all the material required for completing the job at site shall be supplied by the bidder within the ordered price even if the same are additional to approved billing break-up, approved drawing or approved Bill of quantities within the scope of work as tender specification. This clause will apply in case during site commissioning, additional requirements emerges due to customer and / or consultant's comments. No extra claims shall be put on this account.

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 2 REV. NO. 00 SHEET: 2 OF 2

j) Schedule of drawings/documents/quality plans submission, comment incorporation & approval shall be as stipulated elsewhere in the specification. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's / Customer's / Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.

k) As-built drawings shall be submitted as and when required during the project execution.

l) The bidder has not tampered with this compliance-cum-confirmation certificate and if at any stage any tampering in the signed copy of this document is noticed then same shall be treated as breach of contract and suitable actions shall be taken against the bidder.

m) Successful bidder shall furnish detailed erection/installation manual for each of the equipment supplied under this contract as per the schedule of submission of documents and well before the scheduled erection of the equipment / component concerned.

n) Document approval by customer under Approval category or information category shall not absolve the vendor of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the vendor in writing and shall require written approval. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the vendor during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.

o) In case vendor submits revised drawing after approval of the corresponding drawing, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to vendor's account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion.

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION DEVIATION SCHEDULE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102
		SECTION : II
		ANNEXURE : 3
		REV: 00
		SHEET 1 OF 1

PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE

S. NO.	SECTION/CLAUSE/PAGE NO.	STATEMENT OF THE REFERRED CLAUSE	CLARIFICATION REQUIRED

The bidder hereby clarifies that above mentioned are the only clarifications required on the technical specification for the subject package.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Designation: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

Company Seal

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION DEVIATION SCHEDULE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102
		SECTION : II
		ANNEXURE : 4
		REV: 00
		SHEET 1 OF 1

DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)

(TO BE FILLED UP BY BIDDER IN THE FORMAT ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE –II OF GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT ISSUED ALONG WITH TENDER. ANY DEVIATION QUOTED ELSEWHERE/ IN OTHER FORMAT SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED)

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SCHEDULE OF GUARANTEES	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 5 REV: 00 SHEET 1 OF 2

SCHEDULE OF GUARANTEES

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SCHEDULE OF GUARANTEES	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 5 REV: 00 SHEET 2 OF 2

1.0 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

All performance tests for LDS shall be carried out in accordance with the relevant latest international codes/standards.

1) Bidder shall furnish Performance guarantee for the design, manufacture, material, safe and trouble-free operation of the LDS and its accessories.
2) Bidder shall furnish guaranteed power consumption for the Lime Dosing/Feeding System. Guaranteed Power Consumption in the applicable format (in Annexure-IV of the price schedule) shall be submitted along with unpriced price bid as part of technical bid.
3) Vendor shall Guarantee and demonstrate Bucket Elevator design capacity (0.3 TPH). Further satisfactory operation of the downstream system of bucket elevator shall also be demonstrated by bidder in line with design capacities mentioned in the technical specifications.
4) Noise level ≤ 85 dB (A) at 1 m horizontal distance from equipment/enclosures & 1.5m above operating floor is to be guaranteed.
5) Vibration levels measured on the non-rotating parts shall not exceed the zone limit “B” as defined in ISO 10816 at steady conditions and shall not exceed the zone limit “C” as defined in ISO 10816 at transient conditions.
6) Acceptance tests to be carried out as per the procedure defined by the bidder which shall be submitted for BHEL/ NSPCL approval.
7) In the event that the performance test is unsuccessful, bidder shall take necessary remedial action at his cost and the performance test shall be repeated so as to establish meeting of the guaranteed parameters.

Bidder is required to submit signed & stamped copy of this document.

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT **LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM** **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION** **SUB-VENDOR LIST**	**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-468-571-A102** **SECTION : II** **ANNEXURE : 6** **REV 00** **SHEET 1 OF 1**

LIST OF MAKES OF ITEMS

S.N.	ITEM NAME	MANUFACTURER	LOCATION

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LIST OF SPECIAL TOOLS & TACKLES	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A002 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 7 REV 00 SHEET 1 OF 1

LIST OF SPECIAL TOOLS & TACKLES

S.N.	ITEMS	QUANTITY

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION EQUIPMENT DATA SHEET/SCHEDULE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 8 REV 00 SHEET 1 OF 7

EQUIPMENT DATA SHEET/SCHEDULE

S.NO	DESCRIPTION	DATA
I	**GENERAL**	
1.	Client	**BHEL-PEM, Noida**
2.	Project	**2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT**
3.	End Customer	**NSPCL**
4.	Location	**Bhilai, District-Durg, Chhatishgarh**
5.	Service	**Continuous**
6.	Installation	**Inside the Building**
7.	Quantity for all FGD unit(s)	**2 sets (1W+1S) of Lime Feeding/Dosing System**
II	**MANUFACTURER DETAILS**	
1.	a. Model	Bidder to Provide
2.	b. Type	Bidder to Provide
III	**OPERATING CONDITION**	
	Medium to be handled	Bulk Lime / Lime slurry
IV	**TECHNICAL DATA**	
A	**BUCKET ELEVATOR**	
1.	Qty.	2 Nos.
2.	Type	Continuous discharge type
3.	Material to be handled	Lime powder
4.	Bulk density	450 kg/m³ (volumetric) 640 kg/m³ (load/structural)
5.	Capacity Rated / Design (TPH)	0.15 / 0.3
6.	Speed (m/sec)	Bidder to specify
7.	Lift height (m)	To suit layout/ 11-13m approx. (Invert level of Pit below Finish Floor Level to Top of Lime Silo- As per enclosed drg). Bidder to accommodate ± 5 % variation in lift height without any price implication.
8.	Bucket type	Bidder to specify
9.	Bucket size	Bidder to specify
10.	Bucket thickness / MOC	4 mm thk./ SS 304

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION EQUIPMENT DATA SHEET/SCHEDULE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 8 REV 00 SHEET 2 OF 7

11.	Belt Specifications	Bidder to specify
12.	Casing material of construction	MS, 6 mm thick. Top/ bottom casing, 4mm thk. Middle and hood casing
13.	Pulley type	Bidder to specify
14.	Head /Boot Pulley dia.	Bidder to specify
15.	Bearing type	Spherical roller bearing of suitable size
16.	Take up type	Bidder to specify
17.	Motor type	As per Motor Specification
18.	Motor KW	Bidder to specify
19.	Gear box	Bidder to specify
20.	Gear box ratio	Bidder to specify
21.	High Speed coupling	Bidder to specify
22.	Low Speed coupling	Bidder to specify
23.	Hold back	Bidder to specify
24.	Drive base frame	Bidder to specify
25.	Zero Speed Switch	Required.
B	**LIME SILO**	
1.	Qty.	2 Nos. (1W+1S)
2.	Service/Application	Lime powder handling
3.	Location	Indoor (Gypsum Dewatering Building)
4.	Operating Pressure	Atmospheric
6.	Design Temperature	60 ^{O}C
7.	Design Code	IS 9178
9.	Silo Capacity	0.6 m^3 each/ To suit system requirement
10.	Silo Cylinder Diameter	0.75 m
11.	Silo Cylinder Height	1.7-2.0 m
12.	Total Silo Height	2.7-3.0 m
13.	Silo Bottom Cone Angle	70 ^{o}
14.	Material for Shell & Bottom Cone	IS 2062: 2011 E250 Quality BR
15.	Thickness of shell	10 mm (Min.) + 3 mm (min. corrosion allowance)
16.	Material of Silo cone internal lining (conical portion)	SS304

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION EQUIPMENT DATA SHEET/SCHEDULE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 8 REV 00 SHEET 3 OF 7

17.	Thickness 0f SS lining	4 mm
18.	Outlet of Cone Silo	To suit Screw conveyor
10.	Moisture contain in Lime powder	8%
11.	Lime Powder Particle size	During detailed engineering
12.	Bulk density of material	450 kg/m³ (volumetric) 640 kg/m³ (load/structural)
C	**CHUTES AND HOPPERS**	
1.	Minimum Valley Angle	Bidder to Provide
2.	Material :	Bidder to Provide
	i) Chute work	Bidder to Provide
	ii) Sliding zones & adjacent sides	Bidder to Provide
	iii) No striking/ Non sliding zones	Bidder to Provide
	iv) Chute with valley angle 80	Bidder to Provide
	v) In the zone of magnetic field	Bidder to Provide
	vi) In the zone of flap gates	Bidder to Provide
	vii) Discharge Hoods overhead pulleys	Bidder to Provide
3.	Inspection Doors	Bidder to Provide
4.	Chute Construction	Bidder to Provide
	i) Corners	Bidder to Provide
	ii) Joints Bolted	Bidder to Provide
	iii) Bolt size	Bidder to Provide
	iv) Bolts spacing	Bidder to Provide
D	**a) SCREW CONVEYOR (DUTY PARAMETERS)**	
1.	Orientation of screw Axis	Horizontal
2.	Length of Screw Conveyor from Feed to Discharge end	2.0-3.0 m (approx.)/ To suit layout requirement
3.	Quantity of Lime to be handled (Rated/ Design) TPH	To suit Process requirement / 10 kg/hr
4.	Material to be handled	Hydrated Pulverized Lime
5.	Impurities	Traces of chloride
6.	Type of Inlet feed	Vertical
7.	Abrasiveness type	abrasive
8.	Shape of dust	Spherical.
9.	Hardness	Bond index = 3
10.	Moisture contain	8%
11.	Particle size	200 mesh

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION EQUIPMENT DATA SHEET/SCHEDULE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 8 REV 00 SHEET 4 OF 7

12.	Bulk density of material	550 kg/m³
13.	Design Temperature	45°C
14.	Type of operation	Batch/ continuous
15.	Place of application	Gypsum Dewatering Building
16.	Type of Screw	Continuous helical spirally welded on central pipe.
17.	Type of Trough	" U'' Trough
18.	Length of the screw flight and outlet spout size	Vendor to confirm
19.	Saddle supports for Trough	To be provided throughout the length of Trough.
20.	Hanger bearing	Not to be used.
21.	Diameter of the Screw and Pitch of the flight	Vendor to confirm
22.	Trough Ends	Trough end to be provided at both drive and tail ends to support the central screw, and bearings with Plummer block (anti friction type) and to hold the sealing arrangement to avoid air ingress.
23.	Seal type	Split gland type to be provided
24.	Moisture content	8% (approx)
25.	Ambient Temperature	As per details in Project Information
26.	Angle of repose for the dust	70 degree
27.	Type of operation	Batch Operation
28.	Measure for prevention of explosion	Not required
29.	Whether Hygroscopic	Yes
30.	Whether corrosive	Yes
D	**b) SCREW CONVEYOR (MOC)**	
1.	Trough	3.15mm. thick min. SS304 (suitable MS supports to be provided)
2.	End plate	SS304, thickness not less than 8mm
3.	Screw flight	SS304, 3.15 thick minimum.
4.	Central pipe (Holding the screw)	SS304, 3.15 thick minimum.
5.	End shaft	EN24 shrink fitted with central pipe and welded.
6.	Type of bearings	Spherical Roller Bearings
7.	Drive and tail end bearings	Anti-friction bearings with plumper block. Vendor to specify.

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION EQUIPMENT DATA SHEET/SCHEDULE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 8 REV 00 SHEET 5 OF 7

8.	Make of bearings	SAF/FAG/NTN / SIBCO / Equivalent
9.	Drive, Driven &Tightened Sprocket	EN24 (Forged with hardness 450 –500 BHN)
10.	Top cover with inspection door(for extension outside portion Flanged Type)	SS304
11.	Gasket	EPDM Rubber (5Thk)/ equivalent
12.	Connecting Chute	SS304
13.	Chain and sprocket should be of reputed make. Chain – EN24 Forged Hardness 350-400 BHN Sprocket – EN24 Forged Hardness 450-500 BHN	
E	**DETAILS OF DRIVE & DRIVE MOTOR (SCREW CONVEYOR)**	
1.	Type of drive	Geared motor directly coupled to screw end or connected by chain and sprocket with suitable chain adjuster.
2.	Type of gear box	Helical gear box (The gear motor assembly shall be of integral with flange mounted motor)
3.	Whether zero speed switch/monitor Required.	No.
4.	Support for Drive system	To be provided.
5.	Safety Guards	To be provided
6.	Drive Rating	To be indicated by the vendor. Necessary backup calculation substantiating the same to be furnished along with the offer
F	**NEUTRALISATION TANK**	
1.	Qty.	2 Nos. (1W+1S)
2.	Service/Application	Lime Neutralisation Tank
3.	Location	Indoor
4.	Operating Pressure	Atmospheric
5.	Design Pressure	Design Liquid Level
6.	Design Temperature	60 ^{O}C
7.	Design Code	IS:803
8.	Hydro Test	Full of Water
9.	Tank Capacity Normal/Maximum	1.1 m^3 / 1.5 m^3 each, To suit system requirement
10.	Tank Diameter	1.25 m
11.	Tank Height	1.7 m / To suit
12.	Tank Top Style	Flat

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION EQUIPMENT DATA SHEET/SCHEDULE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 8 REV 00 SHEET 6 OF 7

13.	Tank Bottom Style	Flat
14.	Material for Shell, top & Bottom	IS 2062: 2011 E250 Quality BR
15.	Thickness of shell	As calculated from IS:803 + 3 mm (min. corrosion allowance)
16.	Material of Tank internal lining	Chlorobutyl/Bromobutyl Rubber
17.	Thickness of lining	5 mm
18.	Nozzle Schedule & Orientation	1 no. Inlet for service water, 1 no. outlet for Waste water tank & other nozzles as required in GA drg.
G	**AGITATOR**	
1.	Qty.	2 Nos. (1 no per neutralization tank)
2.	Type	Top entry
3.	Location	Indoor (over Neutralisation Tank)
3.	MOC	Impeller & Shaft - Alloy 926
4.	Impeller Tip Speed	Must not exceed 12m/s
6.	Reduction Gear	To be provided
H	**LIME SLURRY DOSING PUMPS**	
1.	Qty.	2 Nos. (1W+1S in each neutralization tank)
2.	Type	Radial Split, Centrifugal, Continuous Duty
3.	Location	Indoor
4.	Rated Capacity Flow (m3/hr)	Bidder to Provide
5.	Rated Capacity Head (mWCI)	Bidder to Provide
6.	Rated Capacity Power (KW)	Bidder to Provide
7.	Power consumption (KW)	Bidder to Provide
8.	Pump Speed (rpm)	Bidder to Provide
9.	Motor Rating (KW)	Bidder to Provide
10.	Motor Speed (rpm)	Bidder to Provide
11.	Margins (Flow/Head) (%/%)	Bidder to Provide
12.	Operation Pressure	Bidder to Provide
13.	Design Pressure	Bidder to Provide
14.	Material of Base plate	Bidder to Provide
15.	Material of Casing	Bidder to Provide
16.	Material of Shaft	Bidder to Provide
17.	Material of Impeller	Bidder to Provide
18.	No. of Bearings	Bidder to Provide
19.	Type Of Bearings	Heavy duty ball bearings
20.	Type of coupling	Bidder to Provide

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION EQUIPMENT DATA SHEET/SCHEDULE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 8 REV 00 SHEET 7 OF 7

I	**SLURRY PIPES**	
1.	Pipe size (mm)	Bidder to Provide
2.	Type of Joints	Bidder to Provide
	Pipe to Pipe/Pipe to Fittings	Bidder to Provide
	Fittings	Bidder to Provide
3.	Material / Thickness (mm) of Pipe	MSRL/ for pipes size lower than 3 inch abrasive resistant FRP material (silicon carbide coating on slurry exposed surface)
4.	Material Thickness of lining	Bidder to Provide
5.	Estimated Life of liners (hrs.)	Bidder to Provide
6.	Slurry Solid concentration (w/w	Bidder to Provide
7.	Slurry Settling Velocity (m/s)	Bidder to Provide
8.	Pipe Velocity (m/s)	Bidder to Provide
J	**SUPPORTING STEEL STRUCTURE, PLATFORMS, RAILINGS, LADDERS**	
1.	Qty.	As per system requirements (for 2 no Lime Feeding/Dosing System)

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONLIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 9 REV 00 SHEET 1 OF 2

A) LIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES

S.No.	ITEMS	QUANTITY

	2X250MW NSPCL BHILAI EXP. POWER PROJECT LIME FEEDING / DOSING SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONLIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-468-571-A102 SECTION : II ANNEXURE : 9 REV 00 SHEET 2 OF 2

B) LIST OF RECOMMENDED SPARES

S.No.	ITEMS	QUANTITY